

# Bulletin of Bibliography

5



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation



Bulletin of  
Bibliography

Volume 2

October 1899 to January 1902

COMPLETE IN TEN NUMBERS.

*BOSTON*  
The Boston Book Company  
Charles C. Soule, President  
83-91 Francis St., Back Bay

**T**HE BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY is issued as a medium of communication between THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY and its library customers.

The special work of THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY is to supply libraries with collated and perfect sets of periodicals—using the term periodical in its broadest sense to cover year books and the publications of societies, as well as magazines and reviews in any language.

The favor of correspondence is requested whenever a periodical set, or a part of a set is desired.

CHAS. C. SOULE, *President.*

FREDERICK W. FAXON,

*Manager Library Department.*

Z  
1007  
B94  
v. 2

# Bulletin of Bibliography

## INDEX

OF VOL. 2, OCTOBER 1899—JANUARY 1902

(TEN NUMBERS)

	PAGE
<i>American Magazine</i> , N. Y. (A. B. Sluson) . . . . .	39
Art and Artists, Children's Reading List on. (Lida V. Thompson) . . . . .	21, 43
Bascom, Elvira Lucile, Best Editions of Robert Browning . . . . .	122
Bermuda in Periodical Literature, with Occasional References to Other Works; a Bibliography. Series II. (G. W. Cole) 73, 87, 101, 119, 135, 150	150
Bibliographies of the Philippine Islands. (A. G. S. Josephson) . . . . .	10
Bibliography of Bermuda, Series II. (G. W. Cole) 73, 87, 101, 119, 135, 150	150
Bibliography of College Verse, Addenda. (J. L. Harrison) . . . . .	70
Births and Deaths in the Periodical World 45, 61, 78, 93, 110, 125, 140, 160	160
Book-Titles, Changed. (Kansas City Public Library) 13	13
Boston Book Company's Specialty. Periodical Sets 34, 66, 69	69
Boys, Good Stories of Adventure for. (Elizabeth P. Clarke) . . . . .	28
Brett, W. H. Some Notes on <i>The Gentleman's Magazine</i> . . . . .	5
Browne, Nina E., Best Editions of Nathaniel Hawthorne . . . . .	138
Browning, Robert, Best Editions of. (Elvira L. Bascom) . . . . .	122
Children's Books, a Graded List. (Helene L. Dickey) . . . . .	103
Children's books, Authors of . . . . .	69
Children's Reading List on Art and Artists. (Lida V. Thompson) . . . . .	21, 43
Civil War, Reading List on the. (St. Louis Public Library) . . . . .	61
Clarke, Elizabeth P. Good Stories of Adventure for Boys . . . . .	28
CLASSIFICATION, THEORETICAL AND PRACTICAL, by E. C. Richardson . . . . .	133
Cole, George Watson. Bermuda in Periodical Literature; a Bibliography. Series II. 73, 87, 101, 119, 133, 150	150
Collation of Periodicals . . . . .	18
College Verse, Bibliography of. Addenda. (J. L. Harrison) . . . . .	70
Cromwell, Oliver, Bibliography of. (Mary Medlicott) . . . . .	90
Dickey, Helene L. Books for Children, a Graded List . . . . .	103
<i>Edinburgh Review</i> , and <i>Selections from the Edinburgh Review</i> ; Articles compared. (F. Wendté) . . . . .	107
Editorial . . . . .	5, 21, 37, 53, 69, 85, 101, 119, 133, 149
<i>Everybody's Magazine</i> , <i>The Royal Magazine</i> , London. (F. W. Faxon) . . . . .	13
Faxon, F. W. Errata in Chronological Prospectus of Poole's Index and Supplements . . . . .	24
— Magazine Perplexities. <i>Everybody's Magazine</i> . . . . .	13
— Magazine Perplexities VI. <i>Munsey's Magazine</i> , American and English Editions . . . . .	76
French Fiction in the <i>Révue des Deux Mondes</i> 1856–1899. (New Haven Public Library) . . . . .	85, 105
Gentleman's Magazine. Some Notes on. (W. H. Brett) . . . . .	5
Harrison, J. L. Bibliography of College Verse . . . . .	70
Hawthorne, Nathaniel, Best Editions of. (Nina E. Browne) . . . . .	138
Josephson, Aksel G. S. Bibliographies of the Philippine Islands . . . . .	10
Juvenile books, a Graded List. (Helene L. Dickey) . . . . .	103
Juvenile works, authors of . . . . .	69
Legal Bibliography . . . . .	96
Library Science; a Reading List. (Pratt Institute Library) . . . . .	156
Magazine Perplexities	
III <i>Everybody's Magazine</i> . (F. W. Faxon) . . . . .	13
IV <i>American Magazine</i> , N. Y. (A. B. Sluson) . . . . .	39
V <i>Science and Industry</i> , Scranton, Pa. (A. B. Sluson, Miss M. F. Wait) . . . . .	59
VI <i>Munsey's Magazine</i> , American and English Editions. (F. W. Faxon) . . . . .	76
Our Day; Addenda. (Enoch Pratt Free Library) . . . . .	138
Medlicott, Mary. Bibliography of Oliver Cromwell . . . . .	37, 53, 71, 90

# Bulletin of Bibliography.

PAGE	PAGE		
<i>Munsey's Magazine</i> , American and English Editions (F. W. Faxon) . . . . .	76	<i>Revue des deux Mondes</i> , List of Fiction in, from 1856 to 1899. (New Haven Public Library) . . . . .	85, 105
<i>Our Day</i> ; Magazine Perplexities. (Enoch Pratt Free Library) . . . . .	138	<i>Selections from the Edinburgh Review</i> , Articles in, Compared with the Same in <i>Edinburgh Review</i> . (F. Wendté) . . . . .	107
Paris Exposition of 1900, Magazine Articles on. (F. Wendté) . . . . .	42	Slauson, Allan B. Magazine Perplexities, IV. <i>Amer- ican Magazine</i> , N. Y. . . . .	39
Periodical Literature. (A. R. Spofford) . . . . .	66	— Magazine Perplexities, V. <i>Science and Indus- try</i> , Scranton . . . . .	59
Periodical Literature, Reference List on. (Salem Public Library) . . . . .	9, 26	Standard Authors, Best Editions of. I Robert Browning. (Lucile E. Bascom) . . . . .	122
Periodicals, a Record of New Titles, Changed Titles, and Deaths, from January, 1900. 45, 61, 78, 93, 110, 125, 140, 160		II Nathaniel Hawthorne. (Nina E. Browne) . . . . .	138
Periodicals, Collation of . . . . .	18	Stories of Adventure for Boys. (Elizabeth P. Clarke) .	28
Philippine Islands, Bibliographies of. (A. G. S. Jos- ephson) . . . . .	10	Thompson, Lida V. Children's Reading List on Art and Artists . . . . .	21, 43
Poole's Index Abridged . . . . .	50, 53, 82, 119, 133	Wait, Miss M. F. Tabular View of the Publications of the Colliery Engineer Co., Scranton, Pa. . . . .	59
Poole's Index and Supplements, Errata in I The Chronological Conspectus. (F. W. Faxon) . . . . .	24	Wendté, Frederika. Errata in the References in Poole's Index and Supplements . . . . .	133
II The References. (Frederika Wendté) . . . . .	40,	— Reading List of Magazine Articles on the Paris Exposition, 1900 . . . . .	42
Poole's Index; Omissions from. (Withers Public Library) . . . . .	56, 75, 133	— References to <i>Selections from the Edinburgh</i> <i>Review</i> compared with the Articles as issued in <i>Edinburgh Review</i> . . . . .	107
Reference Lists. Published by Libraries. Quarterly Index to. (Providence Public Library) 14, 30, 41, 60, 77, 92, 109, 124, 142, 159			



# Bulletin of Bibliography

Number II October, 1899 Vol. 2, No. 1

## Contents

	PAGE
THE GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE . . . . .	5
BY W. H. BRETT	
PERIODICAL LITERATURE: ITS MAKING, CHARACTER AND USE . . . . .	9
BY SALEM (MASS.) PUBLIC LIBRARY	
BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS . . . . .	10
BY AKSEL G. S. JOSEPHSON	
MAGAZINE PERPLEXITIES III: EVERYBODY'S MAGAZINE; THE ROYAL MAGAZINE . . . . .	13
CHANGED BOOK-TITLES . . . . .	13
BY KANSAS CITY PUBLIC LIBRARY	
QUARTERLY INDEX TO LIBRARY REFERENCE LISTS . . . . .	14
BY PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY	

*BOSTON*  
The Boston Book Company  
Charles C. Soule, President  
Freeman Place Chapel

**Periodical Sets** *on any subject, in any language,* supplied to libraries throughout the world.

**Prices** reasonable, and as low as consistent with perfect condition.

**Stock** the largest in America, none larger in England.

THE LIBRARY DEPARTMENT OF  
The Boston Book Co.,

(C. C. SOULE, Pres.)

Boston,

151-2 Beacon Street.

# NEW STOCK OF SETS . . .

**For Sale by The Boston Book Co.**

---

**American Institute of Mining Engineers. Transactions. 1871-96.**

New York. Vols. 1-26 and Index of vols. 1-15.

**Architectural Record.** Vols. 1-6, 1892-97. New York. A scarce "Poole" set.

**Camden Society Publications.** Vols. 1-51, 1838-51. 51 vols. London. Cloth. \$20.00.

**Catholic World.** Vols. 1-60, 1865-95. New York.

**City Record.** Official journal of the city of New York. 1873-91, 19 years, bound in 74 vols., half roan. The account of all official acts of a great city. \$74.00.

**Cosmopolis.** London. 1896-98. 12 vols., all published; unbound. \$15.00.

**Electrical Engineer.** Vols. 1-20, 1888-97. London. New series. 9 vols., cloth, remainder unbound. 20 vols. \$40.00.

**Engineering News and American Railway Journal.** Vols. 14-36. New York. Lacking a few numbers in vols. 25 and 26. 23 vols., folio, unbound. \$35.00.

**Federated Institution of Mining Engineers.** Vols. 1-10. London. 1890-96.

**Folk Lore Society.** London. Publications complete, 1878-97, comprising Folk Lore Record, 1878-82, 5 vols. in 6; Folk Lore Journal, 7 vols. 1883-89; Folk Lore, vols. 1-8, 1890-97. Miscellaneous publications, 21 vols. The miscellaneous books include the following:—

Notes on the Folk Lore of the Northern Counties of England; Aubrey's Remains of Gentilisme and Judaisme; Notes on the Folk Lore of Northeast of Scotland; Researches respecting the book of Sindibad; Folk Medicine; Folk Lore and Provincial Names of British Birds; Magyar Folk Tales; Aino Folk Tales; Studies in the Legend of the Holy Grail; etc., etc.

**Galaxy.** New York. 25 vols., unbound. 1866-78. Complete "Poole" set. \$18.00.

**Illustrated London News.** London. Vols. 1-97, 1842-90. Cloth bound, good condition.

**Institution of Electrical Engineers.** Vols. 1-30., 1872-91. London.

**Knowledge.** Vols. 1-21, 1881-98. London.

**London Quarterly Review.** 90 Vols., 1853-98. London. The old series complete, as indexed in Poole. This is not the "Quarterly Review," London, or the "London Quarterly Review," New York.

**Manchester Quarterly** (The Manchester Literary Club). Vols. 1-13, 1882-94. A "Poole" set.

**Murray's Magazine.** 10 vols., 1887-91. London. All published, half morocco.

**Music.** Chicago. 1891-99. Vols. 1-16, unbound. Rapidly getting scarce as many numbers are out of print.

**National Review.** Vols., 1-30, 1883-98. London.

**Revue Générale des Chemins de Fer.** Paris. 1878-93, vols. 1-32, and index of 1878-83. 33 vols., half calf. \$55.00.

**Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers.** Transactions. Vols. 1-4, 1893-96.

#### NOTABLE FOREIGN ECONOMIC SETS.

**Economist, De.** Amsterdam. 1852-98. First to forty-seventh year, with Supplements and Index. 79 volumes well-bound, remainder unbound. (Published \$160.00.) The great Dutch economic publication. \$45.00.

**National Association for the Promotion of Social Science.** London. 1857-84, 1886, and an extra volume 1860. 30 vols., all published, cloth. \$40.00.

**Nationalokonomist Tidskrift.** Copenhagen. 1872-92. Vols. 1-29, unbound, scarce complete. \$58.00.

A set to 1892 of the principal economic periodical of Denmark.

**Vragen des Tijds.** 1874-97. Haarlem. First to twenty-fourth year. 46 volumes, unbound. \$48.00.

Contains articles on political and social science.

## THE BOSTON BOOK CO.

(C. C. SOULE, Pres.)

### LIBRARY DEPARTMENT,

(F. W. FAXON, Manager,)

BOSTON, MASS.

# Bulletin of Bibliography

VOL. 2

OCTOBER, 1899

No. 1

*This Bulletin is published, primarily, as a means of communication between the Boston Book Company and its customers. A constant endeavor will be made, however, to include in each issue enough original matter of sufficient value to induce librarians to preserve and bind up the numbers. Each volume will be provided with a title-page and an index.*

*No subscription price will be put upon the journal, and numbers will not be sold. It will be sent to a selected list of libraries, customers or likely to become customers of the Boston Book Company. The circulation of the Bulletin will be increased in proportion to the interest shown in it, and in the special work of the Library Department of the Boston Book Company. Correspondence is solicited, and should be addressed,*

*The Boston Book Company,  
15½ Beacon St., Boston, Mass.*

---

## EDITORIAL.

THE vacation period is now fully over and library work has begun again in earnest. The time is at hand when the policy of the coming year must be outlined, the expenditure of book funds apportioned.

This number of the BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY comes to you as a reminder that in order to keep the library well balanced in all its departments, a purchase of sets of reference periodicals is necessary each year. Something must also be done to complete a few more of the defective sets.

The value of periodicals in reference work is too apparent to need any comment here from us. We only urge you to decide early what sets you will add this year, and write us for estimates if what you wish is not on our advertising pages.

This issue begins a new volume of our BULLETIN. The few copies of volume one that remain may now be purchased at \$1.50 each, neatly bound in buckram. Back numbers cannot be furnished, nor will any price be put upon the current volume until it is completed.

We should be glad to receive for publication lists or text articles of a bibliographical nature and of general interest to the library world.

## Some Notes on The Gentleman's Magazine.

W. H. BRETT,

LIBRARIAN CLEVELAND PUBLIC LIBRARY.

THE "Gentleman's Magazine" is of interest not only for the intrinsic value and wide range of its contents but for its historical and literary associations.

The name "magazine" was first applied in the sense in which it is now so commonly used, to the "Gentleman's Magazine" by its founder, Edward Cave. When the first number of the "Gentleman's Magazine" was issued, George the Second had only been for four years on the throne of England. In Prussia, Frederick, not yet the Great, had narrowly escaped, at the hands of his tyrannical father, the doom to which his friend Kat was consigned, and was destined for eleven years longer to endure the petulant persecution of that testy monarch, who seemed to think more of a new recruit of the requisite stature, for his giant guards, than he did of his son and heir.

The throne of France was occupied by Louis the fifteenth, and probably the worst of the name, and nearly all Europe was engaged in a war to settle the succession to the throne of a kingdom soon to be blotted from the map. The loyal American colonies of England, scattered in a thin fringe along the Atlantic seaboard, had as yet taken no important step toward that confederation which was to bring independence, nationality and empire. In England itself the first Stuart rising was only about fifteen years in the past and the second about as far in the future. The kingdom which now sustains with equanimity a national debt of £640,000,000 viewed with apprehension a debt of only £50,000,000, and that great financial scheme, one of whose objects was to pay this debt off, the South Sea bubble, had a few years before blown up and bursted, an eighteenth century example of undue expansion.

When the first number of the "Gentleman's Magazine" was issued, Pope was forty-three and his work was well nigh done, although the poem which is possibly the best known of all was not published until the next year. Thomson, born in 1700, had just issued the last of his poems on the seasons. Johnson, a young man of twenty-two,

had just lost his father, the old book-seller, and was beginning a struggle which did not terminate until, more than thirty years afterwards, the government gave him a pension and the Thrales a home.

The Tatler, the Spectator and the Guardian appeared between 1709 and 1713. The Rambler, the Adventurer, the Connoisseur and more of the same sort, in 1750, and the years following. Midway of this interim, came the first issues of the "Gentleman's Magazine," which contained in its earlier volumes many communications which would have been welcomed by Addison or Steele.

The publication office from which the first number of the magazine appeared in January, 1731, and from which it continued to issue during the lifetime of its founder and for many years afterwards, was the old St. John's Gate in Clerkenwell. This was the old gate house of the establishment of the Knights of St. John, the crusading Hospitallers who for so many years on the fields of Palestine and in Rhodes and Malta sustained the cause of Holy Church and the honor of England. A cut of the gateway appears on the title page of the first and subsequent volumes, supported on each side by the list of periodicals from which extracts were most frequently made. A room over the gateway itself was the home of the Urban Club, and on the lower floor was a coffee room frequented by Johnson and others.

According to the Introduction in the first volume, the plan of the magazine was decided upon by a number of gentlemen to "meet a long-felt want." Their reason, briefly summarized, was this: namely, that, owing to "the overwhelming production of periodical literature," there being at that time not less than two hundred half-sheets issued in London each month, it had become necessary to provide a periodical which should extract the most important articles from each and lay them before its readers in a convenient form, and to this it was proposed to add original features of interest. In this day when we are accustomed to find in a single issue of a Sunday paper more reading matter, exclusive of advertisements, than is found in Henry Esmond or a volume of Motley; or in any one of the scores of monthly magazines as much as in an ordinary twelve-mo volume, two hundred half-sheets hardly seems overwhelming in quantity.

The first volume, according to the title page, was edited by Sylvanus Urban, of Aldermans-

bury, Gent. The second volume is edited by Silvanus Urban who spells his name this time with an "i" and adds neither place nor title. In the third volume the spelling of Sylvanus with a "y" is restored and the title "Gent." again added, but the fiction of the place is omitted. In this form it appears in all subsequent issues to the present time.

The motto on the title page of the first volume was "Prodesse et delectare": to this is added in the second volume those words afterward better known, "E pluribus unum."

The list of journals quoted from, given on the title page, includes "The Craftsman," "The London Journal," "The Grubstreet Journal," "Fog's Journal," "The Universal Spectator," "The Free Briton" and several others.

The full title reads, "The Gentleman's Magazine, or Trader's Monthly Intelligencer." The first part of each number of the earlier volumes consists of extracts from other journals, each duly credited. It was thus doing on a small scale what has since been done by the "Eclectic" and the "Living Age."

In the first number is an extract from "The Universal Spectator," being a communication from a lady who signs herself Tristitia Stale, complaining of the persecution she suffers on account of being an old maid, and asking the editor to write an article in favor of the single life, and rebuking those malaperts who ridicule chastity. The same issue contains also a communication from Charlotte Wilful, who asks editorial advice as to the relative merits of two suitors whose attentions to her are being strongly favored by her mother. One is a well-to-do farmer, Squire Scrape, and the other, Mr. Myrtle, a man no longer young, who has squandered one fortune but expects shortly to inherit another. She warns the editor, however, in a sort of postscript, that he must be prompt, as she has already decided to elope on the next Tuesday with Mr. Plum, a young lawyer from the Inner Temple, who, although without money, has an amiable disposition.

Among the items of news in the first volume are an account of the drowning of an old woman accused of witchcraft, and the repeated appearance of a ghost by whose means a murder was revealed and the remains of the victim found. The propriety of an experimental operation upon the ear of a condemned criminal is debated pro

and con. Usually there does not appear to have been time to perform operations upon condemned criminals, as it was apparently the custom to execute the sentence the next day after it was pronounced. In one case it notes that, the trial being concluded on Saturday, the execution was deferred until Monday. The first number notes without comment the sentence of a murderer to be hung, disembowelled and quartered, and of his accomplice, a woman, to be burned. The magazine seems to have paid much attention to crime and punishment. The volume for 1759 contains a long and circumstantial account of the crime, trial and punishment of Eugene Aram, afterwards made famous by Bulwer and Hood, and among other interesting things in the first volume are a New Year's ode by Colley Cibber, the poet laureate, a long Latin epitaph, fortunately with a translation, on Mrs. Oldfield, and a conversation between the souls of a bishop, an actress and a physician, buried in Westminster Abbey. After a spirited discussion which becomes decidedly personal, the doctor attempts to close the conversation by telling the lady that a woman with such a tongue would turn paradise into a purgatory. She retorts that such a physician would abolish immortality and make a desert of paradise. That ends the discussion; the coffin lids close and silence reigns.

There is a fierce argument against a standing army, and also a notice that a tradesman has discovered perpetual motion. Men pass, but evidently questions of policy and investigation remain. There is also an account of the seizure of English ships and the torture of their crews by Spaniards. This was probably the occurrence which led nine years later, to the attack on Cartagena, known as the "War of Jenkin's ear." There is also an account of a raid on a gambling house, in which the language used appears to be technical.

Other features of each magazine are a record of current events, list of prices current, list of those who have failed in business disguised under the following form: B--kr-pts.

The founder of the magazine was Edward Cave, the grandson of a gentleman and the son of a shoemaker, who seems to have been the better man of the two. He was born in 1694, attended school at Rugby for a time, was afterwards clerk to an excise collector and apprentice to a lumber merchant. He learned the printing

trade, married a widow with some money, held a position in the postoffice for a time, and then started the magazine which made him reputation and fortune. Although he had vainly urged the enterprise upon other publishers before undertaking it himself, no sooner was the magazine fairly established than rivals and imitators sprang up. For several years a competing magazine was edited by a former writer for Cave's magazine, which bore the same title and claimed to be the magazine. It reminds one of the rivalry not far from the same time between Benjamin Franklin and the opposition almanac maker. Franklin, indeed, started in Philadelphia a magazine on a similar plan bearing the title "The General Magazine," which never went farther than six issues, failing to be supported.

Cave had other troubles. Twice he was arrested and punished for indiscreet publication of parliamentary or other public matters. In 1738 he was forbidden to report parliamentary proceedings. This was evaded by the device of reporting regularly the proceedings of the parliament of Great Lilliput, and giving the prominent men fictitious names.

This suggests one of the most interesting episodes in the history of the magazine, the connection with it of Dr. Johnson.

Dr. Johnson came to London in 1738 with little money, some letters of introduction, and an unfinished tragedy in his pocket. After a time he was introduced to Cave by Savage, the unhappy author of "The Wanderer." He was employed by Cave and continued to write for the magazine regularly for several years, doing, among other things, the parliamentary report under the fiction of Great Lilliput. This was the first regular literary employment which he had. After his immediate connection with the magazine ceased, he still contributed occasionally to it, and his friendship for Cave continued through life.

Cave lived to see the magazine a great success and to reap a fortune from it. He died in 1754. His life was written by Dr. Johnson, and a portrait etched by Worlidge, from a painting by Kyte, appears in "The Gentleman's Magazine," 1754.

After the death of Cave it was carried on for a time by his brother-in-law, David Henry, and afterwards passed into other hands. Although for so long a period as it has been published, the changes of ownership have been few.

From the beginning until 1782 the numbers for each year were bound in one volume. From 1782 to date it has been paged and bound in two volumes each year. About the same time an improvement was made in the typography, and again about 1860 a change was made in its dress. The number of the current volume [October, 1899] is 289.

From the early days of the magazine until 1860 great attention was paid to archeology and folk-lore. This is well illustrated in the series of sixteen volumes of selections edited by Laurence Gomme. These treat of folk-lore, archæology, literary curiosities, and bibliography, architectural antiquities and topography. A similar plan was suggested by Gibbon about 1790 and was carried out some twenty years later, being published in four volumes.

In 1860 a decided change was made in the policy of the magazine, and since that time it has little to distinguish it from other miscellaneous magazines, although occasionally an article appears which has the old flavor.

One of the most delightful things to me in turning over the historical pages of the old magazine is the charm of its contemporaneousness. I well remember how I was impressed when I found in the writings of one of the early fathers a letter to the Christians in prison expecting martyrdom. The whole situation was made real to me.

In just the same way the accounts in these old magazines of historical events which have since become famous, accounts which are generally imperfect and partial, give a stronger impression of reality than the finished history written at a later time: a reality due to the fact that to the writer they were actual and present.

One may find in this magazine a current account of the wars of Frederick the Great, accompanied by excellent copper-plate maps. One may find General Wolfe's dispatches detailing the operations before Quebec, followed by a letter from General Townshend, his successor, telling the story of the battle and the death of Wolfe. The correspondence at Boston between General Howe and Mr. Washington is interesting, and after following the course of the war it is interesting to note the arrival at Whitehall, after two months' journey, of a member of Lord Cornwallis' staff, bringing the general's account of that unfortunate affair, the defeat of Colonel Tarleton by General Morgan.

It follows the course of the French Revolution and Napoleon's career very seriously, but after the emperor is sent to Elba, like the literary gentleman with a wooden leg, it drops into poetry:—

Little Nap Horner  
Is up in a corner  
Dreading his doleful doom.  
He who gave in his day  
Whole kingdoms away  
Now is glad to get Elba room."

And so it chronicles the passing events through the times of reform, the Indian mutiny, and our own Civil War.

The literary features of the magazine were of interest from the beginning. Although without poetic talent, Cave was, as Johnson says in his sketch, "a greater lover of poetry than any other art." While at first he relied upon clippings for the more solid part of his journal, he desired to obtain original communications for the poetical department. These were soon abundant, and the editor had to choose between the claims of many rival amateur poets. Nor was he contented to merely sit in judgment, but often attempted to straighten the crooked feet or revise the measure of the verses, and thereby he incurred the ill-will of the fond authors of their being. Later he offered prizes of money or books for the best poems upon stated subjects and for epigrams, of which he was particularly fond.

Throughout the first hundred years of the existence of the magazine it has a strong classical flavor. Original Latin verses, translations from the Greek and Latin poets, especially the more genial ones, and classical quotations, abound.

The first number contains a list of books published during the month and a half-page advertisement of one, a volume of sermons. In the second number it advertised at length a complete history of the executions which took place in 1730. At first only brief paragraphs were given, but later the reviews became a feature, and from its foundation until about 1860 almost every book of importance which appeared in England was either noticed or reviewed in its pages. To attempt to name them would be to give a catalogue of the best English writers of a century and a half.

Science also received attention. The first published accounts of Franklin's electrical experiments appeared in the "Gentleman's Magazine" for 1750.

These suggestions of some of the many interesting things in this old magazine have been culled principally from its own pages.

It is an interesting and impressive thought that through all the years with their changing seasons, the vicissitudes of peace and war which

have passed since the issue of the first number in January, 1731, no month has passed in which the "Gentleman's Magazine" did not bring to readers and homes in town and country, its chronicle of events, with the opinion and genial comment of Sylvanus Urban, Gentleman.

## REFERENCE LIST ON PERIODICAL LITERATURE: its making, character, and use.

Reprinted from April, 1899, Bulletin of the Public Library, Salem, Mass.

### Bibliography.

**Bain, J., jr., and Langton, H. H., eds.** Joint catalogue of the periodicals, publications, and transactions of societies [etc.], to be found in the various libraries of Toronto. 1898.

**Bolton, H. C.** Bad features of periodicals. (In *Library journal*. 1896. v. 21, p. 317-320.)

Peculiarities of volume numbering, paging, changes of titles, etc. — Catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals. Second ed. 1897. (In *Smithsonian institution. Miscellaneous collections*. v. 40.)

**Boston.** Public library. List of periodicals, newspapers, transactions, and other serial publications currently received in the libraries of Boston and vicinity, 1897.

**British museum.** Catalogue of printed books; periodical publications. 1885.

**Dodd's advertising and checking agency.** Advertisers' newspaper manual, containing a list of American newspapers. 1895.

**Ford, P. L.** Check-list of American magazines published in the eighteenth century. (In *Library journal*. 1889. v. 14, p. 373-376.)

**Nelson, C. A.** General catalogue of American literary periodicals. (In *Library journal*. 1895. v. 20, p. C30-31.)

### General and Miscellaneous.

**Bird, F. M.** No new hands wanted. (In *Lippincott's magazine*. 1898. v. 61, p. 572-576.)

**Blair, E. H.** An excursion among the periodicals. (In *Andover review*. 1892. v. 18, p. 147-154.)

**Brett, W. H.** Use of periodicals. (In *Library journal*. 1895. v. 20, p. C12-16.)

**Buckingham, J. T.** Specimens of newspaper literature; with personal memoirs, anecdotes, and reminiscences. 1850.

**Camp, E. M.** What's the news? (In *Century*. 1890. v. 40, p. 260-262.)

**Cockerill, J. A.** Newspaper of the future. (In *Lippincott's magazine*. 1892. v. 50, p. 220-226.)

— Some phases of contemporary journalism. (In *Cosmopolitan*. 1892. v. 13, p. 695-703.)

**Deland, Mrs. M. W. C.** A menace to literature. (In *North American review*. 1894. v. 158, p. 157-163.)

**Elliot, H. R.** Ratio of news. (In *Forum*. 1888. v. 5, p. 99-107.)

**Faxon, F. W.** The use of periodicals in reference work. (In *Public Libraries*. 1898. v. 3, p. 207-209, 252-254.)

**Godkin, E. L.** Growth and expression of public opinion (In *Atlantic*. 1898. v. 81, p. 1-15.)

**Gorren, A.** Ethics of modern journalism. (In *Scribner's magazine*. 1896. v. 19, p. 507-513.)

**Greenwood, F.** Newspaper press. (In *Nineteenth century*. 1890. v. 27, p. 833-842.)

— Same. (In *Living age*. v. 185, p. 557-562.)

**Halstead, M.** Varieties of journalism. (In *Cosmopolitan*. 1893. v. 14, p. 202-207.)

**Howe, E. W.** Country newspapers. (In *Century*. 1891. v. 42, p. 776-783.)

**Larned, J. N.** President's address, Lake Placid conference A. L. A. (In *Library journal*. 1894. v. 19, p. C1-4.)

— Retrospect and prospect in the last years of the century. (In *Library journal*. 1896. v. 21, p. C5-12.)

**Lilly, W. S.** Ethics of journalism. (In *Forum*. 1889. v. 7, p. 503-512.)

**Mathews, W.** Periodical literature. (In *his Literary style*. 1888. p. 61-71.)

**Maurice, J. F. D.** On the use and abuse of newspapers. (In *his Friendship of books*. 1889. p. 70-94.)

**Miller, C. R.** A word to the critics of newspapers. (In *Forum*. 1893. v. 15, p. 712-717.)

**Oliver, F. E.** The newspaper and the new education. (In *Education*. 1892. v. 13, p. 159-163.)

**Payne, W. M.** What a daily newspaper might be made. (In *Forum*. 1894. v. 16, p. 355-365.)

**Peck, H. T.** A great national newspaper. (In *Cosmopolitan*. 1897. v. 24, p. 209-220.)

**Smalley, G. W.** Notes on journalism. (In *Harper's magazine*. 1898. v. 97, p. 213-223.)

**Stillman, W. J.** Journalism and literature. (In *Atlantic*. 1891. v. 68, p. 687-695.)

**Thwing, C. F.** The newspaper and the college. (In *Educational review*. 1893. v. 6, p. 17-29.)

**Warner, C. D.** Newspapers and the public. (In *Forum*. 1890. v. 9, p. 198-207.)

### American Magazines.

**Bellew, F. H. T.** Old time magazines. (In *Cosmopolitan*. 1892. v. 12, p. 343-350.)

**Eaton, C. H.** A decade of magazine literature. 1888-97. (In *Forum*. Oct. 1898.)

**Fiske, J.** Edward Livingston Youmans, interpreter of science to the people. 1894.

Birth and growth of the Popular science monthly.

Hoeber, A. First of the important illustrated magazines. (In Bookman. Nov. 1898.)

Smyth, A. H. Philadelphia magazines and their contributors, 1741-1850. 1892.

#### Foreign Magazines.

Bagehot, W. First Edinburgh reviewers. (In his Works, 1889. v. 1, p. 1-44.)

Douglas, Sir G. Blackwood group. 1897.

Madden, R. R. History of Irish periodical literature. 2 v. 1867.

Olivphant, Mrs. M. O. W. Annals of a publishing house; William Blackwood and his sons. 3 v. 1897-98.

Smiles, S. A publisher and his friends; memoir and correspondence of John Murray. 2 v. 1891.

Spielmann, M. H. History of "Punch." 1895.

Stephen, L. First Edinburgh reviewers. (In his Hours in a library. 1879. v. 3, p. 138-177.)

#### American Newspapers.

Adams, O. S. Some old newspapers. (In New England magazine. 1891. v. 10, p. 383-390.)

Armstrong, F. L. Daily papers of Chicago. (In Chautauquan. 1898. v. 27, p. 538-545.)

Banks, H. A. Country newspapers in North Carolina. (In North Carolina university magazine. 1891-92. p. 72-77.)

Benjamin, S. G. W. A group of pre-revolutionary editors; beginnings of journalism in America. (In magazine of American history. 1887. v. 17, p. 1-28.)

— Notable editors between 1776 and 1800; influence of the early American press. (In Magazine of American history. 1887. v. 17, p. 97-127.)

Bent, S. A. Damon and Pithias among our early journalists. (In New England magazine. 1896. v. 20, p. 666-675.)

Congdon, C. T. Reminiscences of a journalist. 1880.

Curtis, G. W. New York and its press. (In his Orations and addresses. 1894. v. 1, p. 287-312.)

Decade of American journalism. (In Westminster review. 1887. v. 128, p. 850-862.)

Delille, E. The American newspaper press. (In Nineteenth century. 1892. v. 32, p. 13-28.)

King, H. The American press. (In Chautauquan. 1896. v. 22, p. 525-529.)

Martin, B. E. Transition period of the American press; leading editors early in this century. (In Magazine of American history. 1887. v. 17, p. 273-294.)

Matthews, F. Newspaper press of the United States. (In Chautauquan. 1895. v. 20, p. 162-166.)

New York editors and daily papers, by an insider. (In Chautauquan. 1898. v. 27, p. 56-64.)

Periodicals of Salem, 1768-1892; clippings from the Salem news. 1892.

Perrin, W. H. The first newspaper west of the Alleghanies [Kentucky gazette]. (In Magazine of American history. 1887. v. 18, p. 121-127.)

Scanland, J. M. Early journalism in San Francisco. (In Overland monthly. 1894. v. 24, p. 260-268.)

Stickney, M. E. Bucolic journalism of the West. (In Lippincott's magazine. 1895. v. 55, p. 516-524.)

Stone, W. L. Newspapers and magazines. (In Wilson, J. G., ed. Memorial history of the city of New York. 1893. v. 4, p. 133-164.)

White, Z. L. Western journalism. (In Harper's magazine. 1888. v. 77, p. 678-699.)

#### Foreign Newspapers.

Bhownaggree, M. M. The present agitation in India and the vernacular press. (In Fortnightly review. 1897. v. 68, p. 304-313.)

Chamberlain, H. R. Newspaper press of Europe. (In Chautauquan. 1895. v. 20, p. 39-43.)

Chesney, G. M. The native press in India. (In Nineteenth century. 1898. v. 43, p. 266-276.)

(To be continued.)

## BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

### CHRONOLOGICAL CHECK LIST.

BY AKSEL G. S. JOSEPHSON.

Cataloguer, the John Crerar Library, Chicago

This list contains, with one or two exceptions, such bibliographies as deal with the Philippines only. Some titles here given are of books that, without being bibliographies, contain bibliographical information.

The main source of information has been the notes in the preface of "Catálogo abreviado de la Biblioteca Filipino de W. E. Retana" (*see 36 in this list*). Other sources have also been consulted, for instance, Emm. de Marquie: "Catalogue des bibliographies géologiques," Paris,

1896, and Henri Stein: "Manuel de bibliographie générale." Paris, 1897. Reference has in all cases been made to the source of information. In the case of Stein, this only means that information has been found there; it has been necessary to copy the titles from other bibliographies. In all cases where a book has been found in Retana, reference has been given to its number there. When the book itself has been seen, \* before the title is used to show that entry has been made directly from a copy.

It should be added that Mr. A. P. C. Griffin, of the Library of Congress, has prepared a list of books relating to the Philippines. It was prepared for the use of the members of the Philippine Commission, and not printed; but I understand that Mr. Griffin is constantly adding to the list, which may be published later on.

1864 Fr. GASPAR CANO, agustino. *Catálogo de los religiosos de N. P. S. Agustín de la provincia de Síno. Nombre de Jesus de Filipinas.* Manila: Ramírez y Girandier, 1864.  
336 p., 4to. *Retana*, 310. <sup>1</sup>

1867 \*Bibliotheca | Americana | Catalogue raisonné | d'une très-précieuse | collection de livres anciens | et modernes | sur l'Amérique et les Philippines | classés par l'ordre alphabétique de noms d'auteurs. | Rédigé par Ch. LECLERC. | Paris | Maisonneuve & Cie | . . . | M.D.CCC.LXVII  
VII. 407 p., 8vo. *Retana*, 349. <sup>2</sup>

1867-1892 CARL SEMPER. *Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen.* II. Theil. Wissenschaftliche Resultate. Mit Abbildungen in Kupferstich und Farbendruck. Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidels Verlag, 1868-1892.  
5 vol., 4to. Vol. I originally published by W. Engelmann, Leipzig, 1867. I Theil seems never to have been published. Contents: I. Holothuriæ. II. Malacologische Untersuchungen von RUD. BERGH. III. Landmollusken. IV. Die Sipunkuliden. Von ENIL SLENKA. Die Landdeckelschnecken, Seewalzen, Holothurioidæ, von Dr. KURT LAMPERT. V. Die Schmetterlinge der philippinischen Inseln, von G. SEMPER.  
Each volume contains special bibliographies on holothuriæ, molluscs, etc. Stein. <sup>3</sup>

1874 SEBASTIAN VIDAL Y SOLER. *Memoria sobre el ramo de montes en las Islas Filipinas.* Madrid: Arriban y Ca., 1874.  
[4], 456 p., 1. 4to. — 300 copies printed. With an appendix, containing a bibliography of the Philippines, of 245 titles. *Retana*, 466. <sup>4</sup>

1875 L. MALLODA. *Sinopsis de las especies fósiles que se han encontrado en España (la parte).* (*Boletín de la Com. del mapa geol. de Esp.*, II, 1875.)  
The introduction, p. 1-12, gives a bibliographic review of publications relating to the paleontology of Spain, 1754-1874. Contains references to the Philippines. Stein, Margerie. <sup>5</sup>

1875-1877 [Catálogo publicado á retazos por D. José FELIPE DEL PAN.]  
In *Revista de Filipinas*. Manila: 1875-1877. *Retana*, 484. <sup>6</sup>

1876 MANUEL FERNANDEZ DE CASTRO. Noticia del estado en que se hallan los trabajos del mapa geológico de España en 10 de Julio de 1874. (*Boletín de la Com. del mapa geol. de Esp.*, III, 1876).  
89 p., 8vo. Includes references to the Philippines and other Spanish colonies. Margerie. <sup>7</sup>

1878 VICENTE BARRANTES, corrector é ilustrador. *Guerras piráticas de Filipinas.* Madrid: M. G. Hernández, 1878.

XVI, 448 p., 4to. With an appendix: "Apunte bibliográfico de algunos libros y papeles volantes." 90 titles. *Retana*, 548. <sup>8</sup>

1878 \*Bibliotheca | Americana | Histoire, géographie, | voyages, archéologie et linguistique | des | deux Amériques | et | des Iles Philippines | rédigée | par Ch. LECLERC | Paris | Maisonneuve et Cie., . . . [2 lines], | 1878.

XX, 737, [2] p., 8vo. "Les Iles Philippines, les Moluques et les Mariannes," p. 524-535. For references to Philippine Linguistics, see table of contents, p. XX. *Retana*, 561. <sup>9</sup>

1880 Fr. EUSEBIO GOMEZ PLATERO, franciscano. *Catálogo biográfico de los religiosos Franciscanos de la provincia de San Gregorio Magno de Filipinas desde 1577 hasta nuestras días.* Manila: Imp. de Sto. Tomás, por G. Memije, 1880.

813, LV [2] p., 4to. *Retana*, 613. <sup>10</sup>

1881 Fr. BONIFACIO MORAL, agustino. *Catálogo de escritores agustinos españoles, portugueses y americanos.* Valladolid, Madrid, 1881.  
*Retana*, 662. <sup>11</sup>

1881 \*Beiträge zur Petrographie der Philippinen und der Palau-Inseln. Von K. OEBBEKE in München.  
In *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie*. I. Beilage-Band. Stuttgart, 1881, p. 451-501.  
The introductory pages, p. 451-453, contain references to the literature on the subject. <sup>12</sup>

1882 F. BLUMENTRITT. *Vocabular einzelner Ausdrücke und Redensarten, welche dem Spanischen der Philippinischen Inseln eigenhüttlich sind.* Mit einem Anhange: *Bibliotheca Philippina*, alphabetisch geordnete Sammlung einer Anzahl von Druckschriften und Manuscripten linguistischen, geographischen, ethnographischen, historischen und naturwissenschaftlichen Inhalts, die auf die Philippinen Bezug haben. Leitmeritz: Druck von Dr. Karl Pickert.

8vo. So according to Margerie. Stein gives the date as 1882, and says that the appendix, containing the bibliography, is on p. 91-131. Heinsius and Kayser both give the imprint as follows: "Leitmeritz, 1885. (Wien: Verlag von Pichler's Wittwe und Sohn)." VI, 64 p., 8vo." Retana has the "Vocabular" and the "Bibliotheca Philippina," as separate publications, (2217 & 2218), and gives for both an imprint nothing but "[1882-1885?]" 4to. <sup>13</sup>

1883 \*Las Islas Filipinas | en 1882 | Estudios históricos, geográficos, | estadísticos y descriptivos | por | FRANCISCO JAVIER DE MOYA Y JIMENEZ | . . . [2 lines] | Madrid | Establecimiento tipográfico de El Correo, . . . [2 lines] | 1883.

VI, 362, [2] p., 8vo. List of books relating to the Philippines p. 233-247. *Retana*, 774. <sup>14</sup>

1884 Fr. RAMON MARTINEZ VIGIL, dominico. *La Orden de Predicadores.* Madrid: A. Pérez Dubrull, 1884.

438 p., 8vo. With a "Catálogo" of authors. *Retana*, 823. <sup>15</sup>

1884 Fr. RAMON MARTINEZ VIGIL. *Ensayo de una biblioteca de Dominicos Españoles.* Madrid: P. Dubrull, 1884.

Forms the second and concluding part of his "La orden de Predicadores." *Retana*, 823 (bis).  
Is this the "Catálogo" mentioned in the above? <sup>16</sup>

1887 [VICENTE BARRANTES]. *Nota bibliográfica sobre los corridos Tagalos.*

In *Catálogo de la Exposición general de las Islas Filipinas celebrada en Madrid . . . 1887.* Madrid, 1887. *Retana*, 1018. <sup>17</sup>

1889 VICENTE BARRANTES. *El teatro Tagalo.* Madrid: M. G. Hernández, 1889.

200 p., 4to. Originally published in *La Ilustración artística*, Barcelona, 1888.  
Contains a short list of books on Philippine philology, preceded by "Apunte bibliográfico de la Pasión de Jesucristo." *Retana*, 1177. <sup>18</sup>

1891 [Fr. HILARIO OCIO.] *Reseña biográfica de los religiosos de la provincia del Santísimo Rosario de Filipinas.* Manila: Est. tip. del Real Colegio de Santo Tomás, 1891.

2 vol. I. 4to. Vol. I. [8], 526, ix p.; vol. II. [4], 497, p. vi *Retana*, 1445. <sup>19</sup>

1892 Fr. JULIAN VELINCHON. Escritos de los portugueses y castellanos, referentes á las lenguas de China y el Japón. Estudio bi-bibliográfico. Zaragoza: "La Derecha," 1892.  
140 p., 4to. 150 copies printed. *Retana*. 20

1893 W. E. RETANA. Catálogo de la biblioteca Filipina de W. E. Retana. Madrid: Viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos, 1893.  
68 l. fol. 38 copies printed. *Retana*, 1714. 21

1893 \*Noticias | sobre | la imprenta y el grabado | en Filipinas | por T. H. PARDO DE TAVERA | doctor en medicina . . . [12 lines] | Madrid | tipografía de los hijos de M. G. Hernández | . . . | 1893.  
48 p., 8vo. *Retana*, 1696. 22

1893 \*Estadismo | de las | Islas Filipinas | 6 | mis viajes por este país | por el padre | Fr. JOAQUIN MARTINEZ DE ZÚÑIGA | Agustino calzado. | Publica esta obra por primera vez | extensamente anotada | W. E. RETANA. | Tomo primero [—segundo] | Madrid | Diciembre de M.DCCCXCII.  
I: xxxviii, 551 p.; II: iv, 119, p. \*632, 8vo. Verso of t. p.: "En la imprenta de la Viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos." Vol. II: p. \*93-\*352: "Bibliografía." — This contains: (1) a bibliographical note on Martínez y Zúñiga's work; (2) a list of printers and printing presses in the Philippines; (3) a bibliography of Philippine literature, enumerating 384 titles with very full collations and notes. *Retana*, 1680. 23

1893 [Lista de trabajos referentes á Filipinas, debidos todos ellos á la pluma de escritores extranjeros.] In *La Solidaridad*, 1893. Madrid, 1893. Gives 328 titles. *Retana*, 1262. 24

1894 W.E. RETANA. Bibliografía de Mindanao. (Epítome.) Madrid: Viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos, 1894.  
72 p., 8vo. 50 copies printed. Gives 174 titles, arranged chronologically. *Retana*, 1832. 25

1895 \*El | periodismo Filipino | Noticias para su historia | (1811-1894) | Apuntes bibliográficos | notas críticas | semblanzas | anécdotas | por | W.E. RETANA | Madrid | 1895.  
[6], 646, [2] p., 12mo. Printed on one side only. *Retana*, 1929.  
El primer periódico de Filipinas por J. T. MEDINA, p. 533-559. Adiciones y rectificaciones por T. H. PARDO DE TANECU, p. 561-564. Notas y adiciones por PEDRO TORRES Y LANZAS, 565-570. Periódicos manuscritos por DESENGANOS, p. 571-579. 26

1895 W. E. RETANA. Los antiguos alfabetos de Filipinas. (Notas bibliográficas.) Madrid: Viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos, 1895.  
12 p. fol.  
Reprint in 80 copies from *La política de España en Filipinas. A review of Fr. CIPRIANO MARCILLA. Estudio de los antiguos alfabetos Filipinos.* Malabón: Tipó-lit. del A. de Huérfanos, 1895. *Retana*, 1930. 27

1895-1898 \*Epítome | de la | bibliografía general | de Filipinas | por | W. E. RETANA. | Parte primera | Obras que posee el autor | Madrid | 1895-1898.  
In Archivo del bibliófilo Filipino... Madrid, 1895-1898. 4. vol.  
Gives 1167 numbers. Reprinted in *Catálogo abreviado de la biblioteca filipina* de W. E. Retana, 1898, p. 1-277. See 35. 28

1896 J. T. MEDINA. La imprenta en Manila, desde sus orígenes hasta 1810. Santiago de Chile: imp. y grab. en casa del Autor, 1896.  
xcvi, 280 p., 1. 4to. Gives 420 titles. Supplemented by his *Bibliografía Española de las Filipinas.* (1523-1810). 1898. See 35. *Retana*, 2000. 29

1896 W. E. RETANA. La bibliografía Filipina en 1895. Madrid, 1896.  
Reprinted from *Revista crítica de historia y literatura Españolas, Portuguesas e Hispano-Americanas.* *Retana*, 2629. 30

1896 Catálogo de la librería de P. VINDEL. Tomos I, II. Madrid, 1896.

Important on account of the large number of Philippine books. *Retana*, 2034, 2630. 31

1897 \*Relación descriptiva | de los | mapas, planos, etc., | de Filipinas | existentes en el Archivo general de Indias | por | PEDRO TORRES LANZAS | . . . [2 lines] | Madrid | 1897.  
55 p., 8vo. In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino . . . Tomo 3. Madrid 1897.  
Also reprinted in 200 copies. *Retana*, 2088. 32

1897 P. VINDEL. Libros raros de historia, poesía, . . . Islas Filipinas, . . . Madrid, 1897.  
64 p., 8vo. *Retana*, 2090. 33

1898 J. T. MEDINA. Bibliografía Española de las Filipinas (1523-1810.) Santiago de Chile: Imp. Cervantes, 1898.  
56 p., 1. 4to. Supplement to his *La imprenta en Manila*, 1895. See 30. Gives 666 titles. *Retana*, 2105. 34

1898 \*W.E. RETANA | Catálogo abreviado | de la | biblioteca Filipina | de | W. E. Retana | Madrid | Diciembre de MDCCXCIVIII.  
xxxviii, 665 p., 8vo. 85 copies printed.  
P. 1-277 are reprinted from Epítome de la biblioteca general de Filipinas por W. E. Retana, in Archivo de bibliófilo Filipino . . . Tomo 1-4. Madrid 1895-1898. See 29.  
"Prólogo," p. viii-xii, contains a review of the most important Philippine bibliographies, with references to the respective titles in the catalogue itself; p. xxiii-xxviii contains a checklist of 112 periodicals, also referring to the titles in the catalogue. Gives 2687 titles. *Retana*, 2697. 35

1898 \*Contributions to Philippine ornithology. Part I. A list of the birds known to inhabit the Philippine and Palauan Islands, showing their distribution . . . By DEAN C. WORCESTER, A. B., and FRANK S. BOURNS, M. D. — Part II. Notes on the distribution of Philippine birds. By DEAN C. WORCESTER. In Proceedings of the United States National Museum, volume XX. Washington, 1898, p. 549-625.  
"List of papers referred to in compiling the distribution list," p. 618-621. 36

1898 \*Reference lists. 58. The Philippine Islands. (Prepared by Miss M. ISABEL EMERSON, of the library staff.)  
In Monthly bulletin of the Providence Public Library, Providence, R. I., vol. 4, No. 6, June, 1898. p. 149-152.  
Foot note: "These references are not confined to works in this library." 37

1898 \*The Philippine Islands.  
In San Francisco Free Public Library. Monthly bulletin. Volume IV., Number 6. June, 1898, p. 68-69. 38

1898 \*Special reading lists. Philippine Islands.  
In Bulletin of the Salem Public Library, vol. IV, No. 13. Sept. 1898, p. 102-103. 39

1898 \*[Charts relating to Philippine Islands, issued by the Hydrographic Office].  
In Catalogue of United States public documents, No. 45. September, 1898, p. 542-544. 40

1898-99 \*Spain and her colonies — Periodical references. Philippine Islands.  
In Mechanics' Institute Library bulletin, July, 1898, p. 31; Oct., 1898, p. 70-71; May, 1899, p. 56-58. 41

1899 \*Price list of Hydrographic Office charts, covering ground in Hawaii, Philippines, Ladrones, Marshall, Caroline, and Gilbert Islands. [Washington, 1899]. 7 p., 8vo. Head title; no 1. p. 42

1899 W. E. RETANA. La imprenta en Filipinas (1593-1810) con una demostración gráfica de la originalidad de la primitiva. Adiciones y observaciones á la Imprenta en Manila de D. J. T. Medina. Madrid, 1899.  
275 p. 1 facsim., 4to. Advertised by Otto Harrassowitz, Leipzig. See also *Retana*, 2000. 43

## MAGAZINE PERPLEXITIES, III.

EVERYBODY'S MAGAZINE, N. Y.—THE ROYAL MAGAZINE, LONDON.

In September, 1899, there appeared *Everybody's magazine*, said to be published by Wanamaker, but bearing the imprint of "The North American Co., 74 East Ninth St., New York." This magazine is sold at ten cents, and is a popular illustrated monthly. No. 2 is dated October, No. 3, November, 1899, and with an attractive cover will doubtless prove popular with the public.

The "*Royal magazine*" is a London monthly illustrated periodical, published at three pence by Arthur Pearson, Ltd. No. 1 was issued under date of November, 1898. October, 1899, completed volume 2.

On looking over the first number of *Everybody's magazine*, the writer was immediately struck by the evident English appearance of the illustrations. Suspicions being thus aroused, a comparison of the two publications led to a discovery which may be of interest to librarians.

*Everybody's magazine* is using stories and articles from the *Royal*. In fact out of the twenty articles contained in the 104 pages of No. 1, thirteen are from various back numbers of the *Royal magazine*.

Unlike other American editions of English magazines the original plates are not used, but the text is reset, usually word for word.

The same picture cuts are, however, used, for they appear to be exactly alike in both periodicals. The thirteen duplicated articles in *Everybody's magazine*, No. 1, are from Nos. 6, 4, 2, 7, 4, 8, 1, 5, 1, 5, 7, 7, 7, respectively of the *Royal*.

In *Everybody's*, No. 2, there are twenty-one articles of which all but eight are republished from the *Royal*. They occur in Nos. 1, 9, 4, 8, 1, 11, 2, 10, 10, 11, 11, 4, 4, respectively. In giving these numbers we follow the order in which the

articles appeared in *Everybody's magazine*. It will thus be seen that the American editor draws at random on the back numbers of *Royal* for material.

In *Everybody's*, No. 3, there are eighteen articles, of which five only are not found in *Royal*, vols. 1 and 2. In two of these five the same pictures are employed.

We note a few cases where the American has not exactly followed the English magazine. For example: In a story, "The coachman's daughter" in *Everybody's*, No. 2, for October, 1899, two illustrations are omitted which originally embellished the story in the *Royal*, November, 1898.

The few articles which have appeared only in *Everybody's* are most of them very short. The series of pictures of American college presidents is perhaps the most valuable American contribution.

A letter written the publishers of *Everybody's* asking in what English magazine some of the articles had appeared, elicited a rather tardy response, wherein it was stated: "So far as we know and believe, but one article printed by us has ever appeared in any American magazine. Some of them may have appeared in the *Royal*, of London. We are syndicating a great deal with certain English publishers."

It will be seen that this rather guarded statement reluctantly admits a possibility of a partial use of what was published in the *Royal*.

A letter to the Pearson Publishing Co., which issues the *Royal*, *Pearson's*, *Pearson's weekly*, *Home notes*, etc., brings the following prompt reply: "We furnish the entire contents, per arrangement, of *Everybody's magazine*, to the North American Company."

Thus we get at the truth concerning Mr. Wanamaker's new *Everybody's magazine*. F. W. F.

## CHANGED BOOK-TITLES.

Supplied by the Kansas City Public Library.

Barnum, "Forest and Jungle," same as "Wild beasts, Birds and Reptiles of the World."

Brimblecom, "Young Archer," same as "An Archer with Columbus."

Stoddard, "Chumley's Post," same as "Red Beauty."

Harraden, "Little Rosebud," same as "Things will take a Turn."

Hilder, "Frozen Dragon," same as "Young Folk's Story Book of Natural History."

Roosevelt, "Big Game Hunting" includes "Wilderness Hunter," "Ranch Life on the Hunting Trail," and "Hunting Trip of a Ranchman."

Von Rhoden, "Obstinate Maid," same as "Taming a Tomboy." (Translated and published under different titles.) "American Eloquence," same as "Representative American Orations," Ed. by Alexander Johnston, published by G. P. Putnam's Sons.

"Northern Court Memoirs," same as "Memoirs of Courts of Sweden and Denmark, during Reigns of Christian of Denmark and Gustavus III and IV of Sweden." (Historic Court Memoirs.)

"Private Life of Marie Antoinette," same as "Memoirs of Court of Marie Antoinette," of Historic Court Memoirs Series.

## QUARTERLY INDEX TO REFERENCE LISTS PUBLISHED BY LIBRARIES.

Compiled by The Providence (R. I.) Public Library.

Since July 1, 1899, the following subjects have been treated in reference lists in bulletins published by libraries.

- American novels. Warren County [Monmouth, Ill.] Library *Bulletin*, July.
- Americana. Town histories. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, July.
- Animals, Children's reading list on. Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, July.
- Architecture, Books on. Mechanics Institute [San Francisco, Cal.] *Library Bulletin*, Sept.
- Beethoven, Ludwig van. Fitchburg [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Sept.
- Biography, Contemporary.—Some foreign novelists and dramatists. Carnegie Library [Pittsburgh, Pa.] *Monthly Bulletin*, July.
- Books, Best, of 1897. Fitchburg [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Sept.
- Books, Best, of 1898. Fitchburg [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, July.
- Books first published in periodicals. Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, July.
- Books for young readers. Berkshire Athenaeum [Pittsfield, Mass.] *Quarterly Bulletin*, July.
- Carnegie Library [Pittsburg, Pa.] *Monthly Bulletin*, July.
- Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Class List* (No. 7), June.
- (Arranged according to school grades). Seattle Public Library *Bulletin*, Aug.
- Waltham [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, July and Sept.
- China. San Francisco [Cal.] Free Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Aug.
- Dreyfus affair, List of books and magazine articles on. Boston [Mass.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, July.
- Harvard College Library List of Additions.
- English history to the accession of Henry VII., Original sources for Pt. 2. Croydon [England] Public Libraries, *Readers' Index*, July and Aug.
- Fish and fisheries. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, July and Aug.
- Hakluyt Society Publications. San Francisco [Cal.] Free Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Aug.
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Sept.
- Library buildings.—An index of pictures and plans. Boston [Mass.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Aug.
- Missions, Books of value for the study of. Osterhout Free Library *News-letter* [Wilkes-Barre, Pa.], Aug.
- Music, Books on. Mechanics Institute [San Francisco, Cal.] *Library Bulletin*, July.
- Needlework, etc., List of books on. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, Sept.
- Ornament and decorative arts, Books on. San Francisco [Cal.] Free Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Sept.
- Peace. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, June.
- Reference works. Osterhout Free Library *News-letter* [Wilkes-Barre, Pa.], July, Aug., and Sept.
- Sports. New Bedford [Mass.] Free Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, May and June.
- Springfield and vicinity, Geography and geology, flora, birds and animals of. Springfield [Mass.] City Library *Bulletin*, Sept.
- Summer reading. Fitchburg [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, July.
- Tennyson, Lord. Fitchburg [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Sept.
- Venice. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, June.
- Water supply, water purification, sewerage and sewage disposal. Paterson [N. J.] Free Public Library *Bulletin*, June-Aug.
- Yacht racing, etc. Mechanics Institute [San Francisco, Cal.] *Library Bulletin*, Aug.

It is our intention to publish regularly this very useful quarterly index of Reference Lists, and we shall be glad to know of any Library Bulletins containing such lists, which are not included above.—*Ed. Bulletin of Bibliography*.

# Bargains in Periodicals.

---

Until December 15, we offer librarians the following low-priced volumes and sets. As in many cases we cannot duplicate the offer, please send order as soon as possible.

---

<b>Academy.</b> London, 1882-92, vols. 21-44, all but last 3 vols. bound, 24 vols. . . . .	\$30.00	
<b>American Quarterly Observer.</b> Boston, 1833-34, 3 vols. complete, Poole set, bound . . . . .	2.00	
<b>Analyst.</b> London, 1880-95, vols. 5-20, 16 vols., v. 5-8 cloth, rest unbound . . . . .	48.00	
<b>Andover Review.</b> Boston, 1884-92, 17 vols., unbound. In Poole . . . . .	14.00	
<b>Annals of Electricity, Magnetism and Chemistry.</b> London, 1836-41, vols. 1-7, 7 vols., cloth . . . . .	5.00	
— of Medicine. Edinburgh, 1796-98, vols. 1-3, half calf . . . . .	1.50	
<b>Annual Biography and Obituary.</b> London, 21 vols., 1817-37, all pub., cloth . . . . .	11.00	
— Register. London, 1758-1810, a well-bound run from the beginning of this important set . . . . .	10.00	
<b>Anti-Jacobin Review.</b> London, 1798-1807, vols. 1-28, old half calf . . . . .	9.00	
<b>Antiquary.</b> London, 1880-84, vols. 1-10. The first 10 vols. of this "Poole" set, unbound . . . . .	5.00	
<b>Archæologia.</b> London, 1789-1873, vols. 9-43, mostly all bound, but not uniform . . . . .	75.00	
A fine chance to obtain the greater portion of a set of great value, usually beyond the reach of all but the largest libraries.		
<b>Archæological Journal of the British Archæological Institute.</b> London, 1844-78, vols. 1-35, cloth, 35 vols. . . . .	35.00	
— Review. London, 1888-90, 4 vols., all published, new cloth . . . . .	8.00	
(Merged in "Folk Lore.")		
<b>Argosy.</b> London, a popular English illustrated magazine indexed in "Poole," 1865-96, vols. 1-61, 61 vols., not quite uniform in binding . . . . .	35.00	
<b>Art Journal.</b> London, 1849-57, 9 vols. (Poole, vols. 1-9), bound, not uniform . . . . .	12.00	
— 1860-72, 13 vols. (in Poole), bound . . . . .	26.00	
<b>Blackwood's Magazine.</b> Edinburgh, 1817-53, vols. 1-74, half calf, sound except 2 vols., binding broken . . . . .	40.00	
This is the earlier and scarcer portion, and the original edition as indexed in Poole. Remainder of set can readily be obtained.		
<b>Bookman.</b> N. Y., 1895-99, vols. 1-8, unbound, with the scarce Stevenson supplement . . . . .	\$10.00	
<b>Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.</b> Boston, 1833-52, vols. 8-45, 38 vols. bound in 19 vols., half sheep . . . . .	9.75	
<b>British Journal of Photography.</b> London, 1863-74, vols. 10-21, 12 vols. in 11, old binding . . . . .	5.50	
<b>Californian Illustrated Magazine.</b> San Francisco, 1891-94, 5 vols., complete set, scarce with vol. 5 . . . . .	10.00	
<b>Century.</b> N. Y., 1881-99, vols. 1-35, unbd. . . . .	9.75	
<b>Classical Journal.</b> London, 1810-29, 40 vols., all published . . . . .	25.00	
— Review. London, 1887-96, vols. 1-10, 5 vols. cloth, rest unbound . . . . .	23.50	
<b>Clinical Society of London.</b> 1868-77, vols. 1-10, 10 vols., cloth . . . . .	7.50	
<b>Coates' Herd Book.</b> London, vols. 1-37, 1846-91 in 36 vols., bound . . . . .	45.00	
<b>Colonial Magazine and Commercial-Maritime Journal.</b> London, 1840-42, vols. 1-9, 9 vols. half calf . . . . .	9.00	
<b>Congregational Year Book.</b> London, 1864-83, 20 vols., cloth . . . . .	3.50	
<b>Eclectic Magazine.</b> N. Y., 1858-64, vols. 43-63, 21 vols., unbound . . . . .	15.00	
<b>Economic Journal.</b> London, 1891-97, vols. 1-7 . . . . .	35.00	
<b>Educational Review.</b> N. Y., 1891, vols. 1-2, 2 vols., unbound . . . . .	2.75	
<b>English Illustrated Magazine.</b> London, 1883-99, vols. 1-20 . . . . .	19.00	
<b>Family Economist.</b> London, 1848-59, I. series 6 vols., II. series 10 vols., 16 vols., cloth . . . . .	8.00	
<b>Forum.</b> N. Y., vols. 9-23, 1890-97, 15 vols., unbound . . . . .	10.50	
<b>Hazell's Annual,</b> a cyclopedic record of men and topics of the day. London, 1886-95, 10 vols., cloth . . . . .	10.00	
<b>Harvard Graduate's Magazine.</b> Boston, 1892-96, vols. 1-4. The out-of-print portion of the set, unbound . . . . .	3.00	

## BARGAINS CONTINUED.

<b>Household Words.</b> London, 1850-59, 19 vols., half morocco, complete Poole set . . . . .	\$14.00	<b>Nation.</b> N. Y. We have an overstock of many volumes. Send us your list of missing volumes. A complete set . . . . .	\$100.00
<b>Institution of Civil Engineers.</b> London. Minutes of Proceedings, vols. 34-77, 1873-84, 44 vols., paper . . . . .	20.00	<b>Naval Chronicle.</b> London, 1799-1810, vols. 1-24, half calf . . . . .	24.00
A very cheap consecutive run of this set.		<b>New Edinburgh Review.</b> Edinburgh, 1821-23, 5 vols., unbound . . . . .	4.00
<b>Littell's Living Age.</b> Boston, 1869-78, 40 vols., many well bound. A fine chance to complete gaps in a library set . . . . .	10.00	<b>North American Review.</b> Boston, new series, vols. 1-46, 1820-42, many volumes well bound . . . . .	30.00
<b>McClure's Magazine.</b> N. Y., 1893-98, vols. 1-11, unbound . . . . .	11.00	— 1879-87, 18 vols., unbound . . . . .	18.00
<b>Manhattan.</b> N. Y., 1883-84, 4 vols. all published. A very scarce Poole set . . . . .	15.00	— 1888-98, 22 vols., unbound . . . . .	10.00
<b>Massachusetts Quarterly Review.</b> Boston, 1847-50, 3 vols. all published. Sets of this famous literary review seldom occur for sale. In Poole . . . . .	12.00	<b>Notes on Books.</b> London, 1855-97, vols. 1-8, half calf and cloth . . . . .	12.00
<b>Monthly Chronicle,</b> a national journal of politics, literature, science and art. London, 1838-41, vols. 1-7, boards . . . . .	6.00	<b>Our Day,</b> (Joseph Cook's Magazine), Boston, 1888-91, vols. 1-8, unbound . . . . .	7.75
— <b>Microscopical Journal.</b> London, 1869-77, 18 vols. bound in 9, half calf. All published, . . . . .	23.00	<b>Outing.</b> N. Y., 1888-96, vols. 13-27, 15 vols., unbound . . . . .	12.00
— <b>Review.</b> London, 1790-98, 27 vols., old binding . . . . .	4.50	<b>Philobiblion.</b> Monthly literary journal, N. Y., 1861-63, 2 vols., all published. All printed on India paper, unbound . . . . .	1.75
— 1770-85, vols. 43-45, 47-55, 57-70, 72, 27 vols. . . . .	12.00	<b>Railway World.</b> Phila., 1875-84, 10 vols., quarto and folio, morocco bound, gilt edges, extra fine run . . . . .	20.00
Also many odd volumes for completing sets at 50 cts. each.		<b>Scribner's Magazine.</b> N. Y., 1887-96, vol. 1-19; newly bound by us in half dark buckram, library style, gold lettering on skiver labels . . . . .	25.00

## BOOKS FOR SALE.

<b>Aldine Edition of the British Poets.</b> Lond. 1866. 52 vols. 12mo. Cloth, as new . . . . .	\$22.00	<b>Burns, Robert.</b> Bibliography of, with notes and sketches of Burns clubs, monuments and statues. Kilmarnock. 8vo. 1881. Half cloth . . . . .	\$3.00
<b>Anderson, J. P.</b> Book of British Topography; a classified catalogue of the topographical works in the British Museum relating to Great Britain and Ireland. Lond. 8vo. 1881. Cloth . . . . .	4.00	<b>Sanderson's, Biography of the Signers of the Declaration of Independence.</b> Robt. T. Conrad, ed. Phila. 4to. Large paper copy . . . . .	3.00
<b>Brunet.</b> Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. 6 vols. Paris. 1860. Supplement 1878-80. 2 vols. in 1. In all, 8 vols. bound in 7. Half russia, fine condition. Best and latest edition . . . . .	49.50	<b>Bibliotheca Piscatoria.</b> A catalogue of books on angling, the fisheries and fish-culture. Westwood and Satchell. London. 8vo. 1883. Cloth . . . . .	2.00
<b>Boston Athenaeum Catalogue.</b> 5 vols. Half morocco, gilt top. Member's private copy, as new . . . . .	25.00	<b>British Essayists, The,</b> with preface by Rev. Robt. Lynam. 30 vols. 24mo. London, 1827 . . . . .	16.00
<b>Bartlett, J. R.</b> Bibliography of Rhode Island. Providence. 8vo. 1864. Half cloth, scarce . . . . .	2.50	<b>Cowper, Wm.</b> Life and works, by Robt. Southey. vols. 1-15. London. 16mo. 1836 . . . . .	4.00
<b>Battles and Leaders of the Civil War.</b> N. Y. 4to. 4 vols. Half morocco, newly bound by us. (Published, \$25.00 in cloth.) . . . . .	23.00	<b>Fletcher, W. I.</b> The "A. L. A." Index to general literature. Boston. 1893. 4to. Cloth, new . . . . .	4.50
<b>Bible, The Hexaglot.</b> Old and new testaments in the original tongues, with the Septuagint, Syriac, Vulgate, the authorized English and German, and the most approved French versions, arranged in parallel columns. Lond. 1871. 4to. 6 vols. Cloth. Published, £6 6s . . . . .	20.00	<b>Guild, R. A.</b> The librarians' manual, a treatise on bibliography. New York. 8vo. 1858. Boards . . . . .	5.00
		<b>Hain, Ludwig.</b> Repertorium Bibliographicum, 4 vols. Stuttgart and Paris. 1826-38. White parchment . . . . .	29.00
		<b>Hain, Ludwig.</b> Repertorium Bibliographicum. Register. Leipzig. 8vo. 1891 . . . . .	7.00

Address, THE BOSTON BOOK CO.,

(C. C. SOULE, Pres.)

15½ BEACON STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

# Bulletin of Bibliography

Number 12 January, 1900 Vol. 2, No. 2

## Contents

	PAGE
EDITORIAL. A CALL FOR ERRATA IN POOLE'S INDEX . . . . .	21
CHILDREN'S READING LIST ON ART AND ARTISTS, PART I. . . . .	21
BY LIDA V. THOMPSON	
ERRATA IN POOLE'S INDEX, PART I. . . . .	23
BY FREDERICK W. FAXON	
PERIODICAL LITERATURE: ITS MAKING, CHARACTER AND USE, PART II. . . . .	26
BY SALEM (MASS.) PUBLIC LIBRARY	
GOOD STORIES OF ADVENTURE FOR BOYS . . . . .	28
BY ELIZABETH P. CLARKE	
QUARTERLY INDEX TO LIBRARY REFERENCE LISTS . . . . .	30
BY PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY	

*BOSTON*  
The Boston Book Company  
Charles C. Soule, President  
Freeman Place Chapel

# ***COLLATION.***

There are two kinds of collation as applied to books.

1. "To bring together and compare. Examine critically, noting points of agreement and disagreement." — *Cent. Dict.*

2. "*In bookbinding*, to verify the arrangement of, as the sheets of a book after they have been gathered. It is usually done by counting and inspecting the signatures at the foot of the first page of each sheet." — *Cent. Dict.*

No. 2 is sufficient for new books without plates, bound from sheets, but no. 1 is the only thorough way to collate periodical sets, which are almost always second-hand, and usually irregular in issue.

The BOSTON BOOK COMPANY, uses method no. 1 exclusively, thus guaranteeing its customers the receipt not only of all text, plates, title pages and indexes, but also of the extra numbers, supplements and illustrations often published but in many instances not called for in the contents, or in any way noted in the regular issues.

Such extras are often of great importance, as in the case of Transactions of the National Association for Promotion of Social Science, The Studio, Bookman (N. Y.), etc., etc.

The mere counting of the pages of the volumes is of little importance, without a critical examination and comparison of one set with another, and this few libraries are in a position to do. Is it safe to buy expensive sets without knowing whether they are complete or not? All our sets are examined and compared with others.

***THE BOSTON BOOK CO.***

(C. C. SOULE, Pres.)

*15½ Beacon Street, Boston.*

Specialists in  
Periodical Sets.

## FOREIGN SETS.

# Scientific and Technical

<b>Annales</b> du jardin botanique de Buitenzorg.	Leiden.	1877-98.	Vols. 1-18 . . . . .	\$106.00
<b>Annales</b> de la Société entomologique Belge.	Brussels.	1857-86.	Vols. 1-30 with index. Many plates . . . . .	\$60.00
<b>Biblioteca dell' Economista.</b>	Torino.	1850-91.	42 vols., including index. 30 vols. bound, remainder unbound. Complete	\$175.00
			This important set is seldom offered complete. It is a collection of the works of the best writers of all countries on Political Science.	
<b>Electricien</b> , l', Paris.	1881-87.	Vols. 1-11.	11 vols. paper . . . . .	\$20.00
<b>Electrotechnische Zeitschrift.</b>	Berlin and München.	1880-94.	Vols. 1-15; 5 vols. bound in half red morocco, remainder unbound . . . . .	\$45.00
<b>Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie.</b>	Leiden.	1888-96.	Vols. 1-9, and 6 supplements. Colored plates . . . . .	\$55.00
			This is probably the best periodical on the subject; the plates are especially notable.	
<b>Journal of Microscopy and Natural Science.</b>	London.	I. Postal microscopical society journal, 1882-83, 2 v. II. Journal of microscopy, 1884-87, 4 v. III. Journal of microscopy, 1888-90, 3 v. IV. International journal of microscopy, 1891-97, 7 v.	In all 16 vols. Cloth as new . . . . .	\$18.00
<b>Lumière électrique.</b>	Paris.	1879-91.	Vols. 1-42. 41 vols. well bound in leather; vol. 42 unbound . . . . .	\$50.00
			A complete set to 1891 of this important electrical periodical, which ceased in 1894.	
<b>Sociedade de Geographica de Lisboa, Boletin.</b>	1877-95.	Vols. 1-14.	The organ of the Royal Portuguese Geographical Society.	\$60.00
<b>Tijdschrift van het Aardrijkskundig Genootschap.</b>	Amsterdam.	1876-97.	22 vols., and supplement 3 vols. . . . .	\$48.00
			The publications of the Royal Geographical Society of the Netherlands.	
<b>Tour du monde, Le.</b>	Paris.	1860-80.	Vols. 1-40. 38 vols. bound in 19, half-morocco, vols. 39, 40, unbound . . . . .	\$35.00
			A journal devoted exclusively to travel, profusely illustrated. It gives accounts of remote and savage peoples not elsewhere described.	
<b>Zeitschrift für Angewandte Chemie.</b>	Berlin.	1887-97.	Vols. 1-11, paper . . . . .	\$48.00
<b>Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde.</b>	Berlin.	1881-97.	Vols. 1-17, paper . . . . .	\$58.00

**THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY,**

(C. C. Soule, Pres.)

BOSTON, MASS., U.S.A.

## New Stock, January, 1900.

<b>Contemporary Review.</b> London edition, 1866-97, vols. 1-72; vols. 1-50 in cloth, remainder unbound . . . . .	\$110.00
An exceptionally low price for a collated and guaranteed complete set of this scarce and indispensable English review.	
<b>Fortnightly Review.</b> London edition, 1865-98, vols. 1-70; 70 vols. cloth . . . . .	115.00
The companion set to Contemporary Review. The early portion is scarce.	
<b>Education.</b> Boston, 1880-99, vols. 1-19	
A set already very scarce and seldom offered complete.	
<b>Theatre.</b> London, 1878-97, 39 vols., the complete Poole set, 15 vols. bound, remainder unbound . . . . .	39.00
This valuable record of the stage is uncommon, with all the photographs of actors, actresses and scenes from plays. The pictures are real photographs inserted, not half-tone or other process reproductions.	
<b>Illustrated London News.</b> London edition, 1842-90, vols. 1-97, 97 vols., cloth . . . . .	87.00
An exceptionally sound set of this great historical publication, covering both pictorially and by written description, events of the world for over half the century. A few titles and indexes are missing as is nearly always the case.	

### Special offer to a Small Library.

#### POOLE'S INDEX and LITTELL'S LIVING AGE.

We offer Poole's Index, 1882, in cloth, and Living Age, 1844-96, vols. 1-211, 144 vols. in two styles of binding, fresh as new, for \$211.00.

(Vols. 1-51 and 196-211 are new half buckram, sewed on tapes, extra strong. Vols. 52-195 are in half black leather, sound and nearly new.)

Littell's Living Age has published, during a weekly issue of over half a century, the most valuable articles from all the English periodicals. It will therefore be a fair substitute for these expensive reviews in any library which has Poole's Index. It is the most valuable "Poole set".

Poole's Index, third edition, indexes in one alphabet the articles published in the English and American periodicals from 1800 to 1882, and is the basis of all reference work in a small library.

(The three supplements to Poole are still to be had of publishers.)

### Popular Periodical Sets.

We always have in stock, at the second-hand market price, complete sets of

ARENA,	COSMOPOLITAN,	HARPER'S MONTHLY,	POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY,
ATLANTIC,	FORUM,	HOURS AT HOME,	SCRIBNER'S MAGAZINE,
CENTURY,	GALAXY,	McCLURE'S,	SCRIBNER'S MONTHLY.

Prices according to condition, whether bound or unbound, etc.

☞ Country libraries will find it to their advantage to order our special library bindings on sets bought of us. Strong tape sewing, re-inforced hinges, and high grade material give results never before offered by a dealer. Write us.

#### THE LIBRARY DEPARTMENT

## BOSTON BOOK COMPANY,

BOSTON

15½ Beacon St.

MASS.

# Bulletin of Bibliography

VOL. 2

JANUARY, 1900

No. 2

This Bulletin is published, primarily, as a means of communication between the Boston Book Company and its customers. A constant endeavor will be made, however, to include in each issue enough original matter of sufficient value to induce librarians to preserve and bind up the numbers. Each volume will be provided with a title-page and an index.

No subscription price will be put upon the journal, and numbers will not be sold. It will be sent to a selected list of libraries, customers or likely to become customers of the Boston Book Company. The circulation of the Bulletin will be increased in proportion to the interest shown in it, and in the special work of the Library Department of the Boston Book Company. Correspondence is solicited, and should be addressed,

The Boston Book Company,  
15½ Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

## EDITORIAL.

### ART AND ARTISTS.

We are glad to present as our leading article of this issue, the first portion of a children's reading list on art and artists by one of the Pratt Institute Library School graduates. It is a careful and thorough compilation, and will be a companion piece to the excellent "Animal List" recently published by the BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY. We intend to issue the present list separately as *Bulletin of Bibliography Pamphlet No. 8.* (10 cents.)

### ERRATA IN POOLE'S INDEX.

We publish in this number certain corrections which we think many owners of Poole's Index will be glad to make in their copies of the work. We hope to continue this list in our April issue, by printing errata in the references. Many librarians we feel sure would welcome such a list; may we ask any one who has noted any errors in Poole to send them, even though the correct entry has not been discovered. It is desirable that the list should be as complete as possible before anything is published. Miss Frederika Wendte, of the periodical department, Boston Public Library, who has already noted many misprints, has consented to edit the list. Corrections may be sent direct to her, or to The Boston Book Company. We hope all who have noted errors will coöperate by sending list soon.

## CHILDREN'S READING LIST ON ART AND ARTISTS.

Compiled by Lida V. Thompson, Pratt Institute Library School  
Class of 1899.

### GENERAL.

**Benjamin, S. G. W.** Our American artists. (*See* Wide Awake, v. 11, p. 49.)

**Bolton, Mrs. S. (K.)** Famous European artists. [c. 1890.]

**Carmosine.** Some high-born young people. (*See* Harper's young people, v. 10, p. 344.)

**Clement, Mrs. C. (E.)** Outline history of painting. 1886.

— Outline history of sculpture. 1885.

— Stories of art and artists. (*See* St. Nicholas, vols. 8, 9, 10, 12, 13.)

**Howells, W. D.** A little girl among the old masters. 1886.

**Kings** and artists. (*See* Harper's round table. v. 13, p. 663.)

**Nugent, Meredith.** Leaves from the sketch-book of an animal-artist. (*See* St. Nicholas, v. 25, pt. I, p. 383.) Contains anecdotes of animals used as models.

**Vasari, Giorgio.** Stories of the Italian artists, adapted by E. L. S. 1885.

### REFERENCE BOOKS FOR TEACHERS.

**Champlin, J. D. and Apthorp, W. F., eds.** Cyclopedias of music and musicians. 3 v. 1888-90.

**Champlin, J. D. and Perkins, C. C., eds.** Cyclopedias of painters and paintings. 4 v. 1886-87.

**Cole, Timothy.** Old Dutch and Flemish masters; with critical notes by Van Dyke. 1895.

— Old Italian masters; with historical notes by Stillman. 1892.

**Emery, M. S.** How to enjoy pictures; with a special chapter on pictures in the school-room, by Stella Skinner. 1893.

**Grove, Sir George, ed.** Dictionary of music and musicians. 5 v. 1890.

**Holden, F. P.** Audiences; a few suggestions to those who look and listen. 1896.

**Krehbiel, H. E.** How to listen to music. 1896.

**Spooner, Shearjashub.** Biographical history of the fine arts. 2 v. 1867.

**Van Dyke, J. C.** How to judge of a picture. 1889.

### ARCHITECTURE.

**Adams, W. H. D.** Temples, tombs, and monuments of ancient Greece and Rome. 1871.

**Clement, Mrs. C. (E.)** Outline history of architecture. 1886.

Well illustrated and entertaining for young people.

**Fretageot, A. H.** How a Hoosier boy saw the tower of Pisa. (*See* St. Nicholas, v. 9, pt. 2, p. 784.)

**Lefevre, André.** Wonders of architecture. 1886.

**St. Peter's church.** (*See* St. Nicholas, v. 1, p. 589.)

**Southwick, E. D.** A peep at old Lombardy. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 3, p. 455.)

Gives description of Cremona cathedral.

**Ward, John.** Bell-towers of Italy. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 25, pt. 1, p. 494.)

#### MUSIC.

##### General.

**Butterworth, Hezekiah.** Great composers. [c. 1884.] *Contents*:— American national songs. Hymn writers of the past. Hymn writers of to-day.

**Crawford, A. B.**, and Chapin, Alice. Letters from great musicians to young people. 1897.

**Elson, L. C.** Strange Music. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 7, pt. 1, p. 246.)

Chinese music.

**Lillie, Mrs. L. C. (W.)** Famous pianists. (*See Harper's young people*, v. 5, p. 212.)

— Story of musicians and music for young readers, 1886.

**Tunis, Agatha.** From Bach to Wagner. (*See St. Nicholas*, vols. 12, 13.)

#### Individual Biography.

**Bach.** (German.) 1685-1750.

**Tunis, Agatha.** Johann Sebastian Bach. (*See her From Bach to Wagner*. *St. Nicholas*, v. 12, pt. 1, p. 462.)

**Beethoven.** (German.) 1770-1827.

**Butterworth, Hezekiah.** Beethoven and the symphony. (*See his Great composers*. [c. 1884.] p. 62.)

**Tunis, Agatha.** Beethoven. (*See her From Bach to Wagner*. *St. Nicholas*, v. 12, pt. 2, p. 760.)

**Chopin.** (Polish.) 1809-1849.

**Butterworth, Hezekiah.** Chopin and piano music (*See his Great composers*. [c. 1884.] p. 84.)

**Tunis, Agatha.** Chopin. (*See her From Bach to Wagner*. *St. Nicholas*, v. 13, pt. 1, p. 143.)

**Gottschalk.** (American.) 1829-1869.

**House, E. H.** A patriotic pianist. (*See Harper's young people*, v. 12, p. 641.)

**Händel.** (German.) 1684-1759.

Anecdote of Händel, the composer. (*See Harper's young people*, v. 13, p. 557.)

**Butterworth, Hezekiah.** Händel, the father of the oratorio. (*See his Great composers*. [c. 1884.] p. 37.)

**Tunis, Agatha.** Händel. (*See her From Bach to Wagner*. *St. Nicholas*, v. 12, pt. 2, p. 518.)

**Haydn.** (German.) 1732-1809.

**Butterworth, Hezekiah.** Haydn and Mozart. (*See his Great composers*. [c. 1884.] p. 50.)

**Lillie, Mrs. L. C. (W.)** Papa Haydn. (*See Harper's young people*, v. 3, p. 754.)

**Lord, J. J.** Haydn's Children's symphony. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 15, p. 429.)

**Tunis, Agatha.** Haydn. (*See her From Bach to Wagner*. *St. Nicholas*, v. 12, pt. 2, p. 583.)

**Hofmann.** (Polish.) 187-

A wonderful pianist. (*See Harper's young people*, v. 8, p. 747.)

**Lang, Mary.** Little Josef Hofmann. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 15, pt. 2, p. 535.)

**Price, E. L.** The child Josef Hofmann. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 15, pt. 2, p. 536.)

Contains anecdotes and a portrait.

**Liszt.** (Hungarian.) 1811-1886.

**Butterworth, Hezekiah.** Liszt. (*See his Great composers*. [c. 1884.] p. 94.)

**Mendelssohn.** (German.) 1809-1847.

**Butterworth, Hezekiah.** Mendelssohn. (*See his Great composers*. [c. 1884.] p. 76.)

**Lillie, Mrs. L. C. (W.)** Felix Mendelssohn-Bartholdy. (*See Harper's young people*, v. 4, p. 307.)

**Tunis, Agatha.** Mendelssohn. (*See her From Bach to Wagner*. *St. Nicholas*, v. 12, pt. 2, p. 930.)

**Mozart.** (German.) 1756-1791.

**Butterworth, Hezekiah.** Haydn and Mozart. (*See his Great composers*. [c. 1884.] p. 50.)

**Meissner, S. R. de.** Mozart and the magic flute. (*See Wide awake*, v. 29, p. 207.)

**Mozart's requiem.** (*See Harper's round table*, v. 18, p. 1150.)

**Noyes, Emily.** The little music king. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 2, p. 129.)

Tells stories of his childhood in simple language.

**Safford, M. J.** Mozart in Rome. (*See Harper's young people*, v. 12, p. 635.)

**Tunis, Agatha.** Mozart. (*See her From Bach to Wagner*. *St. Nicholas*, v. 12, pt. 2, p. 708.)

**Paganini.** (Italian.) 1784-1840.

**Flint, J. H.** Little Nicholas; and how he became a great musician. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 6, p. 274.)

**Patti.** (Italian.) 1843-

**Bubna, Augusta de.** Recollections of a little prima donna. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 393.)

Tells stories of her child-life.

**Rossini.** (Italian.) 1792-1868.

**Butterworth, Hezekiah.** Rossini. (*See his Great composers*. [c. 1884.] p. 102.)

**Schubert.** (German.) 1797-1828.

**Tunis, Agatha.** Schubert. (*See her From Bach to Wagner*. *St. Nicholas*, v. 12, pt. 2, p. 827.)

**Schumann.** (German.) 1810-1856.

**Tunis, Agatha.** Schumann. (*See her From Bach to Wagner*. *St. Nicholas*, v. 13, pt. 1, p. 28.)

**Wagner.** (German.) 1813-1883.

**Butterworth, Hezekiah.** Wagner and his music in America. (*See his Great composers*. [c. 1884.] p. 175.)

**Tunis, Agatha.** Wilhelm Richard Wagner. (*See her From Bach to Wagner*. *St. Nicholas*, v. 13, pt. 1, p. 189.)

#### PAINTING.

**Aëtion.** (Greek.) Fourth century, B.C.

**Clement, Mrs. C. (E.)** Aëtion. (*See her Stories of art and artists*. *St. Nicholas*, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 189.)

**Andrea del Sarto, Andrea Mantegna, called.** (Italian.) 1488-1530.

**Clement, Mrs. C. (E.)** Andrea del Sarto. (*See her Stories of art and artists*. *St. Nicholas*, v. 9, pt. 2, p. 522.)

**Vasari, Giorgio.** Andrea del Sarto. (*See his Stories of the Italian artists*. 1885. p. 173.)

**Apelles.** (Greek.) Fourth century, B.C.

**Clement, Mrs. C. (E.)** Apelles. (*See her Stories of art and artists*. *St. Nicholas*, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 187.)

**Bastien-Lepage.** (French.) 1848-1885.

**Hitchcock, Ripley.** A peasant painter, Jules Bastien-Lepage. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 15, pt. 1, p. 3.)

**Bellini.** (Italian.) 1427-1516.

**Vasari, Giorgio.** The Bellini and Andrea Mantegna. (*See his Stories of the Italian artists*. 1883. p. 124.)

**Bonheur.** (French.) 1822-1899.  
 Bacon, Henry. About Rosa Bonheur. (*See Wide awake*, v. 26, p. 160.)  
 Good pictures.

**Botticelli,** Alessandro Filipepi, called. (Italian.) 1447-1515.  
 Vasari, Giorgio. Filippo Lippi and Botticelli. (*See his Stories of the Italian artists.* 1885. p. 90.)

**Brown.** (English-American.) 1831-.  
 A'Becket, J. A. The child-painter, J. G. Brown. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 22, pt. 2, p. 971.)  
 Pictures of street children.

**Buffalmacco.** (Italian.) 1262-1340.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Buffalmacco. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 2, p. 678.)

Vasari, Giorgio. The Gaddi and Buffalmacco. (*See his Stories of the Italian artists.* 1885. p. 13.)

**Cano.** (Spanish.) 1601-1667.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Alonso Cano. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 12, pt. 1, p. 307.)

**Cellini.** (Italian.) 1500-1570.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Benvenuto Cellini. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 9, pt. 2, p. 857.)

**Chardin.** (French.) 1699-1779.  
 Carmosine. French boys in the eighteenth century. (*See Harper's young people*, v. 10, p. 823.)

**Claude Lorraine,** Claude Gelée, called. (French.) 1600-1682.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Claude Lorraine. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 1, p. 323.)

**Correggio,** Antonio Allegri, called. (Italian.) 1494-1534.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Correggio. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 9, pt. 2, p. 524.)

**Couture.** (French.) 1815-1879.  
 Picture of his painting "The idle student." (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 19, pt. 1, p. 402.)

**Cuypp.** (Dutch.) 1620-1691.  
 Picture of his painting "Two boys of Holland." (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 19, pt. 1, p. 323.)

**David.** (French.) 1748-1825.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Jacques-Louis David. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 1, p. 330.)

**Delacroix.** (French.) 1799-1863.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Ferdinand Victor Eugène Delacroix. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 1, p. 331.)

**Delaroche.** (French.) 1797-1856.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Hippolyte Delaroche. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 1, p. 331.)

The princes in the tower. (*See Letter-Box*, St. Nicholas, v. 7, p. 356.)

**Dolph.** (American.) 1835.  
 Fraser, W. L. An artist who loves cats and dogs and paints them. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 18, pt. 2, p. 891.)  
 Contains beautiful pictures of cats.

**Domenichino.** (Italian.) 1581-1641.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Domenichino. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 9, pt. 2, p. 936.)

**Dürer.** (German.) 1471-1528.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Albert Dürer. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 2, pt. 1, p. 278.)  
 Contains pictures of his engravings and pages from his journal.

**Fra Angelico,** Guido da Pietro da Fiesole, called. (Italian.) 1387-1455.  
 Vasari, Giorgio. Fra Angelico. (*See his Stories of the Italian artists.* 1885. p. 76.)

**Frère.** (French.) 1819-.  
 Champney, Mrs. E. (W.) Edouard Frère and his child pictures. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 11, pt. 1, p. 125.)

**Gainsborough.** (English.) 1727-1788.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Thomas Gainsborough. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 2, p. 807.)

**Gérôme.** (French.) 1824-.  
 Hoeber, Arthur. A famous French painter. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 23, pt. 1, p. 3.)

**Giotto.** (Italian.) 1276-1336.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Giotto. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 2, p. 676.)

Lewis, E. C. A little Florentine lady. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 16, pt. 2, p. 813.)  
 Contains Giotto's portrait of Dante.

Cavazza, E. The pupil of Cimabue. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 16, pt. 2, p. 603.) Poem.

Thomson, A. E. Shepherd boy of Vespiignano. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 7, pt. 1, p. 224.)  
 Contains pictures of Giotto's bell-tower, portrait-statue of Giotto, and portrait of Cimabue.

Vasari, Giorgio. Cimabue and Giotto. (*See his Stories of the Italian artists.* 1885. p. 1.)

**Greuze.** (French.) 1725-1805.  
 Davis, Mrs. J. W. The broken pitcher. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 10, pt. 1, p. 323.)

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Jean Baptiste Greuze. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 1, p. 326.)

**Guido Reni.** (Italian.) 1575-1642.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Guido Reni. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 9, pt. 2, p. 937.)

**Hals.** (Dutch.) 1580-1666.  
 Carmosine. Some children by Franz Hals. (*See Harper's young people*, v. 10, p. 426.)

**Hokusal.** (Japanese.) 1760-1849.  
 Griffis, W. E. A Japanese funny artist. (*See St. Nicholas*, v. 10, pt. 1, p. 340.)

**Ingres.** (French.) 1781-1867.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Jean Dominique Augustin Ingres. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 1, p. 330.)

**Landseer.** (English.) 1802-1873.  
 Bolton, Mrs. S. (K.) Sir Edwin Landseer. (*See her Famous European artists.* [c. 1890.] p. 367.)

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Edwin Landseer. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 2, p. 813.)

**Lawrence.** (English.) 1769-1830.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Thomas Lawrence. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 2, p. 808.)

**Lebrun.** (French.) 1755-1842.  
 Carmosine. Madame Vigée-Lebrun and her daughter. (*See Harper's young people*, v. 10, p. 566.)

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Madam Le Brun. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 1, p. 326.)  
 Contains anecdotes and Madame Le Brun's picture of herself.

**Leonardo da Vinci.** (Italian.) 1452-1519.  
 Bolton, Mrs. S. (K.) Leonardo da Vinci. (*See her Famous European artists.* [c. 1890.] p. 66.)

**Leonardo da Vinci.** (*See Letter-Box, St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 174.*)

**Vasari, Giorgio.** Leonardo da Vinci. (*See his Stories of the Italian artists.* 1885. p. 130.)

**Massys.** (*Flemish.*) 1460-1529.  
Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Quintin Massys or Metsys. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 10, pt. 1, p. 271.)

**Michelangelo.** Michelagnolo Buonarroti, called. (*Italian.*) 1475-1564.

**Bolton, Mrs. S. (K.) Michel Angelo.** (*See her Famous European artists.* [c. 1890.] p. 7.)

**Eggleslon, G. C.** How a boy was hired out, and what came of it. (*See Harper's young people,* v. 3, p. 650.)

*Anecdote of Lorenzo dei Medici and the mask of the faun.*

**Vasari, Giorgio.** Michael Angelo. (*See his Stories of the Italian artists.* 1885. p. 258.)

**Millais.** (*English.*) 1829-1896.  
The princes in the tower. (*See Letter Box, St. Nicholas, v. 7, pt. 1, p. 356.*)

**Millet.** (*French.*) 1815-1875.  
Hitchcock, Ripley. Millet and the children. (*See St. Nicholas, v. 15, pt. 1, p. 166.*)

Contains a portrait, pictures of peasant life, and sketches made by Millet for his grandchildren.

**Morales.** (*Spanish.*) 1509-1586.  
Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Luis de Morales. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 12, pt. 1, p. 173.)

**Murillo.** (*Spanish.*) 1617-1682.  
Bolton, Mrs. S. (K.) Murillo. (*See her Famous European artists.* [c. 1890.] p. 203.)

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Murillo. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 12, pt. 1, p. 302.)

**Pausias.** (*Greek.*) Fourth century, B.C.  
Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Pausias. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 187.)

**Poussin.** (*French.*) 1594-1665.  
Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Nicholas Poussin. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 1, p. 323.)

**Protogenes.** (*Greek.*) Fourth century, B.C.  
Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Protogenes. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 188.)

**Raphael, Rafael Sanzio, called.** (*Italian.*) 1483-1520.  
Bolton, Mrs. S. (K.) Raphael of Urbino. (*See her Famous European artists.* [c. 1890.] p. 105.)

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Raphael. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 9, pt. 1, p. 115.)

**Vasari, Giorgio.** Perugino and Raffaelo. (*See his Stories of the Italian artists.* 1885. p. 159.)

To be continued.

## ERRATA IN POOLE'S INDEX AND SUPPLEMENTS.\*

### I. THE CHRONOLOGICAL CONSPPECTUS AND ABBREVIATIONS; TITLES AND IMPRINTS.

BY FREDERICK W. FAXON.

In a work of the magnitude of Poole's Index it would be indeed surprising were not a few typographical errors found. The co-operative plan on which the volumes have been compiled makes the chance of error greater. The wonder really is that the mistakes are so few and insignificant.

In compiling lists of Poole periodicals I have found from time to time misprints, more or less important, in both the list of "Abbreviations, Titles, and Imprints," and the "Chronological Conspectus" of the various volumes of the Index. These two tables occur at the beginning of each of the volumes.

I print this list with the hearty approval of the present editors, and in the hope that librarians may use it in making the corrections in their copies of Poole's Index. Several of the errors here noted have been corrected in the more recent editions, but most libraries are still using copies purchased when first published.

### Poole's Index, 3d Edition, 1882.

*Errata in "Abbreviations, Titles and Imprints," pp. xiv.-xix.*

British and foreign review. In place of 18 vols., read 16 vols.

Hogg's instructor. In place of London, 16 vols., read Edinburgh, 15 vols.

Magazine of American history. In place of Conspectus no. 220, read 221.

Monthly review. In place of 82 vols., read 84 vols.

National magazine, N. Y. In place of 1852-64, read 1852-58.

New quarterly review. In place of 1853-61, read 1852-61.

Niles' register. In place of 1811-35, read 1811-36, and omit the s after the apostrophe in title.

Pioneer. In place of Conspectus no. 126, read 125.

Popular science monthly. In place of Conspectus no. 205, read 206.

Practical magazine. In place of 1873-76, read 1873-77.

Religious cabinet. In place of 1842-43, 2 vols., read 1842, 1 vol.

United States literary gazette. In place of 5 vols., read 6.

Western monthly magazine. In place of Conspectus no. 140, read 58.

Western monthly review. In place of Conspectus no. 58, read 40.

\* To be followed by a list of errata in the references; any library having noted such errors will please communicate with us. See Editorial, p. 21.

*Errata in "Chronological Conspectus," pp. xx.-xxvii.*

31 United States literary gazette. In place of 1825, 26, 27, vols. 1, 3, 4, read 1825, 26, 27, vols. 1-2, 3-4, 5-6.  
 79 Religious cabinet. In place of 1842-43, vols. 1-2, read 1842, vol. 1.  
 83 United States catholic magazine. In place of vols. 1-7, read 2-7. ("Religious cabinet" was the title of vol. 1.)  
 107 Hogg's instructor. In place of 11, 13, 15, 16, read 10, 12, 14, 15.  
 [New series, vol. 10, 1853, was not indexed, and 3d series, vol. 1, 1853, was indexed as vol. 10.]  
 121 National magazine, N. Y. In place of 1852-64, vols. 1-13, read 1852, 1; 1853, 3; 1854, 5; 1855, 7; 1856, 9; 1857, 11; 1858, 13.

**Vol. 2, 1882-86. Boston, 1888.**

*Errata in "Abbreviations, Titles and Imprints," pp. vi.-ix.*

[American] Journal of social science. In place of 10 vols., read 11.  
 Archæologia. In place of 1882-3, read 1880-82.  
 British almanac companion. In place of 1826-86, 61 vols., read 1828-86, 59 vols.  
 Church quarterly review. In place of 5 vols., read 10.  
 Field naturalist. Omit entirely; it is not indexed.  
 Journal of science. In place of 23 vols., read 22.  
 Manhattan. In place of 1882-84, read 1883-84.  
 Metropolitan. In place of New York, 1853-58, read Baltimore, 1853-59.

*Errata in "Chronological Conspectus," pp. x.-xiii.*

188 [American] Journal of social science. In place of 1881, 14, read 1881, 13, 14.  
 200 Lutheran quarterly. Conspectus no. is 200, not 202.  
 234 Metropolitan. In place of 1853-58, read 1853-59.  
 239 Journal of science. Omit 1886, vol. 23.  
 256 Church quarterly review. In place of 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, read 14, 16, 18, 20, 22.  
 266 Field naturalist. Omit entirely; it is not indexed.  
 267 Jour. of christian philosophy. In place of 1882-83, vols. 1-2, read 1882, 3, 4, vols. 1, 2, 3.  
 269 Manhattan. In place of 1882-85, vols. 1-4, read 1883, 1-2, 1884, 3-4.

**Vol. 3, 1887-91. Boston, 1893.**

*Errata in "Abbreviations, Titles and Imprints," pp. vi.-ix.*

Amer. economic association publications. In place of Philadelphia, read Baltimore.  
 Asiatic review. In place of 1887-90, read 1887-89.

Chautauquan. In place of 10 vols., read 7 vols.

*Errata in "Chronological Conspectus," pp. x.-xiii.*

292 Asiatic review. In place of 1887-91, vols. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, read 1887, 88, 89, vols. 3-4, 5-6, 7-8.  
 312 American magazine. In place of 8 read 9.  
 317 Magazine of christian literature. In place of vol. 4, read 5.

**Vol. 4, 1892-96, Boston, 1897.**

*Errata in "Abbreviations, Titles and Imprints," pp. viii.-xiii.*

Around the world. In place of 1 vol., read 2.

Baptist quarterly review. In place of abbreviation Bapt. Q., read Bapt. R.

Economic review. In place of 1892-96 read 1891-96.  
 Economic studies. In place of Baltimore read New York.  
 Ethical record. In place of 1889-91, read 1889-90.  
 Harvard graduates' magazine. In place of Cambridge, read Boston.

Psychical review. In place of Conspectus no. 372, read 382.

Theological monthly. Omit the entire entry; the periodical died in 1891.

Universalist quarterly. Omit the entire entry; the periodical died in 1891.

*Errata in Chronological Conspectus, pp. xiv.-xix.*

94 Universalist quarterly. Omit entire entry.  
 292 Asiatic quarterly review. To 1892-1896, vols. 13-22, add 1890-91, vols. 9-10, 11-12.  
 317 Magazine of christian literature. In place of "continued as Thinker, No. 382," read "continued as Thinker No. 385."  
 321 Theological monthly. Omit entire entry.  
 347 Bookworm. In place of 1888-90, vols. 1-3, read 1888-91, vols. 1-4.  
 348 Ethical record. In place of 1889-91, read 1889-90.  
 394 Around the world. In place of 1, read 1, 2.  
 404 Citizen. In place of vol. 1, read vols. 1-2.

**Annual Literary Index for 1897.**

*Errata in "List of Periodicals Indexed," pp. vii.-viii.*

Economic studies. In place of Baltimore, Md., read New York.  
 Harvard graduates' magazine. In place of Cambridge, read Boston.  
 Journal of political economy. In place of vols. 5-6, read \* 5-6.  
 Longman's magazine. In place of vols. \* 29-30, read \* 29, 30, 31.  
 Macmillan's magazine. In place of \* 75-76, read \* 75, 76, 77.  
 Magazine of art. In place of vol. 20, read 20, 21.  
 Pall Mall mag. In place of vols. 11-12, read vols. 11-13.  
 Review of reviews. In place of \* 15-16, read 15, 16.  
 Reformed quarterly review, Ref. Q. should read Reformed church review, Ref. Q.  
 Temple bar. In place of 109-111, read 110-112.  
 Theatre. The abbreviation should be Theatre, without "n. s."

**Annual Literary Index for 1898.**

*Errata in List of Periodicals, Indexed, pp. vii.-viii.*

Economic studies. In place of Baltimore, Md., read New York.  
 Harvard graduates' magazine. In place of Cambridge, read Boston.  
 Journal of political economy. In place of vols. 7-8, read \* 6-7.  
 Longman's magazine. In place of vols. \* 31-32, read \* 31, 32, 33.  
 Magazine of art. In place of vols. 22-23, read 22.  
 Review of reviews. In place of \* 17, 18, read 17, 18.  
 Studio (International). In place of 3-6, read \* 3-6.  
 Temple bar. In place of \* 111-113, read 113-115.  
 P. viii. Foot-note \*\*. In place of 13-16, read 12-15.

## REFERENCE LIST ON PERIODICAL LITERATURE: ITS MAKING, CHARACTER, AND USE.

Compiled by the Salem Public Library.

### II.

#### Foreign Newspapers, continued.

Godkin, E. L. Newspapers here and abroad. (In North American review. 1890. v. 150, p. 197-204.)  
 Italian journalism as seen in fiction. (In Blackwood's magazine. 1897. v. 162, p. 207-219.)  
 Native press in India. (In Blackwood's magazine. 1897. v. 162, p. 579-586.)  
 "Peking gazette" and Chinese posting. (In Living age. 1896. v. 211, p. 642-647.)  
 Rae, W. F. The Egyptian newspaper press. (In Nineteenth century. 1892. v. 32, p. 213-223.)  
 Trench, F. C. The Russian journalistic press. (In Blackwood's magazine. 1890. v. 148, p. 115-126.)

#### ENGLISH.

Art of blackmail [in English newspapers]. (In Contemporary review. 1897. v. 74, p. 196-205.)  
 Ashton, J. The Times and its founder. (In his Eighteenth century waifs. 1887. p. 203-226.)  
 Baker, A. Newspaper world; essays on press history and work. 1890.  
 Balch, A. English and American newspapers. (In Lippincott's magazine. 1891. v. 48, p. 87-93.)  
 Bourne, H. R. F. English Newspapers; chapters from the history of journalism. 1887.  
 Escott, T. H. S. London pen and gown in the sixties and since. (In Fortnightly review. 1895. v. 63, p. 238-249.)  
 Greenwood, F. The newspaper press; half a century's survey. (In Blackwood's magazine. 1897. v. 161, p. 704-720.)  
 — The press and government. (In Nineteenth century. 1890. v. 28, p. 108-118.)  
 Krout, M. H. English journalism. (In Chautauquan. Jan. 1890.)  
 Lucy, H. W. Power of the British press. (In North American review. 1896. v. 163, p. 168-174.)  
 Newspapers, statesmen, and the public. (In Edinburgh review. 1897. v. 185, p. 215-233.)  
 Porritt, E. The government and the newspaper press in England. (In Political science quarterly. 1897. v. 12, p. 666-683.)  
 Reid, A. The English and the American press. (In Nineteenth century. 1887. v. 22, p. 219-233.)  
 Reid, W. Some reminiscences of English journalism. (In Nineteenth century. 1897. v. 42, p. 55-66.)  
 — Same. (In Living age. v. 214, p. 653-661.)

#### FRENCH.

Burnet, W. Early days of French newspapers. (In Living age. 1892. v. 193, p. 572-575.)  
 Delille, E. The French newspaper press. (In Nineteenth century. 1892. v. 31, p. 474-486.)  
 Hornblow, A. French journalists and journalism. (In Cosmopolitan. 1898. v. 14, p. 153-162.)  
 Matthews, B. Notes on Parisian newspapers. (In Century. 1888. v. 35, p. 200-212.)  
 Preston, T. B. Newspapers and periodical press of France. (In Chautauquan. 1897. v. 24, p. 415-419.)

#### GERMAN.

Bamberger, L. The German daily press. (In Nineteenth century. 1890. v. 27, p. 24-37.)  
 Bigelow, P. The German press and the United States. (In North American review. 1897. v. 164, p. 12-23.)  
 Lowe, C. The German newspaper press. (In Nineteenth century. 1891. v. 30, p. 853-871.)  
 Preston, T. B. Newspaper and periodical press of Germany. (In Chautauquan. 1898. v. 27, p. 233-237.)

#### Making of Newspapers, etc.

Armstrong, L. Journalism that pays. (In Lippincott's magazine. 1896. v. 58, p. 681-686.)  
 A story.

Bird, F. M. Magazine fiction and how not to write it. (In Lippincott's magazine. 1894. v. 54, p. 650-657.)  
 Brisbane, A. Great problems in organization; the modern newspaper in war time. (In Cosmopolitan. 1898. v. 25, p. 541-557.)  
 Cockerill, J. A. How to conduct a local newspaper. (In Lippincott's magazine. 1896. v. 58, p. 395-399.)  
 Connery, T. B. Great business operations; the collection of news. (In Cosmopolitan. 1897. v. 23, p. 21-32.)  
 Dana, C. A. Art of newspaper making. 1895.  
 Dixey, W. The trade of authorship. 1890.

Higginson, T. W. Letter to a young contributor. (In his Atlantic essays. 1882. p. 69-92.)

Luce, R. Writing for the press; a manual for editors, reporters, correspondents, and printers. 1891.  
 Making a magazine; the Cosmopolitan, its aims, methods and progress. (In Cosmopolitan. 1897. v. 23, p. 465-482.)

Matthews, F. A night in a metropolitan newspaper office. (In Chautauquan. 1896. v. 23, p. 332-336.)

Philips, M., ed. Making of a newspaper; experiences of certain representative American journalists. 1893.

Reade, A. A. Literary success: or guide to practical journalism.

Reid, A. Twenty-four hours in a newspaper office. (In Nineteenth century. 1887. v. 21, p. 452-459.)

Russell, P. Newspaper and periodical literature. (In his Author's manual. p. 1-130.)

Start, E. A. The country newspaper. (In New England magazine. 1889. v. 7, p. 329-335.)

Steffens, J. L. Business of a newspaper. (In Scribner's magazine. 1897. v. 22, p. 447-467.)

Watrous, A. E. The newspaper man as a confidant. (In Lippincott's magazine. 1892. v. 49, p. 332-335.)

#### Editing.

Bird, F. M. The contributor his own editor. (In Lippincott's magazine. 1897. v. 59, p. 427-432.)  
 — Opposing view-points; are editor and contributor natural enemies? In Lippincott's magazine. 1895. v. 56, p. 859-864.)  
 Carleton, W. The sanctum king. (In his Farm legends. 1887. p. 169-181.)  
 Complete leader-writer (by himself). (In Macmillan's magazine. 1894. v. 70, p. 359-364.)

**Contributors**, by an editor. (In *Living age*. 1896. v. 210, p. 755-761.)  
**Days when I went journaling**, by an ex-editor. (In Lippincott's magazine. 1889. v. 43, p. 223-235.)  
**Editors**, by a contributor. (In *Living age*. 1896. v. 210, p. 131-138.)  
**Hill**, A. F. *Secrets of the sanctum, an inside view of an editor's life*. 1875.  
**MacDonagh**, M. In the sub-editor's room. (In *Nineteenth century*. 1897. 42, p. 999-1008.)  
**McKee**, O. An editorial copy foundry. (In Lippincott's magazine. 1896. v. 57, p. 141-144.)  
**Pendleton**, J. The diversions of a sub-editor. (In *Living age*. 1896. v. 208, p. 748-752.)  
**Reminiscences of an editor**. (In *Forum*. 1896. v. 20, p. 631-640.)  
**Stephen**, Leslie. Evolutions of editors. (In *Living age*. 1896. v. 208, p. 643-653.)

#### Reporting ; Correspondence.

**Baker**, R. S. How the news of the war is reported. (In McClure's magazine. 1898. v. 11, p. 491-495.)  
**Barry**, D. S. News-getting at the capitol. (In Chautauquan. 1898. v. 26, p. 282-286.)  
**Forbes**, A. War correspondence as a fine art. (In his *Memories and studies*. 1895. p. 216-240.)  
**Newspaper correspondents in the war**. (In *Review of reviews*. 1898. v. 18, p. 538-541.) With portraits.  
**Ralph**, J. The newspaper correspondent. (In Scribner's magazine. 1893. v. 14, p. 150-166.)  
**Smalley**, G. W. Chapters in journalism. (In Harper's magazine. 1894. v. 89, p. 426-435.) War correspondence.  
**Spears**, J. R. Afloat for news in war times. (In Scribner's magazine. 1898. v. 24, p. 501-504.)  
**Sprogle**, J. L. A reporter's recollections. (In Lippincott's magazine. Jan. 1899.)  
**Stanton**, T. The foreign correspondent. (In Lippincott's magazine. 1893. v. 51, p. 746-752.)  
**Thompson**, V. The police reporter. (In Lippincott's magazine. 1898. v. 62, p. 283-288.)

#### The Dramatic Critic.

**Boucicault**, D. At the Goethe society. (In *North American review*. 1889. v. 148, p. 333-343.) Influence of the newspaper press upon art.  
**Dithmar**, E. A. The dramatic critic; his work and its influence. (In *Forum*. 1897. v. 23, p. 237-245.)

#### Illustrations.

**Jackson**, M. Pictorial press; its origin and progress. 1885.  
**Lipman**, Max de. The newspaper illustrator's story. (In Lippincott's magazine. 1892. v. 50, p. 77-83.)  
**Making of an illustrated magazine**. (In *Cosmopolitan*. 1893. v. 14, p. 259-272.)  
**Pennell**, J. Art and the daily paper. (In *Nineteenth century*. 1897. v. 42, p. 653-652.)

#### Advertising.

**Herzberg**, O. Evolution of newspaper advertising. (In Lippincott's magazine. 1897. v. 60, p. 107-112.)  
**Palmer**, H. J. The march of the advertiser. (In *Nineteenth century*. 1897. v. 41, p. 135-141.) See also Fowler's books on advertising, 659-F; 659-F1

#### Journalism as a Profession.

**Avenel**, W. Journalism as a profession. (In *Forum*. 1898. v. 25, p. 366-374.)  
**Blowitz**. Journalism as a profession. (In *Contemporary review*. 1893. v. 63, p. 37-46.)  
**Dana**, C. A. Journalism. (In McClure's magazine. 1895. v. 4, p. 555-563.)  
**Keller**, J. W. Journalism as a career. (In *Forum*. 1893. v. 15, p. 691-704.)  
**King**, H. The pay and rank of journalists. (In *Forum*. 1895. v. 18, p. 587-596.)  
**Shansfield**, W. N. Journalism as a profession; a rejoinder. (In *Westminster review*. 1886. v. 146, p. 686-688.)  
**Wilson**, F. Journalism as a profession. (In *Westminster review*. 1896. v. 146, p. 427-436.)

#### Women as Journalists.

**Cahoon**, H. H. Woman in gutter journalism. (In *Arena*. 1897. v. 17, p. 568-574.)  
**Dickinson**, S. E. Woman in Journalism. (In Meyer, A. N., ed. *Woman's work*. 1891. p. 128-138.)  
**Jordan**, Elizabeth G. The newspaper woman's story. (In Lippincott's magazine. 1893. v. 51, p. 340-347.)  
**Winslow**, Helen M. Some newspaper women. (In *Arena*. 1897. v. 17, p. 127-142.)

#### Teaching of Journalism.

**Matthew**, A. F. Can practical newspaper work be taught in college? (In Chautauquan. 1893. v. 17, p. 48-51.)

#### The Press League.

**Wack**, H. W. The international league of press clubs. (In *Overland monthly*. 1897. v. 29, p. 619-636.)

#### Sensational Journalism.

**Bain**, G. G. Newspaper "faking." (In Lippincott's magazine. 1894. v. 54, p. 274-278.)  
**Banks**, E. L. American "yellow journalism." (In *Nineteenth century*. 1898. v. 44, p. 328-340.) — Same. (In *Living age*. v. 218, p. 640-649.)  
**Foster**, R. Trial by newspaper. (In *North American review*. 1887. v. 144, p. 524-527.)  
**Garnsey**, J. H. The demand for sensational journals. (In *Arena*. 1897. v. 18, p. 681-686.)  
**MacDonagh**, M. Can we rely on our war news? (In *Fortnightly review*. 1898. v. 69, p. 612-625.)  
**Macdonell**, J. The fetish of publicity. (In *Nineteenth century*. 1896. v. 39, p. 647-654.)  
**McGovern**, J. B. M. An important phase of gutter journalism; faking. (In *Arena*. 1898. v. 19, p. 240-253.)  
**Megargee**, L. N. A newspaper sensation. (In Lippincott's magazine. 1893. v. 52, p. 729-736.)  
**O'Rell**, Max. Lively journalism. (In *North American review*. 1890. v. 150, p. 364-369.)  
**Speed**, J. G. Do newspapers now give news? (In *Forum*. 1893. v. 15, p. 705-711.)

#### Religious Newspapers.

**Bisbee**, R. E. The religious press and social reforms. (In *Arena*. Aug. 1898.)  
**Denominational newspapers**. (In *Andover Review*. 1890. v. 13, p. 552-557.)

#### An Endowed Press.

**Levermore**, C. H. A plea for endowed newspapers. (In *Andover review*. 1889. v. 12, p. 485-490.)

Murray, W. H. H. An endowed press. (In *Arena*. 1890. v. 2, p. 553-559.)

Page, F. H. Endowments for newspapers; a rejoinder. (In *Andover review*. 1890. v. 13, p. 25-31.)

#### Censorship.

Watrous, A. E. The newspaper and the individual; a plea for press censorship. (In *Lippincott's magazine*. 1890. v. 45, p. 267-270.)

#### Women's Newspapers.

Phillipps, E. M. Women's newspapers. (In *Fortnightly review*. 1894. v. 62, p. 661-670.)

#### Newspaper Humor.

Pendleton, J. Humors of newspaper editing. (In *Living age*. 1896. v. 210, p. 305-309.)

Some humors of the composing-room. (In *Macmillan's magazine*. 1897. v. 77, p. 120-124.)

## GOOD STORIES OF ADVENTURE FOR BOYS.

### A READING LIST.

COMPILED BY ELIZABETH B. CLARKE, REFERENCE LIBRARIAN,  
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, EVANSTON, ILL.

Aldrich, T. B.,	Story of a bad boy.	Church, A. J.,	Count of the Saxon shore.
Baldwin, James,	Horse fair.	"	Three Greek children.
"	Story of the Golden Age.	"	Young Macedonian.
"	Story of Roland.	"	With the king at Oxford.
"	Story of Siegfried.	Clark, H. H.,	Joe Bently, naval cadet.
Ballantyne, R. M.,	Dog Crusoe.	"	Boy life in the U. S. navy.
"	Gascoyne, the sandalwood trader.	Clark, Imogen,	Will Shakespeare's little lad.
"	Gorilla hunters.	Coffin, C. C.,	Winning his way.
Barr, Mrs. A. E. H.,	Michael and Theodora.	Cooper, J. F.,	Deerslayer.
Bayley, A. E.,	In the golden days.	"	Last of the Mohicans.
Belger, F. C. B.,	Juan and Juanita.	"	Pathfinder.
Black, William,	Adventures in Thule.	"	Spy.
"	Four MacNicolts.	Coryell, J. R.,	Diccon the Bold: a story of the days of Columbus.
Blackmore, R. D.,	Christowell.	Crowninshield, M. B.,	All among the lighthouses.
"	Lorna Doone.	Defoe, Daniel,	Robinson Crusoe.
Boyesen, H. H.,	Boyhood in Norway.	Dickens, Charles,	Barnaby Rudge.
"	Modern Vikings.	"	David Copperfield.
Brooks, E. S.,	Boy of the First Empire.	"	Tale of two cities.
"	Master of the strong hearts; story of Custer's last rally.	Dodge, Mrs. M. M.,	Hans Brinker.
"	Son of the Revolution.	"	Land of Pluck.
Brooks, Noah,	Boy emigrants.	Doyle, A. C.,	Micah Clarke.
"	Boy settlers.	"	Refugees.
"	Fairport Nine.	"	White company.
Bulfinch, Thomas,	Age of fable.	DuChaillu, P. B.,	Country of the dwarfs.
"	Age of Charlemagne.	"	My Apangi kingdom.
"	Age of Chivalry.	"	Stories of the gorilla country.
Bullen, F. T.,	Cruise of the Cachalot.	"	Wild life under the equator.
Bulwer-Lytton, E. G. E. L. (baron),	Harold, the last of the Saxon kings.	Farrar, C. A. J.,	Down the west branch.
"	Last days of Pompeii.	"	Up the north branch; or, A summer's outing through Maine and New Brunswick.
"	Last of the barons.	Fletcher, J. S.,	When Charles I. was king.
"	Rienzi, the last of the Tribunes.	Froissart,	Boy's Froissart, ed. by Lanier.
Butterworth, Hezekiah,	Knight of Liberty.	Frost, W. H.,	Court of King Arthur.
"	Boys of the Greenway Court.	"	Knights of the Round Table.
"	In the boyhood of Lincoln.	Gould, S. Baring,	Grettir, the outlaw.
"	Lost in Nicaragua.	Grinnell, G. B.,	Blackfoot Lodge tales.
"	Over the Andes.	"	Pawnee hero tales.
"	Pilot of the Mayflower.	Hamblen, H. E.,	Tom Benton's luck.
"	True to his home.	Hawthorne, Nathaniel,	Tanglewood tales.
"	Wampum belt.	"	Wonder book.
Synner, E. L.,	Agnes Surriage.	Henty, G. A.,	At Aboukir and Acre.
"	Begum's daughter.	"	Bonnie Prince Charlie.
"	Zachary Phips.	"	By pike and dyke.
Catherwood, Mrs. M. H.,	Jeanne D'Arc.	"	Cornet of horse.
"	Lady of Fort St. John.	"	Dragon and raven.
"	Romance of Dollard.	"	Redskin and cowboy.
"	Story of Tonty.	"	With Clive in India.
Champney, Mrs. E. W.,	Howling wolf and his trick pony.	"	With Lee in Virginia.
Chapin, Anna,	Story of the Rhinegold.	"	With Wolfe in Canada.

**Hergest**, Boy's Mabinogion, ed. by Lanier.

**Jackson**, Mrs. H. H., Hunter cats of Connorloa.

**Keary**, A. M., Castle Daly.

**Keary**, A. M. and Eliza, Heroes of Asgard.

**King**, Charles, Cadet days.

**Kingsley**, Charles, Hereward the Wake.

" " Heroes.

" " Westward ho!

**Kingston**, W. H. G., With axe and rifle.

**Kipling**, Rudyard, Captains courageous.

" Jungle book.

" Second jungle book.

**Lamb**, Charles, Adventures of Ulysses.

**Leighton**, Robert, Olaf the Glorious.

" Pilots of Pomona.

" Wreck of the Golden Fleece.

**Lodge**, H. C., and **Roosevelt**, T., Hero tales from American history.

**Lummis**, C. F., Man who married the moon.

" New Mexico David.

**Malory**, Sir Thomas, Boys' King Arthur, ed. by Lanier.

**Maud**, Constance, Wagner's heroes.

" Wagner's heroines.

**Munroe**, Kirk, At war with Pontiac.

" Campmates.

" Canoemates.

" Copper princess.

" Derrick Sterling.

" Dorymates.

" Flamingo feather.

" Fur-seal's tooth.

" Golden days of 1849.

" In pirate waters.

" Painted desert.

" Snowshoes and sledges.

" Wakulla.

" White conquerors.

**Murfree**, M. N., Down the ravine.

" Story of Keedon Bluffs.

" Story of old Fort Loudon.

" Young mountaineers.

**Ober**, F. A., Under the Cuban flag.

**Otis**, James, Boys of 1745.

" Boys of '98.

" Cruise with Paul Jones.

" Mr. Stubbs's brother.

" Story of the Siege of Yorktown.

" Toby Tyler; or, Ten weeks with a circus.

" Traitor's escape.

" With Lafayette at Yorktown.

" With Warren at Bunker Hill.

" With Washington at Monmouth.

**Oxley**, J. M., Archie of Athabasca.

**Page**, T. N., Among the camps.

" Two little Confederates.

**Pyle**, Howard, Jack Ballister's fortunes.

" Men of iron.

" Otto of the silver hand.

" Robin Hood.

**Raspe**, R. E., Baron Munchausen.

**Reid**, Mayne, Osceola the Seminole.

" Young voyageurs.

**Scott**, Sir Walter, Anne of Geierstein.

" Ivanhoe.

" Kenilworth.

**Scott**, Sir Walter, Rob Roy.

" Talisman.

" Woodstock.

**Seawell**, M. E., Decatur and Somers.

" Little Jarvis.

" Midshipman Paulding.

" Paul Jones.

" Quarterdeck and fok'sle.

" Rock of the lion.

" Virginia cavalier.

**Smith**, Mary P. W., Young Puritans in King Philip's war.

**Stables**, H. G., Cruise of the Snowbird.

" For cross or crescent.

" Off to Klondyke.

" To Greenland and the Poles.

**Stanley**, H. M. My Kalulu.

**Stevenson**, R. L., Black arrow.

" Treasure Island.

**Stimson**, F. J., King Noanett.

**Stockton**, F. R., Adventures of Captain Horn.

" Great stone of Sardis.

" Stories of the three burglars.

" Story of Viteau.

**Stoddard**, W. O., Battle of New York.

" Chuck Purdy.

" Guert Ten Eyck.

" Little smoke.

" Lost gold of the Montezumas.

" Red mustang.

" Swordmaker's son.

" Talking leaves.

" Two arrows.

" White cave.

" With the Black Prince.

**Stratemeyer**, Edward, Fighting in Cuban waters.

" Under Dewey at Manila.

" Under Otis in the Philippines.

" Young volunteers in Cuba.

**Taylor**, Bayard, Boys of other countries.

**Tomlinson**, E. T., Boys of Old Monmouth.

" Boys with Old Hickory.

" Boy officers of 1812.

" Boy soldiers of 1812.

" Search for Andrew Field.

" Story of Burgoyne's invasion.

" Tecumseh's young braves.

" Two young patriots.

**Trowbridge**, John, Electrical boy.

" Three boys on an electrical boat.

" Resolute Mr. Pansy.

**Twain**, Mark, Huckleberry Finn.

" Roughing it.

" Tom Sawyer.

" Tramp abroad.

**Verne**, Jules, Tour of the earth in eighty days.

" Twenty thousand leagues under the sea.

**Wagner**, William, Asgard and the gods.

**Weyman**, S. J., Gentleman of France.

" House of the wolf.

**Yonge**, C. M., Chaplet of pearls.

" Constable's tower.

" Dove in the eagle's nest.

" Pigeon pie.

" Prince and the page.

**Young**, Charles, Harold the Viking.

## QUARTERLY INDEX TO REFERENCE LISTS PUBLISHED BY LIBRARIES.

Compiled by The Providence (R. I.) Public Library.

Since Oct. 1, 1899, the following subjects have been treated in reference lists in bulletins published by libraries.

Africa, South. Mechanics' Institute [San Francisco, Cal.] *Library Bulletin*, Oct.

— Peterborough [Eng.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Oct.

— Salem [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Nov.

— San Francisco [Cal.] *Free Public Library Monthly Bulletin*, Nov.

— Somerville [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Dec.

— Boer republic. Warren County [Monmouth, Ill.] *Library Bulletin*, Oct.

— Transvaal war. Osterhout Free Library, *Library News-Letter* [Wilkes-Barré, Pa.] Dec.

— Books and periodical literature relating to. Cambridge [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Nov.

— Works relating to. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, Nov. and Dec.

—, the Transvaal, and the Boers. Boston [Mass.] *Public Library Monthly Bulletin*, Dec.

American local history and genealogy. San Francisco [Cal.] *Free Public Library Monthly Bulletin*, Oct.

Art and artists. Fitchburg [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Nov.

Art photographs. New Bedford [Mass.] *Free Public Library Monthly Bulletin*, Oct.

Bibliography, Contemporary. 4.—English and American poets. 5.—Essayists and critics. Carnegie Library [Pittsburgh, Pa.] *Monthly Bulletin*, Nov. and Dec.

Books for pupils and teachers. (Arranged according to high school grades.) Seattle Public Library *Bulletin*, Oct.

Books for young people. Carnegie Library [Pittsburgh, Pa.] *Monthly Bulletin*, Oct. and Nov.

— Waltham [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Oct., Nov., and Dec.

Boston, Bibliography of. Pt. 2. Boston [Mass.] *Public Library Monthly Bulletin*, Oct.

Butterflies and moths. Pratt Institute Free Library [Brooklyn, N. Y.] *Monthly Bulletin*, Nov.

Christmas. Seattle Public Library *Bulletin*, Dec.

Congresses of the United States, Documents of the first and second. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, Nov.

Dewey, George E. Warren County [Monmouth, Ill.] *Library Bulletin*, Oct.

Freyfus case. Warren County [Monmouth, Ill.] *Library Bulletin*, Oct.

Engineering. Pratt Institute Free Library [Brooklyn, N. Y.] *Monthly Bulletin*, Nov.

Essays. Some good essays. Salem [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Dec.

Football. Salem [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Oct.

Gardening, Indoor. Salem [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Dec.

Gothic architecture. Omaha [Neb.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Nov.

Home reading for young people. Seattle Public Library *Bulletin*, Sept.

Kindergarten. Brooklyn [N. Y.] *Public Library Monthly*, Oct.

Landscape gardening and parks. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, Dec.

Materia medica and therapeutics. Pratt Institute Free Library [Brooklyn, N. Y.] *Monthly Bulletin*, Nov.

Mathematics, Books on. Mechanics' Institute [San Francisco, Cal.] *Library Bulletin*, Nov.

Municipal government. Croyden [England] *Public Libraries, Readers' Index*, Nov.-Dec.

New Year's day. Salem [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Dec.

Novels, English, Scottish and Irish. Warren County [Monmouth, Ill.] *Library Bulletin*, Oct.

Periodical literature: its making, character, and use. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Oct.

Philippine Islands, Bibliographies of. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Oct.

— Expansion, imperialism, and our new possessions. Somerville [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Aug., Sept., and Oct.

Reference works. Osterhout Free Library *Library News-Letter* [Wilkes-Barré, Pa.] Oct., Nov., and Dec.

San Francisco. San Francisco [Cal.] *Free Public Library Monthly Bulletin*, Nov. and Dec.

School reading, Supplementary. Somerville [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Nov. and Dec.

Sewerage. Salem [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Oct.

Spain. Brooklyn [N. Y.] *Public Library Monthly*, Oct.

Subject references. Warren County [Monmouth, Ill.] *Library Bulletin*, Oct.

Teachers, Helps for. Somerville [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Aug., Sept. and Oct.

Trusts, monopolies, and industrial combinations. Warren County [Monmouth, Ill.] *Library Bulletin*, Oct.

Twelfth night and day. Salem [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Dec.

Whittier. Salem [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Oct.

# Bargains in Periodicals.

From February 1 to 15, unless previously sold, THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY offers librarians the following volumes and sets.

<b>American Quarterly Review.</b> Phila. 1827-37, 22 vols. Complete Poole set . . . . .	\$22.00	<b>Bulletins of Campaigns.</b> London, 1793-98, 6 vols. . . . .	\$3.50
— 1827-34. 1-15. (Vol. 8 lacks Sept. 1830.) . . . . .	10.00	<b>Californian.</b> 1880-82, 6 vols. all published, unbound, scarce . . . . .	12.00
<b>American Review.</b> Phila. 1811-12, 4 vols. A complete set indexed by Poole as "Walsh's Amer. Review" . . . . .	4.00	This is the connecting link between the first and second series of the "Overland Monthly."	
<b>Annals of American Academy of Political and Social Science.</b> Phila. 1890-98, vols. 1-12 . . . . .	20.00	<b>Californian Illustrated Magazine.</b> 1891-94, 5 vols. unbound, all published . . . . .	12.00
<b>Anthropological Review.</b> London, 1863-70, 8 vols. unbound. The "Poole series" complete . . . . .	21.00	<b>Connecticut Quarterly.</b> Hartford, 1895-96, vols. 1-2, 2 vols., unbound . . . . .	11.00
<b>Argonaut.</b> Ed. by G. Gladstone, London, n. d., 5 vols. (about 1870), all pub., cloth . . . . .	4.00	This is very scarce and in demand.	
<b>Asiatic Researches.</b> London, 1798-1812, 11 vols. . . . .	5.00	<b>Eclectic Engineering Magazine.</b> (Van Nostrand's.) 1869-86, 35 vols., all pub., vols. 2-21, bound in 10, rest unbound. A Poole set . . . . .	55.00
<b>Bibliotheca Sacra.</b> Andover and Oberlin, 1844-94; vols. 1-51, mostly unbound . . . . .	51.00	<b>Essex Institute Bulletin.</b> Salem, 1869-96, vols. 1-28, in 14 vols., cloth . . . . .	48.00
— 1844-74, vols. 1-31; 22 vols. bound, rest unbound . . . . .	20.00	— Proceedings and Communications, 1848-71, vols. 1-6, pt. 2 unbound . . . . .	15.00
— 1844-69, vols. 1-26, bound . . . . .	13.00	<b>Cassell's Family Magazine.</b> London, 1875-88, n. s., 1-14, well bound, except v. 5-7. . . . .	15.00
<b>Boston Miscellany of Literature and Fashion.</b> 1842, 2 vols. in 1, half sheep . . . . .	2.00	<b>Continental Monthly.</b> N. Y., 1862-64, vols. 1-5, 5 vols., unbound . . . . .	4.00
<b>British and Foreign Medical Review.</b> London, 1836-47, vols. 1-20, 22-24; 23 vols. half calf, followed by . . . . .		<b>Harbinger.</b> N. Y., 1845-47, vols. 1-4, half calf, worn . . . . .	20.00
<b>British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review,</b> or quarterly journal of practical medicine and surgery. London, 1848-77; vols. 1-60, half calf, nearly all newly bound. Together 83 vols. . . . .	35.00	The famous Brook Farm periodical; very scarce.	
<b>British Association for Advancement of Science.</b> Reports, 1831-1895, and list of members. 64 vols., half leather, uniform and sound . . . . .	75.00	<b>Horticultural Society of London.</b> 4to. and 8vo., Transactions, I. 7 vols., II. 3 vols., 1812-48; Journal, 9 vols., 1846-55. A complete set, together 19 vols., well bound .	38.00
Extra good condition, as sets usually have early volumes in boards. . . . .		<b>Idler.</b> London, 1892-99, vols. 1-15, unbound, ed. by J. K. Jerome; early vols. scarce . . . . .	15.00
<b>British Quarterly Review.</b> Original London edition, 1845-86, 83 vols., all published, bound. Complete Poole set in condition to go directly on the shelves . . . . .	99.00	<b>Igdrasil.</b> London, 1890-92, 3 vols., unbound, all published . . . . .	3.50
These volumes are all but 7 in new binding, and form the most desirable portion for completing sets. . . . .		The journal of the Ruskin Reading Guild.	
<b>British Quarterly Review.</b> London (and Poole) edition, vols. 53-83, the last volumes published. 31 vols. . . . .	46.50	<b>Journal of Philology.</b> Cambridge [Eng.], 1868-95, vols. 1-23; 23 vols., cloth . . . . .	60.00
<b>Bulletins and other State Intelligence.</b> London, 1793-95, 1797-1801, 1803-36, 1840, 1841. The lot . . . . .	17.50	<b>Journal of Physical Chemistry.</b> Ithaca, N. Y., 1896-98, vols. 1-2, unbound . . . . .	5.50
Vols. for filling gaps, 50 cts. each.		<b>Library Journal.</b> We offer 1898-99, vols. 23-24, complete for \$3.00 each, and shall be able to send each year on its completion at same rate. A good chance for some small library to possess this valuable "tool." We wish to buy nos. in vols. 8, 10, 12, 13, 16.	
		<b>Macmillan's Magazine.</b> London, 1859-97, vols. 1-76, 24 vols. in cloth, remainder unbound. A Poole set at a great bargain .	50.00
		— 1871-98, vols. 25-77, 53 vols., unbound, .	30.00

# REMAINDERS AND CHEAP EDITIONS

## BIOGRAPHY.

**Griswold, Rufus W.**, Passages from the correspondence and other papers of. Edited by W. M. Griswold. Cambridge. 1898. Octavo. Canvas. pp. 313 . . . . . \$2.00

This book should find a place in every collection of biography. Mr. Griswold's correspondence with the leading literary men and journalists of his time resulted in his papers becoming the repository of an unusual amount of literary information about books and their authors, and biographical data at first hand.

## HISTORICAL.

**Pulling, Alexander.** The order of the Coif. Illus. Boston. 1897 . . . . . 1.50

This historical account of the English order of Serjeants-at-Law was originally published in 1884 at \$10.50. The republication is now offered at \$1.50, half its published price. It contains an account of law and lawyers before the time of Edward I.

## JUVENILE BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Griswold, W. M., Compiler.** A descriptive list of books for the young. Cambridge. 1895. Octavo. Canvas. pp. vii, 175 . . . . . 1.30

A carefully selected and topically arranged work, which would be very useful in any public library. The volume closes with a list of children's books recommended by Mr. G. M. Jones, Librarian of the Salem Public Library.

## HISTORY OF CALIFORNIA.

**Hittell, Theodore H.** History of California. San Francisco. 1898. 4 vols. Octavo. Cloth . . . . . 12.00

These four volumes, containing 3,462 pages, form a most comprehensive history of California. After many years of study and personal research, Mr. Hittell has recently completed what must hereafter be considered as the standard history of the State.

# Bargains in Miscellaneous Books On SWEDEN, NORWAY, DENMARK and ICELAND.

<b>Acerbi, J.</b> Travels through Sweden, Finland and Lapland to the North Cape, 1798-99. 2 vols. 4to. London. Half calf . . . . .	\$1.50
<b>Andersen, Hans Christian.</b> The story of my life. 12mo. London. 1871. Portrait. Cloth . . . . .	1.50
<b>Anderson, Sir C. (Bart.)</b> Eight weeks' journey in Norway . . . in 1852, with rough outlines. 12mo. London. 1853. Half calf . . . . .	1.30
— Joseph, editor. Orkneyinga saga. Translated from the Icelandic by Jon A. Hjaltalin and Gilbert Gondie. 8vo. Edinburgh. 1873. Map, plates, illus. Cloth . . . . .	2.50
<b>Asbjörnsen, P. Chr.</b> Tales from the fjeld. A second series of popular tales from the Norse, by G. W. Dasent. 12mo. London. 1874. Cloth . . . . .	1.90
<b>Atkinson, J. B.</b> An art tour to northern capitals of Europe. 8vo. London. 1873. Half morocco . . . . .	2.00
<b>Baring-Gould, Sabine.</b> Iceland: its scenes and sagas. With numerous colored illustrations and a map. 8vo. London. 1863. Cloth, uncut, extra condition . . . . .	8.00
<b>Barnard, Rev. M. B.</b> Sport in Norway and where to find it. 12mo. London. 1864. Illus. Cloth . . . . .	.80
<b>Bjornson, Bjornstjerne.</b> Arne; The bridal march; Magnhild; A happy boy; Synnove Solbakken; Captain Mansana. Trans. from the Norse. 7 vols. Author's ed. 16mo. London. 1884. Cloth, new . . . . .	5.00
— Sigurd Slembe. A dramatic trilogy. Trans. from the Norwegian by Wm. Morton Payne. 12mo. Boston. 1888. Cloth . . . . .	.65

<b>Blackwood, Lord Dufferin.</b> Yacht voyage. Letters from high latitudes, being some account of a voyage to Iceland, Jan. Mayen and Spitzbergen in 1856. 12mo. Boston. 1859. Faded cloth . . . . .	\$0.75
<b>Blaikie, John.</b> Among the Goths and Vandals. 8vo. London. 1870. Cloth . . . . .	.55
<b>Bremer, Robert.</b> Excursions in Denmark, Norway and Sweden. 2 vols. 8vo. London. 1840. Half morocco, . . . . .	1.50
<b>Brightwell, Miss.</b> A life of Linnaeus. 16mo. London. 1858. Cloth . . . . .	.50
<b>Brisman, Suen.</b> Engelskt och svenska hand-lexicon. 8vo. Upsala. 1801. Boards . . . . .	.50
<b>Brown, John.</b> Northern Courts; containing original memoirs of the sovereigns of Sweden and Denmark since 1766. 2 vols. 8vo. London. 1818. Portraits. Boards, shabby . . . . .	1.75
<b>Brunmark, Gustavus.</b> Introduction to Swedish grammar. Revised and enlarged by Rev. J. B. Wahlin. 12mo. London. 1825. Boards . . . . .	1.00
<b>Bunbury, Selina.</b> Summer in Northern Europe. 2 vols. London. 1856. Cloth . . . . .	.90
<b>Bunnell, F. E. (translator).</b> Memoirs of Leonora Christina. 8vo. London. 1872. Portrait, illustrations. Cloth . . . . .	2.00
<b>Burton, Richard F.</b> Ultima Thule; or, a summer in Iceland. 2 vols. 8vo. London. 1875. Illus. Cloth . . . . .	5.00

## ENGLISH NEWSPAPER FILE, 1817-51.

We offer a nearly consecutive run of bound volumes of Manchester (England) Chronicle and Guardian. This period was one of great commercial activity, and covers the invention of the railway, the great development of mining, and the iron industry, etc. It is doubtful if such a file of old papers could be duplicated at any price.

We offer the 42 elephant folio volumes for \$75.00.

**THE BOSTON BOOK CO., BOSTON, MASS.**

# Bulletin of Bibliography

Number 13 April, 1900 Vol. 2, No. 3

## Contents

	PAGE
EDITORIAL . . . . .	37
OLIVER CROMWELL BIBLIOGRAPHY . . . . .	37
BY MARY MEDLICOTT	
MAGAZINE PERPLEXITIES, IV., AMERICAN MAGAZINE, N. Y. . . . .	39
BY A. B. SLAUSON.	
ERRATA IN POOLE'S INDEX. THE REFERENCES, PART I. . . . .	40
QUARTERLY INDEX TO LIBRARY REFERENCE LISTS . . . . .	41
BY PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY	
PARIS EXPOSITION OF 1900, READING LIST . . . . .	42
BY FREDERIKA WENDTÉ	
CHILDREN'S READING LIST ON ART AND ARTISTS, PART II. . . . .	43
BY LIDA V. THOMPSON	
BIRTHS AND DEATHS IN THE PERIODICAL WORLD . . . . .	45

*BOSTON*  
The Boston Book Company  
Charles C. Soule, President  
Freeman Place Chapel

## IMPERFECT SETS.

---

Recognizing the importance of periodical literature in modern libraries, THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY established its Library Department with the idea that a definite service could be rendered overworked librarians by an intelligent effort to supply them with sets of Periodicals and Society Transactions *bibliographically complete and materially perfect*.

Under the old method, librarians were forced to buy such sets or parts of sets as appeared in booksellers' catalogues, or were privately offered to them, taking their chances as to the completeness or perfectness of the sets. Before the publication of "Poole's Index" the shortcomings of such a mode of purchase were not apparent, because the deficiencies in sets so bought were not brought to special notice; but in these days of thorough indexing, the constant showing up of tantalizing defects obliges the conscientious librarian to assume the labor of collation, and the subsequent vexatious time and money cost involved in trying to make the defects good.

It is exactly this burdensome and wasteful labor which THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY has endeavored to save librarians, by supplying only sets which have passed through the hands of a conscientious and carefully trained staff of collators.

We find, however, that some librarians still prefer to buy sets by the old method, and to such librarians we wish to make it known, that while we consider our method the economical and preferable one to libraries in the end, we are entirely willing to sell uncollated sets to such as prefer to buy them.

We have always a great many uncollated sets on hand (because conscientious collation is a tedious and time-consuming work), and we can offer them as cheaply as any other dealers. In such cases we will make an offer of the volumes actually on hand, but will not undertake to supply, as we do ordinarily, every page, index, supplement, appendix, plate, or map.

It is needless to say we shall do our best to supply any defects found by the purchasers of such sets; and with by far the largest stock of periodicals in the country, our chances of being able to furnish what is needed are excellent.

THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY only asks that a fair comparison of price and quality be made, and is perfectly willing to sell to librarians by any method they may prefer.

---

**THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY,**

C. C. SOULE, PRES.,

Library Department, FRED. W. FAXON, Manager,

15½ Beacon Street,

Boston, U.S.A.

# SCIENTIFIC SETS.

---

The following sets are offered for sale partly from our own stock, and partly from Continental dealers who, by arrangement, allow us to offer these on special terms in advance of cataloguing. Prices include transportation to Boston, and will be found to compare favorably with those abroad.

<b>Academie (L') royale des inscriptions et belles lettres:</b>	Mémoires et Histoire.	1719-81.
99 vols. (lacking vol. 51 of Mémoires.)		\$12.00
<b>Annales de l'école libre des Sciences Politiques.</b>	1890-98. Unbound.	\$30.00
<b>Archiv. für mikroskop. Anatomie,</b> 1865-94, vols. 1-43.	Supplement and index.	\$335.00
<b>Archives Diplomatiques.</b> Recueil mensuel international de diplomatie et d'histoire.	Paris. 1860-96, unbound.	\$100.00
<b>Archives Néerlandaises des sciences exactes et naturelles.</b> Haarlem.	1866-99. 33 vols. (Pub. \$83.)	\$39.00
<b>Astronomische Nachrichten.</b>	1823-99, with all indexes and Ergänzungshefte.	\$510.00
<b>Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.</b>	1829-86. 115 vols. bound in 59.	\$65.00
<b>Crelle.</b> Journal für die reine und angewandte Mathematik.	Berlin. 1826-93. 98 vols. bound.	\$475.00
<b>Curtis Botanical Magazine.</b> Lond. 1787-1898. Vols. 1-124.	Many thousand colored plates, bound, except a few recent volumes.	\$510.00
<b>Elektrotechnische Zeitschrift.</b> Berlin.	1880-98. Vols. 1-19, unbound.	\$45.00
<b>Engineer.</b> Lond. 1856-98. Vols. 1-86. Cloth.		\$145.00
<b>Engineering.</b> Lond. 1866-98. Vols. 1-66. Cloth.		\$145.00
<b>Chemical News.</b> Vol. 1 to 1898. Half morocco. Bound, 2 vols. in 1, as usual.		\$155.00
<b>Institution of Civil Engineers.</b> Minutes of Proceedings, from v. 1 (1837) to 1898. With all indexes, etc. Cloth.		\$250.00
Another set, cloth, extra fresh.		\$290.00
<b>Iron and Steel Institute, Journal of the.</b> Set to 1898. Cloth, with index.		\$148.00
<b>Jahresbericht über die Untersuchung und Fortschritte auf dem Gesamtgebiete der Zuckerfabrikation.</b> 1863-95. Vols. 1-34.		\$46.00
<b>Journal des Economistes.</b> Paris. 1842-97. 213 vols., all but 32 of which are bound.		\$170.00
<b>Journal of the Society of Chemical Industry.</b> 1881-98. Vols. 1-17. Half morocco.		\$125.00
<b>Marten's Recueil de traités de paix.</b> 1761-1897. Partly bound.		\$195.00
<b>Netherlands, Acts of the States General.</b> 1814-1896. Nearly 400 folio volumes (two-thirds well bound), forming a nearly complete copy, including the papers printed privately for members.		\$400.00
<b>Paris Exposition universelle de 1867.</b> Rapports du Jury international.	Paris. 1868. 13 vols. in 14. Half morocco.	\$10.00
<b>Royal Institute of Dutch Engineers.</b> 1848-98. Comprising—Algemeen verslag, Tijdschrift, Uitbrekels, Verhandelingen.		\$70.00
<b>Sucrerie, (La), indigène et Coloniale.</b> Revue hebdomadaire.	1866-94. Vols. 1-44. Half calf. (Pub. \$115.)	\$44.00
<b>Zeitschrift des Vereins deutscher Ingenieure.</b>	Vols. 1-19.	\$60.00

---

**THE BOSTON BOOK CO.,**

C. C. SOULE, PRES.,

Boston, U. S. A.

# RECENT ADDITIONS TO STOCK.

In accordance with our usual custom at end of our business year, we offer at a reduced price, to librarians ordering during May, any sets in stock. Below are a few newly purchased sets. Prices on application. (See also our Bargain Lists, page 47.)

**AMERICAN ANNUAL REGISTER.** N. Y., 1825-33. 8 vols. "Complete Poole Set."

**AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.** Bulletin and Journal, 1852-97, 31 vols.

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.** Papers and Annual Reports, complete 1885-96.

**AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY.** Proceedings and Journal 1876-98.

**AMERICAN JOURNAL OF ARCHAEOLOGY.** Princeton, 1885-96, vol. 1-10. "Poole set."

**AMERICAN PRESBYTERIAN REVIEW.** Phila. and N. Y., 1852-71, 20 vols.; as indexed in Poole.

**ARCHITECT, LONDON.** 1869-99, vols. 1-60. A complete set, in uniform binding, of the great British Architectural journal, very seldom for sale complete.

**ASSOCIATION OF ENGINEERING SOCIETIES.** Journal of, 1881-97, vols. 1-19.

**BAPTIST REVIEW.** Cincinnati and N. Y., 1879-92, vol. 1-14. "Poole set, complete."

**COMPTES RENDUS HEBDOMADAIRES DES SEANCES DE L'ACADEMIE DES SCIENCES.** Paris, 410, 1835-97, vols. 1-125, with supplements and indexes.

**CONGREGATIONAL QUARTERLY.** Boston, 1859-78, 20 vols. "Complete Poole Set."

**COSMOPOLIS.** London, 1896-98, 12 vols., all published.

**CONTEMPORARY REVIEW.** London, 1866-98, vols. 1-74.

This is one of the most valuable of the world's standard reviews for use with Poole's Index.

**CARPENTRY AND BUILDING.** N. Y., 1879-83, vols. 1-5.

**ECONOMIC REVIEW.** London, 1891-98, vols. 1-8. (Published for the Oxford Univ. Branch of the Christian Social Union.)

**ECONOMIC JOURNAL.** London, 1891-98, vols. 1-8. (The Journal of the British Economic Association.) We have succeeded in making up another set of each of the above scarce quarterlies. They are in great demand, and rapidly becoming scarce. Both are indexed in Poole.

**ECLECTIC ENGINEERING MAGAZINE.** N. Y., 1869-86, 35 vols. "Complete Poole set."

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEER.** N. Y., 1882-98, vols. 1-26. Complete except 10 Nos. in vols. 1, 5 and 8.

**ESSEX INSTITUTE, BULLETIN.** Salem, Mass., 1869-98, 30 vols. "Complete Series."

**FORTNIGHTLY REVIEW.** London, 1865-80, vols. 1-34.

The scarce part of this standard review, which no library can afford to be without.

**INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF ETHICS.** Phila., 1890-99, vols. 1-9.

**KAYSER'S VOLLSTÄNDIGES BÜCHER-LEXIKON.** 1875-1899, vols. 1-29, and indexes. 31 vols. in 22 half-morocco new bound.

The only catalogue of German books now published. This set is absolutely complete. We also have for sale separately the late vols. for completing sets of Kayser, or continuing the "Heinsius" record.

**LIBRARY JOURNAL.** N. Y., 1876-97, vols. 1-22, and Index of vols. 1-22.

**LUMIÈRE ÉLECTRIQUE, LA.** Paris, 1879-94, vols. 1-53.

This is absolutely complete with the scarce portion present.

**MAGAZINE OF AMERICAN HISTORY.** N. Y., 1877-93, 30 vols. "Complete Poole set."

**MASSACHUSETTS QUARTERLY REVIEW.** Boston, 1847-50, 3 vols. all published. "In Poole." Published at the time of Boston's famous coterie of authors, this set contains articles by many noted literary men.

**MONTHLY NOTES OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.** London, 1880-83, 4 vols. With the exception of Title and Index of vol. 4, this is a complete set of one of the rarest periodicals indexed in Poole.

**NATIONAL REVIEW.** London, 1855-64, 19 vols. all published. A Poole set not often catalogued complete.

**NEW ECLECTIC AND SOUTHERN MAGAZINE.** Baltimore, 1868-57, vols. 1-17.

These two sets, one a continuation of the other, are both indexed in Poole, and nearly every library in the country lacks them. An unusual opportunity.

**NEW JERSEY ARCHIVES.** Newark, 1880-97, vols. 1-19, and index of vols. 1-10.

**NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY, COLLECTIONS.** 1868-89, vols. 1-22.

**PRESBYTERIAN REVIEW.** 1880-89, 10 vols.

**R. COMITATO GEOLOGICO D'ITALIA, BOLLETTINO.** Rome, 1871-99, vols. 1-30.

**REVIEW OF REVIEWS.** London, 1871-91, vols. 1-17.

**SOCIETY OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRY, JOURNAL OF THE.** London, 1882-89, vols. 1-8.

The early portion of this set is often lacking in our libraries. Seldom offered for sale.

**SCIENCE PROGRESS.** London, 1894-98, vols. 1-8. "In Poole."

**SCOTTISH GEOGRAPHICAL MAGAZINE.** Edinburgh, 1885-99, vols. 1-15.

**SATURDAY REVIEW.** London, 1885-98, vols. 1-85. A fine uniformly bound set of this valuable weekly.

## THE BOSTON BOOK CO.,

Library Department,  
F. W. FAXON, Manager.

BOSTON, MASS.

# Bulletin of Bibliography

VOL. 2

APRIL, 1900

No. 3

This Bulletin is published, primarily, as a means of communication between the Boston Book Company and its customers. A constant endeavor will be made, however, to include in each issue enough original matter of sufficient value to induce librarians to preserve and bind up the numbers. Each volume will be provided with a title-page and an index.

No subscription price will be put upon the journal, and numbers will not be sold. It will be sent to a selected list of libraries, customers or likely to become customers of the Boston Book Company. The circulation of the Bulletin will be increased in proportion to the interest shown in it, and in the special work of the Library Department of the Boston Book Company. Correspondence is solicited, and should be addressed,

The Boston Book Company,  
15½ Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

## EDITORIAL.

A notable contribution to this year's numbers of the BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY will be the "Cromwell Bibliography," the first part of which appears in our present issue.

Miss Wendté's reading list on the Paris exposition is timely and gives the principal magazine references to the great French fair.

We beg to remind our customers and readers that in May each year we make special reductions on all our stock, in order to clear as much as possible for stock-taking.

## ERRATA IN POOLE.

We are glad to be able to correct so many errors, as we feel that the compilation will be of much assistance to librarians. We may remark here as showing the value of interviews or letters as compared with advertising, that we received one error as a result of our appeal in the January BULLETIN, while the rest have been secured by the personal effort of the Editor.

## MASS. JUDICIAL HISTORY.

The Boston Book Company will publish in May or June, a history of the Judiciary of Massachusetts, including the Colony of New Plymouth, the Colony and Province of Massachusetts Bay, and the Commonwealth; by William T. Davis of Plymouth. This will be an interesting book for general readers, as well as for lawyers.

## OLIVER CROMWELL.

AN ANNOTATED LIST OF BOOKS AND ARTICLES FOR THE STUDY OF CROMWELL AND HIS TIMES.

Compiled by Mary Medlicott, of the City Library, Springfield, Mass., from bibliographies by J. H. Swann of Manchester, Eng., The Nottingham (Eng.) Library Bulletin, and other lists.

### Biographies.

Adams, Charles. Life of Oliver Cromwell. 1867.

Andrews, J. R. Life of Cromwell to the death of Charles I. 1870.

Baldock, T. S. Cromwell as a soldier. 1899. Wolseley series.

An attempt to show "the grounds on which rest his claims to be one of England's foremost soldiers." A soldier's thoughts about a soldier's life and deeds.

Reviewed in Athenaeum, 1899, vol. 2, p. 29, July 1.

Banks, John. A short critical review of the political life of Oliver Cromwell . . . By a Gentleman of the Middle Temple. 1739. 4th edit. 1760.

The book is written with some vigour, and was one of the earliest in which was taken a view on the whole favourable of Cromwell's career and character. — *Dict. Nat. Biog.*

Bayne, Peter. Chief actors in the Puritan revolution (Chap. 10. Oliver Cromwell). 1878.

Admirable specimens of judicious, incisive, and well-sustained criticism. — Adams.

He has burrowed "in the pamphletary catacombs of the British Museum," and fraternized with people of the 17th century in dingy pages unread for centuries. — *Spectator*.

Bisset, A. British biography, v. 5.

Brougham, Henry, Baron, and others. Old England's worthies. n. d.

Short biographies and interesting portraits, etc.

Carlyle, Thos. Oliver Cromwell's letters and speeches: with elucidations. 1845. Library edit. 5 vols. 1870-71.

Carlyle professes to write for no other purpose than a mere elucidation of the text, but he has so far exceeded his professions as to frame the most powerful argument in behalf of Cromwell ever written . . . the chief strength and the greatest value of the book are in the original papers here collected, many of which were now for the first time published. — Adams.

— On heroes, hero-worship, and the heroic in history. (Lecture 6. The hero as king: Cromwell, Napoleon.) [1840.] 1846.

Church, S. H. Oliver Cromwell; a history. 1894.

— Oliver Cromwell. A history. . . Commemoration edition. 1899.

Not the work of a professional historian, but of a writer who takes a deep interest in one of the greatest characters of English history. Judged from this point of view it shows wide reading, and is written with spirit and enthusiasm . . . the author is not sufficiently discriminating in his authorities. — *Eng. Hist. Rev.*

Clark, G. H. Oliver Cromwell. 1893.

Gives illustrations from old paintings and prints.

Contains interesting quotations from, and references to, previous estimates of Cromwell.

Cornish, F. W. Life of Oliver Cromwell. 1884.

An attempt to give a concise and clear view of Cromwell and his times, while giving enough of detail and facts of social life to make a good picture of the period.

**Cromwell, O.** Memoirs of the Protector, Oliver Cromwell, and his sons, Richard and Henry. Illustrated by original letters, and other family papers. With portraits from original pictures. 1820. 2d ed. 1821. 2 vols.

The author's object was to vindicate the character of the Protector, and his work is valuable as containing copies of original letters and authentic portraits. — *Firth.*

See also for the "family papers" (in possession of Mrs. Prescott), Hist. MSS. Commission, ad Rept. 1871, p. 97.

**Cromwell, Thomas.** Oliver Cromwell and his times. 1821.

An attempt to steer a middle course between the prejudiced representations of Hume and the unbounded panegyrist of Oliver Cromwell. — *Louwdes Biblio. Manual.*

**Cromwelliana.** A chronological detail of events in which Oliver Cromwell was engaged; from 1642 to 1658. Compiled by Machell Stace. 1810.

A volume of extracts from newspapers, but except for the Protectorate the collection is very incomplete. — *Firth.*

**Cust, Sir Edward.** Lives of the warriors of the civil wars . . . of England. vol. 2. 1867.

**Fellows, W. D.** Historical sketches of Charles I., Cromwell, etc. Illustrated with lithographic plates. 1828.

Cromwell's signatures, plates of coats of arms, besides portraits and other pictures.

**Firth, C. H.** Oliver Cromwell. *Dictionary of National Biography.* Vol. 13. 1888.

Mr. Firth is not free from the biographer's weakness: his essays are too uniformly eulogistic in tone; but his knowledge of the original authorities is unusually accurate and comprehensive, and his careful notes on Cromwell bibliography would alone make his article valuable . . . Altogether Mr. Firth has done an important piece of work in an excellent fashion. — *Athenaeum.*

**Fletcher, Henry.** The perfect politician: or, a full view of the life and actions (military and civil) of O. Cromwell. Whereunto is added his character, and a compleat catalogue of all the honours conferr'd by him on several persons. 1660. 2d edit. 1680.

The only early life of any value. — *Firth.*

**Forster, John.** Life of Oliver Cromwell. (Vols. 6 and 7 of Lives of eminent statesmen, in *Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopaedia.*) 1839.

A work of considerable research, but written too much from the standpoint of the republican party. — *Firth.*

Though Forster sympathized thoroughly with the Revolutionary movement, he condemns Cromwell severely for the part he took after the death of the king. As Carlyle is Cromwell's most able defender, Forster is perhaps his most able prosecutor. — *Adams.*

— *Same.* In his Statesmen of the Commonwealth.

**Galardi, P. F. de.** La tyrannie heureuse, ou Cromwell politique, avec les artifices et intrigues dans tout le cours de sa conduite. 1671.

Mainly based on Heath. — *Firth.*

**Gardiner, S. R.** Cromwell's place in history. 1897.

The work is of value chiefly for two reasons. It will aid in spreading correct ideas among the rapidly growing class of readers whose interest in the most difficult period of our history is keen, but whom time will not permit to study the author's larger work. . . That [Cromwell] was still more the man of hesitation than the man of decision, that in many of the crises of his life his conduct was shaped by others, is becoming known to everybody, and is brought out with great clearness here. — *Eng. Hist. Rev.*

— Oliver Cromwell. 1899.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, 1899, vol. 2, p. 149, July 29.

— Literature, 1899, vol. 5, p. 13, July 14.

**Gleig, G. R.** Lives of British military commanders. Vol. 1. 1831.

**Harris, Wm.** An historical account of the life of Oliver Cromwell . . . after the manner of Mr. Bayle . . . To which is added an appendix of original papers. 1772.

His notes are full of information from sources not easily accessible. — *Dict. Nat. Biog.* Written from the republican point of view.

**Harrison, Frederic.** Oliver Cromwell. 1888.

Mr. Harrison has not unfairly summed up the results of a long discussion. — *Eng. Hist. Rev.*

The merit of the book lies in the fullness, fluency, and (on the whole) fairness of its narrative of facts. — *Sat. Rev.*

**Hawks, F. L.** Oliver Cromwell. 1855, *Romance of biography.*

**Hazlitt, William.** Oliver Cromwell; a biography. 1857.

**Headley, J. T.** Life of Oliver Cromwell. 1857.

**Heath, James.** The history of the life and death of Oliver Cromwell, the late usurper, and pretended Protector of England, &c., truly collected and published, for a warning to all tyrants and usurpers. 1663. [Abridged]. *Harleian Miscellany.* Vol. 1.

The chief fountain of all the foolish lies that have circulated about Oliver. — *Carlyle.*

**Hood, E. P.** Oliver Cromwell. His life, times, battle-fields, and contemporaries. 1882.

A model of adroit book-making. . . . The result however, is to collect a large number of characteristic anecdotes in a convenient form. — *Athenaeum.*

**Horton, R. F.** Oliver Cromwell; a study in personal religion. 1897.

A short and fairly readable biography from the "Christian and Independent" standpoint . . . too much of a panegyric to be in any sense a "study" of Cromwell's inner life. — *Literature.*

**James, G. P. R.** Oliver Cromwell. *In his Memoirs of great commanders.* 1832. And later editions.

A brief sketch, from the cavalier standpoint.

**Kimber, Isaac.** The life of Oliver Cromwell, Lord Protector of the Commonwealth of England, Scotland, and Ireland. 1724. 2d edit. 1725. 5th edit. 1743.

"I have neither lessend his bad nor multiply'd his good Deeds, but have had a strict regard to truth, as far as I was by good authorities convinc'd of it." — *Preface.*

**Lamartine, A. M. L. de P. de.** Cromwell. Memoirs of celebrated characters, v. 2. 1854.

Regards Cromwell as an religious enthusiast and fanatic, seeking religious liberty for his own party, the Independents, rather than honor for himself.

**Lodge, Edmund.** Oliver Cromwell. *In his portraits of illustrious personages,* v. 3, 1821-34, and later editions. With copy of the portrait by Walker.

The brief biographical sketch depicts Cromwell as a fanatic and hypocrite, led by his own ambition and self interest.

**Merle D'Aubigné, J. H.** The Protector: a vindication. 1847.

The work by Dr. Merle d'Aubigné is not likely to raise the reputation of its author. It abounds in mistakes and misapprehensions, and seems to have been too hasty a performance to be worthy of its subject. — *Eclectic Review.*

**Morris, A. J.** Glimpses of great men. 1853.

**Mozley, J. B.** Essays, historical and theological. (Vol. I. p. 229, Carlyle's Cromwell.) 1878.

Written from the royalist point of view. — *Adams.*

**Myers, Frederick.** Lectures on great men. 1856.

**Noble, Mark.** Memoirs of the protectorate-house of Cromwell . . . collected chiefly from original papers and records . . . 1784.

Contains some useful facts amid a mass of error. — *Dict. Nat. Biog.* Carlyle terms this work "a kind of Cromwellian biographical dictionary."

**Palgrave, Sir R. F. D.** Oliver Cromwell, the Protector. An appreciation based on contemporary evidence. 1890.

Mr. Palgrave's book . . . shows how history should not be written, and how far partisanship and political untruth may lead even eminent writers astray. . . . The work is, we suppose, intended as an answer to Carlyle. — *Annual Register.*

**Pauli, Reinhard.** Life of Oliver Cromwell. 1883.

Picton, Y. A. Oliver Cromwell: the man and his mission. 1882.

[Mr. Picton] tells the world honestly that he "makes no pretension to original research," that he has mainly depended on Carlyle and more recent investigators for his facts . . . [He] has, within the limitations he has stated, studied the Protector's character with minute care.—*Academy*.

Pike, G. H. Oliver Cromwell and his times; social, religious and political life in the seventeenth century. 1899.

As a contribution to the literature of this "century" year, Mr. Pike's sketch may perhaps be called "timely," but we cannot believe that it will enjoy an enduring fame.—*Nation*.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, 1899, vol. 2, p. 31, July 1.

Prestwich, Sir J. Respublica; or a display of the honors, ceremonies and ensigns of the commonwealth under the protectorship of Cromwell. 1787.

Remarkable instances in ancient and modern history exemplified in chronological order. 1796. Instance 16, Oliver Cromwell.

Russell, Michael, bishop. Life of Oliver Cromwell. 2 vols., 1833.

A study . . . to avoid extremes, and to give an unbiased view of Cromwell's conduct . . . making his character depend upon his actions. —*Preface*.

Sandford, J. L. Early Life of Cromwell. In his Studies of the great rebellion. 1858.

This important work is the result of research . . . extending over a period of fifteen years.—*Allibone*. Of real and lasting value.—*Athenaeum*.

Smith, Goldwin. Three English statesmen. (Cromwell, pp. 55-114) 1868.

Brilliant and valuable lectures.—*Adams*. "I speak of him not as a general, or as a party leader, but as a prince."—*G. S.*

(To be continued.)

Southey, Robert. Life of Oliver Cromwell. 1859. Also in *Quarterly Rev.* vol. 25, p. 279.

Written from the point of view of the royalists, regarding Cromwell as to a certain extent conscientious, but strong and resolute to carry out his own designs.

Tangye, Sir Richard. The two Protectors; Oliver and Richard Cromwell. 1899.

Sir Richard Tangye is too uncompromisingly partisan in every way to carry weight with the historical student . . . [He] contributes some interesting details (in one case valuable) from original materials in his own possession.—*Academy*.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, 1899, vol. 2, p. 31, July 1.

Tulloch, John. English Puritanism and its leaders, Cromwell, Milton and others. 1861.

He confines himself to the judicious use of the material already contributed by others.—*Athenaeum*.

Villemain, A. E. Histoire de Cromwell. 2 vols. 1819. The first foreign life of any value.—*Firth*.

Waylen, James. The house of Cromwell. . . A genealogical history of the descendants of the Protector, with anecdotes and letters [of Oliver Cromwell]. 1898.

Altogether it is a useful book, and should be considered as a necessary supplement to Noble's "Cromwell."—*Eng. Hist. Rev.*

Wilkinson, Spenser, editor. From Cromwell to Wellington: twelve soldiers. (Cromwell. By Lieut.-Col. Cooper King and the editor.) 1899.

Admirable military monograph.—*Academy*.

Wilson, Daniel. Oliver Cromwell and the protectorate. 1848.

Follows somewhat Carlyle's estimate and "elucidations" of Cromwell.

Note also the lives of Cromwell by John Morley, now appearing in the *Century* magazine, beginning with November, 1899; and by Theodore Roosevelt, in *Scribner's* magazine, beginning with December, 1899.

## MAGAZINE PERPLEXITIES.—IV.

### THE AMERICAN MAGAZINE, N. Y.

BY ALLAN B. SLAUSON, OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.

The American Magazine, published by the R. D. Boniface Publishing Company, New York, is likely to be perplexing to the binder. It was started as the American Home Magazine in May, 1898, and the first four monthly numbers were published under that title. In September, 1898, the title changed to "The American Magazine," Numbers 5 and 6 of Volume 1 bearing that title. It is in the second volume, however, that the perplexity begins. The issue for January, Number 3, counting the advertising pages, ends with page 339. The February number begins with page 511. Page 594 is followed by page 21, and by referring back to the beginning of the volume it is seen that this article had already appeared in the first number of volume 2, that for November, 1898. Then follow ten articles already printed in earlier numbers. The titles appear in the list of contents for February, but for the obvious rea-

son just noted no page number is given. Sixty pages of old matter having been inserted, instead of returning to the old pagination, it continued 81, 82, etc. Counting the pages, including ads., to the end of the number, gives the figures 694. No March number was issued, but the first page of the April number bears the figures 758. The last page of this number, counting ads., would be 890, but the first page of the May number, the last of volume 2, begins with page 904. The same skipping of pages between numbers occurs throughout the third volume, June–November, 1899. Number 6 of the third volume is a double number in size, but contains no article that had not already appeared in previous numbers of this volume.

A letter to the publishers of the American Magazine regarding the discrepancies in paging, elicited the following reply: "There were no page numbers or volume numbers skipped."

## ERRATA IN POOLE'S INDEX AND SUPPLEMENTS.

## II. THE REFERENCES.\*

Compiled by Frederika Wendte, Boston Public Library.

## PART I.

The following list of errata in Poole and its supplements is compiled from reports made by seventeen libraries.

The great diversity in the reference work of these libraries is shown by the fact that of the one hundred and fifty titles here given but seventeen were duplicated.

One library reports that it is unable to find a reference from Poole, vol. 1, to "Transcendentalism" made to the "Dial," vol. 2, p. 83. This is the Boston "Dial" published from 1841-1844, and for which Margaret Fuller wrote. The Chicago "Dial" was not published until 1880.

In the records of errors were three from the Cumulative for 1897-1898, but it has been thought best to confine this list entirely to Poole and its supplements. However a supplementary list, in which the Cumulative will be included, may be published if this work of correction be continued, as it is to be hoped it will; \* for any effort in this direction is of so much assistance in accurate reference work.

PAGE		PAGE	
17	Alabama. Governor's message, 1818. Niles' reg., 17:44, read 14:44.	331	Dante. From the modern point of view. Knick. 58:340, 505, read 53:340, 505.
32	American people. Characteristics. Knick. 20:245, read 21:245.	366	Dress. Men and coats. Fraser, 24:268, read 24:208.
55	Arctic exploration. Benefits from. Liv. Age, 86:129, read 86:529.	374	Earl's Dene. (R. D. Francillon) read (R. E. Francillon).
60	Arnold, Edwin. Light of Asia. Univ. Quar., 37:5 read 38:5.	390	Education. (C. E. Eliot), read (C. W. Eliot).
63	Art. Progress of. Westm., 41:71, read 41:37.	400	Electricity as a factor in happiness. Appleton 26:447, read 26:467.
69	Astor, J. J. Harp, 30:308, read 30:300.	405	Emery. Am. j. Sci., 59:53, 354, read 57:283, 60:354.
151	Boscobel. A tale of the year 1651. Colburn, 2:1-447, read 149:1-447.	413	England. Lake country. Notabilities of. Harp. 7:541, read Atl. 7:541.
183	Byron, Lord. Moore's Life of. Quar. 43:168, read 44:168.	425	Essays and reviews. No. Brit. 33:217, read 33:114.
276	College recollections. Month, 108:200, read Monthly review, 108:200.	435	Examinations. Latham on. Brit. Q., 72:360, read 72:186.
295	Continents, Origin of. Add to references given. Same art. Contemp. 22:198.	458	Fisherman of St. Auge. St. Paul's, 75:600, 666, read 6:572, 666.
301	Coral reefs. Am. j. of sci., 59:35, read 61:357.	476	France. History of. Revolution of 1830. Quar. 48: 234, read, 49:152.
311	Cranes of Ibycus. Poem from Schiller. Blackw., 18:302, read 38:302.	485	Frederick II. of Prussia. (T. Carlyle) Cornh. 6:107, read — Carlyle's History of. Cornh. 6:107.
327	Custom House, N. Y., see also New York City. Custom House.	516	Germany. Home life in. Fraser, 91:40, 774, read 91:655, 774.
328	Cynicism. Modern. Blackw., 102:62, read 103:62.	551	Greatshakes, Valentine, read Graterakes.
		557	Gregory VII. Pope. Ed. rev. 81:143, read 81:273.
		566	Hale, Capt. Nathan. Harp. 60:53, read 61:53. Liv. Age, 76:430, 477, read Hale, Nathan (of the Boston Advertiser) etc.
		597	Holland, Josiah G. Potter's Am. Mo. 17:455, read 17:495.
		598	Holmes, Abiel. Quar. 2:309, read Quar. 2:319. — Obituary notice of. Am. Alma. 1836:316, read 1838:316.
		598	Holy Roman Empire. No. Brit. 42:183, read 42:93.
		606	Houdin. Life of. Westm. 72:91, read 72:51.
		620	Hypnotism. Same Art. Pop. Sci. Mo. 3:573. Omit reference entirely.
		639	Inductive system of Philosophy. Ed. rev. 74:140, read 74:265.
		643	Inquisition. Letters on. Relig. Cat. 1:23, 274, read Rel. Cab. etc.
		649	Intemperance and poverty. St. James, 39:206, read 38:206.
		738	Leopold I. and the Belgians. Westm. 32:357, read 32:196, 357.
		738	Letters and letter-writing. Brit. q. 54:392, read 54:207.
		764	London, Out of. Appleton, 2:67, read 17:67.
		771	Louis XVII. of France. Add Fraser, 19:192.
		772	Louisa, Queen of Russia, read Prussia.
		773	Louvre. Galleries of. Liv. Age, 85:353, read 85:385.
		780	Lytton, E. L. Bulwer, Lord. Last Days of Pompeii. Dublin Univ. 5:273, read 5:276.
		792	Mammoth Cave, Kentucky. Am. j. Sci. 59:332, read 61:332.
		828	Meteorites. Am. j. Sci. 59:36, read 61:36.

\* We shall publish in the July Bulletin a further list of errors, and hope that all who have not already sent in lists will do so before June 25.—ED.

PAGE		PAGE	
829	Meteorological journal. At Beloit. 1851, read 1850-1851, and add Am. j. Sci. 61:345.	843	Mind in Animals, Philosophy of. Hickok on. (J. Bascam.) read (J. Bascom).
829	—At Marietta, Ohio. 1851-1862, read 1850-62. and add Am. j. Sci. 61:239.	844	Mineral springs of Canada. Am. j. Sci. 59:174, read 61:174.

(To be continued.)

## QUARTERLY INDEX TO REFERENCE LISTS PUBLISHED BY LIBRARIES.

Compiled by The Providence (R. I.) Public Library.

Since Jan. 1, 1900, the following subjects have been treated in reference lists in bulletins published by libraries.

Art and artists. Fitchburg [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Jan., 1900.

— Children's reading list on The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Jan., 1900.

Art Photographs. New Bedford [Mass.] Free Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Nov., 1899.

— New Bedford [Mass.] Free Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Dec., 1899.

Atlases of geography, ancient and modern. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, Feb., 1900.

Biography, Contemporary.—VI. Historians. Carnegie Library [Pittsburgh, Pa.] *Monthly Bulletin*, Jan., 1900.

— VII. Painters. Carnegie Library [Pittsburgh, Pa.] *Monthly Bulletin*, Feb., 1900.

British history, early. Osterhout Free Library, [Wilkes-Barré, Pa.], *Library News-Letter*, Feb., 1900.

Ireland. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Feb., 1900.

Japan, Life and Missions of. Osterhout Free Library [Wilkes-Barré, Pa.], *Library News-Letter*, Jan., 1900.

Jesus Christ, Books relating to the life of. Cambridge [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Feb., 1900.

Jesus Christ, Life and times. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Feb., 1900.

Local history and genealogy. Grosvenor Library [Buffalo, N. Y.] *Bulletin*, March, 1900.

Municipal ownership. Omaha [Neb.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Jan., 1900.

Novels, List of English, Scottish, and Irish. Warren County [Monmouth, Ill.], *Library Bulletin*, Jan., 1900.

Oratory. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Jan., 1900.

Ornithology and outdoor life, Books on. Taunton [Mass.] Public Library *Additions*, Oct., 1899.

Periodical Literature, its making, character and use. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Jan., 1900.

Philippine Islands, Works relating to. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, Jan., 1900.

Reference Works. Osterhout Free Library [Wilkes-Barré, Pa.], *Library News-Letter*, Jan., 1900.

Reference Works. Osterhout Free Library [Wilkes-Barré, Pa.], *Library News-Letter*, Feb., 1900.

Ruskin, John. Mechanics' Institute [San Francisco, Cal.] *Library Bulletin*, Feb., 1900.

Ruskin, John. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Feb., 1900.

Ruskin, John. San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Feb., 1900.

Ruskin, John. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Feb., 1900.

School reading, Supplementary. (Grade 4, continued.) Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Jan., 1900.

School reading, Supplementary. (Grade 5, continued). Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Feb., 1900.

School reading, Supplementary. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, March, 1900.

Scotland. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Jan., 1900.

Sculpture, Books on. Brockton [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Feb., 1900.

South Africa. Fitchburg [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Jan., 1900.

South Africa and the Transvaal war. Waltham [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Jan., 1900.

Springfield, Localities and objects of interest in. Springfield [Mass.] *Library Bulletin*, Feb., 1900.

Stories of Adventure for Boys. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Jan., 1900.

Wagner, Richard, and his operas. Pratt Institute Free Library [Brooklyn, N. Y.] *Monthly Bulletin*, Jan., 1900.

Washington, George. Brockton [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Feb., 1900.

Wordsworth, William. Croydon [Eng.] Public Libraries, *Reader's Index*, March-April, 1900.

Young readers, Special list for. Berkshire Athenæum [Pittsfield, Mass.] *Quarterly Bulletin*, Jan., 1900.

## READING LIST OF MAGAZINE ARTICLES ON THE PARIS EXPOSITION, 1900.

Compiled by Frederika Wendté, of the Boston Public Library.

**Exposition of 1900.** *Scientific American supplement*, 1897, v. 43, p. 17848; v. 44, p. 18126. 1899, v. 48, p. 19856.—(Vance Thompson), *Cosmopolitan*, 1899, v. 25, p. 243, v. 26, p. 289.—(T. B. Preston), *Chautauquan*, 1899, v. 29, p. 315.—*Harper's Weekly*, 1898, v. 42, pp. 158, 646.—(F. Mayer), *Cassier's Magazine*, 1898, v. 14, p. 499.—*Review of Reviews*, 1898, v. 18, p. 193.—(J. C. Charpentier), *Engineering Magazine*, 1897, v. 13, p. 333.—(F. Mayer), *Board of trade journal*, 1897, v. 32, p. 27.—*Scientific American*, 1899, v. 80, p. 219.—(Count Alphonse de Calonne), *Architectural record*, 1896, v. 5, p. 217.—(B. D. Woodward), *North American review*, 1900, v. 170, p. 472.—*Illustration*, 1900, v. 44, Avril 14.

**Barthélémy, A.** Attractions of Exposition (in *Pall Mall magazine*, 1900, v. 20, p. 537).

**Betts, Lilian W.** Tenement house exhibit (in *Outlook*, 1900, v. 64, p. 589).

**Blinet.** Monumental entrance designed by (in *Harper's Weekly*, 1899, v. 43, p. 149).

**Books** and allied trades at the Exposition (in *Publisher's Weekly*, 1899, v. 54, p. 1032).

**Borle, André.** La Porte monumentale; Le Pont Alexandre III. (in *Le Monde illustré*, 1899, v. 43, p. 208).

**Boyer, J.** Construction of Alexander III. bridge (in *Engineering magazine*, 1899, v. 17, p. 214).

**Buildings** of the Exposition. (J. Boyer, in *Engineering magazine*, 1899, v. 17, pp. 455, 682.—H. Frantz, in *Magazine of Art*, 1899, v. 23, p. 265.—*Scientific American supplement*, 1899, v. 47, p. 19302).

**Cafflin, C. H.** Our White House at the Exposition (in *Harper's Weekly*, 1899, v. 43, p. 936).

**Classification,** System of, at the Exposition (in *Engineering magazine*, 1898, v. 15, p. 838).

**Clouds** made to order (in *Public Opinion*, 1899, v. 27, p. 183).

**Congress** of religions (in *Outlook*, 1899, v. 63, p. 1000).

**Corthell, E. L.** Approaches and transportation facilities of the Exposition (in *American Society of Civil Engineers, proceedings*, 1899, v. 25, p. 28).

**Coubertin, Pierre de.** Building up a World's Fair in France (in *Century*, 1898, v. 57, p. 114).

**Crowninshield, Mrs. S.** The Fair in outline (in *Lippincott*, 1900, v. 65, p. 110).

**Dary, G.** Electricity at the Exposition (in *Engineering magazine*, 1899, v. 16, p. 991).

**Eddy, Clarence.** Music at the Exposition (in *Music*, 1899, v. 16, p. 589).

**Education.** Congresses of, at the Exposition (in *Education*, 1899, v. 20, p. 251).—International studies of (in *Education*, 1899, v. 20, p. 56).

**Gobelin tapestry**, New, for the Exposition (in *Scientific American supplement*, 1897, v. 44, p. 18143).

**Great Paris wheel** (in *Current literature*, 1899, v. 25, p. 245).

**Gribayéoff, V.** American exhibit at the Exposition (in *Leslie's Weekly*, 1897, v. 85, p. 267).

**Handy, M. P.** Attractions of the Exposition (in *Munsey*, 1898, v. 20, p. 90).

**Hanotaux, Gabriel.** Paris and the Exposition (*Living Age*, 1900, v. 224, p. 736).

**Harris, W. T.** United States' educational exhibit (in *Education*, 1898, v. 19, p. 129).

**International congresses** at the Exposition (in *Open Court*, 1900, v. 14, p. 120; also, in *Annals of the American Academy*, 1900, v. 15, p. 133).

— Philosophy at the (in *Education*, 1899, v. 20 p. 314).

**Körner, Erich.** Von der pariser Weltausstellung (in *Illustrierte Zeitung*, 1900, v. 114, p. 125).

**Lorsey, P.** Revolving palace for the Exposition (in *Illustrated American*, 1897, v. 22, p. 693).

**Mattox, Capt. A. H.** Sights of the Exposition (in *Munsey*, 1899, v. 22, p. 784).

**Palace of war** and of the navy (in *Scientific American supplement*, 1898, v. 45, p. 18373).

**Panoramic view** of the Exposition (in *Illustrated American*, 1899, v. 25, p. 133).

**Peck, Hon. Ferdinand W.** America at the Exposition (in *Frank Leslie's monthly*, 1900, v. 49, p. 227).

— United States at the Exposition (in *North American review*, 1899, v. 168, p. 24).

**Peixotto, E. C.** Picturesque side of Exposition (in *Scribner*, 1900, v. 27, p. 515).

**Ponsonailhe, C.** Series of articles on Exposition (in *Le Monde illustré*, 1899, 1900, v. 43, 44, Dec. 2, Jan. 27, Feb. 3, 10, 17, 24, March 3, 10).

**Rogers, H. J.** American education at the Exposition (in *Outlook*, 1899, v. 62, p. 751).

**Stanton, Theodore.** Congress and the Exposition (in *North American review*, 1895, v. 161, p. 753).

— Europe and the Exposition (in *Lippincott*, 1897, v. 60, p. 394).

**Subjects**, Special, at the Exposition (in *Engineering magazine*, 1897, v. 13, p. 461).

**Towne, C. A.** Plans for the Paris World's Fair (in *Cosmopolitan*, 1899, v. 28, p. 149).

**Tozier, Josephine.** Bits of antiquity at the Exposition (in *Overland Monthly*, 1900, n. s. v. 35, p. 291).

**Transportation** at the Exposition (in *Engineering magazine*, 1898, v. 15, p. 1040).

**Travelling** sidewalk at the Exposition (in *Public Opinion*, 1899, v. 26, p. 496. *Engineering magazine*, 1897, v. 14, p. 317; 1899, v. 17, p. 302; *Leslie's Weekly*, 1897, v. 85, p. 183).

**United States** at the Exposition (in *Leslie's Weekly*, 1899, v. 84, p. ).

— Naval exhibit (in *Harper's Weekly*, 1899, v. 43, p. 1240).

— Pavilion at the Exposition (in *Scientific American supplement*, 1899, v. 48, p. 19856).

**Volcano** of the Exposition (in *Scientific American supplement*, 1899, v. 47, p. 19447).

**Water palace** at the Exposition (in *Illustrated London News*, 1897, v. 111, p. 916).

**Woodworth, Florence.** American Library Association's exhibit (in *Public libraries*, 1900, v. 5, p. 96).

— Library Journal, 1900, v. 25, p. 116.

*See also Nos. 1-76, 1899-1900, of l'Exposition de Paris.*  
This is devoted to the interests of the Fair.

## CHILDREN'S READING LIST ON ART AND ARTISTS.

Compiled by Lida V. Thompson, Pratt Institute Library School Class of 1899.

## PART II.

## PAINTING, continued.

**Rembrandt.** Rembrandt Hermanzoon van Ryn, called. (Dutch.) 1608-1669.

Bolton, Mrs. S. (K.) Rembrandt. (*See her Famous European artists.* [c. 1890.] p. 286.)

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Rembrandt van Ryn. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 10, pt. 2, p. 923.)

Portrait and head from his painting "The school of anatomy." (*See St. Nicholas,* v. 18, pt. 1, pp. 91 and 112.)

**Reynolds.** (English.) 1723-1792.

Bolton, Mrs. S. (K.) Sir Joshua Reynolds. (*See her Famous European artists.* [c. 1890.] p. 318.)

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Joshua Reynolds. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 2, p. 803.)

Davis, Mrs. R. (H.) About the painter of little Penelope. (*See St. Nicholas,* v. 3, pt. 1.)

— Strawberry girl. (*See St. Nicholas,* v. 3, p. 345.)

Picture "Ninette." (*See St. Nicholas,* v. 9, pt. 2, frontispiece.)

Portrait of a little girl. (*See St. Nicholas,* v. 13, pt. 1, p. 81.)

**Ribera.** (Spanish.) 1588-1656.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Jose de Ribera. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 12, pt. 1, p. 173.)

**Richter.** (German.) 1823-1884.

The children's artist. (*See St. Nicholas,* v. 8, pt. 2, p. 607.)

**Rodiana.** (Italian.) Fifteenth century.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Onorato Rodiana. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 9, pt. 1, p. 405.)

**Romney.** (English.) 1743-1802.

Carmosine. Two young English people. (*See Harper's young people,* v. 10, p. 636.)

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) George Romney. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 2, p. 808.)

**Rubens.** (Flemish.) 1577-1640.

Bolton, Mrs. S. (K.) Rubens. (*See her Famous European artists.* [c. 1890.] p. 246.)

Burt, Emma. Rubens. (*See St. Nicholas,* v. 3, p. 273.)

Carmosine. The painter Rubens and his children. (*See Harper's young people,* v. 10, p. 240, 276.)

— Sir Balthazar Gerbier's children. (*See Harper's young people,* v. 10, p. 864.)

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Peter Paul Rubens. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 10, pt. 1, p. 271.)

**Sargent.** (American.) 1856-

Portrait of Miss Beatrice Goelet. (*See St. Nicholas,* v. 24, pt. 1, p. 84.)

**Schenck.** (German.) 1828-

Picture of his painting "Lost." (*See St. Nicholas,* v. 20, pt. 1, p. 345.)

**Steen.** (Dutch.) 1626-1679.

Carmosine. Young people in old Holland. (*See Harper's young people,* v. 10, p. 876.)

**Titian.** Tiziano Vecelli, called. (Italian.) 1477-1576.

Bolton, Mrs. S. (K.) Titian. (*See her Famous European artists.* [c. 1890.] p. 155.)

Carmosine. A portrait by Titian. (*See Harper's young people,* v. 10, p. 724.)

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Titian. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 9, pt. 1, p. 406.)

Vasari, Giorgio. Titian. (*See his Stories of the Italian artists.* 1885, p. 250.)

**Turner.** (English.) 1775-1851.

Bolton, Mrs. S. (K.) Turner. (*See her Famous European artists.* [c. 1890.] p. 396.)

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Joseph Mallord William Turner. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 2, p. 811.)

**Van Dyck.** (Flemish.) 1599-1641.

Carmosine. Two young English people. (*See Harper's young people,* v. 10, p. 637.)

— Vandyck as a painter of children. (*See Harper's young people,* v. 10, p. 516.)

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Anton Vandyck. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 10, pt. 2 p. 509.)

Thomson, A. E. Babie Stuart. (*See St. Nicholas,* v. 7, pt. 1, p. 376; v. 15, pt. 1, p. 396.)

Contains picture of the daughter of Charles I. of England.

**Van Eyck.** Hubert. (Flemish.) 1366-1426.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Hubert Van Eyck. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 10, pt. 1, p. 268.)

**Van Eyck.** Jan. (Flemish.) 1390-1440.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Jan Van Eyck. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 10, pt. 1, p. 270.)

**Velasquez.** (Spanish.) 1599-1660.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Velasquez. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 12, pt. 1, p. 174.)

Picture of his painting "A Spanish boy." (*See St. Nicholas,* v. 20, pt. 1, p. 402.)

**Vernet.** (French.) 1789-1863.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Emile Jean Horace Vernet (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 1, p. 328.)

Contains a picture of his painting, "The dog of the regiment."

**Watteau.** (French.) 1684-1721.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Antoine Watteau. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 1, p. 326.)

**Wilson.** (English.) 1713-1782.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Richard Wilson. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 13, pt. 2, p. 807.)

**Zeuxis.** (Greek.) Fifth century, B.C.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Zeuxis. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 187.)

Tells the story of the trial of skill between Zeuxis and Parrhasius.

## SCULPTURE.

**Apollo Belvedere.** (Greek.)

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Statue of Apollo Belvedere. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 2, p. 554.)

Tells story of the discovery of the statue, and myths of Apollo.

**Apollonius.** (Greek.) First century, B.C.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Farnese bull. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 405.)

Tells the story of Dirce.

**Alcamenes.** (Greek.) Fifth century.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Phidias. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 190.)

Contains the story of Phidias and Alcamenes.

— Head of Juno, possibly by Alcamenes. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 189.)

— Alcamenes. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 399.)

Tells the story of the competition of Alcamenes and Agoracritus in making a Venus Aphrodite.

**Bartholdi.** (French.) 1834-

Barnard, Charles. Bartholdi statue. (See St. Nicholas, v. 11, pt. 2, p. 725.)

Tells the story of the making of the statue of Liberty and its erection.

**Brunelleschi.** (Italian.) 1377-1446.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Brunelleschi. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 9, pt. 2, p. 851.)

Tells the story of Brunelleschi and Donatello.

**Vasari, Giorgio.** Filippo di ser Brunellesco. (See his Stories of the Italian artists. 1885. p. 51.)

**Callimachus.** (Greek.) Fifth century, B.C.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Callimachus. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 399.)

Tells the story of the origin of the Corinthian capital.

**Canova.** (Italian.) 1757-1822.

Egleston, G. C. Antonio Canova. (See Harper's young people, v. 3, p. 202.)

**Chares.** (Greek.) 280 B.C. (See Colossus of Rhodes.)

**Civiletti.** (Italian.) Fourteenth century.

Lewis, E. C. A little Florentine lady. (See St. Nicholas, v. 16, pt. 2, p. 813.)

Contains a picture of a portrait statue of Dante as a boy.

**Cleomenes.** (Greek.) 363-146 B.C.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Venus dei Medici. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 40c.)

[**Colossus of Rhodes.**

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Colossus at Rhodes. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 403.)

**Diana, Temple of, at Ephesus.**

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Temple of Diana at Ephesus. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 403.)

**Dibutades.** (Greek.) Sixth century, B.C.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) The first bas-relief. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 189.)

Tells the story of Dibutades and Kora.

**Donatello.** (Italian.) 1366-1468.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Donatello. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 9, pt. 2, p. 854.)

**Vasari, Giorgio.** Donatello. (See his Stories of the Italian artists. 1885. p. 67.)

**Farnese Bull.** (Greek.)

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Farnese Bull. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 405.) Contains the story of Dirce.

**Ghiberti.** (Italian.) — 1378-1455.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Ghiberti. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 9, pt. 2, p. 853.)

**Vasari, Giorgio.** Luca della Robbia and Lorenzo Ghiberti. (See his Stories of the Italian artists. 1885. p. 42.)

**Horses of St. Mark's.**

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Bronze horses of St. Mark's, Venice. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 405.)

**Lloyd, Mary.** Famous horses of Venice. (See St. Nicholas, v. 5, p. 89.)

**Laocoön group.** (Greek.)

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Laocoön group. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 404.)

Contains the story from the *Aeneid*.

**Lysicrates.** (Greek.) Fourth century, B.C.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Choragic monument of Lysicrates. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 2, p. 554.)

**Mausoleum.**

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Tomb of Mausolus. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 402.)

Tells the story of Artemisia.

**Michelangelo.** (Italian.) 1447-1564.

Black, Alexander. Boyhood of Michael Angelo. (See St. Nicholas, v. 18, pt. 1, p. 217.)

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Michael Angelo Buonarroti. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 2, p. 680.)

Tells the story of the mask of the faun. Contains portrait of Michael Angelo, a picture of his Moses, and an unfinished medallion.

Noyes, Emily. The boy sculptor. (See St. Nicholas, v. 2, p. 407.)

Tells the story of the faun made of the snow.

**Minerva, Temple of, at Ægina.**

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Sculpture of the Temple of Minerva of Pallas at Ægina. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 2, p. 554.)

**Myron.** (Greek.) Fifth century, B.C.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Myron. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 192.) Picture of "The quoit-thrower."

**Niobe.** (Greek.) Attributed to both Scopas and Praxiteles.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Niobe group. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 400.)

Tells the story of Niobe and her children.

**Obelisk.** (Egyptian.)

Barnard, Charles. True story of the Obelisk. (See St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 310.)

Good account of the obelisk in Central Park.

**Parthenon.** (Greek.) Begun about 450 B.C.

Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) Sculptures of the Parthenon. (See her Stories of art and artists. St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 2, p. 554.)

**Phidias.** (Greek.) Fourth century, B.C.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) *Dioscuri* on Monte Cavallo at Rome. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 406.)  
 Tells story of Castor and Pollux.  
 — Phidias. (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 190.)  
 Tells the story of Phidias and Alcamenes making the statue of Minerva.

**Praxiteles.** (Greek.) Fourth century, B.C.  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) *Praxiteles.* (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 399.)

**Robbia, Luca Della.** (Italian.) 1390-1463.  
 Pennell, Mrs. E. (R.) Some famous Florentine babies. (*See St. Nicholas,* v. 13, pt. 1, p. 243.) Pictures of the Foundling Hospital, Florence.

Vasari, Giorgio. *Luca della Robbia and Lorenzo Ghiberti.* (*See his Stories of the Italian artists.* 1885. p. 42.)

**Scopas.** (Greek.) Fourth century, B.C. *See Niobe group.*

**Thorwaldsen.** (Danish.) 1770-1884.  
 C. A. P. Thorwaldsen. (*See St. Nicholas,* v. 7, pt. 1, p. 174.)

**Venus de' Medici.** (Greek.)  
 Clement, Mrs. C. (E.) *Venus dei Medici.* (*See her Stories of art and artists.* St. Nicholas, v. 8, pt. 1, p. 400.)

**Venus de Milo.** (Greek.)  
 Ruff, M.D. *Venus de Milo.* (*See St. Nicholas,* v. 2, pt. 1, p. 47.)

## BIRTHS AND DEATHS.

### A RECORD OF NEW TITLES, CHANGED TITLES AND DEATHS IN THE PERIODICAL WORLD.

(To be continued quarterly.)

N. B.—The Editor will be glad to know of any omissions, or changes not noted, for inclusion in the next issue, and will esteem it a favor to be notified of new periodicals by any librarian who may receive a sample number, or hear of new ventures in serial publication.

#### I. New Periodicals.

**ADVANCED QUARTERLY.** Phila. quar., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. (Religious.)

**ALASKAN MAGAZINE** and Canadian Yukoner. Tacoma, Wash., illus., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900. (Resources of Alaska and development of the Great Pacific.)

**AMERICAN AUTOMOBILE.** New York, illus. mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1899.

**AMERICAN BOY.** Detroit, 4to, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1899. (Juvenile.)

— **GOLF.** New York, 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, 1900.

— **MATHEMATICAL SOCIETY, TRANSACTIONS.** Lancaster, Pa., 4to, quar., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900.

— **PROGRESS.** Chicago. Sm. f., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900. (Sociological.)

**ANTIQUES.** New York, illus. weekly, 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 6, 1900. (Devoted to the interests of collectors of ancient art.)

**ARCHITECTS' AND BUILDERS' MAGAZINE.** New York, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1899.

**ARCHITECTURE.** New York, illus. mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900.

**ARENA QUARTERLY.** New York, quar., 8vo.

**BACHELOR BOOK.** Chicago, mo., nar. 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900. (Bibelot.)

**BANKS' SERMONS.** Cleveland, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900.

**BOOK-LOVER, THE.** San Francisco, quar., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, autumn, 1899.

**BRITISH AMERICAN PATENT RECORD.** Wilkesbarre, Pa., mo., 4to, vol. 1, No. 1, Feb., 1900.

**CAPE NOME ROCKER.** Nome City, Alaska, mo. folio, vol. 1, no. 1, Feb. 1900. (Mining.)

**CAPITAL MAGAZINE.** Albany, N. Y. mo. 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1900. (Current topics and literature.)

**CEMENT.** New York, bi-mo. 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900. (Trade Journal.)

**CHICAGO ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY.** Occasional memoirs. Chicago, irreg., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900.

**CHICAGO MUSIC JOURNAL.** Chicago, 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1900.

**CHICAGO UNIVERSITY, YERKES OBSERVATORY PUBLICATIONS.** Chicago, irreg., sq. fol., vol. 1, March, 1900.

**CONCERT HELPER.** Dayton, Ohio, quar. 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1900. (Musical.)

**CONSTRUCTIVE STUDIES IN THE LIFE OF CHRIST.** Chicago, 12mo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900.

**CORRECT ENGLISH.** Chicago, 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1899.

**CRAM'S MAGAZINE.** Chicago, 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1899. (History, Geography, Current topics.)

**DOINGS OF THE MUSICIANS.** Boston, 4to, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900.

**EAST AND WEST.** New York, 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1899. (Literary.)

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOL RECORD.** Chicago. A series of nine monographs. No. 1, Feb., 1900. (Art.)

**EVERYBODY'S MAGAZINE.** New York, 8vo, mo., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Sept., 1899. (Popular; almost entirely a reprint of "The Royal," London.)

**FEILDEN'S MAGAZINE.** London. 8vo, mo., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, August, 1899. (Industrial progress.)

**FRANCE, LA.** Boston, 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. (For study of French language.)

**GEOGRAPHIE, BULLETIN DE LA SOCIETE DE GEOGRAPHIE.** Paris, 4to, mo., no. 1, Jan. 15, 1900.

**GOOSE-QUILL.** Chicago, illus. 12mo, mo., no. 1, Feb., 1900.

**HEART AND INTELLECT LIBRARY.** Columbus, Ohio, 8vo, quar., vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1900. (Anglo-Teutonic and American.)

**IMPRESSIONIST, THE.** New York, illus. 4to, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1889.

**INDIAN REVIEW, THE.** Madras, India, 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1, 1900.

**INTERNATIONAL MONTHLY.** Burlington, Vt., sm. 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900.

**JEUNES, LES.** New York, 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900. (Bibelot.)

JOURNAL OF THE SCIENCE OF OSTEOPATHY. Kirksville, Mo., bi-mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1900.

KING OF ILLUSTRATED PAPERS. London, fol. weekly, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 6, 1900.

LEAVEN, THE. Northfield, Minn., 16mo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900. (Bibelot.)

LIBRARY, THE. Pittsburgh, illus., large 4to, weekly, vol. 1, no. 1, March 10, 1900. (Literary.)

MASTERS IN ART. Boston, illus., 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900.

MATSON'S MONTHLY. Indianapolis, Ind. 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. (Life Insurance.)

MINERS' MAGAZINE. Denver, sm. 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. (Organ Western Federation of Miners.)

MOTHER AND CHILD. Chicago, 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900.

MOUNTAIN HERALD. Cumberland Gap, East Tenn., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1900.

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL REGISTER. Edenton, N.C., 8vo, quar., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900.

— LAW JOURNAL. Raleigh, N.C., 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900. (Organ State Bar Association.)

OPHTHALMOLOGIST. Chicago, 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900.

PEBBLE, THE. Omaha, Neb., 16mo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900. (Bibelot.)

PENNSYLVANIA GERMAN, THE. Lebanon, Pa., 8vo, quar., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900.

PEOPLE'S MONTHLY. Phila., illus., 4to, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900.

PROVIDENCE LIBRARIES. Coöperative Bulletin. Providence, R.I., 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900.

RARE BITS. Phila. 4to, weekly, vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900. (Comic.)

SCHOOL MUSIC. Indianapolis, Ind., 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900.

SMART SET. New York, 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900.

SPEAR, THE. London, illus. fol., weekly, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 24, 1900. (Literary and critical current events.)

SPHERE, THE. London, illus. fol., weekly, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 27, 1900. (Current events, literary.)

SUCCESSFUL AMERICAN. New York, illus., 4to, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. (Biographical.)

TYPES. New York, illus., 4to, weekly, no. 1, Dec. 9, 1899. (Humorous.)

USEFUL ARTS AND HANDICRAFTS. Chicago, sq. 12mo, weekly, no. 1, Nov. 30, 1899.

WAIF'S MESSENGER. Chicago, 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. (Sociological; succeeding Homeless Child's Friend.)

WESTERN CAMERA NOTES. Minneapolis, Minn., illus., 8vo, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Dec., 1899.

**II. Changed or Discontinued.**

AMERICAN ANGLER. New York. Consolidated with *Field and Stream*, April, 1900.

AMERICAN ARCHITECT. Boston. Imperial edition discontinued with Dec. 30, 1899.

— FABIAN. New York. Last issue was vol. 5, no. 11, Jan., 1900.

— PRINTER AND BOOKMAKER. Changed from *Printer and Bookmaker* with vol. 29, no. 5, Jan., 1900.

ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING. New York. Consolidated with *Builders' Magazine* to form *Architects' and Builders' Magazine*, Jan., 1900.

BENZIGER'S MAGAZINE. New York, 4to. With vol. 2, no. 7, April, 1900, *Our Boys and Girls* became *Benziger's Magazine*. (Catholic, juvenile.)

BUILDERS' MAGAZINE. New York. Consolidated with *Architecture and Building*, to form *Architects' and Builders' Magazine*, Jan., 1900.

CRITERION. New York, 4to. Changed from weekly to monthly, with April, 1900, vol. 23, no. 527, n. s., vol. 1, no. 1.

CURRENT HISTORY. (Cyclopedic review of.) Changed from quarterly to monthly with March, 1900, vol. 10, no. 1.

ECHO DE LA SEMAINE. Boston, weekly, 4to. Discontinued with issue of April 7, 1900.

ECONOMIC STUDIES. New York. Discontinued with vol. 4, no. 6, Dec., 1899.

EDUCATIONAL NEWS. Newark. Discontinued with vol. 16, no. 1, Jan., 1900.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND TELEPHONE MAGAZINE. Chicago. Became *Telephone Magazine* with vol. 15, no. 100, Jan., 1900.

HALF-HOUR. New York. Discontinued with March, 1900.

HARMON'S JOURNAL OF WINDOW DRESSING AND DECORATION. Chicago. Discontinued with Dec., 1899.

HOMELESS CHILD'S FRIEND. Chicago. Succeeded by *Waif's Messenger* with Jan., 1900.

IDEAL REVIEW. New York. *New Cycle* became *Ideal Review* with April, 1900, vol. 12, no. 1. (See also Metaphysical Magazine.)

INTERMEDIATE DES BIOLOGISTES. Paris. Discontinued with vol. 2, no. 10, Dec., 1899.

JEWELER'S WEEKLY. New York. Vol. 29, no. 19, Jan. 24, 1900, last issue before consolidation with *Jeweler's Circular and Horological Review*.

JUNIOR MUNSEY. New York, 8vo. Quaker became Junior Munsey with vol. 8, no. 1, April, 1900.

LITERATURE. New York edition. Discontinued with Nov. 24, 1899.

METAPHYSICAL MAGAZINE. Became *New Cycle* with vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. (See also Ideal Review.)

NATURAL SCIENCE. London. Discontinued with vol. 15, no. 94, Dec., 1899.

NATIONAL SPORTSMAN. Boston. Name changed from *New England Sportsman* with Jan., 1900.

NEW CYCLE, New York. Name changed from *Metaphysical Magazine* with vol. 11, no. 1, Jan., 1900, and again changed to *Ideal Review* with vol. 11, no. 2, April, 1900.

NEW ENGLAND SPORTSMAN. Boston. Became *National Sportsman* with Jan., 1900.

OUR BOYS' AND GIRLS' OWN. New York. Became *Benziger's Magazine* with April, 1900, vol. 2, no. 7.

PRINTER AND BOOKMAKER. New York. Became *American Printer and Bookmaker* with vol. 29, no. 5, Jan., 1900.

QUAKER. New York. Became *Junior Munsey* with vol. 8, no. 1, April, 1900.

RAVEN, THE. St. Louis. Name changed from *Magazine of Medicine*, Atlanta, with vol. 5, no. 1, Jan. 15, 1900.

TELEPHONE MAGAZINE. Name changed from *Electrical Engineering and Telephone Magazine*, with vol. 15, no. 100, Jan., 1900.

TORREY BOTANICAL CLUB. Cambridge. Discontinued with vol. 6, no. 12, Dec., 1899.

# Bargain List for May, 1900.

These sets and volumes are priced at a discount from ordinary market values, as we wish to reduce stock before close of our business year, May 31.

<b>American Academy of Arts and Sciences.</b> Proceedings. Boston, 1873-74 to 1895, n. s. vols. 1-22, unbound. (Academy's price, \$120.00) . . . . .	\$75.00	<b>Campbell's Foreign Monthly Magazine.</b> 8vo, Phila., vols. 1-6, 1842 to Aug., 1844, 6 vols., all published, boards, with steel engravings. (A. L. A. Portrait Index) . . . . .	\$12.00
<b>American Almanac.</b> (Spofford's.) 1878-89, 12 vols., cloth, all published . . . . .	14.00	<b>Cambridge Review.</b> Cambridge (Eng.), vols. 1-16, 1879-95, 16 vols., cloth, 4to. New . . . . .	32.00
<b>American Journal of Numismatics.</b> New York and Boston, vols. 3-14, 1867-79. 12 vols. unbound . . . . .	8.50	<b>Cavendish Society,</b> Works of the. Handbook of Chemistry, by L. Gmelin. 8vo, London, vols. 1-18, 1848-71, and Index, in 18 vols., cloth . . . . .	22.00
— Naturalist, 1-5, 1867-71, unbound . . . . .	7.00	<b>Cassell's Family Magazine.</b> Vols. 1-14, 1875-88 (vols. 1-4, 8-14, half roan, vols. 5-7 pts.) . . . . .	10.00
— Polytechnic Journal, Wash., 1853-4, 3 vols., half calf . . . . .	2.00	<b>Chambers' Journal.</b> London, 1864-97, 34 vols., half calf (Poole) . . . . .	34.00
— Register, a General Repository of History, Politics, and Science, vols. 1-7, 1806-10 (all published) . . . . .	5.00	<b>Chautauquan.</b> 1880-97, vols. 1-25, unbound . . . . .	30.00
<b>American Quarterly Review.</b> Phila., vols. 1-22, 1827-37 (complete Poole set), binding somewhat broken . . . . .	22.00	<b>Christian Disciple.</b> Boston, 1813-23, 11 vols., unbound (The predecessor of Christian Examiner) . . . . .	15.00
<b>American Review and Literary Journal.</b> (Quarterly.) New York, 8vo, vols. 1-2, 1801-2, all pub. . . . .	1.50	<b>Classical Journal.</b> Vols. 1-40, 1810-29 (vol. 7 wts. index) bound in 37 vols., half calf . . . . .	12.50
<b>Annual of Scientific Discovery.</b> 8vo, Boston, complete set, 21 vols., cloth . . . . .	12.00	<b>Classical Review.</b> 4to, London, vols. 1-10, 1887-96, vols 1-5, cloth, vols. 6-10, unbound . . . . .	24.00
<b>Andover Review.</b> Complete set, 19 vols. (Poole set), 1884-93, unbound . . . . .	19.00	<b>Coates' Herd Book.</b> Vols. 1-3 Bulls; vols. 1-3 Cows in 2 vols., vols. 4-37, 1846-91, boards and half calf, complete . . . . .	39.00
<b>Athenæum.</b> A magazine of literary and miscellaneous information, monthly, 8vo, London. Vols. 1-5, Jan., 1807 to June, 1809, 5 vols., half calf . . . . .	3.00	<b>Congregational Year Book.</b> Lond., 8vo, 1864-83, 20 vols., cloth . . . . .	3.00
<b>Athenæum.</b> London, 1833-63, well bound in 37 vols. (A few volumes lack the advertising pages.) . . . . .	10.00	<b>Contemporary Pulpit.</b> Lond., 8vo, vols. 1-10, 1884-88, and Index, 11 vols., cloth, new . . . . .	5.00
<b>Boston Almanac.</b> 24mo, Boston, 1839, 1841, 1842, 1844-53, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1860, 1871, 31 vols., cloth . . . . .	5.50	<b>Cornhill Magazine.</b> n. s. vols. 1-14, 1883 <sup>2</sup> -90 <sup>1</sup> , 14 vols., red cloth, . . . . .	15.00
<b>Bookworm (Berjeau).</b> Vols. 1-5, 1866-70, 5 vols. cloth, scarce . . . . .	22.00	<b>Electrical Industries.</b> 4to, New York, vols. 1-7, no. 4, Dec., 1889—Apr., 1896, unbound . . . . .	15.00
<b>Boston Journal of Chemistry.</b> 4to, Boston, vols. 1-19 (vols. 1-10, bound in 3 vols., 11-19 pts.), 1866-85 . . . . .	12.00	<b>Eclectic Magazine.</b> New York, 1858-64, vols. 43-63, unbound . . . . .	15.00
<b>British Quarterly Review.</b> London, 1845-57, vols. 1-26, half calf, (Poole edition) . . . . .	26.00	<b>Forum.</b> Vols. 9-23, 15 vols., unbound . . . . .	10.00
<b>Builder.</b> London, 1847-77, vols. 5-34, sound binding. Fine opportunity to complete a set or gap . . . . .	20.00	<b>Galaxy.</b> Vols. 1-25, 1866-78; 25 vols., mostly unbound. (Lacks title and index of vol. 4.) . . . . .	17.00
		<b>Globe.</b> Phila., 1889-97, vols. 1-7, unbound . . . . .	7.00
		<b>Green Bag.</b> 1889-98. Vols. 1-10, and general index. (Regular price, 50.00) . . . . .	25.00
		(This special library edition of the Green Bag is bound in dark green cloth, lettered in gold, and	

FOR SALE BY THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY.

## BARGAIN LIST.

forms a desirable set for any library. The literature of the law; portraits of over a thousand prominent men; its biographical and historical character; the fact that it is indexed in Poole, and to be included in the forthcoming A. L. A. Portrait Index, render further argument in its favor unnecessary.)	
<b>Harbinger.</b> 4to, Boston (Pub. at Brook Farm), vols. 1-4, 1845-47, 4 vols., half calf, scarce	\$16.00
<b>Harper's Monthly.</b> New York, 1850-82, vols. 1-65, neatly bound in half leather, later volumes, not uniform	35.00
<b>Illustrated London News.</b> 1849-67, odd bound volumes for children's rooms, or clipping. During May to close out, 10 vols. for	8.00
<b>Littell's Living Age.</b> Vols. 1-224, 1844-99, complete set, 61 vols. bound, rest unbound	110.00
<b>Literary Digest.</b> Vols. 5-13, 9 vols., pts.	9.00
<b>Library Journal.</b> 1899, complete	3.00
— 1900, when completed	3.00
<b>London Society.</b> Vols. 1-66, 1862-94; 66 vols., about half the volumes bound, but not uniform	35.00
[Maty's] <b>New Review.</b> With Literary Curiosities and Literary Intelligence. Vols. 1-9, 1782-1786; 8vo, London; 9 vols., half calf	7.00
<b>Medico-Chirurgical Transactions.</b> Published by the Medical and Chirurgical Society. Vols. 1-22, 1812-1839; 22 vols., half calf	9.00
<b>Medical Times and Gazette.</b> London, 4to, 1850-60, 1881-84, 28 vols., well bound	8.00
<b>Monthly Magazine and British Register.</b> London. Series I. 60 vols., 1796-1825; Series II. 13 vols., 1826-31, 73 vols., bound	25.00
<b>Museum Criticum,</b> or Cambridge classical researches. Vols. 1-2, 1826; half calf, 2 vols.	1.25

<b>National Review.</b> London, 1883-99, vols. 1-32; 32 vols. unbound. (A great reduction from our usual price on this Poole set.)	\$32.00
<b>Naval Chronicle.</b> Vols. 1-24, 1799-1810; 24 vols. half calf	20.00
<b>North British Review.</b> Original, or "Poole" edition, vols. 1-32, 1844-1860; 30 vols., half calf; 2 vols., unbound	22.00
<b>Notes and Queries.</b> London, 1849-97, series I. to IX., vol. 2; 98 volumes, all but 12 volumes bound. Index vols. of the 8 series, very scarce in sets. (A great reduction allowed if index vols. are not needed)	140.00
— 1849-90, all but 15 vols. bound, 82 vols. in all	90.00
<b>Our Young Folks.</b> Boston, 1865-73, 9 vols. unbound	10.00
<b>Portfolio.</b> (Hamerton) 24 vols. folio, 1870-93. (The complete set of what was probably the finest art periodical ever published)	155.00
<b>Presbyterian Review.</b> N. Y., 1880-89, 10 vols., unbound	15.00
<b>Public Libraries.</b> Chicago, 1896-98, vols. 1-3, 3 vols., half buckram	9.00
<b>Putnam's Monthly Magazine.</b> N. Y., 1853-70, 16 vols., all published (a Poole set), unbound	16.00
<b>Quaker.</b> N. Y., vols. 1-7, no. 1, Nov., 1897—Dec., 1899, unbound	6.00
<b>Rhode Island Historical Society.</b> Publications, 8vo, Providence, R. I., vols. 1-6, Apr., 1893 to Jan., 1899, 6 vols., unbound	15.00
<b>Scribner's Magazine.</b> N. Y., 1887-96, vols. 1-19, newly bound by us in half dark buckram, library style, gold lettering on skiver labels	19.00
<b>Windsor Magazine.</b> London, 1895-99, vols. 1-9, unbound. (A popular periodical of merit.)	9.00

## BOOKS ON SWEDEN, NORWAY, DENMARK AND ICELAND.

During May the two hundred remaining books of our Scandinavian collection (in English) will be sold off, singly or in lots, at or below cost. A list of these volumes, will be sent anyone desiring it. See page 32 of January Bulletin for a sample list. A discount of 33½ per cent will be given on any still unsold there mentioned.

## ENGLISH NEWSPAPER FILE, 1817-51.

We offer a nearly consecutive run of bound volumes of Manchester (England) Chronicle and Guardian. This period was one of great commercial activity, and covers the invention of the railway, the great development of mining, the iron industry, etc. It is doubtful if such a file of old papers could be duplicated.

Forty-two elephant folio volumes at a great bargain if sold during May.

THE BOSTON BOOK CO., BOSTON, MASS.

# Bulletin of Bibliography

Number 14 JULY, 1900 Vol. 2, No. 4

## Contents

	PAGE
EDITORIAL . . . . .	53
AN ABRIDGED EDITION OF POOLE'S INDEX . . . . .	50, 53
OLIVER CROMWELL BIBLIOGRAPHY. PART II. . . . .	53
BY MARY MEDLICOTT	
ERRATA IN POOLE'S INDEX. THE REFERENCES, PART II. . . . .	56
BY FREDERIKA WENDTÉ	
MAGAZINE PERPLEXITIES, V. SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY . . . . .	59
BY A. B. SLAUSON AND MARIE F. WAIT	
QUARTERLY INDEX TO LIBRARY REFERENCE LISTS . . . . .	60
BY PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY	
READING LIST ON THE CIVIL WAR . . . . .	61
BY ST. LOUIS PUBLIC LIBRARY.	
BIRTHS AND DEATHS IN THE PERIODICAL WORLD . . . . .	61

**BOSTON**  
**The Boston Book Company**  
**Charles C. Soule, President**  
**Freeman Place Chapel**

*The Library Department of The Boston Book Company is established to give libraries reliable assistance in supplying and completing, at reasonable cost, their periodical sets, American, English, or Foreign.*

## “POOLE, ABRIDGED.”

A SUMMER duty to your library is to complete the sets to be indexed in  
**POOLE, ABRIDGED.**

It is now in press, and to be published during the current year. It indexes thirty-seven (37) sets, from Vol. I. to Dec., 1899.

These sets will be in great demand, and will rise in price as soon as the book is ready. Now is the time to order, before the rush begins. Send to us for the list of sets to be included, that we may offer you the ones you lack. We shall quietly buy up, at present low prices, what we need to fill sets ordered. You can save your book fund by ordering now. Delivery and payment at your pleasure.

THE LIBRARY DEPARTMENT OF  
THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY,

C. C. SOULE, Pres.  
F. W. FAXON, Manager. BOSTON, U. S. A.

# NOTABLE SETS OF PERIODICALS

FOR SALE BY THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY.

---

**American Academy of Arts and Sciences.** Proceedings. New Series.

Vols. 1-22. 1873-4—95.

**Cumberland Presbyterian Quarterly,** Cumberland, Tenn. Vols. 1-4, 1880-83. 4 vols.

(A scarce Poole set, of which we have never had the fifth or final volume.)

**Dial, Chicago.** Semi-monthly literary and critical review. Vols. 1-26, 1880-99. 26 vols.

**Garden and Forest,** N. Y. Vols. 1-10, 1888-97. 10 vols. all published.

This weekly, the only American periodical on forestry indexed in Poole's Index, is now quite scarce.

**Gentleman's Magazine** (Burton's), Phila. Vols. 1-7, 1837-40. 7 vols. all published. Extremely scarce and much sought for on account of the contributions from Poe.

**Historical Magazine and Notes and Queries** (Dawson's). Vols. 1-23. 1857-75. 23 vols. all published. This set has all the "extras."

**Ideal Review (Intelligence, Metaphysical Magazine),** N. Y. Vols. 1-6, 1895-97. 6 vols.

**Journal of the Association of Engineering Societies.** Vols. 1-19, 1881-97. 19 vols.

**Library Journal,** N. Y. Vols. 1-22, 1876-97. 22 vols. and general index

A unique set, as it is Justin Winsor's copy, and the early volumes have much extra material—correspondence, programmes, notices, etc.,—bound in.

**Maine Historical Society. Collections and Proceedings,** Portland, Me. New series. Vols. 1-9, 1890-98. 9 vols.

**New Eclectic** (vols. 8-17, called **Southern Magazine**), Baltimore. Vols. 1-17, 1868-75. 17 vols.

A Southern periodical not often quoted complete. All indexed in Poole.

**Poet Lore,** Boston. Vols. 1-8; new series, vols. 1-2; 1889-98. 10 vols. in all.

**Science Progress,** London. Vols. 1-7, 1894-98. 7 vols. all published.

**Scottish Geographical Magazine,** Edin. Vols. 1-15, 1885-99. 15 vols.

**Spenser Society,** London. Vols. 1-37, 1867 to 1882-3. 37 vols.

## CHILDREN'S PERIODICALS.

---

**St. Nicholas**, N. Y. Vols. 1-24, 1873-1897, making 42 volumes. Selected copies, \$40.00

This is a children's library in itself, and in unusually good condition. Other sets at lower prices.

**Harper's Young People**, N. Y. Vols. 1-18, and n. s. v. 1-2; 1880-99. The complete set of the weekly and the monthly issues, \$60.00

This set has all the very scarce titles and contents and the extra supplements seldom present in sets. Other sets cheaper in stock.

**Wide Awake**, Boston. 1875-93, 37 volumes all published, \$60.00

Sets of this juvenile are very hard to make up complete. It was merged in St. Nicholas.

**Our Young Folks**, 1865-73, 9 volumes all published, cloth, \$12.00. Also sets unbound and in half morocco at different prices.

This was edited by Trowbridge, Lucy Larcom and Gail Hamilton, and was one of the best magazines of its class ever published. It was merged in St. Nicholas.

**Oliver Optic's Magazine for Young Folks**. 18 vols. 1867-75, unbound, all published, \$25.00.

**Riverside Magazine**, Boston, 4 vols., 1867-70, all published, \$12.00.

Considered by many the finest children's periodical ever published.

**Illustrated London News**, ten odd volumes (bound), for use in the children's room, or for cutting, \$8.00

---

*Special Offer to Libraries until August 20.*

We will sell the above six sets (and 20 vols. London News for picture cutting), 150 vols., \$200.00.

---

**FOR SALE BY THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY,**  
**BOSTON, U. S. A.**

# Bulletin of Bibliography

VOL. 2

JULY, 1900

No. 4

*This Bulletin is published, primarily, as a means of communication between the Boston Book Company and its customers. A constant endeavor will be made, however, to include in each issue enough original matter of sufficient value to induce librarians to preserve and bind up the numbers. Each volume will be provided with a title-page and an index.*

*No subscription price will be put upon the journal, and numbers will not be sold. It will be sent to a selected list of libraries, customers or likely to become customers of the Boston Book Company. The circulation of the Bulletin will be increased in proportion to the interest shown in it, and in the special work of the Library Department of the Boston Book Company. Correspondence is solicited, and should be addressed,*

*The Boston Book Company,  
15½ Beacon St., Boston, Mass.*

## EDITORIAL.

THE whole edition of the BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY (save the few numbers laid aside for future binding into volumes) is mailed as published to libraries; regularly to our customers, occasionally to those not yet upon our books, in the hope that they may be led to give us their orders for periodical sets, our special field. We make this statement in response to the many inquiries which we constantly receive. Send us an order and we will mail the BULLETIN to your library for the coming year.

## AN ABRIDGED POOLE.

AN event of more than usual interest will be the publication, during the present year, of an ABRIDGED POOLE'S INDEX TO PERIODICALS, comprising references to a selected list of sets. Some such work has long been needed, especially by smaller libraries, which could not afford the large index, or, if they were fortunate enough to possess it, could not buy many of the periodicals which it indexed.

Such a publication as the Abridgment now in press will be indispensable to the small library, and, from its one alphabet and more compact form, will be in demand in all public and college libraries where any reference work is done. (See page 49, back of front cover.)

## OLIVER CROMWELL.

AN ANNOTATED LIST OF BOOKS AND ARTICLES FOR THE STUDY OF CROMWELL AND HIS TIMES.

Compiled by Mary Medlicott, of the City Library, Springfield, Mass., from bibliographies by J. H. Swann of Manchester, Eng., *The Nottingham (Eng.) Library Bulletin*, and other lists.

### PART II.

#### Histories, Memoirs, Collections.

Ashburnham, John. *Narrative of his attendance on King Charles I. . . . To which is prefixed a vindication of his character and conduct. . . 1830.* 2 vols.

A full narrative drawn up by him and shown to many of his contemporaries—Clarendon among the rest—remained unpublished until 1830, when his descendant, Lord Ashburnham, printed it with full elucidation, and accompanied it with a complete, caustic commentary on all the passages wherein Clarendon has made mention of the writer. The reputation of Ashburnham is cleared, and the treachery and malevolence of the noble historian are exposed with unsparing severity.—*Dict. Nat. Biog.*

Baillie, Robt. *Letters and journals, 1637–1662.* Ed. by D. Laing. 1841. 3 vols.

His "Letters and Journals" are for Scotland much what Pepys and Evelyn are for England.—*Dict. Nat. Biog.*

Balfour, Sir James. *Historical works: Annales of Scotland (Vols. 3 and 4, 1641–1652).* 1825.  
A valuable contemporary record.—*Gardiner & M.*

Baxter, Richard. *Reliquæ Baxterianæ: or, Mr. Richard Baxter's narrative of the most memorable passages of his life and times.* Faithfully published from his own original manuscript by Matthew Sylvester. 1686.  
Supplies the Presbyterian view of affairs.—*Firth.*

Throws light on the moral and social condition of the masses.—*Gardiner & M.*

Berkeley, Sir John. *Memoirs, containing an account of his negotiation with Lieut-Gen. Cromwell . . . for restoring King Charles I. to the exercise of the government of England.* 1826.

Birch, Colonel John, *Parliamentary Governor of Hereford.* Military memoir. Written by Roe, his secretary. With . . . commentary, notes and appendix, by the late Rev. John Webb. Edited by the Rev. T. W. Webb. *Camden Society, N. S. 7.* 1873.

Bisset, Andrew. *History of the struggle for parliamentary government in England.* 1877. 2 vols.

This work is the fruit of long and careful investigation, and is one of the strongest presentations of the case against the king ever published.—*Adams.*

— History of the Commonwealth of England. 1867. 2 vols.

Covers the years 1649–53, and is based on the Domestic State Papers.—*Firth.*

Mr. Bisset condemns Cromwell for the course he took in dissolving the Long Parliament, and thinks that much of the credit of the Protector's rule was due to the Council, and especially to the wisdom of Blake, for whom he entertains an extravagant and almost unbounded admiration.—*Adams.*

Bright, J. F. *A history of England. (Vol. 2. 1485–1688.)* 1887.

It is clear, careful and accurate . . . a book of solid rather than of brilliant qualities.—*Adams.*

**Brodie, George.** A [constitutional] history of the British Empire, from the accession of Charles I. to the Restoration . . . 1822. 4 vols.

While the author is a vigorous supporter of the Revolutionary policy, he condemns the course of Cromwell after the establishment of the Commonwealth.—*Adams*.

**Burnet, Bp. G.** The memoires of the lives and actions of James and William, Dukes of Hamilton and Castle-herald, etc. In which an account is given of the . . . civil wars of Scotland . . . 1625 to 1652. 1677.

**Burton, Thomas.** Diary of Thomas Burton, Esq., member in the parliaments of Oliver and Richard Cromwell, 1656-1659. Ed. by J. T. Rutt. 1828. 4 vols.

Supplies materials for an account of Cromwell's relations with his parliaments.—*Firth*.

**Byington, E. H.** The Puritan in England and New England. 1896.

Showing the causes which led to the emigration of the Puritans from England under Charles I.

**Calendar of the proceedings of the Committee for Advance of Money. 1642-1656 . . .** Edited by M. A. E. Green. 1888. 3 vols.

A very valuable addition to the records of the Long Parliament and the Commonwealth. In addition to their primary value as financial records, these volumes contain a mine of information for the biographer and genealogist.—*Eng. Hist. Rev.*

**Calendar of the proceedings of the Committee for Compounding, etc., 1643-1660. . .** Edited by M. A. E. Green. 1889-92. 5 vols.

In August, 1644, the principle of compounding with delinquents began to be acted upon, but only as to prisoners, or those whose estates were already sequestered, and who, for the sake of liberty of person or lands, were willing to come to a compromise with the ruling powers, and sacrifice part of their estate to save the remainder.—*Preface*, Vol. I.

**Calendar of State Papers. Domestic series. 1640-1660.** Edited (to 1649) by W. D. Hamilton; (to 1660) by M. A. E. Green. 1880-86. 20 vols.

Indispensable for a thorough study of the period.

**Carlyle, Thomas.** Historical sketches of notable persons and events in the reigns of James I. and Charles I. Ed. by Alex. Carlyle. 1898.

**Carte, Thomas.** History of the life of James, Duke of Ormonde, 1610-1688, wherein is contained an account of the most remarkable affairs of his time, and particularly of Ireland, under his government. 1736. 3 vols.

He labors to prove that the pretended commission given by Charles at Oxford (12 Jan., 1644-5) to Lord Glamorgan (Lord Herbert) for treating with the Irish catholics was a forgery of Glamorgan's. The book is still of value from the mass of materials which his diligence collected.—*Dict. Nat. Biog.*

**Cary, Henry.** Memorials of the Great Civil War. Edited from original letters in the Bodleian Library [Tanner MSS.]. 1842. 2 vols.

**Cattermole, Richard.** Great civil war of the times of Charles I and Cromwell. 1857.

With illustrations of men and events.

**Charles I.** Letters to Queen Henrietta Maria, in 1646. Ed. by John Bruce. *Camden Soc.* 1856. No. 63.

**Christie, W. C.** Life of Anthony Ashley Cooper, first Earl of Shaftesbury, 1621-1683. 1871. 2 vols.

Mr. Christie has undertaken the justification of one whose brilliant powers no one denies, but who is commonly held to have abused them for the basest of purposes. . . He asks us to believe that Shaftesbury was not the double-dyed villain that he appears in the pages of Lord Macaulay and Lord Campbell. . . Mr. Christie has been more successful in clearing Shaftesbury of great crimes than in giving a favourable impression of his general political conduct.—*Sat. Rev.*

**Clarendon, E. H., Earl of.** History of the Rebellion and Civil Wars in England. . . . Edited by W. D. Macray. 1888. 6 vols.

His admirable delineations of character and general ability as a writer have obtained for his *History* a reputation much beyond that

deserved by its historic merits, the work having been really designed as an elaborate justification of the royalist party.—*Gardiner and M.* See also Rank's *History*, Vol. 6.

One of the greatest defects of Clarendon is his confused and careless chronology, due in part to a faithless memory, in part to the fact that he wrote much of his history far from the papers which would have enabled him to be more exact, and long after the events he was relating. The full extent of this inaccuracy is for the first time shown by Mr. Macray's annotations, but the disclosures can hardly be considered a disservice to Clarendon's reputation.—*Eng. Hist. Rev.*

— State papers. . . . commencing from 1621, containing the materials from which his History of the Great Rebellion was composed. 1767. 2 vols.

**Clowes, Wm. L.** The royal navy: a history . . . (Vol. 2, chaps. 20 and 21, for the Commonwealth period). 1897.

**Cobbett, (W.).** Parliamentary history of England. Vols. 2 and 3. 1807.

**Collins, (Arthur).** Letters and memorials of state in the reigns of Queen Mary [etc.] . . . and Oliver's usurpation, faithfully transcribed from the originals at Penshurst Place in Kent, and from His Majesty's Office of Papers and Records of State. 1746. 2 vols. Commonly called the Sidney Papers.

**Corbet, (Julian).** Monk (*English men of action*). 1889.

It contains a succinct and able resumé of the eventful era of the Civil War, of the rule of Cromwell, and of the Restoration, in which Monk was the conspicuous figure; and it sets his personality clearly before us in distinct relief and in true proportion.—*Academy*.

**Douglas, (W. S.).** Cromwell's Scotch campaigns, 1650-51. 1898.

Mr. Douglas has been able to bring under contribution some new sources of information, and possesses a far more complete knowledge of the ground over which Cromwell's army maneuvered than can possibly be acquired by a mere interloper from the south.—*Eng. Hist. Rev.*

**Evelyn, (John) Diary.** To which are added a selection from his familiar letters. . . Edited from the original MSS. by William Bray. A new edit. . . with a life of the author by Henry B. Wheatley. 1879. 4 vols.

"It is full of value on account of the importance of the information contained in it and the pleasing manner in which that information is conveyed. . . Duty kept him true to his king, and made him a representative cavalier." H. B. W.

**Fairfax Correspondence.** Memoirs of the reign of Charles I. Edited by G. W. Johnson. 2 vols. Memorials of the Civil War. Edited by Robert Bell. 2 vols. 1848-49.

Selected from the papers of the Fairfax family.

**Firth, C. H., editor.** The Clarke papers. Selections from the papers of William Clarke, secretary to the Council of the Army, 1647-1649 and to General Monck and the commanders of the army in Scotland, 1651-1660. 2 vols. *Camden Soc., N. S.* 49, 54. 1891-94.

Taken altogether, these *Clarke Papers* bring strongly out the conservative and hesitating side of Cromwell's character, whilst they also bring us, as we have never been brought before, into the very heart of that army, in the midst of which Cromwell lived and moved, and enable us to trace the movements of political thought which afterwards developed themselves in the constitutional experiments of the Commonwealth.—*Gardiner*.

— Life of Thomas Harrison, major-general in the army of the Commonwealth of England, and one of the Judges of King Charles I. 1893.

The sketch, as a whole, is an interesting and painstaking record of a man who, if somewhat of an enthusiast on some questions, was yet a sincere and ardent worker for liberty and righteousness as he understood them.—*Eng. Hist. Rev.*

— Scotland and the Protectorate. Letters and papers relating to the military government of Scotland, 1654-1659. *Scottish Hist. Soc.* 1899.

**Forster, John.** Historical and biographical essays. (The Civil Wars and Oliver Cromwell, p. 241.) 1858.

The aspects of Cromwell's character as presented by Guizot and Carlyle are well discussed.—*Adams*.

**Froude, J. A.** The English in Ireland in the eighteenth century. [Vol. I., chap. 2, sections 5 and 6, deal with Cromwell in Ireland.] 1872.

**Gardiner, Bertha M. (Mrs. S. R.) and Phillpotts, J. S.** King and commonwealth; a history of Charles I. and the Great Rebellion. 1874.

**Gardiner, S. R.** First two Stuarts and Puritan revolutions, 1603-60. 1876. *Epochs of Modern History.*

— History of England . . . 1603-1642. 1884-7. 10 vols. We greatly mistake if in Mr. Gardiner's "History of England" our times have not produced a work destined to teach many a generation after them the true historical antecedents and conditions of the greatest political struggle through which our nation has passed. — *Sat. Rev.*

— History of the Great Civil War, 1642-1649. 1883-93. 10 vols. Gives the fullest, most critical, and most authoritative account of the whole period. — *Travers.*

— History of the Commonwealth and Protectorate, 1649-1660. 1894-(Vols. 1 and 2). Mr. Gardiner is to be specially congratulated on the appearance of Vol. I. of the last division of his great work. . . Only those, perhaps, who have had occasion to study minutely certain special aspects or portions of this period of history can realise how thoroughly the task is being performed: but with each succeeding volume his mastery of the period becomes more apparent, even to the general reader, in the luminous coherency of the narrative as a whole, not less than in the elucidation of many points hitherto obscure or dubious. — T. F. Henderson. *Eng. Hist. Rev.*

— Student's History of England . . . to 1885. 1890-92. 3 vols. Briefer, and better suited for school use and popular use than his larger history.

— editor. Constitutional documents of the Puritan Revolution, 1628-1660. 1889.

— editor. Letters and papers relating to the first Dutch war, 1652-54. Vol. I. *Navy Records Society*, 13. 1899.

**Gilbert, Sir J. T., editor.** A contemporary history of affairs in Ireland from 1641 to 1652. 1879-80. *Irish Arch. and Celtic Society.* 6 vols. The new evidence [as here given] tends to convict Charles I. of complicity with the Irish Catholics, in order to secure their assistance against his own Parliament. — *Adams.*

**Godwin, W.** History of the Commonwealth of England. 1824-2. 4 vols. Still valuable from the author's knowledge of the pamphlet literature of the period. — *Firth.*

The Government of the Commonwealth of England, Scotland, and Ireland, and the dominions thereto belonging; as it was publicly declared at Westminster, the 16 day of December, 1653. . . Published by His Highness the Lord Protector's special commandment. 1653.

**Grant, James.** British battles on land and sea. Vol. I. 1873-75. Gives many illustrations of the places where battles were fought or sieges made by Cromwell and his men.

**Green, J. R.** History of the English people. (Vol. 3. Puritan England, 1603-1660.) 1879. By far the most important general history of England that has ever been written. — *Adams.*

— Short history of the English people. Vol. 3. Illustrated edition. 1893. If Mr. Green's style has a fault, it is the rather unusual one of excess of brilliancy. . . The value of his book lies above all in the power it shows of conceiving a period as a whole, of tracing the causes and results of events, and of following the great currents of thought. — *Sat. Rev.*

**Guizot, F. G. P.** History of the English revolution, 1640-1856. Guizot has seized with great firmness the leading characteristics of the period. — *Adams.*

— History of Oliver Cromwell and the English Commonwealth. Trans. by A. R. Scoble. 1854. 2 vols. The fairest and best account of the period for the general reader. The foreign politics and wars are admirably illustrated with a copious appendix of documents. — *Green.*

— History of Richard Cromwell and the restoration of Charles II. Trans. by A. R. Scoble. 1856. 2 vols.

— Memoirs of George Monk, Duke of Albemarle. Trans. and edited . . . by the Hon. J. Stuart Wortley. 1838. The volumes on Richard Cromwell and Monk are very full and satisfactory, and form an almost unique description of the difficulties and complications of the time. — *Adams.*

**Hallam, Henry.** The constitutional history of England from . . . Henry VII. to the death of George II. 1850. 2 vols. Its judicial spirit of fairness to all persons and parties makes it popular with judicious minds, in spite of all its shortcomings. — *Adams.*

**Hamilton papers;** being selections from original letters (in the possession of the Duke of Hamilton and Grafton) relating to the years 1638-1650. Edited by S. R. Green. *Camden Soc.*, N. S. 27. 1880.

**Hammond, Col. Robert.** Letters between R. H. and the Committee of Lords and Commons . . . relating to King Charles I. 1764. Contains several of Cromwell's letters.

**Hanbury, Benjamin.** Historical memorials relating to the Independents or Congregationalists: from their rise to the restoration of the monarchy, A. D. 1660. 1839-44. His most important literary service to his denomination was a digest of the materials for their earlier history, including a rich and accurate collection of documents illustrating the rise of nonconformity. — *Dict. Nat. Biog.*

**Hannay, David.** Admiral Blake. 1886. *English worthies.* Deals with the navy and the wars of the Commonwealth period.

**Harleian miscellany,** vol. 8. Various papers concerning the times of Charles I. and Cromwell: Strafford's letter to the king; Archbishop Laud's speech on the scaffold, etc.

**Historical Manuscripts Commission.** (See reports on the MSS. of Lowndes, Verney, Dukes of Sutherland, Manchester, and Somerset, and Marquis of Ormonde.)

**Historical memoirs of the Irish rebellion, 1641;** extracted from parliamentary journals, etc. 1758. A vindication of the Irish from the charges of disloyalty and cruelty to the English.

**Hodgson, Capt. John, of Coley Hall, near Halifax.** Autobiography. . . With notes by J. H. Turner. 1882. His description of the battle of Dunbar is the most valuable portion of his "Autobiography." — *Dict. Nat. Biog.*

**Holles, Denzil, Lord.** Memoirs, 1641 to 1648. 1699. Another edit. 1826. May be looked upon as a rejoinder to Ludlow. The production of a zealous royalist, during the time of his exile. — *G. & M.*

**Hosmer, J. K.** Life of young Sir Henry Vane, governor of Massachusetts Bay, and leader of the Long Parliament. With a consideration of the English Commonwealth as a forecast of America. 1888. Students, perhaps, would rank Vane, among the men of his age and party, next to Cromwell, Hampden and Pym; but, to the majority of careless readers, his name probably hardly calls up any distinct memory or association. . . The chapters which touch upon Vane's religious beliefs are very valuable. — *Nation.*

**Hume, David.** History of England. (Vols. 6 and 7.) 1793. The portion relating to the reign of the Stuarts was the first written, and is, perhaps, the most faulty. . . Brodie, in his "Constitutional History," has shown the worthlessness of Hume's account of this period, and has made it plain that it is "a fictitious philosophy buttressed by a fictitious narrative." — *Adams.*

**Huntingdon, Maj. R.** Sundry reasons inducing Maj. R. H. to lay down his commission. Presented . . . August 2nd, 1648. 1826.

**Hutchinson, Lucy.** Memoirs of the life of Colonel Hutchinson, governor of Nottingham Castle and town. Edited by C. H. Firth. 1885. 2 vols. Gives the views of the republican opposition. — *Firth.* Throws much light on the conduct of the committees through which Parliament worked, and the machinery whereby it maintained its authority over the whole kingdom. — *G. & M.*

Journals of the House of Lords and House of Commons for the period.

**Knight, Charles.** Popular history of England. Vols. 3 and 4. 1856-62.

With the exception of Green, for the purposes of the general reader, (this) is probably the best history of England yet completed. Illustrations are excellent.—*Adams*.

**Lane, W. Coolidge.** The Carlyle Collection. A catalogue of books on Oliver Cromwell . . . bequeathed by Thomas Carlyle to Harvard College Library. 1888.

**Langmead, T. P. Taswell.** English constitutional history, from the Teutonic conquest to the present time. 5th edit. 1896.

Should be prized for the vast amount of information it brings to the reader.—*Adams*.

**Larned, J. N.** History for ready reference. (Vol. 2. England. 1640-1660. pp. 853-893.) 1895.

**Lewis, Lady M. T. V.** Lives of the friends and contemporaries of Lord Chancellor Clarendon. [Lord Falkland, Lord Capell, Marquis of Hertford.] 1852. 3 vols.

**Lingard, John.** History of England . . . to 1688 (Vol. 8). 1849.

Useful for information as to intrigues with the Catholics in England and Ireland.—*Green*.

**Ludlow, Edmund.** Lieutenant-General of the horse in the army of the Commonwealth. Memoirs. Edited by C. H. Firth. 1894. 2 vols.

Gives the views of the republican opposition.—*Firth*.

To Ludlow's *Memoirs* we are indebted for a good illustration of the Cromwellian policy in Ireland.—*G. & M.*

The reader has to be constantly on his guard against the drawback that much of Ludlow's narrative, though that of a deeply interested contemporary, is secondhand only.—*Eng. Hist. Rev.*

**Markham, Sir C. R.** Life of the great Lord Fairfax, commander-in-chief of the army of the Parliament of England. 1870.

A book of real and conscientious work. . . . Mr. Markham's chief object seems to be to challenge for Fairfax his proper place in the military history of the Civil War, in which he holds that [Fairfax's] fame has been unfairly overshadowed by the fame of Cromwell.—*Sat. Rev.*

**Marsden, J. B.** History of the later Puritans. 1854.

His volumes deserve to be studied quite as much by such as are anxious about the future, as by those who content themselves with looking continually to the past.—*Edinb. Rev.*

**Masson, David.** Life of John Milton: narrated in connection with the political, ecclesiastical, and literary history of his time. 1871-94. 7 vols.

Thoroughness and impartiality are the qualities of highest value, perhaps, in this "Life of Milton."—*Spectator*.

Although Mr. Masson may not be an elegant historian, he is what is of infinitely greater importance—a singularly accurate and therefore an altogether trustworthy one.—*Sat. Rev.*

**May, Thomas.** Secretary to the Parliament. History of the Parliament of England which began November 3rd, 1640. 1647. Reprinted 1812, 1854, etc.

Fairly accurate and impartial.—*Green*.

His narrative, considering the period, is remarkably free from invective and rancour, and tends to induce the belief that the statements it contains are on the whole faithful and impartial.—*G. & M.*

(To be continued.)

## ERRATA IN POOLE'S INDEX AND SUPPLEMENTS.

### II. THE REFERENCES — (Continued).

Compiled by Frederika Wendte, Boston Public Library.

#### PART II.

We continue the list of errata in Poole's Index and Supplements, and hope that in the next issue a still further list may appear. This is a coöperative work which should appeal to every librarian. The Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, reports a curious error in the indexing of the "Art Journal." It appears that for the years 1877, 1878, 1879, the American edition was indexed in place of the English, and no note made to show the distinction; furthermore the English volume numbers for those years were used as if that edition were the one indexed. Many of the references are duplicated in the English edition, but the majority are not, and the references are so misleading that we add to the main list a supplementary one of the corrected references to these three volumes, which may help to straighten out the confusion between the two sets.

#### Poole's Index, 3d Edition, 1882.

PAGE
865 Monuments. Public. Ed. R. 115:541, read 115:276.
930 Norway. Two Summers in. No. Brit. 9:39, read 9:73.
940 Old continents. Add to reference given Same art. Pop. Sci. Mo. 3:573. Same art. Liv. Age 118:372.
979 Patmore, Coventry. Angel in the house. Ed. R. 107:121, read (R. Garnett) Ed. R. 107:121.
991 Perpetual motion. Am. j. Sci. 59:174, read 60:174.
996 Phelps, Elizabeth S., read Phelps, Mrs. Elizabeth Stuart.
996 Phelps, Mrs. Ida. Norman, read Phelps, Mrs. Ida Norman.
998 Phillips, Wendell. As candidate for Governor of Mass. Nation 11:186, read 11:287.
1019 Poe, E. A. Last days of. (Wiess), read (Weiss.)
1037 Portuguese literature. Quar. 1:235, read 1:268.
1050 Princess Isle, read Ilse.
1053 Privateering. No. Amer. 10:166, read 11:166.
1055 Prometheus. A poem. (J. R. Russell) read (J. R. Lowell).
1071 Quentin Durward. By Sir W. Scott. Colburn, 6:82, read 8:82.

PAGE	PAGE	
1094 Religion. Influence of. (T. Keefe) read (T. S. Keefe).	24 Astrology. Divination and coincidences. Cent. 15:629, read 13:629.	
1130 Roy's Wife. A novel. (T. J. W. Melville) read (G. W. J. Melville).	46 Birmingham, Ala. Chaut. 9:300, read 10:300.	
1238 Spiritualism. Séance with Foster. (R. F. Seaman), read (R. F. Leaman). Scrib. 6:179.	57 Browning's obscurity. N. Eng. Mag. n. s. 2:577, read n. s. 1:577.	
1258 Stories, Old, On a group of, read Stones, Old, etc., and insert on page 1256.	68 Cards. Games with. All the year, 40:65, read 60:65.	
1262 Stuart, Charles Edward. References beginning—"and portrait painting" belong to Stuart, Gilbert, Add "See also Charles Edward, Pretender."	74 Charterhouse. London. Ath., 87 pt. 1:317, read pt. 2:188, 283, 317.	
1277 Switzerland, Saxon, read Saxony and Silesia, etc.	85 Cities. American. Why bad? No. Amer. 151:630, read 150:630.	
1289 Telegraph. Atlantic submarine. Ecl. m. 52:249, read 51:249.	89 Clubs. For working-girls. Nineteenth Cent. 3:73, read 35:73.	
1296 Territories of the U. S. Popular sovereignty in. Harp. 18:519, read 19:519.	105 Criminals. Identification of. Fortn. Supply 53:361.	
1298 Thackeray, W. M. Vanity Fair. Knick. 32:259, read 32:249.	155 Florence. Italy. Mediæval life in. Chaut. 11:651, read 10:651.	
1364 Veddar, Elihu. Scrib. 21:11, read 21:111.	159 France. Army. How affected by Revolution of 1789. Un. Serv. (Phila.) 4:39, read 5:39.	
1382 Wallace, Sir W. Sketch of. Read Wallace, Prof. W.	207 Ice-making and machine refrigeration. Pop. Sci. Mo. 35:19, read 39:19.	
1405 Whirlwinds caused by the burning of a canebrake. Am. j. Sci. 59:181, read 61:181.	235 Kentucky. An old home in. Fortn. 60:32, read Atl. 60:32.	
1433 Woven of many threads. (Mrs. C. A. Hamilton) read (Mrs. C. V. Hamilton).	236 Kindergarten. Evolution of. 10:151, read Educa. 10:151.	
1440 Zeruiah Hope, read Zerviah Hope.	242 Lang, Andrew. Critic. 15:129, read 15:130.	
<b>Pooler's, 1882-1886.</b>		
10 America. Manifest destiny of. Harp. 70:598, read 70:578.	249 License. High. No. Amer. 144:496, read 144:498.	
64 Caverly, C. S. Omit Same art. Liv. Age, 161:124.	273 Meditation. Unit. R. 33:24, read Mediation, etc.	
70 Castine, Maine. Cent. 2:685, read 2:695.	292 Mushrooms. Edible of United States. Science, 14:453, read 13:453.	
98 Confucianism and Christianity compared. New Eng. 46:417, read 45:417.	338 Pompeii. Recent visit to. Antiq. n. s. 21:48, read n. s. 22:48.	
136 Elective Studies. At Yale. New Eng. 46:459, read 45:459.	360 Rhodes, Cecil. Nineteenth Cent. 28:176. Add Spec. 66:582.	
152 Falstaff. Character of. Sat. rev. 64:748, read 64:835.	366 Romanticism and idealism in fiction. Cont. 57:489, read 57:479.	
153 Fawcett, H. Literary autobiography, read Fawcett, Edgar, etc.	446 Valentine's Day, St. All the year, 59:85, read, 60:85.	
157 Fish Commission, U. S. Results of work in 1883. Nature, 29:457, read 29:407.	448 Venice. Makers of. Oliphant's. Liv. Age, 170:622, read 176:622.	
195 Hamerton, P. G. Graphic Arts. Sat. rev. 57:581, read 84:581.	451 Vivisection. An unscientific view of. National, 18:120, read 18:12.	
200 Heine, Heinrich. A family portrait. Liv. Age, 154:154, read 154:159.	457 Waterloo. Campaign of. Scrib. 3:250, 387, read 3:259, 387.	
415 Spiritualism. Evidence of. Fortn. 45:811, read 44:811.	475 Zodiacal light, The. And sun spots. Nation, 38:594, read Nature, 38:594.	
243 Lassalle, Ferdinand. 19th Cent. 50:361, read 30:361.	<b>Pooler's, 1892-1896.</b>	
312 Newspaperism. Lippinc. 37:470, read 38:470.	18 Animals. Distribution of. Affected by temperature. Nat. Geog. M. 3:228, read 6:228.	
313 New York. Machine politics in. Cent. 10:74, read 11:74.	20 Anti-toxin. Ways and means of. Read, Ants, Ways, etc.	
376 Roman catholicism and religious thought. Cont. 47:352, read 47:652.	22 Arbitration. International. New Eng. M. n. s. 13:21, read n. s. 14:21.	
388 Scholar. The Ideal. New Eng. 46:537, read 45:537.	28 Arnold, Edwin. Poetry of. Is it consoling. Spec. 69:84, read Arnold, Matthew. Spec. 69:84.	
392 Scotus, Joannes Duns. Meth. Q., 45:5, read 65:5.	77 Bryant, W. C. Centennial of. Rev. of revs., 10:400, read 10:401.	
400 Sheridan, Robert Brinsley, read Richard Brinsley.	103 Childhood. American, from a medical point of view. Am. j. Soc. Sci., 30:44, 41:721, read 30:44. Same art. Pop. Sci. Mo. 41:721.	
413 Speechmaking. Hints on. Harp. 73:932, read 73:952.	116 Citizenship. Education for. Educa. 12:16, read 13:16.	
476 Wisconsin. Fifty years of her history. Mag. Western hist. 4:828, 5:100, 167. Omit 167.	158 Domestic science. Reformation of. Nineteenth Cent. 33:127, read Domestic service, etc.	
<b>Pooler's, 1887-1892.</b>		
6 Agnosticism. Gnostic. Spec. 90:858, read 60:858.	168 Education. Aims in. Forum. 19:588, read 17:558.	
22 Art. What are Americans doing in. Cent. 11:46, read 21:46.	201 Fitzgerald, Edward. Liv. Age, 192:99, read Fitzgerald, Lord Edward.	

PAGE		PAGE	
251	Hawkins, Anthony Hope. Works of. Sat. rev. 8: 145, read 81: 145.	247	Church, F. E. Art j. 30:65, read 1878:65 (Amer. ed.).
260	Holmes, O. W. Blackw. 152: 174, read 152: 194.	309	Couture. Letters on. Art j. 31:253, read 1879: 253 (Amer. ed.).
295	Jails. An American lockup. Cornhill, 62: 290, read 68: 290.	361	Doré, Gustave, and his latest works. Art j. 31:185, read 1879:185 (Amer. ed.).
311	Kipling, Rudyard. In England, read In India.	366	Dressing. Art of. Art j. 29:316-378, read 29:229-365.
466	Public schools. Management of. Educa. 15: 199, read 14: 199.	396	Egypt. Illustrated. Art j. 31:37-356, read 31:1-237.
466	Publicity. Fetish of. Nineteenth Cent. 17: 647, read 39: 647.	439	Faience. French. Art j. 29:273, read 1877:273 (Amer. ed.).
551	Story. The short, in America. Critic 23:608, read 23: 332.	518	Gérôme, Léon. Art j. 29:26, read 1877:26 (Amer. ed.). Art j. 30:279, read 1878:279 (Amer. ed.).
565	Taxation. Of church property. Why should it be taxed. Forum 18: 372, read 17: 372.	521	Gifford, R. S. Art j. 29:310, read 1877:310 (Amer. ed.).
571	Thackeray, W. M. Dramatic adaptation of works of. Ath. 96 pt. 2: 107, read 92 pt. 2: 107.	564	Haas, M. F. H. de. Art j. 30:185, read 1878:185 (Amer. ed.).
598	University settlements. Outl. 50:906, 1090, read 51: 906, 1090.	567	Halswelle, Keeley. Art j. 31:101, read 31:49.

**Annual Literary Index, 1897.**

62	Illustration of books. Outl. 56: 817, read 57: 817.
113	School-houses. Public. Educa. 17:457, read 17:407.

**Annual Literary Index, 1898.**

23	China. Canton to Mandalay. Fortn. 63: 264, read 69: 264.
72	Kipling, Rudyard. Recessional, read Retrocessional.
121	Sienkiewicz. My acquaintance with. Cent. 428, read 34: 428.
140	Van Dyke, Henry. Nature for its own sake, read Van Dyke, John, etc.

**Art Journal, 1877-1878-1879.**

Poole indexes for these years the Amer. ed. instead of the English. Many of the articles are duplicated, in which cases it is only necessary to change the page numbers; for the other articles the year is substituted for the vol. no., and the words Amer. ed. added in parentheses. These references are made to the first vol. of Poole, 1882 ed.

PAGE		PAGE	
32	American poetry. Landscape in. Art. j. 31:1-333, read 1879:73-333 (Amer. ed.).	862	Monograms. Art j. 30:36, read 1878:36 (Amer. ed.).
61	Art. Christian. Tradition of. Art j. 29:5, 52, read 1877:5, 52 (Amer. ed.).	869	Moran, Peter. Art j. 31:41, read Moran, Thomas, 1879: 41 (Amer. ed.)
98	Barker, T. J. Art j. 30:97, read 30:69.	935	Oakes, J. W. Art j. 31:323, read 31:193.
104	Beard, W. H. Art j. 30:321, read 1878:321 (Amer. ed.).	956	Pacific railway. Scenery of the. Art j. 29:1-228, read 29:25-281.
106	Beavis, Richard. Art j. 29:97, read 29:65.	959	Paintings. At Paris exhibition. Art j. 30:89, read 1878:89 (Amer. ed.).
149	Bookbinding, Mediaeval. Art j. 30:106, read 1878: 106 (Amer. ed.).	971	Paris. Theatres. Architecture of. Art j. 31:265, read 1879:265 (Amer. ed.).
160	Bric-à-brac. High price of. Art j. 30:313, read 1878:313 (Amer. ed.).	1035	Porcelain. Medicean. Art j. 29:85, read 1877:85 (Amer. ed.).
162	Bridgman, F. A. Art j. 30:226, read 1878:226 (Amer. ed.).	1039	Pott, Laslett J. Art j. 29:289, read 29:257.
163	Bristol, J. B. Art j. 30:133, read 1878:136 (Amer. ed.).	1039	Pottery. Prehistoric. Art j. 31:340, read 31:213.
169	Brown, G. L. Art j. 30:370, read 1878:370 (Amer. ed.).	1039	Pottery. Moorish, Persian and Rhodian. Art j. 29: 214, read 1877:214 (Amer. ed.).
169	Brown, J. Appleton. Art j. 30:198, read 1878:198 (Amer. ed.).	1039	Pottery. Unglazed. Art j. 29:117, 146, 169, read 1877:117, 146, 169 (Amer. ed.).
227	Chevalier, Nicholas. Art j. 31:225, read 31:121.	1041	Poynter, Edw. J. Art j. 29:49, read 29:17.
		1106	Richards, W. T. Art j. 29:242, read 1877:242 (Amer. ed.).
		1113	Rococo. Art j. 31:293, read 1879:293 (Amer. ed.).
		1192	Shirlaw, Walter. Art j. 30:360, read 1878:360 (Amer. ed.).
		1210	Smith, F. Hopkinson. Art j. 30:360, read 1878:360 (Amer. ed.).
		1230	Spanish artists. Modern. Art j. 31:123, read 1879:123 (Amer. ed.).

## MAGAZINE PERPLEXITIES.—No. V.

## “SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY,” SCRANTON, PA.

By A. B. Slauson, Library of Congress.

THE evolution of the new engineering periodical, “Science and Industry,” published by the Colliery Engineer Company, Scranton, Pa., is interesting, though the history of its growth is not easy to understand unless one has the complete file of the various publications of the company.

In February, 1896, was started a monthly magazine called “Home Study.” In July, 1897, the publishers established three other magazines, “Home Study for Building Trades,” “Home Study for Electrical Workers,” and “Home Study for Machinists and Steam Engineers.” The original “Home Study” changed its name in February, 1897, at the beginning of the second volume, to “Home Study Magazine,” and also changed size from quarto to octavo. The four magazines were then published in octavo form each month until January, 1899. In that month “Home Study for Building Trades” changed its name to “The Building Trades Magazine.” In February, 1899, the other three magazines were consolidated into two, the original “Home Study” being combined with certain features of “Home Study for Machinists and Steam Engineers,” and published under the title of “Mechanic Arts Magazine.” “Home Study for Electrical Workers,” combined with the steam engineering features of “Home Study for Machinists and Steam Engineers,” was then issued under the title, “Steam-Electric Magazine.”

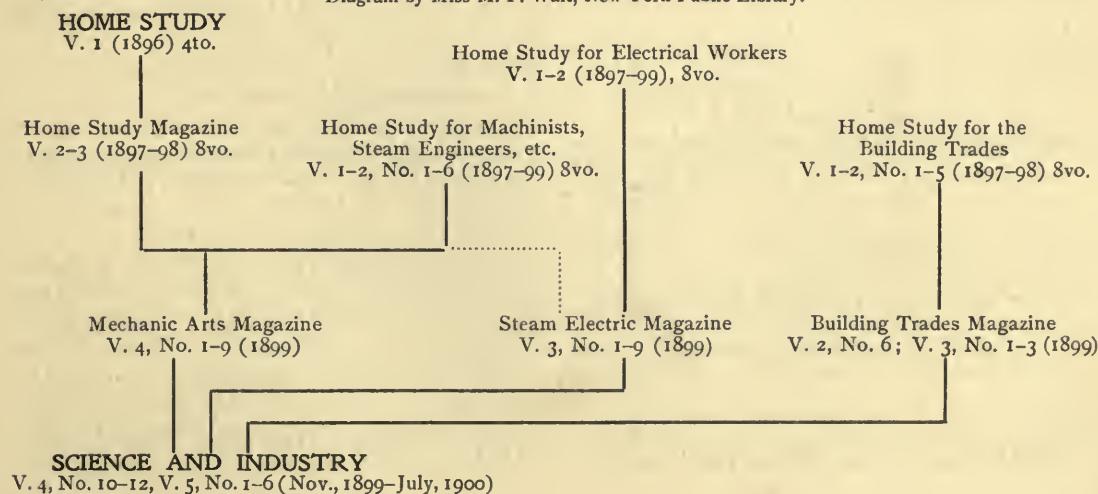
In November, 1899, the three existing magazines, “Mechanic Arts Magazine,” “Building Trades Magazine,” and “Steam-Electric Magazine,” were all consolidated into one, under the title, “Science and Industry,” the first number under this title carrying on the volume and number of the original “Home Study,” as it had been carried through the various titles of “Home Study Magazine” and “Mechanic Arts Magazine,” Vol. 4, No. 10, November, 1899. This volume ended with January, 1900.

A summary may well be appended in order to make this more easily understood:—

- “Home Study,” Vol. 1, Feb., 1896, to Jan., 1897.
- “Home Study Magazine,” Vols. 2, 3, Feb., 1897, to Jan., 1899.
- “Home Study for Building Trades,” Vol. 1—Vol. 2, No. 5, July, 1897, to January, 1899 (17 numbers).
- “Home Study for Electrical Workers,” Vols. 1, 2 (18 numbers), July, 1897, to Jan., 1899 (18 numbers).
- “Home Study for Machinists and Steam Engineers,” Vols. 1, 2 (18 numbers), July, 1897, to Jan., 1899.
- “Mechanic Arts Magazine” (continuation of “Home Study Magazine”), Vol. 4, Nos. 1-9, Feb. to Oct., 1899 (continued as “Science and Industry”).
- “Building Trades Magazine” (continuation of “Home Study for Building Trades”), Vol. 2, No. 6, Vol. 3, No. 3, Jan. to Oct., 1899.
- “Steam-Electric Magazine” (consolidation), Vol. 3, Nos. 1-9, Feb. to Oct., 1899.
- “Science and Industry” (final consolidation), Vol. 4, Nos. 10-12, Nov., 1899, to Jan., 1900. Vol. 5, Feb., 1900.

## TABULAR VIEW OF THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE COLLIERY ENGINEER CO., OF SCRANTON, PA.

Diagram by Miss M. F. Wait, New York Public Library.



## QUARTERLY INDEX TO REFERENCE LISTS PUBLISHED BY LIBRARIES.

Compiled by the Providence (R. I.) Public Library.

Since April 1, 1900, the following subjects have been treated in reference lists in bulletins published by libraries.

Africa, South, and the War. Paterson [N. J.] Free Public Library *Bulletin*, May, 1900.

— Transvaal. The Croydon [Eng.] Public Libraries, *Reader's Index*, May, June, 1900.

— Transvaal. The New Haven [Ct.] Library *Bulletin*, Feb., 1900.

— Transvaal War, continued. Waltham [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Feb. 1900.

Art and Artists, Children's reading list on. Part 2. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, April, 1900.

Art Photographs. New Bedford [Mass.] Free Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, March, 1900, April, May, 1900.

Astronomy. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, May, 1900.

Biography, Contemporary, Parts 8, 9, 10. Musicians — Actors and Actresses — Scientists, Explorers, Inventors. Carnegie Library [Pittsburgh, Pa.] *Monthly Bulletin*, March, 1900, April, 1900, May, 1900.

Birds. New Hampshire Library Commission *Bulletin*, March, 1900.

Books, Fifty of the Best, for a Village Library. Springfield [Mass.] *Library Bulletin*, May, 1900.

Bowie Papers, Part 1, 1776-78. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, March, 1900.

British History, Early, No. 4. Osterhout Free Library [Wilkes-Barré, Pa.] *Library News-Letter*, April, 1900.

Butterflies. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, April, 1900.

Canals, Interoceanic. San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, June, 1900.

— Nicaragua and Panama Interoceanic. New Haven [Ct.] Library *Bulletin*, March, 1900.

Christmas, A few good new Books for. Hartford [Ct.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Dec., 1899.

Cromwell, Oliver. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, March, 1900.

Cromwell, Oliver. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, April, 1900.

Cromwell, Oliver, and his Times. Waltham [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, March, April, 1900.

Cromwell, Oliver, Reading List on. New Haven [Ct.] Library *Bulletin*, April, 1900.

Europe, Travel in. New Haven [Ct.] Library *Bulletin*, May, 1900.

Fiction in the French Language, contained in the *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 1856-1888, List of. New Haven [Ct.] Library *Bulletin*, June, 1900.

Fine Arts. Osterhout Free Library [Wilkes-Barré, Pa.] *Library News-Letter*, March, April, May, 1900.

Ghosts and Ghost Stories. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, April, 1900.

Grammar School Reading, Supplementary. Fitchburg [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, July, 1900.

Inventions and Discoveries of the Nineteenth Century. Waltham [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Feb., 1900.

Jesus Christ, Books relating to. Brockton [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, April, 1900.

Literature, continued. Osterhout Free Library [Wilkes-Barré, Pa.] *Library News-Letter*, June, 1900.

Montagu, Admiral, and the Beginning of the Revolution, 1775. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, March, 1900.

New York, State of, Works relating to. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, May, 1900.

Novels illustrative of European Life and History. Warren County [Monmouth, Ill.] *Library Bulletin*, April, 1900.

Paris Exposition of 1900. New Haven [Ct.] Library *Bulletin*, May, 1900.

Paris Exposition, 1900, Reading List of Magazine Articles on. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, April, 1900.

Paris Expositions. Mechanics' Institute [San Francisco, Cal.] *Library Bulletin*, May, 1900.

Paris, Selected List of Books and of recent Periodical Literature relating to. Cambridge [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, May, 1900.

Passion Play at Oberammergau. New Haven [Ct.] Library *Bulletin*, May, 1900.

Patriots' Day; Lexington and Concord. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, April, 1900.

Periodicals relating to Economics, Finance, Banking, Sociology, Socialism, etc. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, April, 1900.

Photography, Books on. Supplemental List to that of May, 1899. San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, May, 1900.

Postal Titles, List of, with special reference to the United States. Boston [Mass.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, May, 1900.

Ruskin, John. New Haven [Ct.] Library *Bulletin*, Feb., 1900.

School Reading, Supplementary. (Grade 7, continued). Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, April, 1900.

Stories for Young People, List of. Springfield [Mass.] Library *Bulletin*, May, 1900.

## READING LIST ON THE CIVIL WAR.

Compiled by the St. Louis Public Library.

BLAINE, J. G. Twenty years of Congress. 2 v.

BOTTs, J. M. The great rebellion, its secret history, rise, progress and failure. 1866.

BRYCE, J. American commonwealth. 3d ed. 1895.

CHITTENDEN, L. E. Recollections of Lincoln and his administration. 1891.

COX, S. S. Three decades of federal legislation, 1855-85.

DAVIS, J. The rise and fall of the Confederate government. 1881. 2 v.

DODGE, T. A. A bird's-eye view of our civil war. 1883.

EGGLESTON, G. C. A rebel's recollections. 1875.

GRANGER, M. M. Washington vs. Jefferson; the case tried by battle in 1861-65.

GRANT, U. S., *18th Pres. of the U. S.* Personal memoirs. 1885-6.

GREELEY, H. The American conflict. 1867-69. 2 v.

JOHNSON, E. R. The story of a great conflict. 1894.

JOHNSTON, J. E. Narrative of military operations during the war between the states. 1874.

LINCOLN, A., *16th Pres. of the U. S.* Pen and voice; a compilation of his letters, also addresses, messages, and proclamations. 1890.

LONG, A. L. Memoirs of R. E. Lee. 1886.

LONGSTREET, J. From Manassas to Appomattox. 1896.

MCCLELLAN, G. B. Report on the organization and campaigns of the army of the Potomac. 1864.

MAURY, D. H. Recollections of a Virginian in the Mexican, Indian and Civil wars. 1894.

MOORE, F., ed. Anecdotes, poetry and incidents of the war; north and south, 1860-65.

MOSBY, J. S. Mosby's war reminiscences; and Stuart's cavalry campaign. 1887.

NICOLAY, J. G., and Hay, J. Abraham Lincoln. 1890. 10 v.

PARIS, L. P. A. d'O., comte de. The history of the civil war in America. 1875-[88]. 4 v.

POLLARD, E. A. Life of Jefferson Davis, with a secret history of the Southern Confederacy. [c 1869.]

— The lost cause; a Southern history of the war. 1866.

PORTER, D. D. Incidents and anecdotes of the civil war. 1885.

RHODES, J. F. History of the U. S. 1895. v. 3.

SCHOFIELD, J. M. Forty-six years in the army. 1897.

SHERIDAN, P. H. Personal memoirs. 1888. 2 v.

SHERMAN, W. T. Memoirs. 1875. 2 v.

SMITH, G. The United States; an outline political history, 1492-1871.

SWINTON, W. Campaigns of the Army of the Potomac, 1882.

### GETTYSBURG.

ABBOTT, W. J. Battlefields and victory; a narrative of the principal military operations of the civil war.

DOUBLEDAY, A. Chancellorsville and Gettysburg. 1882.

DRAKE, S. A. The battle of Gettysburg. 1863.

GLAZIER, W. W. Battles for the Union. 1878.

HUMPHREYS, A. A. From Gettysburg to the Rapidan, 1863-64.

JACOBS, M. Notes on the rebel invasion of Maryland and Pennsylvania and the battle of Gettysburg. 1864.

JOHNSON, R. U., and Buel, C. C., eds. Battles and leaders of the civil war. [1888.] v. 3.

LOYAL LEGION OF THE U. S. *Ohio Commandery*. Sketches of war history, 1861-65. v. 2.

PARIS, L. P. A. d'O., comte de. The battle of Gettysburg. [c 1886.]

SWINTON, W. The twelve decisive battles of the war. 1867.

## BIRTHS AND DEATHS.

### A RECORD OF NEW TITLES, CHANGED TITLES, AND DEATHS IN THE PERIODICAL WORLD.

(To be continued quarterly.)

N. B.—The Editor will be glad to know of any omission or corrections since January, 1900, not noted, for inclusion in the next issue, and will esteem it a favor to be notified of new periodicals by any librarian who may receive a sample number. Reports of deaths will be gratefully received and recorded.

#### I. New Periodicals.

AGREEMENT. Los Angeles, mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900. (Interest of the sick.)

AMERICAN BUREAU OF GEOGRAPHY, Bulletin of the, Winona, Minn., quar., sm. 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, Quarterly Bulletin. Washington, D. C., quar., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900.

AMERICAN MUSEUM JOURNAL, The. New York, mo., except June to Sept., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900. (Progress of American Museum of Natural History.)

A. O. U. W. WOLVERINE WORKMAN. Cadillac, Mich., fol., vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900. (Grand Lodge A. O. U. W. of Michigan.)

BOOK OF BOOK PLATES, The. Edinburgh, quar., sq. 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900.

BOSTONIA. Boston, quar., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900. (Boston University.)

CAFÉ. New York, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900.

CHRISTIAN FORUM, The. New York, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900.

CITY'S MILLIONS, THE. New York, quar., vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900. (Evangel Band work.)

CLASSMATE. New York, weekly, fol., vol. 1, no. 1, May 10, 1900. (Gossip.)

COLORED AMERICAN MAGAZINE. Boston, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900. (Literature, Art, etc., of the Negro race.)

DOVER PUBLIC LIBRARY BULLETIN. Dover, N. H., quar., 16mo., vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900.

ECONOMIST, The. New York, weekly, fol., vol. 1, no. 1, April 21, 1900.

ELK JEWELER. Cincinnati, mo., sm. 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900.

ERUDITE, THE. Worcester, mo., narrow 12mo., vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900. (Bibelot.)

EVENING AND MORNING STAR, THE. Independence, Mo., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900.

FARMERS' AND MERCHANTS' LEGAL ADVISER. Stamford, N. Y., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900.

FRATERNAL ECHO. Meridian, Miss., mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900. (Fraternal Insurance Orders.)

GOLDEN EGG, THE. St. Louis, Mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900.

GOSSIP. New York, weekly, 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, May 10, 1900. (General Literature.)

GRADUATE BULLETIN of the University of Nebraska. Lincoln, 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900.

GRANT FAMILY MAGAZINE, The. Montclair, N. J., bi-mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1900.

INDEPENDENT THINKER. New York, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900.

INTERSTATE JOURNAL AND ADVERTISER. White River Junction, Vt., mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900.

LEGAL INFORMATION QUARTERLY, The. Howell, Mich., quar., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900.

LITTLE CHRONICLE. Chicago, weekly, fol., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, April 7, 1900. (Juvenile current events.)

MAGAZINE OF POETRY. New York, mo., 12mo., vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900. (Bibelot.)

MAIL ORDER MAGAZINE, The. Detroit, Mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1900.

MOON-SLATE, THE. Minneapolis, Mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1900.

NARRATOR. E. Cambridge, mo., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1900. (Miscellaneous.)

NATURE STUDY. Manchester, N. H., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1900. (Natural History.)

NEW ENGLAND DEMOCRAT. Montpelier, Vt., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Feh., 1900.

NEW HAMPSHIRE, THE. Manchester, N. H., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900.

NEW STYLES. New York, quar., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900. (Fashions.)

NEW YORK REAL ESTATE MAGAZINE, The. New York, mo., 8vo, illus., 1st no., May, 1900.

NORTH AMERICAN NOTES AND QUERIES. Quebec, Canada, mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1900. (Literary.)

OMAHAN, THE. Omaha, mo., 4to, illus., first moon, April, 1900.

PERSONAL IMPRESSIONS. San Francisco, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900.

PHONOGRAM. New York, mo., 24mo., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900. (Recording and Producing Sound.)

PRACTICAL PSYCHOLOGY. Boston, quar., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900.

QUIET OBSERVER, THE. Pittsburg, weekly, narrow 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, May 3, 1900.

RURAL AMERICAN. Boston, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900. (Current topics.)

SOCIAL AGE, THE. Rochester, N. Y., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1900.

SOCIETY COURIER. Pittsburgh, vol. 1, no. 1, April 16, 1900.

SOCIETY DE LUXE TIMES. New York, mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, June 9, 1900.

SOUTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE. Charlestown, S. C., quar., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900.

STEVENSONIANA. New York, 12mo., illus., vol. 1, part 1, April, 1900.

STUFFED CLUB FOR EVERYBODY, A. Denver, 24mo., vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900. (Bibelot.)

SUNDAY STRAND, THE. London, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. (Religious.)

TRADESMUNION ADVOCATE. New York, quar., sm. 8vo, vol. 1, nos. 1-3, June, 1900.

TWENTIETH CENTURY EDUCATION. Rochester, 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900.

VIOLINIST, THE. Chicago, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900.

WALL STREET CHARTS. New York, mo., fol., vol. 1, no. 1, April 15, 1900. (Stocks.)

WHAT WOMEN SHOULD KNOW. Boston, mo., narrow 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1900.

WOMANHOOD. New York, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900.

## II. Changed or Discontinued.

AMERICAN BOOK LORE. Milwaukee. Discontinued.

BIRDS AND ALL NATURE. Chicago. Became *Nature and Art*, June, 1900.

CHARLES AUSTIN BATES' CRITICISMS. New York. Became *Current Advertising*, with vol. 7, no. 4, April, 1900.

CURRENT ADVERTISING. New York. Changed from *Charles Austin Bates' Criticisms* with April, 1900.

HARPER'S BAZAR. New York. Changed from fol. to 8vo, with May 5, 1900.

INDUSTRIES AND IRON. London. Discontinued with March 30, 1900.

LITERARY WORLD. Boston. Changed from fortnightly to mo. with April, 1900.

NATURE AND ART. Chicago. Changed from *Birds and All Nature* with June, 1900.

PECK'S SUN. Milwaukee. Discontinued with April 8, 1900.

RAVEN, THE. St. Louis. Discontinued temporarily with June, 1900.

# Bargain List for August, 1900.

From August 1 to 20, unless previously sold, THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY offers Librarians the following volumes and sets.

## BARGAIN LIST.

<b>Academy.</b> London. Vols. 1-57, 1869-99. vols. 1-3, 5-14 cloth, rest unbound . . . . .	\$50.00
<b>American Presbyterian Review.</b> Philadelphia and New York. Complete "Poole" set, 20 vols. 1852-71 bound, but not uniform . . . . .	25.00
<b>Archæological Review.</b> London. Vols. 1-4, 1888-90, all published. Cloth, new . . . . .	8.00
(Merged in <i>Folk Lore Journal</i> .)	
<b>Art Interchange.</b> Vols. 15-32, 1885-94 (except vol. 22). 13 vols. bound, 7 vols. unbound, (We cannot guarantee all the folding extra plates.) . . . . .	13.00
<b>Biblical Review.</b> London. Vols. 1-6, 1846-50, all published. A "Poole" set . . . . .	9.00
<b>Canadian Magazine.</b> Toronto. Vols. 1-14, 1893-99, 14 vols. unbound . . . . .	21.00
(This set should be in every library, as the best Canadian review.)	
<b>Cosmopolis.</b> London, 1896-98, vols. 1-12, all published . . . . .	12.00
(Has in each number articles in English, French and German.)	
<b>Foreign Quarterly Review.</b> London, 1827-46, 37 vols., new half buckram binding, all pub. . . . .	50.00
<b>Foreign Review.</b> London, 1828-30, 5 vols., half roan . . . . .	11.00
<b>Investors' Monthly Manual.</b> London. I., 6 vols., 1864-70. II., 23 vols., 1871-93; 29 vols., half calf, . . . . .	45.00
<b>Knickerbocker.</b> New York, 1833-1862, vols. 1-59; 59 vols. as unbound . . . . .	59.00
(An unusually long set of this scarce periodical.)	
<b>Literary and Theological Review.</b> New York, 1834-39, 6 vols., one-half calf. Complete set . . . . .	3.00
<b>Magazine of New England History.</b> Newport, R. I., Jan., 1891 to Oct., 1893. 3 vols., all published, unbound . . . . .	4.75
<b>Manhattan.</b> New York, 4 vols., 1883-84; all published. A scarce "Poole" set, bound in 3 vols., one-half morocco . . . . .	15.00
<b>National Review.</b> London (Quarterly), 19 vols., 1855-64, bound in 18 vols., cloth, an unusual bargain . . . . .	38.00
<b>National Review.</b> London (Monthly), vols. 1-32, 1883-99, 32 vols. unbound; a cheap set . . . . .	32.00
<b>New Jersey Archives.</b> Vols. 1-19, 1631-87, 1751-55 [1880-97], and index of vols. 1-10. 20 vols. cloth . . . . .	40.00
<b>Nineteenth Century.</b> London. Vols. 1-46, 1871-99; 27 vols. cloth, remainder unbound. An opportunity to get one of the great standard sets at a fraction of its original cost . . . . .	40.00
(This is the original or Poole edition, not the worthless American reprint.)	

**Overland Monthly.** 1st series, 15 vols. complete, 1868-75, unbound. The most valuable portion of the set . . . . . \$30.00  
We wish to purchase n. s. vols. 1-7; anyone having numbers please communicate with us.

**Quaker.** Vols. 1-6; 1897-1899, 6 vols. unbound (This became The Junior Munsey recently, and in its improved form will be taken by many libraries. The early volumes will be hard to get later.) . . . . . 5.00

**Select Journal of Foreign Periodical Literature.** Philadelphia, 1811-12, 4 vols. . . . . 4.00

**Sewanee Review.** Vols. 1-7, 1892-99; 7 vols. unbound . . . . . 12.00

**Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge.** Washington, vols. 2-17, 16 vols., paper. A bargain . . . . . 35.00  
These volumes are not sold, but issued to a limited number of libraries only. Hence they are seldom found second-hand.

**Southern Agriculturist.** Charleston, S. C. Vols. 1-5, 1828-35, 5 vols., bound . . . . . 1.25

**Street Railway Review.** Chicago. Vols. 1-7, 1891-97, 7 vols. unbound (vols. 1 and 7 have no titles and indexes) . . . . . 25.00  
An unusual set.

**Napoleon.** The 20 parts (4 vols.) as issued, of Sloane's Napoleon, new and unopened . . . . . 8.00

## Clearance List of Popular American Titles.

<b>Atlantic Monthly.</b> Vols. 1-24 . . . . .	\$12.00
<b>Harper's Monthly.</b> Vols. 1-16, 16 vols. . . . .	8.00
Vols. 44-60, 17 vols. . . . .	6.75
Vols. 72-99, 28 vols. . . . .	15.00
<b>Century.</b> Vols. 1-34, 1881-98 . . . . .	9.00
<b>Cosmopolitan.</b> Vols. 13-21, 1892-96, 9 vols. . . . .	4.00
Vols. 1-26 . . . . .	30.00
<b>Review of Reviews.</b> New York. A Poole edition. Vols. 6-17, 1892-98, 12 vols. . . . .	4.00
<b>McClure's Magazine.</b> Vols. 6-10, 5 vols. . . . .	1.50
Vols. 1-14, 14 vols. . . . .	14.00
<b>Munsey's Magazine.</b> Vols. 10-18, 9 vols. . . . .	5.00
Vols. 6-7, 2 vols. . . . .	5.00
<b>Scribner's Magazine.</b> Vols. 7-14, 1890-93, 8 vols. . . . .	4.00
<b>North American Review.</b> Vols. 12-38, 1821-1834, 27 vols. . . . .	9.00
Vols. 125-135, 151-165, 26 vols. . . . .	18.00
<b>Littell's Living Age.</b> Vols. 100-138, 1869-78, 39 vols. . . . .	7.50

# Educational Institutions Need Education.

---

We only want to remind the librarians of Normal Schools, Colleges, and other institutions of learning of the value to them of a set of the magazine

## “EDUCATION”

(Vol. 1-20, 1880-1890, June; 20 Vols.), published in Boston Bi-Monthly and Monthly for 20 years.

FULLY INDEXED IN “POOLE’S INDEX.”

The only educational set to be included in the new “Abridged Poole.”

We have secured from the publisher the entire remainder stock of complete sets (three only in all), and offer them at the publisher’s price.

There are only three sets. Order now; delivery and payment when desired.  
Write or telegraph.

THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY, BOSTON, MASS.

## Art Magazines.

---

We are prepared to furnish at reasonable prices sets of *Studio*, London. With or without the extra numbers.

*Artist*, N. Y. The “Poole” portion of this set.

*Portfolio* (Hamerton), London.

Perhaps the finest art journal ever issued, devoting special attention to etching. Indexed by Poole.

*Universal Review*, London. In Poole.

*Architectural Record*, N. Y. In Poole.

*Art Journal*, London. In Poole.

*Fine Arts Quarterly Review*, London. A “Poole” set.

*Magazine of Art*, London. A “Poole” set. To be indexed in “Poole abridged.”

We have portions of all the above if your set is not complete.

Please write us for particulars if you are interested. Address

THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY,

C. C. SOULE, President.

LIBRARY DEPARTMENT.

F. W. FAXON, Manager.

# Bulletin of Bibliography

Number 15 OCTOBER, 1900 Vol. 2, No. 5

## Contents

	PAGE
EDITORIAL . . . . .	69
WRITERS FOR THE YOUNG . . . . .	69
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF COLLEGE VERSE: ADDENDA . . . . .	70
BY J. L. HARRISON	
OLIVER CROMWELL BIBLIOGRAPHY. PART III. . . . .	71
BY MARY MEDLICOTT	
BERMUDA IN PERIODICAL LITERATURE. SERIES II., PART I. . . . .	73
BY GEORGE WATSON COLE	
ERRATA IN POOLE'S INDEX. THE REFERENCES, PART III. . . . .	75
MAGAZINE PERPLEXITIES, VI. MUNSEY'S MAGAZINE, LONDON . . . . .	76
QUARTERLY INDEX TO LIBRARY REFERENCE LISTS . . . . .	77
BY PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY	
BIRTHS AND DEATHS IN THE PERIODICAL WORLD . . . . .	78

**BOSTON**  
**The Boston Book Company**  
**Charles C. Soule, President**  
**Freeman Place Chapel**

# PERIODICAL LITERATURE.

(Extracts from Chapter 8 of *A Book for All Readers*, by A. R. Spofford.)

"The librarian who desires to make the management of his library in the highest degree successful must give special attention to the important field of periodical literature. . . . Whether a public library be large or small, its value to students will depend greatly upon the care and completeness with which its selection of periodical works is made and kept up from year to year.

"Nothing is more common in all libraries . . . than imperfect . . . sets of serials. . . . Nothing can be more damaging than to find the sets . . . broken at the very point where the reference or wants of those consulting them require satisfaction, . . . and the librarian who is not willing or able to devote the time and means requisite to complete files of periodical publications under his charge is to be censured or commiserated, according to the causes of failure. . . . In these publications . . . the collation of each part or number is imperative, in order to avoid imperfections which may be irreparable. . . .

"Reviews and magazines supply the largest fund of discussion concerning such topics of scientific, social, literary and religious interest as occupy the public mind during the time in which they appear. More and more the best thought of the times gets reflected in the pages of this portion of the periodical press. No investigator in any department can afford to overlook the rich stores contributed to thought in reviews and magazines. These articles are commonly more condensed and full of matter than the average books of the period. . . .

"The experience of librarians shows that the most sought-for and the most useful contributions to any subject are frequently found, not in the books written upon it, but in the files of current periodicals, or in those of former years.

. . . "The publication of Poole's Indexes to Periodical Literature has put the whole reading community on the quest for information to be found only (in condensed form, or in the latest treatment,) in these volumes of the periodical press. If a new library is to be formed, having no sets of periodicals on which to build, effort should be made to secure full sets from the beginning of as many of the prominent magazines and reviews, American and foreign, as the funds will permit. . . . But vigilant care must be exercised to secure perfect sets, as numbers are often mutilated, or deficient in some pages or illustrations. This object can only be secured by collation of every volume, page by page, with due attention to the list of illustrations, if any are published.

"Poole's Index to Periodical Literature . . . is literally invaluable and indispensable as an aid to research."

The Boston Book Company makes a specialty of supplying periodicals to Libraries, collated and perfect. It also will be glad to help librarians fill gaps in their sets. The largest stock in America and twelve years' experience in this difficult field are at your disposal if you write us.

THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY,  
C. C. SOULE, President,  
15½ Beacon Street, Boston, U. S. A.

# NEW STOCK—AUTUMN 1900.

---

**American Catholic Quarterly Review**, Phila. 1876-97. Vols. 1-22.  
22 vols. unbound.

(A Poole set, and the Standard Roman Catholic Review of America.)

**American Architect and Building News**, Boston. Vols. 1-14. 1876-83.  
14 vols. bound in 8, cloth.

**American Geographical and Statistical Society**, N. Y. Bulletin,  
2 vols.; and Journal, vols. 1-23, 1852-91. 25 vols. mostly unbound.

(A set not often offered for sale, largely out of print.)

**American Journal of Science and Arts** (Silliman's), New Haven. Vols.  
1-134, 1818-1887. 134 vols. About two-thirds of set in binding, rest unbound.

**American Historical Register**. 5 vols., 1894-97. All published. In Poole.

**American Institute of Mining Engineers**. Transactions. Vols. 1-26,  
1871-96, and indexes of 1-20. 27 vols. half morocco.

**American Journal of Archæology**, N. Y. Vols. 1-14. 1885-99.

**American Journal of Philology**. 1880-98. Vols. 1-19, unbound.

**[American] Journal of Social Science**, N. Y. Vols. 1-37. 1869-99.  
Paper.

**American Monthly Review**, Boston. 1832-33. 4 vols.

**American Society of Civil Engineers**. Transactions. Vols. 1-36, 1868  
to 1896. Partly bound.

**Anthropological Institute**, Journal of the. London. Vols. 1-26, 1871-97.  
Unbound.

**Architectural Record**, N. Y. Vols. 1-8, 1891-99. 8 vols., and the scarce  
extra series, complete. Unbound.

**Arena**, Boston, Vols. 1-22, 1889-99. 11 vols. in cloth, rest unbound.

**Around the World**, N. Y. 2 vols, 1893-5. All published. A Poole set.

**Book Buyer.** N. Y. n.s. vols. 1-17, 1884-99. 17 vols. unbound.

**Bookman,** N. Y. Vols. 1 to 9, 1895-99. 9 vols. and extra supplement to vol. 1; unbound.

**British Association for Advancement of Science.** Reports 1831-95, 64 vols. half calf.

**Christian Examiner,** Boston. Vols. 1-87, 1824-69. All published, half calf.

**Christian Remembrancer.** Vols. 1-56, 1841-68. 56 vols. half calf. Complete Poole set.

**Church Quarterly Review,** London. 1-47, 1875-99. 47 vols. 20 of which are bound.

**Comptes Rendus hebdomadaires des séances de l'académie des sciences,** Paris. Vols. 1-125, 1835-97. Supplements and indexes. 130 volumes "as unbound."

**Critic,** N. Y. I. series 3 vols.; II. series vols. 1-32; 1881-98. 35 vols. unbound.

(A very hard set to make up complete.)

**Current Literature,** N. Y. 1888-99. Vols. 1-26.  
(First 13 vols. well bound.)

**Dial,** Chicago. Vols. 1-28, 1880-98. 25 vols. unbound.  
A very scarce set.

**Education,** Boston. Vols. 1-20, 1880-1900. 20 vols. cloth.

**English Review,** London. 1-18, 1844-53.

**Gentleman's Magazine** (Burton's), Phila. Vols. 1-7, 1837-40.

**Littell's Living Age,** Boston. Vols. 1-203. 1844-94. 203 volumes, bound.

**Moniteur scientifique de Quesneville.** 1857-97. Vols. 1-39; mostly bound.

**Saturday Review,** London. Vols. 1-88, 1856-99. 88 vols. cloth.

---

FOR SALE BY THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY,  
BOSTON, U. S. A.

# Bulletin of Bibliography

VOL. 2

OCTOBER, 1900

No. 5

*This Bulletin is published, primarily, as a means of communication between the Boston Book Company and its customers. A constant endeavor will be made, however, to include in each issue enough original matter of sufficient value to induce librarians to preserve and bind up the numbers. Each volume will be provided with a title-page and an index.*

*No subscription price will be put upon the journal, and numbers will not be sold. It will be sent to a selected list of libraries, customers or likely to become customers of the Boston Book Company. The circulation of the Bulletin will be increased in proportion to the interest shown in it, and in the special work of the Library Department of the Boston Book Company. Correspondence is solicited, and should be addressed,*

*The Boston Book Company,  
15½ Beacon St., Boston, Mass.*

---

## EDITORIAL.

We desire, as the Fall business season opens, to say a few words about the rather special field covered by the Library Department of the Boston Book Company. We supply periodicals — using the term in its broadest sense — in sets, stretches and volumes. It is our desire to complete for libraries their periodical literature, supplying whole or partial sets, and guaranteeing perfection by careful expert collation. We have for the past eleven years done this with increasing success and feel that now our work cannot, in this special field, be approached by any firm that does not devote its entire time to serials. We handle not only American, but English and Continental sets as well.

This is the time of year when the expenditures for the next ten months are planned. Let this come to you as a reminder that no library year is complete without some set of periodicals completed, without some new set added to your present collection. The uniform development of a library demands this. We have nearly two-hundred and sixty complete sets in stock, and over ninety-thousand volumes, all periodicals, for you to choose from.

## WRITERS FOR THE YOUNG.

Now that the gift-book is again upon us in force, it is interesting to note who provides it. For ten months out of the twelve we hear little or nothing of writers for the young, but in the eleventh and twelfth they enjoy something approaching a monopoly. As a rule they are industry incarnate. Mr. George A. Henty produces half-a-dozen boys' books a year; Mr. George M. Fenn is, if possible, more prolific still; Mr. David Ker appears smilingly at the Christmas season bringing his gifts of three or four rousing tales; and there are other writers, male and female, who may fairly be described as prodigies of diligence. "Seest thou a man diligent in business," says the Book of books, "he shall stand before kings." Such honor ought surely to be the portion of those who year by year provide so abundantly for the amusement and edification of boys and girls. From the point of view of two generations of school-boys, Jules Verne is the king of living story-tellers. As a writer in *Chambers's Journal* well says, he has exploited the heavens and the earth for the material for his wonderful romances. "W. H. G. Kingston has also," continues the contributor to *Chambers's*, "filled a large place in the modern boys' library, and so has David Ker, who seems familiar with almost every available region of the world. Ascott R. Hope, clever and industrious as he has been, has never quite come to his own; neither has Andrew Home, Reginald Horsley, nor D. Lawson Johnstone, author of 'The Rebel Commodore' and other works. Max Pember-ton, F. Wishaw, Bloundelle-Burton, Hugh St. Leger, and Frankfort Moore have all plenty of readers. Samuel Smiles is not a boys' writer in the ordinary sense; but there is enough backbone in his books to set up the present generation in the path of perseverance and well-doing. All the classics have been retold and simplified. Rose Selfe has given us Dante's *Purgatory* in 'How Dante Climbed the Mountain'; Mr. Church has retold the 'Iliad,' 'Odyssey,' and Greek tragedies; Plutarch, the King Arthur Legends, and Northern Sagas have not escaped;

nor Shakespeare, as witness Lamb's 'Tales'; and we have also a selection called 'Tennyson for the Young.' But the story is still the thing, and romance and modern narrative gain the ear both of youth and old age. Sir Walter Besant, for instance, finds 'The Three Musketeers' as delightful now as when he sat in a corner, breathless, panting, and followed all a lifelong holiday 'the fortunes of the immortal three who were four.' He asks of a story one thing—'Seize me, and hold me with a grip of steel. Make me deaf and blind to all the world so long as I read in these enchanted pages. Carry me whither thou wilt. Play on me; do with me what thou wilt, at thine own sweet will.' Besant also finds that Mark Twain's 'Huckleberry Finn' has the distinctive character of a good story in that it pleases or rather seizes every period of life, and appeals to all ages and every age. It has no motive, no moral, and no plot, and yet the boy of twelve reads with delight as well as the older reader. But we have now only left ourselves space for a few particulars about the more modern story-tellers for young folks."

The writer in *Chambers's* touches on the works of Mr. Henty, Mr. G. M. Fenn, R. L. Stevenson, "Lewis Carroll," and Edward Lear. Mr. Henty, we learn, was born in 1832, but "did not graduate at Cambridge." His *alma mater* is "the rough and tumble school of experience into which he plunged when engaged in the Purveyors' Department in the Crimea. Later, as special correspondent of the *Standard*, he saw life in many aspects during the Austro-Italian and Franco-German wars; he was in the Abyssinian and Ashanti expeditions, and has written books about both campaigns. He was also with Garibaldi in

the Tyrol. Probably as part justification of his own success as a novelist, as well as in his capacity of writer for the young, he has pointed out that scarcely one of the prominent novelists of the day is a university man, and women who know nothing of the classics write as good fiction as men. His experience while editing a short-lived boys' paper called the *Union Jack* has also led him to remark upon the lack of talent in composition conspicuous in the efforts of young people. Henty himself early excelled in composition, and wrote his first novel at twenty. He considered it very bad, and it was never published. He began to write for young people in this way: he used always to have his children with him for an hour after dinner, and would then tell them stories. These stories were continuous, and often lasted for weeks. It struck him one day that if his own young folks liked these tales, a larger public outside might also like them. This led him to write and then read one of his own stories, and when it was of the proper length he offered it to a publisher. It was promptly accepted, and Christmas would now hardly look like Christmas without one or two stories from his versatile pen."

Mr. Fenn has in his time been schoolmaster, private tutor, and journalist, and is of opinion that a "talent for writing is inborn." Has anyone ever doubted the fact? Of writers for girls special mention is made of Mrs. Molesworth and Mrs. L. T. Meade. The article is timely and interesting, and will be particularly relished at a time when the beneficent are thinking over the books that are presently to be bought for their young friends.

*Publishers' Circular, London.*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF COLLEGE VERSE;—ADDENDA.

THE following titles should be added to the bibliography of college verse which appeared in the January, 1899, number of the *Bulletin*:

### Harvard.

**Stebbins**, Charles Livingston. Harvard lyrics and other verses: being selections of the best verse written by Harvard undergraduates within the last ten years. Boston, Brown, & Co., 1899.

### University of California.

**Berkeleyan Stock Company.** College verses compiled by the Berkeleyan Stock Company, San Francisco, the California publishing company, 1882.

### University of Kansas.

**Sunflowers**: poems written by various hands in the State University of Kansas. Lawrence, Journal Publishing Company, 1888.

### University of Vermont.

**Talp**, Russell W. Vermont verse: a collection of verse chiefly by the undergraduates of Vermont University. St. Albans, Vt., Wallace Cumming's Printing Company, 1898 (Frontispiece).

**Brands from the burning**: Prose and verse by undergraduate members of the Delta Psi fraternity of the University of Vermont, June, 1894. Printed for the fraternity. (Printed by C. H. Possons, Glens Falls, N. Y.)

### Yale.

**Merrill**, Charles Edmund, Jr. Yale verse. New York. Maynard Merrill & Co., 1899.

## OLIVER CROMWELL.

## AN ANNOTATED LIST OF BOOKS AND ARTICLES FOR THE STUDY OF CROMWELL AND HIS TIMES.

Compiled by Mary Medicott, of the City Library, Springfield, Mass., from bibliographies by J. H. Swann of Manchester, Eng. The Nottingham (Eng.) Library Bulletin, and other lists.

## PART III.

**Histories, Memoirs, Collections (Continued).**

**Milton, John.** Original papers illustrative of the life and writings of John Milton, including 16 letters of state written by him. . . . Ed. by W. D. Hamilton. *Camden Soc.* 75. 1859. See also Milton's "Prose Works." (Vol. 8, Mitford's edit.)

For the study of the Protector's foreign policy. — *Firth.*

— Original letters and papers of state, addressed to Cromwell. *Prose Works.* V. 8.

**Montereul, Jean de.** The diplomatic correspondence of Jean de Montereul and the brothers de Bellièvre, French ambassadors in England and Scotland, 1645–48. Edited, with an English translation, introduction and notes, by J. G. Fotheringham. *Scottish Hist. Society.* 1898–99. 2 vols.

Relates to the efforts made by France under the direction of Mazarin to assist King Charles I. during the close of the Civil War. — *Introduction.*

(A) **Modest vindication of Oliver Cromwell from the unjust accusations of Lieutenant-General Ludlow, in his Memoirs.** 1698. *Somers Tracts.* Vol. 6. 416.

**Murphy, Denis.** Cromwell in Ireland: a history of Cromwell's Irish campaign. 1883.

He has given by far the most trustworthy account of his subject which is extant. . . . Strongly-coloured views no doubt interfere with the value of the book regarded as a source of authoritative opinion. But its value as a collection of facts is not much interfered with by them, and that value is considerable. — *Sal. Rev.*

**Nelson, John.** An impartial collection of the great affairs of state, from the beginning of the Scotch rebellion . . . 1639, to the murther of King Charles I. 1682–83. 2 vols.

In his introduction he endeavours to convict Rushworth of tampering with documents, and prints parallel passages to prove his assertions. His introduction is also noticeable as containing an exposition of the doctrine of non-resistance in its most servile form. — *G. & M.*

— A true copy of the journal of the High Court of justice for the tryal of King Charles I. as it was read in the House of Commons, 1683. 1684.

**Neal, Daniel.** History of the Puritans. New edition, revised, etc., by J. Toulmin. 1793–7.

Vol. II., Part IV., Chapters 1–3 may be consulted with profit. — *Adams.*

**Newcastle, Margaret, Duchess of.** The life of William Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle. . . . Edited by C. H. Firth. 1886.

For military affairs in Yorkshire.

**Nicholas Papers.** Correspondence of Sir Edward Nicholas, secretary of state [to Charles I. and Charles II.] 1641–1656. Edited by G. F. Warner. *Camden Society, N. S.* 40, 50, 57. 1886–1897. Another vol. yet to be issued.

**Nicoll, John.** *Writer to the Signet.* A diary of public transactions and other occurrences, chiefly in Scotland, 1650–1667. [Ed. by D. Laing.] 1836.

**Oppenheim, M.** A history of the administration of the royal navy and of merchant shipping in relation to the navy. (Vol. 1, 1509–1660.) 1896.

**Pepys, Samuel.** Diary . . . with Lord Braybrooke's notes. Ed. by H. B. Wheatley. 8 vols. 1893–96.

**Phillips, J. R.** Memoirs of the Civil War in Wales and the Marches. 1878.

Illustrates Cromwell's share in the first campaign of 1648. — *Firth.*

**Prendergast, J. P.** The Cromwellian settlement of Ireland. 1868.

Describes the results of Cromwell's Irish expedition. — *Firth.* A useful book on a dismal subject. The whole of the work may be read with profit. — *Adams.*

**Prynne, William.** Documents relating to the proceedings against him in 1634–37. Ed. by S. R. Gardiner, with a biographical fragment by John Bruce. *Camden Soc. N.S.* 18. 1877.

**Quarrel between the Earl of Manchester and Oliver Cromwell: an episode of the English Civil War.** Ed. by D. Masson. *Camden Soc. N.S.* 12. 1875.

In this volume a leading incident in the annals of our civil war receives for the first time adequate illustration and comment. — *Academy.*

**Ranke, L. von.** History of England principally in the seventeenth century. 1875. 6 vols.

The bearings of foreign policy on the course of England during the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries have nowhere else been so well described. . . . To one who is just beginning the study of English history, much of Ranke's work will be in a measure incomprehensible; for one who has already considerable knowledge of the subject, it is perhaps superior to all others. It is the history for historians. — *Adams.*

**Rapin de Thoyras, Paul.** History of England. 3d ed. 1743.

Vol. 2 contains fine portraits of men of this period.

**Raymond, G. F.** History of England . . . to . . . 1787. Good for the portraits.

**Routledge, James.** Popular progress in England. 1876.

**Rushworth, John, assistant clerk of the House of Commons.** Historical collections. (Vols. 3 and 4, 1640–48.) 1692. 4 vols.

Dedicated to Richard Cromwell. Rushworth was vehemently denounced by royalist partisans for wilful suppression and garbling of documents. In the *Somers Tracts* [7 O 1] some of the documents which he failed to incorporate are supplied. — *G. & M.*

**Sanford, J. L.** Studies and illustrations of the Great Rebellion. 1858.

For evidence relating to Cromwell's life up to 1642. — *Firth.* It is a work condensing the results of much laborious and original research, ably thought out; the conclusions being, on the whole, favourable to the Puritan party, and especially to Cromwell and his policy. — *G. & M.*

**Scobell, Henry.** Collection of Acts and Ordinances, 1648–1657. 1653–57. 2 vols.

For the study of Cromwell's legislation.

**Slingsby, Sir Henry.** Original memoirs written during the great civil war. Ed. by Sir W. Scott. (Pt. 2. Relations of campaigns of Cromwell in Scotland, 1650.) 1806.

**Stoughton, John.** Ecclesiastical history of England from the opening of the Long Parliament to the death of Cromwell. 1867. 2 vols.

Though unduly diffuse in style, [evinces] careful study of original sources and freedom from pedantry and prejudice. — *Dict. Nat. Biog.*

**Symonds, Richard.** Diary of the marches of the royal army during the great civil war. Edited by C. E. Long. *Camden Society*, 74. 1859.

"He seems never, in his leisure moments, to have lost sight of his ruling passion, the love of topography, with its handmaids, genealogy and heraldry. . . . As far as the incidents of the great struggle . . . came under his observation, our author is entitled to the credit of strict accuracy." — *Introduction*.

**Thurloe, John, Secretary of State.** Collection of state papers. . . . Containing authentic memorials of the English affairs from 1638 to [1660]. Ed. by T. Birch. 1742.

Consists chiefly of documents relating to Cromwell's policy, to the government of Ireland and Scotland, and contains also the greater part of the correspondence of Cromwell's foreign office. — *Firth*.

**Traill, H. D., editor.** Social England. A record of the progress of the people. (Vol. 4, chap. 13. The Stuarts and the nation; chap. 14. Civil War and the Commonwealth.) 1895.

By various writers, with a good list of authorities.

**Vaughan, Robert.** History of England under the house of Stuart, including the Commonwealth. 1840. 2 vols.

— Memorials of the Stuart dynasty. 1831. 2 vols.

For some years the work was regarded as an authority on the Cromwellian period . . . but is no longer of much importance. — *Adams*.

— editor. The protectorate of Oliver Cromwell, and the state of Europe during the early part of the reign of Louis XIV, illustrated in a series of letters . . . 1839. 2 vols.

Concerns Cromwell's relations with Switzerland and the Vaudois. — *Firth*.

**Verney Family.** Memoirs, during the Civil War and Commonwealth. Vols. 1-3. 1892-94.

Throws light on the social history of the period.

**Vicars, John. Jehovah-Jirah.** God in the mount, or England's Parliamentarie-Chronicle, . . . 1641-1643. 1644.

Always puritanical, and a fierce writer against Rome, Vicars showed himself from the opening of the Long Parliament equally fierce against prelacy. . . . In virulent prose, mixed with doggerel verse, he chronicled the successes of his party against the cavaliers. — *Dict. Nat. Biog.*

— Jehovah-Jireh. God in the mount, or England's remembrancer . . . 1641-1642. 1642.

— God's arke overtopping the world's waves, or the third part of the Parliamentary Chronicle. 1643-44. 1646.

— The burning-bush not consumed, or the fourth and last part of the Parliamentarie-Chronicle, . . . 1644-46. 1646.

— England's worthies. Under whom all the civil and bloody warres since anno 1642, to anno 1647, are related. 1647. (repr. 1817.)

**Walker, C.** Relations and observations, historical and politick, upon the Parliament begun A.D. 1640. I. The mystery of the two Juntoes, Presbyterian and Independent. II. The history of Independency, etc. 1648-49. 1826.

It is written in a rambling way, and in a vindictive Presbyterian spirit, full of bitterness; but it gives you an admirable idea of the character of the times, parties, and persons. . . . It is full of curious anecdotes. — *Bp. Warburton: Letters from a late eminent prelate*.

**Walker, Sir Edward, secretary of war to Chas. I.** Historical discourses upon several occasions. 1705.

Events of the years 1644-45, those in Scotland in 1650, and the documentary evidence for the negotiations in the Isle of Wight between Charles and the Parliament in 1648. — *G. & M.*

**Walker, John.** An attempt towards recovering an account of the numbers and sufferings of the clergy of the Church of England . . . in the late times of the Grand Rebellion . . . 1714.

**Waller, Sir William.** Vindication of character and conduct. Written by himself. 1793.

**Warburton, Eliot B. G.** Memoirs of Prince Rupert and the Cavaliers. 1849. 3 vols.

The story of the Cavaliers is told in these volumes with much spirit — we wish we could add, with impartiality. — *Athenaeum*.

**Whitelocke, Sir B., Ambassador to Sweden.** Journal of the Swedish embassy . . . 1653-54. 1772. 2 vols.

— Memorials of the English affairs; or, an historical account of what passed from the beginning of the reign of King Charles I. to King Charles II., his happy restoration. 1732.

One of the best accounts of the general home administration. Whitelocke was a man of acknowledged veracity and moderation of character, and his opportunities for observation in the important offices which he successively filled, and the fulness of his disclosures, render the work one of the highest authority for the period to which it relates. — *G. & M.*

### Miscellany, including Articles in Periodicals.

**Anderson, F.** The mask of Cromwell. *English Illustrated Mag.* 1895, v. 14, p. 115. Illus.

**Autographs** (in facsimile) of Archbishop Laud, Pym, and others. *In Autograph collecting.* 1894, p. 193. Interesting as showing the signatures of these men.

**Barr, A. E.** Cromwell and his court: incidents and anecdotes gathered from Cromwellian newspapers and tracts. *Harper's Mag.* 1899, v. 98, p. 753.

**Bayne, Peter.** Chief actors in the Puritan revolution. (Chap. 10, Oliver Cromwell). 1878. Also in *Contemporary Review*. 1873, v. 21, p. 408.

Admirable specimens of judicious, incisive, and well-sustained criticism. — *Adams*.

**Broadsides** issued under the Commonwealth. Two special acts of Parliament, 1650; The Oath taken by Oliver Cromwell, 1653: An act for the security of the Lord Protector, 1656, etc.

**Carlyle, Thomas.** On heroes, hero-worship and the heroic history. (Lecture 6. The hero as king; Cromwell, Napoleon). 1840.

**Thirty-five unpublished letters of Cromwell.** *Living Age*, v. 16, pp. 214, 499.

**Charles I.** Letters to Queen Henrietta Maria in 1646. Edited by John Bruce. *Camden Soc.* v. 63. 1856.

**Charles, V. E. P.** Documenta nouveaux sur Cromwell. *Revue des deux mondes*. 1846, n. s. v. 13, pp. 189, 651, 878.

**Church, R. W.** Carlyle's Cromwell. *In his Occasional papers.* 1897.

**Church, S. H.** Cromwell; a tricentenary study. *Atlantic Monthly*. 1899, v. 83, p. 445.

**Cowley, Abraham.** Discourse by way of vision concerning the government of Oliver Cromwell. *In his Works.* 1568, v. 2. Also in *his Essays*. 1868.

**Cromwell, Oliver.** Abbreviation of the arguments urged against the government of this nation by a king or single person. *Harleian Miscellany*. 1808, v. 8, p. 604.

— His character illustrated by himself. *Quarterly Review*. 1886, v. 162, p. 414.

Based on vol. 3 of Thurloe's "State Papers." A study of Cromwell's character as tested by the secret history of the origin and suppression of the royalist rising of March, 1655.

(To be concluded.)

## BERMUDA IN PERIODICAL LITERATURE; WITH OCCASIONAL REFERENCES TO OTHER WORKS.

### SERIES II., PART I.

#### A BIBLIOGRAPHY.

By George Watson Cole.

THE following list is a continuation of that which has already appeared in this periodical (vol. 1, pp 52-54; 74-76), and like that contains only the titles of such articles as have passed under the compiler's eye. Especial effort has been made to render this supplementary list as complete as possible in articles dealing with Bermuda from a scientific standpoint. In order to do this, references are made to several works which are not periodicals, most of the articles, however, are by authors who have also contributed to the periodical literature of Bermuda.

In looking over this list, the reader will doubtless be struck by the frequent repetition of the names of John Matthew Jones, Sir John Henry Lefroy, and George Brown Goode. The first was the author of "The Naturalist in Bermuda," a pioneer work in its line, which has not inappropriately been compared with Gilbert White's "Natural History of Selborne. The Bermuda contributions of this "worthy naturalist" on various scientific subjects, some eighteen or twenty in number, cover the period from 1858-1884. Sir John Henry Lefroy, "sometime Governor of the Bermudas" (1871-77), merits the lasting gratitude not only of Bermudians but of every student of history for the very able manner in which he compiled and edited the colonial records of those islands. His contributions to the literature of Bermuda cover a variety of subjects dating from 1872-1884. George Brown Goode's writings upon the ichthyology of Bermuda began in 1874 and continued to 1884. In this latter year, these three gentlemen were instrumental in bringing out Bulletin No. 25 of the United States National Museum, entitled "Contributions to the National History of the Bermudas." Volume one, only, of this work was published. With this work, in which their names were jointly associated, ended their contributions relating to those islands. But others have entered the field of research and special monographs are appearing every year in increasing numbers and value.

During the spring of 1873 the "Challenger" Expedition visited Bermuda spending nearly a month in and about the islands. In the final reports of that Expedition are some eighty monographs upon zoology, in nearly one-half of which may be found descriptions of the various species collected at or near Bermuda. References to these reports have been included in this list.

The student of the colonial history of Bermuda, or of its trade and commerce should not forget to consult the "Parliamentary Papers" of Great Britain. They are rich in original matter on these subjects. Only a few references to some of the most important of these papers are given in the present list.

The compiler requests that anyone discovering omissions or errors will do him the favor to call his attention to the same in order that a future edition, which is in contemplation, may be made as full and as free from errors as possible.

September 21, 1900.

501 West 113th St., New York.

**Aa,** Pieter van der. De Aanmerkenswaardigste... Zee-en Landreizen der Portugeezen, Spanjaarden, [en] Engelsen, ... Leyden, 1727. folio.

**ELLIS,** Captain John, and others. Kort Berigt van Mr. Ellis, | ... | ... Reys | door de Straat van Magellanes | In 't Jaar 1593. | . . . | . . . | Mitsgaders | Engelse Reysen | na de Bermudas of Summer-Eylanden. | En eerst | Hendrik May's Schip-break daar ontrent in 't Jaar 1593. | Benefens | de Eerste Engelse Volk-Planting Aldaar, | Onder het beleid van Richard Moore, A°. 1612. | [etc.] Deel 5. [no. 11.] 1706. 1 map.

**Aa,** Pieter van der. Naaukeurige Versameling der ... Zee-en Land-Reysen, na Oost en West-Indië, .... Leyden, 1707. 8°.

**ELLIS,** Captain John, and others. Kort Berigt van Mr. Ellis, Reys door de Straat van Magellanes In 't Jaar 1593. Mitsgaders Engelse Reysen na de Bermudas of Summer-Eylanden. [etc., as above]. Deel 21. [no. 1.] 1706. 1 map.

**American geologist.** A monthly journal of geology and allied sciences. Minneapolis. 8°.

**FEWKES,** Jesse Walter. The origin of the present outlines of the Bermudas. Vol. 5 (no. 2, February, 1890), pp. 88-100.

**TARR,** Ralph Stockman. Changes of level in the Bermuda Islands. Vol. 19 (no. 5, May, 1897), pp. 293-303. 3 plates, with 5 views.

**Note.**—This article was the result of "actual field work of about two weeks in March, 1896, during which time a large portion of the islands were examined." Also issued separately, with same pagination, and a cover title.

**American journal of science and arts.** New Haven. 8°

**REDFIELD,** William C. Gale or Norther of the Gulf of Mexico in October, 1842. [with running title] Mexican Norther and Bermuda gale of Oct. 1842. 2d. series, vol. 1. Poole vol. 51 (no. 2, March, 1846), p. 153-162. 1 chart.

**Note.**—The gale here recorded passed over the Bermudas Oct. 9, 1842. From the chart, these islands appear to have been nearly in the center of its course.

SCOTT, Andrew. Notes on the Bermuda Islands. 2d series, vol. 24. *Poole* vol. 74 (no. 71, September, 1857), p. 274.

NOTE.—Remarks on the geological formation of the Bermudas.

GOODE, George Brown. On two Bermuda fishes, mistakenly described as new; by Dr. A. Günther. 3d series, vol. 17. *Poole* vol. 117 (no. 100, April, 1879), p. 340.

NOTE.—The article here referred to appeared in the "Annals and magazine of natural history," vol. 3, 5th series, pp. 150-151.

GEOLGY (The) of Bermuda.—Professor Wm. N. Rice. 3d series, vol. 29. *Poole* vol. 129 (no. 172, April, 1885), p. 338.

NOTE.—A book notice of Professor Rice's valuable monograph on this subject which appeared in Bulletin no. 25 of the U. S. National Museum, pp. 1-32.

VERRILL, Addison E. Descriptions of [imperfectly known and] new American Actineans, with critical notes on other species. 1 [-3]. Brief contributions to zoology from the Museum of Yale College, no. 58 [-60]. 4th series, vol. 6, 7. *Poole* vol. 156 (no. 36, December, 1898), pp. 493-498; vol. 157 (no. 37, January, 1899), pp. 41-50; (no. 38, February, 1899), pp. 143-146. woodcuts.

NOTE.—Six Bermuda species are here described of which two are new, while a woodcut of a seventh is given, without text.

VERRILL, Addison E. Notes on the geology of the Bermudas. 4th series, vol. 9. *Poole* vol. 159 (no. 53, May, 1900), p. 313-340. 11 illustrations; 1 map.

NOTE.—Also issued separately. "Mostly an abstract from a course of six lectures on the geology and natural history of the Bermudas (illustrated by over 200 lantern slides), delivered at the Lowell Institute in Boston, Nov. and Dec., 1899"—p. 313. A list of the principal works on the geology of Bermuda is given on pp. 339-340.

American museum of natural history. Bulletin. New York. 8°.

BEAN, Tarleton H. Notes upon fishes received at the New York Aquarium, with description of a new species of Snapper from Bermuda. Vol. 10 (1898), pp. 45-50.

NOTE.—Also issued separately, Feb. 25, 1898. Two Bermuda fish are here described, viz.: *Neomensis hastigata*, new species, p. 45-47, and *N. synagris* Linnaeus, pp. 47-48.

American state papers. Class I. Foreign relations. Washington, folio.

GREAT BRITAIN—Parliament (1812, July 1). An act to allow British plantation sugar and coffee, imported into Bermuda in British ships, to be exported to the territories of the United States of America, in foreign ships or vessels; and to permit articles, the production of the said United States, to be imported into the said island in foreign ships or vessels. Vol. 4 (1834), p. 411.

Annals and magazine of natural history. London. 8°.

BLACKWELL, John. Notice of several species of spiders supposed to be new or little known to arachnologists. Vol. 2, 4th series (no. 12, December, 1868), pp. 403-410.

NOTE.—Six Bermuda species are enumerated and described, two of which are new.

GÜNTHER, Albert Charles Lewis Gotthilf. Descriptions of new species of fishes in the British Museum. Vol. 14, 4th series (no. 83, November, 1874), p. 368-371; (no. 84, December, 1874), pp. 453-455.

NOTE.—Two species, sent by J. Matthew Jones, from the Bermudas, are here described:—*Fundulus Bermuda*, p. 370-371 and *Syngnathus Jonesii*, p. 455.

GÜNTHER, Albert Charles Lewis Gotthilf. Note on two Bermuda fishes recently described as new. Vol. 3, 5th series (no. 17, May, 1879), p. 389-390.

NOTE.—The two fishes were named by Günther *Gerres Jonesii* and *Beline Jonesii*. To the first of these Mr. Goode claimed to have previously given the name *Diapterus Lefroyi*. By a fortunate circumstance both of them had given the same name to the second species. See Amer. Jour. of Sci. vol. 117, p. 340.

BUTLER, Arthur G. The Lepidoptera collected during the recent expedition of H. M. S. "Challenger."—Part II. Vol. 13, 5th series (no. 75, March, 1884), pp. 183-203.

NOTE.—"The collections from St. Thomas and Bermuda being from the New World, are here treated separately [pp. 183-188] from those of the other islands." Nine species are enumerated from Bermuda.

Appleton's journal of literature, science, and art. New York. 8°.

BERMUDA floating dock. *Anon.* Vol. 4 (no. 68, July 16, 1870), p. 83-84. 1 woodcut.

[BENJAMIN, Samuel Green Wheeler.] A trip to the Bermudas. New series, vol. 3 (no. [6] December, 1877), pp. 519-523.

ARBER Edward, editor. An English garner. Ingatherings from our history and literature. Birmingham. 8°.

S[HARPE], E. BRITAINES BVSSE. | OR | A COMPTVATION | as well of the Charge of a Busse or Her- | ring-Fishing Ship. As also of the gaine and profit thereby. | LONDON, 1615. Vol. 3 (1880), p. 621-656.

NOTE.—The Hollanders called their herring vessels Busses. This tract was written to encourage the herring fishery and the construction of such vessels among the English. "And for all the great and pitiful waite of our English VVoods, yet will England afford Timber & Plank enough for many Buffes; but (to spare England a while) Ireland will yeeld vs Buffes enough besides many other good Shippes, if need be; and Scotland will help vs, with Masts, but if we would spare no neare home, we may help our selues out of Virginia and Sommer-Illands [Bermuda]"—p. 651. Collation from the original volume in the British Museum.

Archæologia; or, Miscellaneous tracts relating to antiquity. Published by the Society of Antiquaries of London. London. 4°.

PEGGE, Samuel. The question considered, whether England formerly produced any wine from grapes. Vol. 3 (1775), p. 53-66.

NOTE.—"Mr. Gordon will tell you that affarting of lands and cutting down timber occasioned barrenness in respect of fruit at Bermudas, where the fall of the cedars, which formerly sheltered their fruit from hurful winds is now the caufe of its being continually blasted; infomuch that they have none of those fine oranges and other fruits described by the poet [Waller] in his Battel of the Sommer Islands."—p. 56.

Atlantic monthly. A magazine of literature, science, art, and politics. Boston and New York. 8°.

[CLEMENS, Samuel Langhorne.] Some rambling notes of an idle excursion. [By Mark Twain.] Vol. 40 (no. 240, October, 1877), p. 443-447; (no. 241, November, 1877), p. 586-592; no. 242, December, 1877), p. 718-724; vol. 41 (no. 243, January, 1878), p. 12-19.

NOTE.—This lacks "The invalid's story" afterwards added to these notes when they appeared in book form in the author's "The stolen white elephant, etc." (Boston, 1882). This article appeared simultaneously in the *Atlantic Monthly*, *Belgravian*, and the *Canadian Monthly*.

Atlas geographicus; or, a Compleat system of geography, (ancient and modern) for America. London. 4°.

BERMUDAS, or Summer Islands. Vol. 5 (1717), pp. 684-687. 1 map.

NOTE.—On page 686 among other topics treated is that of the libraries of Bermuda.

(To be continued.)

## ERRATA IN POOLE'S INDEX AND SUPPLEMENTS.

II. THE REFERENCES—(*Continued*).

Compiled by Frederika Wendte, Boston Public Library.

## PART III.

## 3d Edition, 1882.

PAGE  
 179 Burns, Robert. Some aspects of. Cornhill 40: 408, is by (R. L. Stevenson).  
 220 Charles of Orleans. Cornhill 34: 695, is by (R. L. Stevenson).  
 231 China and Japan in 1865. Ecl. rev. 122: 175, read Ed. rev.  
 232 China. Intercourse with. Quar. 4: 147, read 42: 147.  
 233 China. Missions in. Protestant. (D. P. Kidder.) Meth. Quar. 22: 426, omit reference.  
 234 China. Trade of. Quar. 4: 127. Omit reference.  
 234 China. War of 1840-42. Quar. 65: 294. Omit reference.  
 234 China. Society and manners. New Eng. 8: 274, read New Eng. m. (Buckingham's) 8: 274.  
 245 Christmas symphony. (H. M. Jackson), read (H. H. Jackson).  
 420 Enthusiasm. So. lit. mess. 2: 321. Omit reference.  
 612 Hugo, Victor. Romances. (L. Stephen), read (R. L. Stevenson.)  
 861 Monks. Fathers of the desert. Read, Lay monks in England,  
 989 Pepys, Sam'l. Cornhill 44: 31, is by (R. L. Stevenson).  
 1010 Pilgrims' signs in the Thames. Omit reference.  
 1035 Pottery in the United States. Harp. 62: 387, read 62: 357.  
 1112 Robsart, Amy. Lord Dudley and Queen Elizabeth. Liv. Age 70: 50,569, read 70: 50,659.  
 1160 Schopenhauer, Arthur. Views of. Cornhill 33: 433, read 430.  
 1265 Suffrage, Universal. Evils of. No. Amer. rev. 127: 1, read *Failure*, in place of "evils."  
 1294 Tennyson. Dramas. Ed. rev. 145: 383, read 198.  
 1295 Tennyson. Holy Grail. Ed. rev. 131: 502, read 258.  
 1307 Thoreau, H. D. Character and opinions of. (R. L. Stephenson), read (R. L. Stevenson).  
 1371 Villon, François. Student, poet, and housebreaker. Is by (R. L. Stevenson).  
 1371 Villon, François. Temple Bar 51: 197, is by (R. L. Stevenson).  
 1438 Yoshida-Torajiro. Cornhill 41: 327, is by (R. L. Stevenson).

## Vol. 2, 1882-1886.

43. Bible. Song of Solomon. Cent. 3: 82, read 3: 821.  
 46. Birds. Feathers. Character in. Read, Character in feathers.  
 58 Brown, Dr. John. Cent. 25: 240, read 3: 240.  
 68 Carlyle and Emerson. Atl. 51: 320,560, Omit 320.  
 79 Chinese question. Certain phases of. Overl. mo., n. s. 7: 429, read 428.  
 129 Echo of passion. Atl. 49: 444, read 49: 17,444.  
 139 Emerson, R. W. Cent. 3: 873, read 872.

163 Fort Chartres. (See Chartres, Fort.) Cross reference, not given, should be Atl. 49: 618.  
 287 Mexico. City of. Cent. 2: 815, read 2: 803.  
 338 Philadelphia, Old, A ramble in. Cent. 1: 665, read Cent. 1: 655.  
 342 Pilot boat. Cent. 23: 177, read 1: 177.  
 374 Robertson, F. W. Cent. 23: 559, read 1: 559.  
 374 Robsart, Amye. Death of. Macmillan 53: 181, read 131.  
 392 Sculptors of early French renaissance. Read, Italian.

## Vol. 3, 1887-1891.

45 Bird music. Oriole and thrush. (S. P. Cheney) Cent. 13: 254, read 14: 254.  
 46 Bismarck, Prince Otto von. National 106: 483, read 18: 483.  
 46 Bismarck, Prince Otto von. Beginnings of. National 105: 347, read 18: 347.  
 78 China. Atrocities in. National 105: 319, read 18: 319.  
 77 Children and modern literature. National 106: 507, read 18: 507.  
 84 Churches. Restoration of. Same art., Liv. Age 718, read 178.  
 101 Corsica. (Bowen.) National 106, read 18.  
 112 Days. Physiognomy of. Atl. 57: 52, read 57: 59.  
 145 Evolution and equality. National 105: 371, read 18: 371.  
 146 Evolution versus specific recreations. National 106: 529, read 18: 529.  
 166 Gamblings. Systems of. National 106: 449, read 18: 449.  
 184 Greek language at English universities and public schools. National 105: 422, read 18: 422.  
 223 Irish wit and humor. National 105: 418, read 18: 418.  
 226 Jamaica and Mauritius. National 105: 536, read 18: 536.  
 241 Land legislation. A plain tale and a warning. National 105: 381, read 18: 381.  
 244 Law, Free, a scheme. National 18: 125, read 18: 115.  
 266 Manitoba. Unique university of. National 106: 461, read 18: 461.  
 268 Marriage, Child. Hindu theory of. National 106: 502, read 18: 502.  
 314 Originality. Decay of. National 106: 520, read 18: 520.  
 366 Rome, New. Impressions of. National 106: 472, read 18: 472.  
 367 Rosegger, Petri Kettenfeier. National 105: 302, read 18: 302.  
 375 Satire, political. Twenty years of. Is misplaced under "Satins."

## Vol. 4. 1892-1896.

47 Birds' eggs. (J. Burroughs.) Cent. 10: 273, read 10: 271.  
 88 Capital of United States, 1789-1800. Life at. (H. L. Nelson.) Harp. 89: 862, read 89: 869.  
 105 China and Japan. New Review 11: 222, read 11: 221.  
 448 Poetry. Feast of the gods. (J. V. Cheney.) Chaut. 19: 167, read 19: 37, 167.  
 520 Tennyson. Trees and flowers of. Liv. Age 23: 807, read Birds of, Liv. Age 213: 807.

## Annual for 1897.

30 Cotton belt. Life in the. (F. A. Doughty.) Lippinc. 69: 687, read 59: 687.  
 57 Harp. New chromatic. Music 13: 724, read 13: 783.  
 48 France. Life in a French commune. (R. Donald.) 71: 424, read Cont. rev. 71: 424.  
 139 West Point. Pall Mall 11: 130, read 11: 121.

## Annual for 1898.

13 Garden birds. Lippinc. 32: 99, read 62: 99.

## Annual for 1899.

23 Christian science. (S. L. Clemens.) Cosmop. 27: 585 (D.), read (O.).  
 91 Optimists and pessimists. Read Temp. Bar 116: 30 (Ja). (Second line of entry is under Opie, John).

In the list of errata, published in our July, 1900, issue, the following errors are noted by the Pratt Institute Library, Brooklyn.

## 1882-1886.

243 Lasselle, Ferdinand. 19 cent. 30: 361 should appear in the 1887-1892 volume following the entry, Lang, Andrew. Critic 15: 130.  
 415 Spiritualism is out of alphabetical order; it should follow 413.

## 1887-1892.

89 Clubs for working girls. 19 cent. 35: 73 should read 25: 73.

## MAGAZINE PERPLEXITIES.—No. VI.

## MUNSEY'S MAGAZINE.

## AMERICAN AND ENGLISH EDITIONS.

IN November 1899 Mr. Munsey began the publication of an English edition of Munsey's Magazine. A word regarding the differences and similarities of the two editions would seem of use that libraries may not be misled in completing their files.

The English edition is printed and bound in New York and shipped to London. It is made up, according to a letter received from its publisher, "from the best in all the publications which Mr. Munsey is publishing [Puritan, Junior Munsey, Argosy], the best in all, that is, that is suited to an English audience." "The articles in the American Munsey not exactly suited to the English public are omitted and the places filled by selections from the Puritan and Junior Munsey." We have selected at random for comparison the April, 1900, numbers of "The Munsey," New York and London editions.

The covers are the same except that on one is "price sixpence," the other "ten cents." Both are vol. 23, no. 1, and carry the same illustration. Inside we find no advertisements at all in the English copy. Of text the American issue has pages, 1-144; the English, pages 1-160. The frontispiece of the English copy occurs on page 6 of the American number. The first article is from the Puritan for April, beginning there at page 26.

The second English article is in the American Munsey at page 81, not 13. It seems to have

been reset. The pictures are in different order and little changes are made to make the text intelligible to the Englishmen. For example on page 14 we find "blue-coated policeman," where the article in the home edition reads simply "bluecoat."

Again, whole paragraphs are omitted or written over, and at times illustrations are left out. In continued articles illustrations are used in one installment which originally appeared in another. In short, the number is quite different from its American namesake, yet no library would wish to take the English edition if it were already a subscriber to the American.

In passing we may note that a portrait, called Captain Kaempff, on page 88 of the English edition for April, 1900, appears in the New York issue of May, 1895, as Captain Barends. The fact that Poole's Index includes the New York issue should deter even English libraries from subscribing to the English edition, just as in the case of the Strand and Pearson's Magazine our American libraries should insist on original editions only.

It is much to be regretted that the same title and volume numbering should be kept when, in reality, two different magazines are issued. In this connection, it is only fair to mention the fact that the publishers of the *English Illustrated Magazine* have for their American edition changed the name to *New Illustrated Magazine*.

## QUARTERLY INDEX TO REFERENCE LISTS PUBLISHED BY LIBRARIES.

Compiled by the Providence (R. I.) Public Library.

Since June 1, 1900, the following subjects have been treated in reference lists in bulletins published by libraries.

Adams, John. Notes on the trial of the British soldiers for the "Boston Massacre," 1770. Boston [Mass.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Aug., 1900.

Art Photographs, continued. New Bedford [Mass.] Free Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, June-July, 1900.

Bayard, James Asheton. Letters. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, July, 1900.

Biography, Contemporary, XI. Statesmen and Warriors. Carnegie Library [Pittsburgh, Pa.] *Monthly Bulletin*, June, 1900.

Bryan, William J. Warren County [Monmouth, Ill.] Library *Bulletin*, July, 1900.

China. Fitchburg [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Sept., 1900.

— Jersey City [N. J.] Free Public Library *Library Record*, Aug., 1900.

— Mechanics Institute [San Francisco, Cal.] *Library Bulletin*, July, 1900.

— Newark [N. J.] Free Public Library *Library News*, July, 1900.

— Osterhout Free Library [Wilkes-Barré, Pa.] *Library News-Letter*, Aug., 1900.

— Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1900.

— Seattle [Wash.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Aug., 1900.

— Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Sept., 1900.

— The far eastern crisis [China and Japan.] Croydon [Eng.] Public Libraries *Reader's Index*. July-Aug., Sept.-Oct., 1900.

— and the Chinese. Otis Library [Norwich, Conn.] *Bulletin*. Sept., 1900.

— to Date. Warren County [Monmouth, Ill.] Library *Bulletin*, July, 1900.

Civil War, Reading List on. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, July, 1900.

Cromwell, Oliver. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, July, 1900.

French Literature. A selection of works in the French language. Clerkenwell [Eng.] Public Library *Quarterly Guide for Readers*, July, 1900.

Genealogy and American Local History, Catalogue of Works on. California State Library *Quarterly Bulletin*, April-June, 1900.

Geology and Mineralogy, Books on. Manchester [N. H.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1900.

Greek Sculpture. Croydon [Eng.] Public Libraries *Reader's Index*, Sept.-Oct., 1900.

Insects. New Hampshire Library Commission. *Bulletin*, June, 1900.

Jackson-Lewis Letters, Calendar of, 1806-64. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1900.

Musicians, American. Fitchburg [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Sept., 1900.

New York, State of, Works relating to; Pt. 2. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, June, 1900.

Orchestra. Fitchburg [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Sept., 1900.

Paris. Jersey City [N. J.] Free Public Library *Library Record*, June, 1900.

Roosevelt's Books. Warren County [Monmouth, Ill.] Library *Bulletin*, July, 1900.

Schools, Public, References from Courses of Study for, 1900. San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Sept., 1900.

Silver Question. Warren County [Monmouth, Ill.] Library *Bulletin*, July, 1900.

Stories for Young People, List of Springfield [Mass.] Library *Bulletin*, July, Aug., 1900.

Text-Books at present used in the Public Schools of Boston, List of. Boston [Mass.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Sept., 1900.

Trusts. Warren County [Monmouth, Ill.] Library *Bulletin*, July, 1900.

## BIRTHS AND DEATHS.

## A RECORD OF NEW TITLES, CHANGED TITLES, AND DEATHS IN THE PERIODICAL WORLD.

(To be continued quarterly.)

N. B.—The Editor will be glad to know of any omission or corrections, since January, 1900, not noted, for inclusion in the next issue, and will esteem it a favor to be notified of new periodicals by any librarian who may receive a sample number. Reports of deaths will be gratefully received and recorded.

## I.—New Periodicals.

AD-AGE, the. 302 Camp St., New Orleans, mo., narrow 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1900. \$1.00 per year.

AMERICAN LAWYER'S QUARTERLY. Cleveland, O., quar., vol. 1, No. 1, April, 1900.

BAZAAR, EXCHANGE AND MART. 130 Broadway, New York, vol. 1, no. 1, June 1, 1900. (Advertisement.)

BILL OF FARE, The. 3708 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1900. \$1.00 per year.

BONDED LIST. 97 Cedar St., New York, quar., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1900.

BROWN ALUMNI MONTHLY, The. Providence, R. I., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1900. \$1.00 per year.

BROWN BOOK OF BOSTON, The. 100 Broad St., Boston, mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

BULB AND BUTTON. 268 Erie St., Cleveland, O., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900. \$1.00. (Amateur Photography.)

CAMERA CRAFT. 120 Sutter St., San Francisco, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900. \$1.50. (Photography.)

CEMENT AND SLATE. Allentown, Pa., mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, July, 1900. \$2.00.

CHARING CROSS MAGAZINE. 434 Strand, London, mo., 8vo., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. 3d. per no.

CHILDREN OF THE UNITED STATES. 548 So. 26th Ave., Omaha, Neb., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1900. 60c. per year.

CORNHILL BOOKLET, 21 Cornhill, Boston, mo., 16 mo., vol. 1, no. 1, July, 1900. 10c., \$1.00. (Bibletot.)

COURSE OF STUDY. Chicago Institute, 603 Marquette Bldg., Chicago, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, July, 1900.

CRANBROOK PAPERS. Cranbrook Society, Detroit, Mich., mo., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1900. 50c., \$5.00.

CREDIT MAN, The. 97 Cedar St., New York, mo., sq. 12 mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Sept. 1900. \$1.00.

EXPANSIONIST. 258 Broadway, New York, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900. 25c., \$2.00.

FLASHLIGHTS. 146 Franklin St., Boston, mo., sm. 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, July, 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

FREE COMRADE, THE. Wellesley, Mass., bi-mo., 16mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1900. 25c. per year.

HAND IN HAND. 380 Arcade, Cleveland, O., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Aug., 1900. 50c. per year. (Social and fraternal.)

IDEAL LOVE. 809 Carnegie Bldg., New York, mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

INFORMATION. Temple Ct., New York, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 2, no. 1, July, 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

INLAND EDUCATOR AND INDIANA SCHOOL JOURNAL. Indianapolis, 10 issues a year, 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Aug., 1900. (Combination of two old periodicals.)

INTERNATIONAL SOCIALIST REVIEW. 56 Fifth Ave., Chicago, mo., sm. 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, July 1, 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

JOURNAL OF SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY. 404 E. 14th St., New York, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, July, 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

KING'S VIEWS. 346 Broadway, New York, mo., fol., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900. \$1.00 per year.

KLEON. 305 Mear's Bldg., Scranton, Pa., mo., 12mo., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Aug., 1900. 10c., \$1.00. (Bibletot.)

LAYERS' AND HELPERS' JOURNAL. 636 N. Y. Ave., N.W. Washington, D. C., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Aug. 1900. 50c. per year.

MONUMENTAL RECORDS. 76 Fifth Ave., New York, mo., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, January, 1900. 25c., \$2.00. (Archaeology.)

NEW HAMPSHIRE LIBRARY COMMISSION BULLETIN. Concord, N. H., 8vo, n.s. vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900.

NEW YORK BOTANICAL GARDEN, Journal of the. 41 No. Queen St., Lancaster, Pa., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

NURSERY, The. 254 W. 54th St., New York, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, July, 1900. \$1.00 (for mothers).

OIL ERA. 108 No. Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal., w., fol., vol. 1, no. 1, February 3, 1900. \$2.00 per year.

OPAL, The. 1721 Ferguson St., Cheyenne, Wyo., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

OPEN SHELF. Public Library, Cleveland, O., quar., 8vo, n.s. vol. 1, no. 1, Jan.—Mar., 1900.

OPTIMIST, The. Boone, Ia., mo., 24 mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Sept. 1900. 10c., \$1.00. (Christian Review and Inspiration.)

ORACLE OF NATURE, The. 500 Tabor Opera House Blk., Denver, Col., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Aug., 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

REVIEW OF THE REPUBLIC, The. 150 Nassau St., New York, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, No. 1, June, 1900. 25c., \$3.00.

UNIVERSAL MAGAZINE, The. London, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1900. 6d. per no.

UNIVERSITY STUDIES, The. University of Illinois, Champaign, Ill., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900.

## II.—Changed or Discontinued.

BOOK NOTES. New York. Became the Book World, Sept., 1900.

BOOK WORLD, The. New York. Changed from Book Notes, Sept., 1900.

ECONOMIST. New York. Became Wall Street Economist, Aug. 6, 1900.

IMPRESSIONS. San Francisco. Changed from Personal Impressions, Sept., 1900.

MODERN CULTURE. Akron, O. Changed from Self-Culture Magazine, Sept., 1900.

OLD IPSWICH. Ipswich, Mass. Suspended, June 14, 1900.

PERSONAL IMPRESSIONS. SAN FRANCISCO. Became Impressions, Sept., 1900.

SELF-CULTURE MAGAZINE. Akron, O. Became Modern Culture, Sept., 1900.

WALL STREET ECONOMIST. New York. Changed from Economist, Aug. 6, 1900.

# Bargains in Periodicals.

Until November 15 we offer the following periodicals to our library patrons at prices affixed. An early order will be advisable, as we have duplicates of but few of the items.

<b>Academy.</b> Syracuse. Vol. 4, 1890 . . . . .	\$1.00	<b>Andover Review.</b> Vols. 1-16, 1884-91; 16 vols., unbound . . . . .	\$8.00
<b>Alienist and Neurologist.</b> Vols. 9, 10, 15, 16, 18. Each . . . . .	.50	<b>Annual of Scientific Discovery.</b> 1850-70; 22 vols. bound in 21; cloth . . . . .	10.00
<b>American Academy,</b> Annals of the. Vols. 1-12, 1890-98, unbound . . . . .	19.00	<b>Appleton's Journal.</b> New York. 26 vols., 1869-81; bound, but not all sound; lacks a few extra cartoons . . . . .	30.00
— <b>Agriculturist.</b> Vols. 26-48, 1867-89; 23 vols., unbound . . . . .	12.00	<b>Architects' and Mechanics' Journal.</b> New York. Vols. 1-3, 1859-61; 3 vols., one-half roan . . . . .	3.00
— <b>Almanac.</b> 1830-61; 32 vols.; all but 2 vols. bound; all published . . . . .	16.00	<b>Architectural Review and American Builders' Journal.</b> Philadelphia. 1868-9; 1 vol., cloth . . . . .	1.50
— <b>Almanac.</b> 1880-85, paper; 6 vols. . . . .	2.00	<b>Art Interchange.</b> Vols. 15-21, 23-32, 1885-94; 17 vols., all but 3 in binding . . . . .	17.00
— <b>Amateur Photographer.</b> Vols. 1, 3, 4, 1889, 1891, 1892; 3 vols., bound . . . . .	4.00	<b>Audubon Magazine.</b> New York. Vol. 1, 1887-8 . . . . .	1.50
— <b>Annual Register.</b> New York. 8 vols., 1825-33; a Poole set; all published . . . . .	12.00	<b>Bachelor of Arts.</b> New York. Vols. 1-4, 1895-8; in Poole, unbound . . . . .	5.00
— <b>Artizan.</b> I Series, vol. 1; II Series, 1-4, 7-8, 12-13, 15-17, 19, 1865-75, N. Y. folio, 13 vols.; sold as it is; slightly defective . . . . .	5.00	<b>Bibliotheca Sacra.</b> Vols. 1-27, 1844-70; 24 vols. bound, rest unbound . . . . .	12.00
— <b>Association for Advancement of Science.</b> Vols. 29-40, 12 vols., paper . . . . .	6.00	<b>Book Lover.</b> New York. Vol. 1, 1888-90, unbound . . . . .	1.00
— <b>Biblical Repository.</b> 30 vols., 1831-50; old binding; Poole set (lacking title and index of vol. 30) . . . . .	20.00	<b>Boston Miscellany of Literature and Fashion.</b> Vols. 1-2, 1842; 2 vols. in 1, one-half sheep . . . . .	2.00
— <b>Florist.</b> Vols. 4-6, 1888-90 . . . . .	2.00	— <b>Monthly Magazine.</b> Vol. 1, 1825-6, unbound . . . . .	1.00
— <b>Garden.</b> New York. Vols. 10-12, 1889-91., 3 vols. . . . .	1.50	<b>Brownson's Quarterly Review.</b> (We wish to buy odd numbers and volumes, especially January, 1857, and January and October, 1864.)	
— <b>Historical Association,</b> Report 1895 . . . . .	.75	<b>Canadian Journal.</b> Toronto. Vols. 1-3, 1852-5; 3 vols., cloth; (vol. 3 lacks title and index) . . . . .	5.00
— <b>Historical Review.</b> Vol. 1, 1895-6 . . . . .	2.00	<b>Catholic World.</b> New York. Vols. 13-21, 1871-75 9 vols., unbound . . . . .	6.00
— <b>Journal of Education</b> (Barnard). Vols. 1-5, 1855-58, 5 vols. . . . .	6.50	<b>Chemical Society of London, Journal.</b> Vols. 66-74, 1896-8; 6 vols., one-half morocco . . . . .	14.00
— <b>Journal of Insanity.</b> Vols. 1-12, 1844-56; bound in 6 vols. . . . .	10.00	<b>Choice Literature.</b> New York. Vols. 1-3, 1883-4; 3 vols. in 2, cloth . . . . .	3.00
— <b>Magazine of Useful and Entertaining Knowledge.</b> Boston. Vol. 1, 1834-5 . . . . .	.75	<b>Christian Disciple.</b> Boston. Vols. 1-5, 1819-23; in Poole, 5 vols., old binding . . . . .	5.00
— <b>Medical Association,</b> Transactions. Vols. 2-3, 5-7, 9-12, mostly bound, 1849-59 . . . . .	3.75	— <b>Literature.</b> (We wish to purchase September, 1894, and any numbers in 1895.)	
— <b>Odd Fellow.</b> New York. Vols. 1-4, cloth, . . . . .	2.00	— <b>Monthly Spectator.</b> 10 vols., 1819-28, one-half sheep; complete set, in Poole . . . . .	8.00
— <b>Quarterly Review.</b> Philadelphia. Vols. 1-7, 1827-30 . . . . .	3.00	<b>Church at Home and Abroad.</b> Philadelphia. Vols. 1-9, 1887-91; 9 vols., unbound . . . . .	4.00
— <b>Register.</b> Philadelphia. Vols. 1-7, 1802-10, . . . . .	7.00	<b>Churchman's Monthly Magazine.</b> New Haven. I Series, 8 vols.; II Series, vols 1-2, 1802-14; 10 vols. in 9, one-half calf (old) . . . . .	7.00
— <b>Remembrancer.</b> Philadelphia. Vols. 1-3, 1795-6 . . . . .	5.00		
— <b>State Papers.</b> Quarto series; odd volumes for filling sets. (10 or more volumes, \$1.00 each.) Each volume . . . . .	1.50		
— <b>Year Book and National Register.</b> Vol. 1, 1869 . . . . .	75.00		
<b>Analectic Magazine.</b> New York. Vols. 1-11, 1813-18; 11 vols. . . . .	11.00		
<b>Analyst.</b> Des Moines, Iowa. Vols. 1-3, 1874-76; 3 vols. bound in 1 . . . . .	5.00		

(Continued on page 80.)

# Bargains in Periodicals.

*Continued from page 79.*

<b>Citizen, The.</b> Philadelphia. Vols. 1-4, 1895-8; 4 vols.; all published; Poole set . . . . .	\$7.50	<b>Democratic Review.</b> New York. Vols. 1-3, 5-29, 1837-51; 28 vols., various bindings . . . . .	\$28.00
<b>City, The.</b> New York. January, 1872; all published . . . . .	1.00	<b>Ex Libris.</b> Washington. Vol. 1, 1896-97; all published; unbound . . . . .	1.75
<b>Connecticut Evangelical Magazine.</b> Hartford. I Series, 7 vols; II Series, vols. 1-8, 1800-15; 15 vols., one-half sheep . . . . .	12.00	<b>Farmer's Register.</b> Shellbanks, Va. Vols. 1, 3, 5-8, 1833-1840; 6 vols., one-half calf; (old), . . . . .	4.50
<b>Continental Monthly.</b> New York. Vols. 1-4, 1862-3 . . . . .	4.00	<b>Friend's Review.</b> Philadelphia. Vols. 1-8, 1847-55 . . . . .	12.50
<b>Cosmopolitan.</b> New York. Vols. 1-25, 1886-98, unbound . . . . .	27.00	<b>Galaxy.</b> New York. (Merged in Atlantic.) Vol. 1-25, 1866-78; complete Poole set, unbound . . . . .	20.00
<b>Critic.</b> New York. New Series, vols. 10-22, 1888-94, 13 vols., unbound . . . . .	12.00	<b>Geological Society, Quarterly Journal.</b> 1890-99; 9 vols., all but 3 vols. unbound . . . . .	20.00
<b>Cumberland Presbyterian Review.</b> Vols. 1-4, 1880-83; 4 vols., one-half morocco; (vol. 4 lacks title and index) . . . . .	13.00	<b>Globe.</b> Philadelphia. Vols. 1-7, 1889-97; 7 vols., unbound . . . . .	5.50
<b>Danville Quarterly Review.</b> Vols. 2-4, 1862-4; 3 vols., unbound; in Poole . . . . .	5.00	<b>Green Bag.</b> Boston. Vols. 1-10, 1889-98; cloth; and index of the 10 volumes . . . . .	25.00

## POPULAR MAGAZINES IN SETS.

We have constantly on hand at bargain prices sets of ATLANTIC MONTHLY, HARPER'S MONTHLY, SCRIBNER'S MAGAZINE, CENTURY MAGAZINE, McCLURE'S MAGAZINE, COSMOPOLITAN, NEW ENGLAND MAGAZINE, MUNSEY'S MAGAZINE, Etc., Etc.

If any of your sets are worn out or incomplete, or if you need a duplicate set for circulation, write us; we can please you on price and condition.

### A HISTORY OF THE JUDICIARY OF MASSACHUSETTS.

*TO BE PUBLISHED NOV. 1; CLOTH, \$3.00 NET.*

This book by W: T. DAVIS contains much of historic value, and is interesting as well as valuable. There are in it many sketches and stories of eminent lawyers. A full index of Names renders it especially valuable for historical and biographical reference. Public and college libraries should have it.

**THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY,**

(C: C. SOULE, PRESIDENT,)

*Library Department:*

F: W. FAXON, MANAGER.

BOSTON, U. S. A.

# Bulletin of Bibliography

Number 16 JANUARY, 1901 Vol. 2, No. 6

## Contents

	PAGE
POOLE'S INDEX ABRIDGED . . . . .	82
EDITORIAL . . . . .	85
FRENCH FICTION IN REVUE DES DEUX MONDES, 1856-99. PART I. BY NEW HAVEN PUBLIC LIBRARY	85
BERMUDA IN PERIODICAL LITERATURE. SERIES II., PART II. BY GEORGE WATSON COLE	87
OLIVER CROMWELL BIBLIOGRAPHY. PART IV. BY MARY MEDLICOTT	90
QUARTERLY INDEX TO LIBRARY REFERENCE LISTS . . . . . BY PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY	92
BIRTHS AND DEATHS IN THE PERIODICAL WORLD . . . . .	93

*BOSTON*  
The Boston Book Company  
Charles C. Soule, President  
Freeman Place Chapel

# POOLE'S INDEX ABRIDGED.

## What it Includes; its Advantages to Libraries.

---

It is not now expected that the **ABRIDGED POOLE** will be published until May 1, 1901. The price, though not yet announced, will hardly be over \$10.00, and may be less if the advance orders justify it. Every library needs this volume. Let us book your order now for an early copy.

The unexpected delay in publication will really be an advantage to libraries, since more time will be given for the completing of the broken files of the sets to be indexed. The publication will undoubtedly cause a rise in price on the sets indexed, as all are largely "out-of-print," and must be gotten together by long and persistent search. We have anticipated this demand, and laid in a good stock of the periodicals to be indexed in the Abridgment, and can on request make you favorable quotations upon nearly all. We will send you a check-list of the thirty-seven serials to be indexed if you desire us to estimate for you on any.

### Scope and Use.

For the information of those who have not seen our former circulars, we say here that Poole's Index Abridgment covers all the subjects treated in the thirty-seven sets most commonly in our smaller American libraries. It covers these sets from first publication to the end of 1899, and in one alphabet, in one volume. It will admirably meet the needs of small and growing libraries, where the prospect of having all the "Poole" periodicals is very poor. It will cover what they have, or can readily get; it will answer all ordinary reference questions.

For large public, and college libraries its use will be constant on account of the ease of reference (one place to look instead of seven), and because the **ABRIDGMENT** will answer all ordinary demands.

Order now, and send to us for a check-list of sets to be included in

## POOLE'S INDEX ABRIDGED.

---

### Address

THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY,

C. C. SOULE, President,

15½ Beacon Street, Boston.

# POOLE ABRIDGED.

---

*All libraries will wish to complete their files of the periodicals to be indexed in the Abridged Poole before prices rise.*

*Below are some of the sets which are to be included. Others will be quoted on request.*

---

**Arena, Boston.** Vols. 1-22. 1889-99. 22 vols. unbound, \$23.50.

(This set has all the titles. No other firm can supply these.)

**Bookman, N. Y.** Vols. 1-9. 1895-99. 9 vols. unbound. \$10.00.

(We supply with our sets the extra supplement if requested.)

**Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa.** Vols. 1 to 29. 1880-99. 29 vols. unbound. \$32.00.

**Cosmopolitan, N. Y.** Vols. 1-27. 1886-99. 27 vols. unbound. \$32.00.

(We are the only firm that supplies title pages to the entire set.)

**Education, Boston.** Vols. 1-19. 1880-99. 19 volumes. 11 in cloth, 8 unbound. All are new copies.

(Has all the scarce portraits and title pages.)

**Geographical Journal, Lond.** Vols, 1-14. 1893-99. 14 vols. bound. \$28.00.

(The organ and only present publication of the Royal Geographical Society.)

**National Magazine, Boston.** Vols. 1-10. 1894-99. 10 vols. unbound. \$17.50.

(Vols. 1-4 called Bostonian, and scarce. We can offer but two sets at this price.)

**New World, Boston.** 9 Vols. 1892-1900. All published. \$22.00.

**Nineteenth Century.** London Edition. Vols. 1-46. 1877-99. 46 vols. Unbound. \$46.00.

Published at nearly \$4.00 the volume.

For other Estimates, or portions of the above sets, write to

THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY,  
BOSTON, U. S. A.

## NEW STOCK—1901.

---

# For Sale by the Boston Book Company.

---

**All the Year Round**, London. Complete set, 76 volumes. 1859-95. Good sound cloth binding.

**American Anthropologist**, Washington. Vols. 1-8. 1888-95. 8 vols.

**American Economic Association Publications**. Vols. 1-8. 1886-93. 8 vols.

**American Historical Review**, N. Y. Vols. 1-5. 1895-1900. 5 vols.

**American Journal of Mathematics**, Baltimore. Vols. 1-10, and Index of vols. 1-10. 1878-89, 11 vols.

**American Journal of Psychology**, Worcester. Vols. 1-10. 1887-99. 10 vols.

**Banker's Magazine**, Lond. Vols. 1-65. 1844-98. 65 vols. half-calf.

**Brain**, London. 1879-95. Vols. 1-18. 18 vols.

**Cosmopolis**, London. 12 vols. 1896-98. All published.

**Foreign Quarterly Review**, London. 37 vols. 1827-46. Bound.

This important English set was merged in the "Westminster Review."

**Journal of the Camera Club**, Lond. Vols. 1-8 1886-94. 8 vols.

**Lippincott's Magazine**, Phila. Vols. 1-47. 1868-91. 47 vols. Nearly all well bound.

**Nature**, London. Vols. 1-62. 1869-1900. 62 vols. Cloth.

**Niles' Register**. 75 vols. Complete set. Bound. Extra nice condition.

**Philosophische Studien**, Leipzig. 10 vols. 1883-94. Half-morocco.

**Prospective Review**, Lond. 10 vols. 1845-55. Half-calf.

---

# Bulletin of Bibliography

VOL. 2

JANUARY, 1901

No. 6

This Bulletin is published, primarily, as a means of communication between the Boston Book Company and its customers. A constant endeavor will be made, however, to include in each issue enough original matter of sufficient value to induce librarians to preserve and bind up the numbers. Each volume will be provided with a title-page and an index.

No subscription price will be put upon the journal, and numbers will not be sold. It will be sent to a selected list of libraries, customers or likely to become customers of the Boston Book Company. The circulation of the Bulletin will be increased in proportion to the interest shown in it, and in the special work of the Library Department of the Boston Book Company., Correspondence is solicited, and should be addressed,

The Boston Book Company,  
15½ Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

## EDITORIAL COMMENT.

At the threshold of a new century, we pause to wish all our readers happiness and prosperity. Thanking our many library friends for past patronage, we promise to continue to use our best efforts to satisfy the most exacting, and to make more than ever synonymous the phrases "BOSTON BOOK COMPANY" and "COLLECTED AND PERFECTED SETS OF PERIODICALS."

THE BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY begins the twentieth century with the assurance that its quarterly visits have been welcome and its contents useful in many libraries. Contributions of a bibliographical nature, suitable for its pages will be gratefully received. Its circulation is confined to libraries, its mission is primarily to advertise the business of the Boston Book Company. An order now and then from its pages will ensure its receipt regularly, and render its continuance certain.

The most important events in the bibliography of serials this year will be the publication of an Abridged Poole's Index, and an Index to theological serial literature. Is your library prepared to use these books to the best advantage—that is, have you the sets that will be indexed by them?

## LIST OF FICTION IN THE FRENCH LANGUAGE, CONTAINED IN THE REVUE DES DEUX MONDES, 1856-1899 : 2<sup>e</sup> PERIODE, v. 1-108; 3<sup>e</sup> PERIODE, v. 1-156.

(Stories which do not extend over more than one number of the Revue are not included.)

Compiled by the New Haven (Conn.) Public Library.

About, E. F. V. *Le Turco.* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 62.  
— *L'infâme.* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., 65-66.  
— *Jacques Mainfroi.* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 72-73.  
— *Etienne, histoire d'un coq en pâte.* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 77.  
— *Ahmed, le fellah.* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 79-81.  
Achard, A. *Madame Rose.* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 7-8.  
— *Maurice de Treuil.* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 5.  
— *Le mari de Delphine.* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 84-85.  
Aidé, H. *Un poète du grand monde.* Trans. by Th. Bentzon. 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 46-47.  
Albane, P. *Flamen.* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 56.  
— *Souci.* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 67.  
Aldrich, T. B. *Prudence Palfrey.* Trans. by Th. Bentzon. 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 3-4.  
Annunzio, G. d'. *Triomphe de la mort.* 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 129-130.  
— *Les vierges aux rochers.* 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 136-137.  
Assolant, F. *Acacia.* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 14.  
Augustin-Thierry, G. See Thierry.  
Bazin, L. *La sarcelle bleue.* 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 108.  
— *La terre qui meurt.* 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 150-151.  
— *De toute son âme.* 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 139.  
Belgiojoso, princesse C. T. de. *Récits turco-asiatiques:*  
— *Emina.* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 1.  
— *Un prince Kurde.* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 2.  
— *Les deux femmes d'Ismaïl Bey.* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 4.  
— *Un paysan Turc.* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 12.  
— *Zobeïdeh.* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 14.  
— *Rachel [histoire lombarde].* 2<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 21.  
Bentzon, Th. (Mme. Blanc). *La Grande Sauvrière.* 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 15.  
— *Désirée Turpin.* 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 21.  
— *Un remords.* 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 25-27.  
— *L'obstacle.* 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 29-30.  
— *Georgette.* 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 35-36.  
— *Le veuvage d'Aline.* 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 43-44.  
— *Tête folle.* 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 57-58.  
— *Tony.* 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 64-65.  
— *Constance.* 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 104.  
— *Le parrain d'Annette.* 3<sup>e</sup> pér., v. 113.

Berkeley, C. de. Aventure de voyage. 3e pér., v. 128.

— Instinct de cœur. 3e pér., v. 123-124.

— Le journal de Mlle de Sommers. 3e pér., v. 109-110.

— Marcelle; correspondance de jeune fille. 3e pér., v. 98.

— Vieille histoire. 3e pér., v. 117.

Bertheroy, J. Le double joug. 3e pér., v. 140.

Biart, L. Paysages de tropiques. 3e pér., v. 113, 114, 116.

Bonnières, R. de. Jeune avril. 3e pér., v. 77-78.

— Les monach. 3e pér., v. 65-66.

— Le petit Margemont. 3e pér., v. 99.

Bosboom-Toussaint, A. L. G. Le major Frans (réduction par A. Réville). 3e pér., v. 9-10.

Cantacuzène-Altieri, *princesse* O. Poverina. 3e pér., v. 37-38.

— Le mensonge de Sabine. 3e pér., v. 40.

Caro, P. Amour de jeune fille. 3e pér., v. 105.

— L'idole. 3e pér., v. 121-122.

— Pas à pas. 3e pér., v. 144-145.

Chabot, A. Les fiancés de Radegonde. 3e pér., v. 91-92.

— L'institutrice. 3e pér., v. 102.

Chenevière, A. Honneur de femme. 3e pér., v. 116.

— Perle fausse. 3e pér., v. 122-123.

Cherbuliez, V. La bête. 3e pér., v. 78-79.

— Miss Rovel. 3e pér., v. 6-7.

— Le fiancé de Mlle. Saint-Maur. 3e pér., v. 13-14.

— Samuel Brohl et Cie. 3e pér., v. 19-20.

— L'idée de Jean Téterol. 3e pér., v. 27-28.

— Noirs et rouges. 3e pér., v. 42-43.

— Le ferme du Choquard. 3e pér., v. 54-55.

— Olivier Maugant. 3e pér., v. 65-66.

— Le comte Kostia. 2e pér., v. 39-40.

— Le prince Vitale. 2e pér., v. 46.

— Paule Méré. 2e pér., v. 53-54.

— Le roman d'une honnête femme. 2e pér., v. 58-59.

— Le grand œuvre. 2e pér., v. 64.

— Prosper Randoce. 2e pér., v. 70.

— L'aventure de Ladislas Bolski. 2e pér., v. 80-81.

— Le revanche de Joseph Noirel. 2e pér., v. 94-95.

— Meta Holdenis. 2e pér., v. 103-104.

— Le roi Apépi. 3e pér., v. 35.

— La vocation du Comte Ghislain. 3e pér., v. 86-87.

— Après fortune faite. 3e pér., v. 130-131.

— Une gageure. 3e pér., v. 98.

Cherbuliez, V. Jacquine Vanesse. 3e pér., v. 144-145.

— Le secret du précepteur. 3e pér., v. 114-115.

Daudet, E. Clarisse. 3e pér., v. 24-25.

— Madame Robernier. 3e pér., v. 31-32.

Delard, E. Le joug. 3e pér., v. 90.

— Les Dupourquet; mœurs de province. 3e pér., v. 108-109.

Delpit, A. Belle-Madame. 3e pér., v. 110-111.

— Le fils de Coralie. 3e pér., v. 31.

— Le mariage d'Odette. 3e pér., v. 36-37.

— La marquise. 3e pér., v. 51.

— Solange de Croix-Saint-Luc. 3e pér., v. 67-68.

— Thérésine. 3e pér., v. 83-84.

Droz, G. Autour d'une source. 2e pér., v. 83-84.

Duruy, G. Andrée. 3e pér., v. 62.

— Le garde du corps. 3e pér., v. 69-70.

— Ni Dieu ni maître; pièce en 4 actes. 3e pér., v. 100-101.

Ebelot, E. André Cazaux l'Indien. 3e pér., v. 40.

Eggerton, E. Le prédicateur ambulant. 3e pér., v. 5.

— Le maître d'école de Flat-Creek. 2e pér., v. 102.

Erckmann-Chatrian. Les vieux de la vielle. 3e pér., v. 41-42.

— Le fou Yegof. 2e pér., v. 35.

— Histoire d'un sous-maître. 2e pér., v. 90.

Fabre, F. Le roman d'un peintre. 3e pér., v. 27-28.

Fabre, F. Le roi Ramire. 3e pér., v. 59.

Fausse route. [Anon.] 3e pér., v. 94-95.

Feuillet, O. Honneur d'artiste. 3e pér., v. 98.

— Le roman d'un jeune homme pauvre. 2e pér., v. 15.

— Histoire de Sibylle. 2e pér., v. 40-41.

— Monsieur de Camors. 2e pér., v. 68-69.

— Un mariage dans le monde. 3e pér., v. 11.

— Les amours de Philippe. 3e pér., v. 23.

— Le journal d'une femme. 3e pér., v. 28.

— Histoire d'une Parisienne. 3e pér., v. 44.

— La veuve. 3e pér., v. 60.

— La morte. 3e pér., v. 72-73.

Forgues, E. *Romans anglais*:

— Thorney-hall. 2e pér., v. 3.

— Georgy Sandon. 2e pér., v. 22.

— Une parque. 2e pér., v. 30.

— Barberine au joug. 2e pér., v. 61-62.

— Cousine Phyllis. 2e pér., v. 62-63.

— Austin Elliot. 3e pér., v. 50.

— Le rachat de Jane. 2e pér., v. 65.

— Fausses routes. 2e pér., v. 71.

(To be continued.)

## BERMUDA IN PERIODICAL LITERATURE; WITH OCCASIONAL REFERENCES TO OTHER WORKS.

### SERIES II., PART II.

#### A BIBLIOGRAPHY.

By George Watson Cole.

**Athenaeum** (The) journal of literature, science, the fine arts, and the drama. London. 4°

**VOYAGE** (The) of the "Challenger": the Atlantic . . . By Sir C. Wyville Thomson. 1877, pt. 2 (no. 2614, December 1, 1877), p. 701-703.

**NOTE.**—A review of the work with the above title. "The deepest hole in the Atlantic lies just north of the Virgin Islands. It has a depth of 3,875 fathoms [23,250 feet or 4.4 miles]. Whilst the Bermudas stand up as an isolated peak from the ocean bed, the Azores are projections from the summit of the meridional ridge." — p. 702.

**Atlas maritimus et commercialis; or a General view of the world.** London. folio.

**BERMUDAS Islands.** Vol. I (1728), p. 307-309. 1 map.

**NOTE.**—Of this work, there are two volumes, usually bound in one, the second volume bearing the title: "General coasting pilot . . . with a set of sea-charts . . . the greater part according to a new globular projection . . . The use of the projection justified by Dr. Halley. . . . To which are prefix'd Directions to mariners, by Nathaniel Cutler."

**Aungervyle Society.** Reprints. Edinburgh. 8°.

**JOURDAN, Sil.** A discovery of the Barmudas: otherwise called the Isle of Divils [etc.]. 1610. Second series (Nos. 15 and 16, March and April, 1884), p. 273-284.

**NOTE.**—Whole number 27 and 28. Separately pagued at top (p. 1-12) with continuous paging of second series, at bottom of page. Pages 273-282 or 1-10, appeared in the March number, and p. 283-284 or p. 11-12, in the April number.

**Badminton magazine of sports and pastimes.** London. 8°

**ELDRED, Charles E.** Bermuda dingey racing. Vol. 6 (no. 33, April, 1898), p. 422-427. 5 illustrations.

**NOTE.**—The dingey is a small boat rigged with an astonishingly large amount of canvas and spars when engaged in racing.

**Bartram, John Tavener.** Catalogue of birds and shells found in Bermuda, now in the collection of John T. Bartram, Stock's Point, St. George's. [St. George's], Bermuda, [1875]. 16°. ii + 9 + [i] + 3 pp.

**NOTE.**—Mr. Bartram was an enthusiastic self-taught naturalist and collector. This catalogue gives 289 species of birds as determined by Lieut. Savile G. Reid and 149 of shells, the major part of the names being given by Prof. J. J. Rein, of Frankfort, Germany. In the Bermuda Library, at Hamilton, is preserved Mr. Bartram's Descriptive Catalogue of Bermuda shells. It is an autograph MS. copy written on 28 sheets of paper (31.1 x 19.8 cm. in size), which bears evidence of having been once bound in a blank book. It enumerates and describes 149 varieties of shells, and is closely and legibly written, containing about 35 lines to the page.

**Bermuda pocket almanack.** Hamilton. 16°.

**GARDENER'S calendar** (The). 1844, p. 35.

**NOTE.**—Revised and corrected by a practical agriculturist and reprinted with additions yearly to date. This was the first issue of the Almanack. It contains 36 pp. and cover title-page.

**TABLE of precedence; [with] Queen's order for colonial uniforms.** 1847, p. 40-41.

**LIST of Governors and Commanders-in-Chief subsequent to the dissolution of the Bermuda Company;** 1687-1846. 1847, p. 46-47.

**ACT** [of the Imperial Parliament] to amend the laws in force for the encouragement of British shipbuilding and navigation. 26th June, 1849. 1850, p. 44-51.

**WILLIAMS, William Frith.** Geological description—supposed source of fresh water—climate. From [his] History of Bermuda. 1850, p. 60-64.

**Bermuda pocket almanack** (continued.)

[HURDIS, John L.] Birds of Bermuda. 1850, p. 65-68.

**NOTE.**—The first published list of Bermuda birds, containing 114 species, with scientific and popular names, arranged by classes according to Audubon's synopsis of the birds of North America; published in 1839. In addition 12 species are given as doubtful. Reprinted in 1851, p. 65-68, with additions, the list being increased to 124 species and 11 given as "doubtful." It appeared again in 1853, p. 56-59, this time increased to 130 species and eleven classed as "doubtful." This latter list was dated at "Hamilton, November 18, 1852."

**BERMUDAS or Somers' Islands** (The). [Collected from various sources.] 1851, p. 45-52.

**PRIME, Temple.** List of shells and corals collected at Bermuda, by Temple Prince, L.L.B. (sic) of New York. 1852. 1853, p. 55.

**NOTE.**—This list includes 12 species of land shells, 44 of marine shells, and 6 of corals. Six new species of land shells are named by the author:—*Helix Sancta Georgiensis*; *Helix Somersettii*; *Bulimus Sandystii*; *Pupa Bermudensis*, and *Succinea Bermudensis*. Two new species of marine shells are given:—*Cerithium Bermudensis* and *Truncatella aurea*.

**BERMUDAS, or Summers' Islands** (The). Places, objects, and facts, principally worthy the notice of visitors. 1854, p. 53-56.

**NOTE.**—Taken from an anonymous pamphlet of the same title. Gives, among other information, list of 10 native birds.

**WAR services of military officers in Bermuda.** 1861, p. 24-25.

**NOTE.**—Reprinted and continued yearly to date.

**CHIEF JUSTICES of Bermuda [and] Attorney Generals,** from 1700 to 1861. 1862, p. 69.

**BERMUDAS.** 1866, p. 69-70.

**NOTE.**—From Colonial List; 1865.

**NAMES of the different species of fishes in and around Bermuda.** 1866, p. 73-74.

**NOTE.**—Gives the common names, only, of 114 varieties of fish and of 29 shell fish.

**ELECTRIC [military] telegraph** (The). 1867, p. 41\*-42.\*

**NOTE.**—The line between St. George's and Mt. Langton was constructed in 1866, these two offices being opened in July of that year. Reprinted with additions yearly.

**REIN, J. J.** Bermuda shells. 1867, p. 75-77.

**NOTE.**—Gives scientific names of 135 species of the 156 specimens presented to the Museum in Hamilton, by Governor Ord. The shells were determined by Dr. J. J. Rein.

**TABLE of precedence [of colonial officers].** From rules and regulations for Her Majesty's colonial service. July, 1867. 1869, p. 87-88.

**DESCRIPTION of the Bermuda floating dock.** 1872, p. 49-50.

**NOTE.**—This famous dock is 381 feet long, 124 wide, and 75 in depth, and has a displacement of upwards of 18,000 tons.

**LONGBIRD Island causeway.** 1872, p. 83-84.

**NOTE.**—This causeway, finished in 1871 at an expense of £28,000, was built to connect St. George's with the main island of Bermuda. The west end was totally destroyed by the hurricane of Sept. 12, 1899. It is expected that it will be re-constructed by the end of next year.

**HURRICANES**; with nautical directions for avoiding and manœuvring in them. Written . . . by an experienced nautical gentleman. 1874, p. 55-56.

**NOTE.**—Reprinted yearly, with few exceptions, from 1874-95.

**DEPTH and conformation of the Atlantic bed between the coast of Europe, via Teneriffe, St. Thomas, Bermuda, Sandy Hook, U.S., and Halifax, N.S.** 1874, p. 57-58.

**NOTE.**—A summary of the observations of the "Challenger" Expedition. Reprinted in 1877 and 1879.

## Bermuda pocket almanack (continued.)

JONES, J. Matthew. The Bermudas. 1874, p. 58-60.  
NOTE.—"Brief but interesting account of the structure of the islands forming the Bermudas, from his pamphlet on the 'Botany of Bermuda,' published in Halifax, N.S., in October, 1873." This is followed by a short extract from Sir C. Wyville Thomson's paper in "Nature," for July 13, 1873.

BERMUDA itinerary. 1875, p. 97-104; 121-124.

NOTE.—A ten days' itinerary for the tourist. Reprinted from 1875-1878 inclusive.

BARTRAM, John Tavenier. Catalogue of sea and land shells, found at the eastern end of Bermuda (chiefly in Castle Harbour), and are, with the exception of two, in the [author's] possession, and is the work of 30 years. 1876, p. 113-114.

NOTE.—One hundred and fifty species are here enumerated. Reprinted in the Almanack for 1877, p. 95-96.

DENISON, Lieut H. Birds of Bermuda. 1876, p. 115-119.

NOTE.—"There are supposed to be 283 species of birds that visit Bermuda: in the accompanying list, the names of 173 are given; 117 of the species named are in the collection of Mr. John T. Bartram, Stocks Point, St. George's." Reprinted with additions as follows:—1877, p. 97-101, with 175 species—1878, p. 108-112, with 181 species—1879, p. 109-113 and 1881, p. 127-132, with 183 species."

LIST of the quantity of lands in islands of Bermuda, distinguished in R. Norwood's Book of survey, 1663, under the head of "General Lands." 1876, p. 119-120.

NOTE.—The total amounts to 22,378 acres, about 773 of which are the property of the Imperial Government. According to the census of 1891, 2,423 acres were under cultivation.

NAMES of the streets in the town of Hamilton. 1877, p. 41.

NOTE.—The town of Hamilton was made a city by act of legislature, passed Dec. 12, 1897. It covers 140 acres and in 1891 had a population of 1,854.

GOODE, George Brown. Catalogue of the fishes of Bermuda [also] Additional species observed by Mr. J. Matthew Jones. 1877, p. 101-103.

NOTE.—This is a reprint of the lists, arranged by places, contained on pp. 13-15 and 75-76 of the author's catalogue, printed as Bulletin No. 5 of the U.S. National Museum.

GOODE, George Brown. Catalogue of the fishes, etc., of Bermuda. 1878, p. 97-103.

NOTE.—A systematic arrangement by classes, sub-classes, etc. Reprinted in 1879, p. 97-103 and again in 1881, p. 116-123. This list first appeared in the supplementary sheet to the Bermuda Royal Gazette of May 1, 1877, columns 2-4. It was afterwards separately printed with the title:—"Provisional catalogue of the fishes of Bermuda." See entry below under the author's name.

BARTRAM, John Tavenier. Sea and land shells of Bermuda. 1878, p. 105-108.

NOTE.—This list contains 230 species, arranged as follows:—univalves, 1-110; bivalves, 111-183; multivalves, 184-188; cirrhopoda, 189-194; annelidae, 195-203; echinidae, 204-212; land shells, 213-230. All these shells with one exception were in the author's collection.

HINSON, Dr. H. J. Catalogue of plants growing in Bermuda, both wild and cultivated, collected from a list in the Public Library, compiled by Sir John H. Lefroy, and other sources. 1878, p. 113-126.

NOTE.—Arranged in parallel columns giving genera, species, and habitat; the genera being given in alphabetical order. This list does not profess to contain all the plants growing wild in the islands. Reprinted with slight additions in 1879, p. 114-127 and in 1881, p. 132-145.

BARTRAM, John Tavenier. Sea and land shells of Bermuda. 1879, p. 105-109.

NOTE.—List increased to 260 species:—univalves, 1-152; land shells, 153-174; bivalves, 175-255; cirrhopoda, 256-259; echinidae, 260-269. Reprinted in 1881, p. 123-127.

BERMUDA, descriptive, historical and scientific. 1879, p. 145-172.

NOTE. I.—Descriptive, p. 145-167. II.—Historical, p. 167-171. III.—Scientific, p. 171-172.

## Bermuda pocket almanack (continued.)

TOURIST'S (The) handy guide to Beimuda, specially prepared for the Bermuda Almanack, 1881. 1881, p. 49-115.

NOTE.—Reprinted yearly, with corrections, additions, and changes, until 1886, when its title was changed to "Bermuda generally. The tourist's handy guide to Bermuda."

READE, Oswald A. Additions to catalogue of plants growing in Bermuda. 1881, p. 146-149.

NOTE.—Arranged in parallel columns, giving genera and species; popular names, etc.; and habitat. This list adds 167 species to the 560 of Dr. Hinson's Catalogue printed on p. 132-145 of this same almanack.

RECTORS of parishes in Bermuda [1622-1881], now for the first time collected and published. 1881, p. 207-208.

TRINITY Church restoration. 1885, p. 217-220. 1 plate.

NOTE.—Trinity Church, erected as a Chapel of Ease in 1855, was destroyed by fire, of incendiary origin, January 27, 1884. The work of building the present edifice was begun January 6, 1885, and is still in progress. After many discouraging delays, the completed nave was dedicated December 21, 1894, having been raised to the dignity of a cathedral, by act of the Bermuda legislature passed in July of that year.

NOTES on "A journal of ye votes of Assembly;" 1696-1758. 1886, p. 78-94;—1758-1764; 1887, p. 154-193.

NOTE.—Extracts, by permission, from the "Ancient journals of the House of Assembly of Bermuda. From 1691-1785" (3 vols. 8°. Hamilton, 1890), "now being officially printed, being put through the press by William Hall Darrell, the emerit Clerk of the House of Assembly."

NORWOOD's book of survey. 1662-3. 1886, p. 128-130.

NOTE.—Gives an interesting account of the history of Bermuda's Doomsday book, which was reprinted by Lefroy in his *Memorials of the Bermudas*, vol. 2 (Lond., 1879), p. 645-731; also separately printed, Lond., 1879, 89 pp. and cover.

RAINFALL on the north side of Pagets for ten years, 1875 to 1884 inclusive. 1886, p. 198.

NOTE.—Rainfall; 1878-1887, inclusive, 1889, p. 208;—1888-1897, inclusive, 1899, p. 290;—1898, 1900, p. 280.

NAMES (The) of the original adventurers for the plantation of the Somers Islands taken out of the Letters Patent of King James of blessed memorie. [1615.] 1887, p. 193-195.

NOTE.—Reprinted from Lefroy's *Memorials*, vol. 1, p. 99-100.

DIVISION (The) of the Summer Isles into Tribes, by Master Richard Norwood, Surveyor, 1618. 1887, p. 195-198.

NOTE.—Reprinted from Lefroy's *Memorials*, vol. 1, p. 140-143. Lefroy reprinted it from Smith's *General historie of Virginia* [etc.] (1624), p. 187-189.

JULY (The) [1886] rainfall. [From the Bermuda Royal Gazette, August 3 and 17, 1886.] 1887, p. 200.

NOTE.—"The total rain-fall was 18.62 inches, and it rained 20 days out of the 31. The average of the 8 registers taken shows a fall for the month of 15.60 inches."

"OF the Bermudas or Summer Islands." 1888, p. 197-199.

NOTE.—Reprinted from Beawes's *Lex Mercatoria and General commerce of the world*. [London, 1750.]

ONION disease in Bermuda. Report of the Board of Agriculture, December 23, 1887. 1888, p. 233-234.

EXTRACT from Bermuda Royal Gazette, December 6, 1887, giving an account of "the Jubilee gift of this people to their Queen." 1888, p. 235-236.

NOTE.—The gift was an album of 100 photographic views of the islands, enclosed in a case of native cedar carved with floral designs emblematic of Bermuda.

STALAGMITE of carbonate of lime sown from the floor of [Walsingham] cave in the Island of Bermuda. 1889, p. 149.

NOTE.—Reprinted from Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh, vol. 5, p. 423.

YACHTING in Bermuda; 1888. 1889, p. 165-170.

HALIFAX (The) and Bermuda cable. 1891, p. 105-111.

**Bermuda pocket almanack (continued.)**

**COMPARATIVE temperatures.** 1891, p. 221-222.

NOTE.—Gives tables of temperatures of Bermuda, Los Angeles, Cal., San Diego, Cal., Jacksonville, Fla., and St. Augustine, Fla., for the months of November-April, 1889-1890.

**PRESS (The) in Bermuda.** 1893, p. 158-163.

NOTE.—A history of the newspaper press of the islands. The first newspaper "The Bermuda Gazette," was issued, January 17, 1784, at St. Georges. Reprinted 1894, p. 155-161; and somewhat abridged in 1899, p. 141-45.

**TRINITY church,** popularly styled by visitors *The Cathedral*. 1895, p. 115-128; also 1896, p. 116-129.

**ALMANACKS** published in Bermuda since the introduction of printing by Joseph Stockdale in 1784. 1899, p. 67-72.

[**LITERATURE concerning Bermuda.**] 1899, p. 86-88.

**RUCK, O. E., Major, R. E.** Survey of Bermuda. 1899, p. 170-175; also 1900, p. 249-254.

NOTE.—Survey commenced November, 1897, by the Royal Engineers. Ninety-eight trigonometrical stations have been established. "The map will be published on the scale of 6 inches to a mile in 6 sheets, each sheet measuring three feet by two feet and having its shortest edge running due North and South. At the present rate of progress [November, 1898] the whole of the work should be completed by August, 1899, and the map will be probably ready for publication towards the end of same year."—p. 175.

**LIST of Governors, Admirals, Chief-Justices, etc., from 1687 to date.** 1899, p. 227-235.

NOTE.—See also previous numbers of the almanack. Without attempting to give further references, it may be said that certain matters of information, revised from year to year, have appeared regularly with each number of the almanack. Among these are Tables of distances, by land and by water, Schedule of duties, Statistics of imports and exports, Lists of acts of the Assembly, Statistics of population, Produce and prices, Revenue, Expenditures, Salaries of various officials, Signals employed, Officers of the civil, military and naval establishments, and various other matters of local interest.

**SAVAGE, A. J.** Survey of Bermuda. Addendum, being a short account of the work and progress during the year 1899. 1900, p. 266-268.

NOTE.—"It may reasonably be assumed that, provided no unexpected delay occurs, the whole of the work in connection with this survey will be finished by the end of March next year [1900], and that the map will be published not very long afterwards."—p. 267-268.

**Biologiska föreningens förhandlingar.** Verhandlungen des Biologischen Vereins in Stockholm. Stockholm and Leipzig. 8°.

**FORSTRAND, Carl W.** Metoder för preparering och konservering af hafsdjur samt några biologiska iakttagelser från Bermudas korallfauna. Band 2 (nr. 8, Mai, 1890), p. 108-111.

NOTE.—"Se Ymer: 1899:5, 1890:1."

**Boston medical and surgical journal.** Boston. 8°.

**BRAINERD, John B.** Letter from Bermuda. Vol. 118 (no. 16, April 19, 1888), p. 411-412.

NOTE.—Statistics of temperature for ten years give highest 90°. lowest 42°. While it is no place for consumptives it is just the place for overworked and jaded men.

**British association for the advancement of science.** Report of tenth meeting. London. 8°.

**REID, Sir William.** Extract from a letter, to Sir D. Brewster, dated August 17, 1839, on the singular appearance of the sun at Bermuda, August 10, 1831, with a letter concerning the same by Augustus William Harvey, dated Bermuda, 3rd August 1839.

NOTE.—The sun's rays made white objects appear blue. This occurred about the time of the hurricane which passed over St. Vincent. Reid also records his observations of a waterspout three days before writing his letter.

**British colonial slavery, compared with that of pagan antiquity.** London, 1830. 8°.

**BERMUDA—Governor, Council, and Assembly (1827).**

The consolidated act, passed July, 1827, "To ameliorate the condition of the slaves, [etc.]." p. 61\*-62\*.

NOTE.—Synopsis of sections 20, 26, 32, 35, 36, 38, 41, 44, 45.

**British medical journal.** London. 4°.

**HARVEY, Christopher.** Endemic fevers at Bermuda. Vol. 2, 1890 (no. 1560, November 22, 1890), p. 1172-1173.

NOTE.—From notes made at Bermuda from 1876-79.

**Brooklyn daily eagle (The).** Brooklyn. folio.

**BEAUTIES of Bermuda.** A Brooklynite's trip to a land of sunny skies. Vol. 56 (no. 109, April 19, 1896), p. 33.

**ONIONS of Bermuda.** Vol. 56 (no. 123, May 3, 1896), p. 17. 1 illus.

**HEATON, John Langdon.** Bermuda's batteries. Vol. 56 (no. 137, May 17, 1896), p. 18.

**BERMUDA sketches.** Vol. 56 (no. 352, December 20, 1896), p. 15.

NOTE.—"The 'Median kindles his fire with oleander stalks, beats his mule with whips of coral ['sea rods'], bails his boat with a calabash split in half and cuts stone for his house with a common hand saw."

**Brown, Alexander.** Genesis of the United States. Boston and New York, 1890, 2 vols., 8°.

**SOMERS, Sir George.** Somers to Salisbury. State Papers, Colonial, James I., vol. 1, no. 21. Indorsed: "Sir George Sommers to my Lord from Virginia. 15 June, 1610." Addressed: "To the Right Honorable the Earle Salysbarie Lord Treasurer of England, Geve these." Vol. 1, p. 400-402.

NOTE.—This letter was written by Somers soon after his arrival in Virginia (May 10, 1610) and gives a complete account of his shipwreck upon the Bermudas. Mr. Neill published this letter in his *Virginia Vetus* (Albany, 1885), p. 61-63.

**RICH, R.** Nevvs from Virginia. The lost flocke triumphant; with the happy arrival of Sr Thomas Gates: and . . . Captaine Mr Christopher Newpore, and others into Virginia. With the maner of their distresse in the Iland of Deuils (otherwise called *Bermouthawes*) where they remayned 42 weekes and builded two Pynaces, in which they returned into *Virginia*. 1610. Vol. 1, p. 420-426.

NOTE.—A poetical tract, describing the adventures supposed to be referred to in Shakespeare's *Tempest*. Only two copies of the original are known to be extant. It has been reprinted several times.

**VOYAGE (The) of Captaine Samvel Argal,** from Iames Towne in Virginia, to seeke the Ile of Bermuda, and mising the same, his putting ouer toward Sagadahoc and Cape Cod, and so backe againe to Iames Towne, begun the nineteenth of Iune, 1610. Vol. 1, p. 428-429.

NOTE.—After Lefroy's *Memorials*, Brown's *Genesis of the United States* is the best work to consult on the early history of Bermuda, or down to the year 1616.

**Bulletin of bibliography.** Boston. 8°.

**COLE, George Watson.** Bermuda in periodical literature. A bibliography. Vol. 1 (no. 4, January, 1898), p. 52-54; —(no. 5, April, 1898), p. 74-76.

NOTE.—Three hundred and fifty copies separately printed. Boston, 1898. (24°. 25 pp.)

**COLE, George Watson.** Bermuda in periodical literature; with occasional references to other works. Series 2. Vol. 2 (5, October, 1900), p. 73-74; (6, January, 1901), p. 87-89.

NOTE.—To be continued.

**Bushell's Bermuda handbook.** Hamilton. 8°.

**SMALL, H. B., and BUSHELL, John J.** The Bermudas. Vol. 5 (1899), p. 25-97. 11 plates, 2 woodcuts, and 1 map.

NOTE.—"This volume is a combination, under our editing of the manuscript of 'In the Bermudas,' prepared by H. B. Small, Esq., . . . during his sojourn in these Islands through the winter and spring of 1897-8, and of the voluminous manuscript and notes prepared by us for our 1899 volume."—p. 8. It contains a chapter upon the philately of the island, with facsimiles of postage stamps, postal card headings, etc.

(To be continued.)

## OLIVER CROMWELL.

## AN ANNOTATED LIST OF BOOKS AND ARTICLES FOR THE STUDY OF CROMWELL AND HIS TIMES.

Compiled by Mary Medlicott, of the City Library, Springfield, Mass., from bibliographies by J. H. Swann, of Manchester, Eng. The Nottingham (Eng.) Library Bulletin, and other lists.

## PART IV.

Miscellany, including Articles in Periodicals,  
(Continued.)

Cromwell's Soldier's Bible; being a reprint in facsimile, of the "Soldier's pocket Bible," compiled by E. Calamy, and issued for the use of the Commonwealth in 1643; with a preface by Viscount Wolseley. 1895.

Felton, C. C. Carlyle's Letters of Cromwell. *North American Review.* 1846, v. 62, p. 380.

Firth, C. H. Cromwell and the expulsion of the Long Parliament in 1653. *English Hist. Rev.* v. 8, p. 526.

— Cromwell and the House of Lords. *Macmillan's Mag.* 1894-95, v. 71, pp. 151, 231.

— Cromwell's views on sport. *Macmillan's Mag.* 1894, v. 70, p. 401.

"The real Cromwell" was by no means afraid to enjoy himself or averse to amusements . . . all he demanded was that they should be kept subordinate to more important ends. *C. H. F.*

Forster, John. The civil wars and Cromwell. *Edinburgh Review.* 1856, v. 103, p. 1.

Frith, C. H. Cromwell's place in history. *Critic.* v. 36, p. 309 (April, 1900).

Gade, A. J. Oliver Cromwell. *Cosmopolitan.* 1899, v. 26 pp. 565, 673.

Galway, E. Huntingdon town; historical associations illustrated by pen and camera.

Interesting souvenir of the Cromwell tri-centenary, April, 1899.

Gardiner, S. R. Cromwell and Mazarin in 1652. *Eng. Hist. Rev.* v. 11, p. 479.

— Cromwell's constitutional aims. *Contemp. Rev.* v. 77, p. 133 (Jan. 1900).

Haines, H. France and Cromwell. In Royal Historical Society transactions, new ser. v. 5.

A criticism of Palgrave's Oliver Cromwell, the Protector.

Hannigan, D. F. Cromwell and Parnell; a dialogue between their ghosts. *Westm. Rev.* 1899, v. 152, p. 244.

Harrison, F. Cromwell's work of reconstruction. *Liv. Age.* 1899, v. 223, p. 793.

Hawthorne, N. Oliver Cromwell. In Biographical stories, vol. 12 of his Works.

Written for children. An incident in the early days of Cromwell and Prince Charles, afterwards Charles I.

Headley, J. T. Review of Carlyle's Cromwell. In his Miscellanies, 1850.

Humble petition presented to the Lord Protector. 1657. *Somers Tracts.* 1811, v. 6.

Kingsley, R. G. Cromwell at Ripley Castle; from the painting by Rudolph Lehmann, with a sketch of the incident portrayed. *Art. J.* 1893, v. 45, p. 260.

Lamb, S. Seasonable observations offered to the Lord Protector. *Somers Tracts.* 1811, v. 6.

Lord, John. Oliver Cromwell; English revolution. 1599-1658. In his *Beacon Lights*, etc., v. 4. C. 1885.

"The most difficult character in history to treat critically . . . after two centuries he is still a puzzle." An attempt to give an unbiased judgment on Cromwell and his character.

Macaulay, T. B. Conversation between Mr. Abraham Cowley and Mr. John Milton touching the great civil war. In his *Essays*, v. 1.

An imaginary conversation, giving the opinions of these two men on Charles I. and Cromwell..

— Hallam. In his *Essays*, v. 1.

A review of Hallam's Constitutional history of England, especially the period of Charles I. and Cromwell, comparing Cromwell with Caesar and Napoleon.

— John Hampden. In his *Essays*, v. 1.

A review of Nugent's Memorials of Hampden and his times.

— Milton. In his *Essays*, v. 1.

Critical estimate of Milton as a poet, but also a review of his political career.

McDermot, G. Cromwell and liberty. *Cath. World*, v. 71, p. 487 (July, 1900).

Miller, Hugh. The Cromwell controversy. In his *Essays*.

On the question of placing Cromwell's statue in the House of Commons.

Milton, John. Letters of state to most of the sovereign princes, etc.; during the administration of the Commonwealth. In his *Works*.

— Original letters and papers of state addressed to Cromwell. In his *Works*.

Morris, W. O'C. Cromwell as a soldier. *Temple Bar*, v. 96, p. 343. Also in *Liv. Age*, v. 196, p. 643. *Liv. Age*, v. 207, p. 598.

Mozley, J. B. Carlyle's Cromwell. In his *Essays*, historical and theological. 1884, v. 1.

Written from the royalist point of view. *Adams*.

Ossoli, S. M. F. marchesa d'. Oliver Cromwell. In *Life without and within*.

A criticism of Carlyle's Letters and speeches of Cromwell, not accepting in full, Carlyle's opinion of Cromwell.

Palgrave, R. D. F. Henshaw's plot against the protector. *Ath.* 1898, Pt. 1, pp. 470, 501, 534, 567, 724.

Pepys, Samuel. Diary, 1660-65. With Lord Bray's notes; edited with additions, by H. B. Wheatley. 8 v. 1893-96.

Ramsay, R. W. Cromwell's daughter, Elizabeth Claypole. *English Hist. Rev.* v. 7, p. 37.

Rémusat, C. de. De Cromwell selon M. Carlyle et de M. Lamartine. *Revue des deux mondes*. 2d Ser. 1864, v. 5, p. 1073.

Rhodes, J. F. New estimate of Cromwell. *Atlantic.* 1898, v. 81, p. 842.

A review of Gardiner's Cromwell's place in History.

Rosebery, A. P. P., *earl.* Address at unveiling the statue of Cromwell. *Critic*, v. 36, p. 43. (January, 1900).

Round, J. H. Cromwell and the electorate. *Nineteenth Century*. 1899, v. 46, p. 947.

Russell, Wm. Extraordinary men and women. 1860, v. I.

Very brief, giving chiefly some of the legends connected with his early life.

Seidlitz, Woldemar von, *editor*. Historisches Porträtwerk, v. 2, 1600-1700.

Portraits of men of the time; Buckingham, Cromwell, Charles I., Milton, Strafford, etc.

Smith, S. S. Cromwell; scenes from the marvelous story of the great regicide. *Munsey's Mag.* 1894, v. II, p. 135.

Stead, W. T. Oliver Cromwell and the national Church of England. *Rev. of Revs.* 1899, v. 19, p. 691.

Strong, Frank. The causes of Cromwell's West Indian expedition. *American Hist. Rev.* 1899, v. 4, p. 228.

Wallis, J. P. Cromwell's constitutional experiments. *Nineteenth Century*. v. 47, p. 443. (March, 1900).

White, S. D. Oliver Cromwell. *Westminster Rev.* 1897, v. 147, p. 71.

Wilson, J. G. Oliver Cromwell. In his Sketches of illustrious soldiers. 1880.

A brief sketch, dealing chiefly with his military career, and extolling his character.

### Poems on Cromwell and His Times.

Bennett, W. C. March to Brentford of the London trained bands.—Marston Moor.—Rupert is out. *In his Contributions to a ballad history of England* (1879).

Blackie, J. S. Cromwell. *In his Song of heroes*. 1890.

Browning, Robert. Strafford; a tragedy. *In his Works*.

Dircks, W. H., *Ed.* Cavalier and courtier lyrists.

Dryden, John. Heroic stanzas to the memory of Oliver Cromwell.

Emerson, R. W. Fate.

Hugo, V. M. Cromwell. *In his Théâtre*, v. I.

Lewis, G. Death of Cromwell. *Temple Bar*, v. 67, p. 131.

Lowell, J. R. A glance behind the curtain.

Macaulay, T. B. Battle of Naseby. *In his Miscellaneous poems*. Also in *Poems of Places*; edited by H. W. Longfellow. England, v. 2.

—Cavalier's march to London. *In his Miscellaneous poems*.

Mackay, Charles, *Ed.* Songs and ballads of the cavalier.

Marvell, Andrew. First anniversary of the government under his highness the Lord Protector.—Horatian ode upon Cromwell's return from Ireland.—In effigiem Oliveri Cromwell.—On the death of his late highness the Lord Protector.—On the victory obtained by Blake. *In his Poems*.

Milton, John. Ad Christinam sueorum reginam nomine Cromwelli.—To the Lord General Cromwell; Sonnet, XVI. *In his Poems*.

Swinburne, A. C. Cromwell's statue. *Nineteenth Century*. 1895, v. 38, p. I.

Thornbury, Walter. The Cavalier's escape (to Salisbury). *In Longfellow's Poems of places, England*, v. 3.

### Fiction.

Ainsworth, W. H. Boscobel; or, the royal oak. Tale of the year 1651; Prince Charles' escape after Worcester.

—Orringdean Grange.

A tale of the South Downs, and Charles's flight.

Bayly, A. E. (*Edna Lyall, pseud.*) To right the wrong. Mainly on the side of the Commonwealth.

Barr, A. E. Friend Olivia.

A novel of Cromwell's time, bringing in Cromwell and George Fox as characters.

Caine, T. H. H. The shadow of a crime.

A tale of the times and illustrating the life and manners.

Charles, E. R. Draytons and Davenants.

Pictures both sides of the struggle.

—On both sides of the sea.

A sequel to the Draytons and Davenants.

Chetwode, R. D. To the death (*juv.*).

Church, A. J. With the king at Oxford.

Portrays the court and life at Oxford.

Church, S. H. John Marmaduke; a romance of the English invasion of Ireland in 1649.

Cooke, J. E. Her majesty the queen (wife of Charles I.).

Couch, A. T. Q. The splendid spur . . . adventures of John Marvel, a servant of K. Charles I. in 1642-43.

Crake, A. D. Fairleigh Hall; a tale of Oxfordshire during the great rebellion.

De Foe, D. Memoirs of a cavalier.

—Life of Colonel Jack.

Dix, B. M. Hugh Gwyeth.

Cavalier side.

Edgar, J. G. Cavaliers and roundheads (*juv.*).

Fenn, G. M. The young castellan (*juv.*).

Fletcher, J. S. Mistress Spitfire.

Cavalier side.

—When Charles I. was king.

Tale of the times but not of the contest.

Henty, G. A. Friends, though divided (*juv.*).

Gives a good view of the merits of both sides.

Herbert, H. W. Cavaliers of England; or, times of the revolution, 1642 and 1648.

—Oliver Cromwell; or, England's great protector.

Hervey, M. H. Amyas Egerton, cavalier.

England during the civil war.

James, G. P. R. The Cavalier.

Ends with the battle of Worcester, 1651.

—Henry Masterton.

Tale of 1651.

Keddie, H. (Sarah Tytler, *pseud.*) A young Oxford maid.

Largely Cavalier, but portrays both sides.

Keightly, S. R. The Cavaliers.

McChesney, D. G. Miriam Cromwell, royalist.

—Rupert, by the grace of God.

An unsuccessful plot to make Prince Rupert king.

Macdonald, G. St. George and St. Michael.

Under the Commonwealth.

McManus, L. Silk of the kine.

Ireland, during the occupation by Cromwell.

## QUARTERLY INDEX TO REFERENCE LISTS PUBLISHED BY LIBRARIES.

Compiled by the Providence (R. I.) Public Library.

Since Oct. 1, 1900, the following subjects have been treated in reference lists in bulletins published by libraries.

Art Schools of Paris. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Nov., 1900.

Bacteria. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Nov., 1900.

Bermuda in Periodical Literature. Series II., part I. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Oct., 1900.

Birds, An Evening with. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Oct., 1900.

Blackmore, Richard Doddridge. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Oct., 1900.

Blind (The), Education of. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Oct., Nov., 1900.

Boarding School and College Stories. Newark [N. J.] Public Library *Library News*, Oct., 1900.

Books for Young People. Springfield [Mass.] Library *Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

Chaucer, Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Oct., 1900.

— Geoffrey. Croydon [Eng.] Public Libraries Reader's Index, Nov.-Dec., 1900.

China, Lawrence [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, July-Oct., 1900.

— Manchester [N. H.] Library *Bulletin*, Oct., 1900.

— New Bedford [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Nov., 1900.

— Waltham [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Nov., 1900.

— Reading List on. Portland [Oregon] *Our Library*, Sept., 1900.

— Short List on. Berkshire Athenaeum [Pittsfield, Mass.] *Quarterly Bulletin*, Oct., 1900.

Christmas. Manchester [N. H.] Library *Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

— Stories. Otis Library [Norwich, Conn.] *Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

— Stories for Young People. Otis Library [Norwich, Conn.] *Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

College Verse, Bibliography of; Addenda. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Oct., 1900.

Colonial Life. References on. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

Cromwell, Oliver, Part III. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Oct., 1900.

Dante, Reference List on. New Haven [Conn.] Library *Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

Eclipse of May, 1900. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Oct., 1900.

Education. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

English Administration in India, Bibliography of Books, Illustrating Prof. H. Morse Stephens's Lowell Lectures on. Boston [Mass.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

France in the Nineteenth Century. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, Nov., 1900.

Halloween. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Oct., 1900.

Indians and the Plains, Stories of. Newark [N. J.] Public Library *Library News*, Oct., 1900.

Jackson, Helen Hunt. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

Japan. Waltham [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1900.

Japanese Laquer, Few References to Books on. Springfield [Mass.] Library *Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

Knighthood and Chivalry, Stories of. Newark [N. J.] Public Library *Library News*, Oct., 1900.

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

Lowell, James Russell, Letters of, 1843-54. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, Oct., 1900.

Lowell Lectures on the History of the English Administration in India, Bibliography of Books Illustrating Prof. H. Morse Stephens's Boston. [Mass.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

— List of Books Suggested in Connection with Dr. Newman Smyth's. Boston [Mass.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

Manual Training, Value of. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Nov., 1900.

Mental Science, Palmistry, etc. Springfield [Mass.] Library *Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

Municipal Government. San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Nov., 1900.

New York, State of, Boundaries, References to Documents, Reports, and other Papers in the New York Public Library relating to. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, Nov., 1900.

Oregon. Portland [Oregon] *Our Library*, Nov., 1900.

Paris Exposition. Somerville, [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Oct., 1900.

— 1900. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

Periodicals, New, Titles of, (continued.) The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Oct., 1900.

Ruskin, John. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

Russia, List of Books on. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, Oct., 1900.

Social Science, Some works on. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

South Africa. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Nov., 1900.

Spanish, Flemish and American Artists, Fitchburg [Mass.] Library *Bulletin*, Nov., 1900.

Stevenson, Robert Louis. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

Thanksgiving Day. Manchester [N. H.] Library *Bulletin*, Nov., 1900.

Territorial Expansion of the United States. San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Oct., 1900.

Topics and Questions for Debate. Waltham [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Oct., 1900.

Travel, Some Books of. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

Trusts, References of. San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Oct., 1900.

Wagner, Wilhelm Richard. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Nov., 1900.

Warner, Charles Dudley. Fitchburg [Mass.] Library *Bulletin*, Nov., 1900.

— Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Nov., 1900.

Westfield, Mass. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

## BIRTHS AND DEATHS.

### A RECORD OF NEW TITLES, CHANGED TITLES AND DEATHS IN THE PERIODICAL WORLD.

(To be continued quarterly.)

N. B.—The Editor will be glad to know of any omission or corrections, since January, 1900, not noted, for inclusion in the next issue, and will esteem it a favor to be notified of new periodicals by any librarian who may receive a sample number. Reports of deaths will be gratefully received and recorded.

#### I.—New Periodicals.

AFTER DINNER. Press Bldg., Lincoln, Neb., mo., fol., vol. I, no. 1, Nov., 1900. 50c. per year.

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF FASHION. Meriden, Conn., mo., vol. I, no. 1, Sept., 1900. \$1.00 per year.

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NURSING. 624 Chestnut St., Phila., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 20c. each, \$2.00 per year.

AMERICAN LEAGUE JOURNAL, THE. Official organ of American League of New Church Young People's Societies, Chicago, 3 times yearly, sm. 8vo, vol. I, no. 1, Sept., 1900. 5c. each.

AMERICAN PICTORIAL MONTHLY, THE. 1 Broadway, New York, mo., 4to, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 3c., 25c.

AUTOMOBILE TOPICS. Park Row Bldg., New York, w., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Oct. 20, 1900. 10c. each.

BOHEMIAN. 13 Columbia St., Boston, mo., narrow 4to, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Dec., 1900. 10c., \$1.00. (Bibelot.)

BOYS OF THE EMPIRE. 16 Pilgrim St., London, w., also mo., vol. I, no. 1, Oct. 24, 1900. 1d.

BRACE UP. Stephen Girard Bldg., Phila., mo., vol. I, no. 1, May, 1900. 50c. per year.

CENTRALBLATT FÜR MINERALOGIE, GEOLOGIE UND PALÆONTOLOGIE. Stuttgart, semi-mo., no. 1, 1900 (probably May, not dated). Free to subscribers to Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palæontologie.

CHILDREN OF THE UNITED STATES, THE. 548 So. 26th Ave., Omaha, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Jan., 1900. 5c., 50c.

COLLEGE WORLD. 2A Beacon St., Boston, mo., 4to, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Nov., 1900. 10c. each.

COMMERCIALIST. Scranton, Pa., mo., vol. I, no. 1, Aug., 1900.

CULINARY TOPICS. 14 Oliver St., Boston, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

DOGDOM. Battle Creek, Mich., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, March, 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

EDITOR'S FRIEND. International Syndicate, Balto., semi-annual, 4to, illus., vol. I, no. 1, 1900 (about Nov., no date).

ENTOMOLOGICAL STUDENT, THE. Academy of Natural Sciences, Phila., mo., except July and Aug., sm. 4to, vol. I, no. 1, April, 1900.

EXCELSIOR MAGAZINE. Chicago, mo., sm. 8vo, vol. I, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

EXPORT-ANZEIGER FÜR DEN DEUTSCHEN BUCH-, KUNST- UND MUSIKALIEN-HANDEL. Leipzig, mo. or oftener, 4to, vol. I, no. 1, Sept. 18, 1900. (Advertisements only.)

FARMINGTON MAGAZINE. Farmington, Conn., mo., 4to, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Nov., 1900. 15c., \$1.50.

FASHION WORLD. 79 Fourth Ave., New York, mo., vol. I, no. 1, Nov., 1900. \$1.20 per year.

FLORIDA MAGAZINE. (See Sunny Lands.)

FLOUR AND FEED. Waukegan, Ill., mo., 4to, vol. I, no. 1, Nov., 1900. 5c., 50c.

F. O. G. MANDOLIN, BANJO, AND GUITAR JOURNAL. 890 Woodland Ave., Cleveland, bi-mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Nov.–Dec., 1900. 50c. per year.

FREE LANCE, THE. London, w., 4to, vol. I, no. 1, Oct. 6, 1900. id.

GOOD CHEER. Boston, mo., 16mo, vol. I, no. 1, Nov., 1900. 10c., \$1.00. (Bibelot.)

HUMANE REVIEW, THE. London, quar., 8vo, vol. I, no. 1, April, 1900. 1s., 5s.

IMPERIAL AND COLONIAL MAGAZINE AND REVIEW. London, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Nov., 1900. 1s. each.

IMPROVEMENT. 212 Mears Bldg., Scranton, Pa., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Nov., 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

ITALIA, L'. 93 Belvidere St., Boston, quar., 12mo, vol. I, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 10c., 50c.

JUSTICE. 823 W. Franklin St., Evansville, Ind., w., 4to, vol. I, no. 1, Nov. 24, 1900. 25c. per year.

LEGAL GAZETTE, THE. Huntingdon, Tenn., bi-mo., 8vo., vol. I, no. 1, Jan.–Feb., 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

LINCOLN MEDICAL OUTLOOK. 121 So. 14th St., Lincoln, Neb., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 50c. per year.

LION'S MOUTH. 115 E. 6th St., Cincinnati, O., mo., 16mo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Nov., 1900. 10c. each. (Bibelot.)

LISTEN. Evansville, Ind., mo., 4to, vol. I, no. 1, June, 1900. 10c., \$1.00. (The Welfare of Humanity.)

LITERARY COLLECTOR, THE. 4 East 42d St., New York, mo., 8vo, vol. I, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

MENSAJERO DEL HOGAR, EL. Tampa, Fla., quar., 4to, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Oct., 1900.

MENTAL SCIENCE. 27 William St., New York, mo., 16mo, vol. I, no. 1, Oct., 1900. \$1.00 per year.

MONTHLY REVIEW. Albemarle St., London, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 2s. 6d., £1. 10s.

MOTOR WORLD. 154 Nassau St., New York, w., 4to, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Oct. 4, 1900. 10c., \$2.00.

MUSE, THE. 857 Broadway, Oakland, Cal., quar., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Summer (June), 1900. 10c., 40c. (Bibelot.)

MUSIC REVIEW. 220 Wabash Ave., Chicago, mo., 8vo, n. s. vol. I, no. 1, Nov., 1900. 8c., 50c.

NEWFOUNDLAND MAGAZINE. St. John's, Nfld., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, July, 1900. 20c., \$2.00.

NEW IRISH JURIST, THE. Dublin, w., fol., vol. I, no. 1, Nov. 15, 1900. 6d., £1.5s.

NEW NORTHWEST, THE. Colman Bldg., Seattle, fol., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Aug., 1900.

NEW YORK LATIN LEAFLET, THE. Eastern District High School, Brooklyn, N. Y., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, Oct. 1, 1900. 25c. per year, 25 issues.

NOON. Evanston, Ill., mo., 24 mo, vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 10c., \$1.00. (Bibelot.)

NOON HOUR. Chicago, mo., vol. 1, No. 1. Nov., 1900.

NORTH LAND. Duluth, Minn., mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1900. (Children's Magazine.)

OCULT AND BIOLOGICAL JOURNAL, THE. Applegate, Cal., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Sept., 1900. 15c., \$1.50.

ONLOOKER, THE. London, w., narrow 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 20, 1900. 3d.

OPEN FIELD, THE. Scranton, Pa., w., 4to, no. 1, Sept., 15, 1900, complete in 8 nos. 5c., 30c. the vol.

OPTIMIST, THE. Boone, Iowa, mo., 24mo, vol. 1, no. 1, Sept., 1900. 10c., \$1.00. (Criticism, Review and Inspiration.) (Correction of Oct. no.)

OUR PLAYERS GALLERY. 26 W. 33d St., New York, quar. 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 25c., \$1.00. (Illustrations only.)

PAIDOLOGY. Emporia, Kas., quar., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, July, 1900. 35c., \$1.00. (Science of the Child.)

PATRIOTIC REVIEW. Boston, 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, Sept., 1900. 15c., \$1.00.

PEN AND SCISSORS. Meriden, Conn., "Published occasionally," 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Sept., 1900.

PEOPLE, THE LANDS, AND THE BOOKS, THE. 922 Fulton-St., Brooklyn, N. Y., quar., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1900. 25c., \$1.00. (Hebrew-Christian.)

PIANO MUSIC MAGAZINE. 8th and Locust Sts., Phila., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 10c. each. (Music only.)

PICTURE POSTCARD, THE. 152 Fleet St., London, mo., sq. 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, July, 1900. 2d., 2s. 6d.

POWER OF NATURE, THE. 1533 Chestnut St., Phila., mo. 8vo., vol. 1, no. 1, Sept., 1900. 10c., \$1.00. (Advancement of Osteopathy.)

PROVIDENCE MEDICAL JOURNAL, THE. Providence, R. I., quar., 8vo. vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. 25c., \$1.00.

RADIANT CENTRE, THE. 2016 O. St., Washington, D. C. mo., fol., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. 10c., \$1.00. (Philosophy, Science, Religion.)

RAILWAY AND MINES GAZETTE. Denver, Col., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Sept., 1900.

REALIZATION. Washington, D. C., mo., 12 mo, vol. 1, no. 1, Nov. 1900. (Progressive Philosophy.)

RHODE ISLAND ORNITHOLOGY, Notes on. Bristol, R. I. quar., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. 20c., 75c.

ROUGH RIDER. Butte, Mont., mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 5c., 50c.

ROYAL STANDARD. Boston, quar., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Sept., 1900. 25c., \$1.00.

SCHAEPER'S CHECKERLIST. New York, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1900. (Checker playing.)

SILICATE NEWS. Vesey and Church Sts., New York, 4to, "Published every now and then." First no., June, 1900. "Price, per copy, 50c. in gold, on the instalment plan."

STILETTO, THE. 223 W. 34th St., New York, mo., narrow 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Aug., 1900. 10c., \$1.00. (Bibelot.)

SUNNY LANDS. St. Augustine, Fla., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. \$1.00. Vol. 1, no. 2, Nov., 1900, published as The Florida Magazine.

TALENT. 37 Caversham Road, London, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 3d. each. (Drama, Education, Church Matters, Platformism, Music Halls, Literature, Art, etc.)

TILE LAYERS AND HELPERS' JOURNAL. 636 New York Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C., mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. 5c., 50c. (Correction of Oct. no.)

TRAVELLER, THE. 7 Southampton St., London, w., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, July 21, 1900. 6d., £1 19s.

TRIBUNE OF THE PEOPLE. 903 Fourth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa., vol. 1, no. 1, [Aug., 1900]. 10c. (A monologue.)

TWENTIETH CENTURY. Kansas City, Mo., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Saturn 43, 2,000 (Oct., 1900). (100 years ahead of the time.)

TWENTIETH CENTURY EDUCATOR. 759 Power's Bldg., Rochester, N. Y., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900. 10c., \$1.00. (Correction of title in July no.)

TYPEWRITER. Typewriter Publishing Co., New York, vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1900.

UNION ADVOCATE, THE. 208 Pine St., Jamestown, N. Y., w., vol. 1, no. 1, April 19, 1900. 75c.

UNION BOOT AND SHOE WORKER, THE. 620 Atlantic Ave., Boston, m., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. 5c., 50c.

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO MONTHLY. Toronto, mo. (10 nos. per year), 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, July, 1900. \$1.00 per year.

VANDAL, THE. Butler St., Pittsburgh, Pa., mo., sq. 16mo, vol. 1, no. 1, Mar., 1900. 10c., \$1.00. (Bibelot.)

'VARSITY FORTNIGHTLY, THE. University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., fort., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Nov. 26, 1900. 10c. each.

WOMAN'S PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT. 25th St. and Broadway, New York, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 5c., 50c.

WORLD'S WORK, THE. 34 Union Sq., New York, mo., sm. 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1900. 25c., \$3.00.

YOUNG MID-WEST. Academy Bldg., Iowa City, Ia., w., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1900. \$1.50 per year.

## II. Changed or Discontinued.

COMING AGE. Chicago. Merged in *Arena* after Aug., 1900.

EAST AND WEST. New York. Discontinued with Oct., 1900.

GREAT WEST. Discontinued with Oct., 1900.

HOW TO GROW FLOWERS. Became *Home and Flowers* with Nov., 1900.

MAZAMA. Portland, Oregon. Became quarterly with vol. 2, no. 1, Oct., 1900. (Vol. 1, no. 1, 1896; vol. 1, no. 2, 1897.)

NEW EARTH. New York. Discontinued with Sept., 1900.

PARISIAN, THE. Became *Parisian Illustrated Review* with Sept., 1900.

PENNY MAGAZINE. New York. Became *The Unique Monthly* with Nov., 1900.

TRAVELERS' OFFICIAL RAILWAY GUIDE. Became *Official Guide to the Railways and Steam Navigation Lines* with June, 1900.

# Bargain List for January.

Until February first we offer to our library customers the following periodicals at the net prices affixed.

THE BOSTON BOOK CO., BOSTON.

**The Green Bag**, Boston. Vols. 1-12, and Index of Vols. 1-10. 1889-1900.

12 volumes bound in cloth. (Published at \$48.00 unbound.) Price, newly bound, **\$30.00**.

(As this contains upwards of 1000 portraits, and will be indexed in the A. L. A. portrait index, an opportunity of securing the set should not be lost. It is now indexed in Poole.)

**European Agriculture and Rural Economy**, by H. Colman. 2 vols. Bost. 1846, unbound . . . . .

**Harvard Historical Studies**, New York. Vols. 2-3 [1896] 2 vols. Cloth, new . . . . . \$2.50

**Harbinger**, The, devoted to social and political progress, (Pub. by the Brook Farm Phalanx) vols. 1-4, 1845-47; 4 vols. half calf . . . . .

**Harvard Monthly**, Cambridge, vols. 3, 4, 5, scarce. Each . . . . . 2.00

**Harvard Graduates' Magazine**, Cambridge. First 4 vols. unbound . . . . .

Vols. 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 19, scarce. Each . . . . . 1.50

**Harvard Register**, Vol. 3, 1881, half morocco. Unbound . . . . .

1.00 .50

**Harper's Monthly**. Vols. 1-100. 1850-1900. (Vols. 1-53 in half morocco.

Vols. 54-75 in cloth. Vols. 76-100 unbound.) Set to date, nearly all in binding for only \$65.00.

**Hazard. United States Commercial and Statistical Register**, Philadelphia, 1839-42, 6 vols. all published . . . . .

**Homiletic Review**, vols. 9-17, 1885-89; 9 vols. unbound . . . . . 4.00

**Historical Collections**, and monthly literary journal, Concord, N. H. 1822-24, 3 vols., all published, boards . . . . .

**Horticultural Register and Gardener's Magazine**, Boston, vols. 1-4, 1835-39; 4 vols. half calf . . . . . 2.00

**Home, The**, Buffalo, N. Y. 8vo, vols. 1, 2, 6, 1856 and 1858; 3 vols., half roan . . . . .

**Horticultrist**, Albany, etc. Vols. 1-19, 1846-64; 19 vols. in 18 half morocco, good sound binding . . . . . 14.00

**Hunt's Merchants Magazine**, N. Y. 1839-1866. Vols. 1-55. 55 vols.,

of which 45 vols. are in binding. \$29.00.

(After February 1 price will again be \$40.00, the present market value.)

**Household Companion**, Boston, 4to, 1882-96, vols. 5-18, 14 vols., half morocco, titles and indexes never published. (?) . . . . .

**Ladies' Home Journal**, Philadelphia, 1886-93, vols. 4-10, 7 vols. unbound . . . . . 12.00  
(Most libraries lack this early portion.)

**Illustrated Magazine of Art**, New York, 4to 1883-54, 4 vols., half roan . . . . .

**Literary Digest**, New York, 4to, vols. 5-13, 9 vols. unbound . . . . . 9.00

**International Magazine**, New York, 1890-92, 5 vols., all published, unbound . . . . .

**Literary and Philosophical Repository**, Middlebury, Vt., 1813-14, vols. 1-2; 2 vols., calf . . . . . 4.00

A set bound . . . . .

**Literary and Scientific Repository**, and critical review, New York, 1820-22, vols. 1-4; 4 vols., calf, nobby . . . . . 3.75

**Journal of American Ethnology and Archaeology**, Boston, 1891, vol. 1, paper . . . . .

**Metaphysical Magazine**, New York, 1895-97, vols. 1-6, 6 vols. unbound as issued . . . . . 5.00

**Journal of Physical Chemistry**, Ithaca, N. Y., 1896-99, vols. 1-3 (Published \$12) unbound . . . . .

**Judge**, New York, 1881-83, vols. 1-4, 4 vols. cloth . . . . .

**Journal of the Association of Engineering Societies**, Phila. 1881-97.

Vols. 1-18 unbound. 18 vols. partly "out of print" and quite uncommon. \$39.00.

(After February 1 price will be \$50.00, the market value.)

## AT SPECIAL PRICES.

**American Architect and Building News.** Boston. 1876-98. Vols. 1-62.  
62 vols. unbound. Price, until February 1, . . . . . \$140.00

The set is of the Regular Edition, and is guaranteed to have all but nine of the many thousand plates published with the numbers, and all but two titles and indexes. It is thus by far the most complete file recently offered. Many of the volumes are out of print. An unusual bargain, because guaranteed.

**Magazine of American History, N. Y.** 1877-93. 30 vols. all published,  
unbound . . . . . \$75.00

**Romania,** Paris. 1872-93. Vols. 1-22, and Table analytique; 1872-81.  
23 vols. Paper. A very uncommon set . . . . . \$195.00

## MASSACHUSETTS STATE REPORTS.

**Board of Agriculture.** Vols. 1-37. 1853-89.  
(Except v. 35.) 36 vols. Cloth. \$20.00

**Board of Education.** Vols. 1-49. In 33 vols.  
Cloth. 1838-85 . . . . . \$33.00

**Board of Health.** Vol. 1-11. 1870-79.

Followed by

**Health, Lunacy and Charity.** Vols. 1-7,  
and 5 Supplements. 1879-85. Board of  
Health, vols. 18-21. 1886-88. In all 27  
vols. . . . . \$30.00

**Board of Charities.** Vols. 1-15. 1865-78.  
15 vols. Cloth. . . . . \$10.00

**Railroad Commissioners.** Vols. 1-8, 10-17.  
1869-85. 16 vols. . . . . \$12.50  
— 1869-1900. 33 vols. Cloth. \$30.00

**Record Commissioners.** Vols. 1-15. \$8.00

**Statistics of Labor.** Vols. 1-16. 1870-85.  
16 vols. Cloth. . . . . \$22.00

**Registration.** Vols. 17, 18, 20-44. 1858,  
1861, 1862-85. 27 vols. Cloth. \$12.00

## LEGAL BIBLIOGRAPHY. (Quarterly.)

The Boston Book Company will be glad to place upon its mailing list for  
**LEGAL BIBLIOGRAPHY** the name of any librarian interested in keeping in touch with  
law publications.

Certain law books are necessary in the public library. **LEGAL BIBLIOGRAPHY**  
will be sent you free as issued for the asking, and keep you posted in this  
field.

BOSTON. THE BOSTON BOOK CO. MASS.

# Bulletin of Bibliography

Number 17

APRIL, 1901

Vol. 2, No. 7

## Contents

	PAGE
EDITORIAL : Abridged Poole.—University of Toronto Studies, etc.	101
BERMUDA IN PERIODICAL LITERATURE. SERIES II., PART III. BY GEORGE WATSON COLE	101
BOOKS FOR CHILDREN BY HELENE L. DICKEY	103
FRENCH FICTION IN REVUE DES DEUX MONDES, 1856-99. PART II. BY NEW HAVEN PUBLIC LIBRARY	105
EFFICIENCY OF POOLE'S INDEX INCREASED BY FREDERIKA WENDTÉ	107
QUARTERLY INDEX TO LIBRARY REFERENCE LISTS BY PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY	109
BIRTHS AND DEATHS IN THE PERIODICAL WORLD	110

*BOSTON*  
**The Boston Book Company**  
**Charles C. Soule, President**  
**Freeman Place Chapel**

# STOCK-TAKING REDUCTIONS

---

---

UNTIL May 10, we offer libraries nearly all our sets at a discount from our regular prices, which will make them more reasonable than similar ones from any other dealer. We do not ordinarily claim more than "better service and goods for the same price." This time we claim *better stock and lower prices.* Write us before May 10 and we will quote you prices to prove this statement.

---

## Nearly 200 American and English Complete Sets on Hand.

---

Please notice a few prices below on sets recently offered in the market at much higher figures.

If you have any portion and want the completing volumes, we can give you information as to prices and scarcity.

If you have a chance to buy a portion cheap, let us tell you whether the set can be completed, or whether it would not be advisable to await a chance to buy all at once. We can save you many dollars if we may have your confidence.

---

<b>Academy.</b> London. 1869-98. Vols. 1-54. 25 vols. bound, remainder unbound. A very good reference set for any library . . . . .	\$65.00
<b>All the Year Round.</b> 1859-1895. 76 vols., cloth. Complete set . . . . .	70.00
<b>Anthropological Institute.</b> Journal of the. London. 1871-1897. Vols. 1-26, and index vol. 27 vols. . . . .	115.00
<b>Bay State Monthly and New England Magazine.</b> 1884-1900. The three series, making in all 27 volumes . . . . .	35.00

Publisher asks \$2.00 the volume for the portion still in print.

<b>Canadian Magazine.</b> 1893-1900. Vols. 1-16 . . . . .	\$30.00
The best popular monthly ever issued in Canada, and now out of print and rapidly rising in price.	
<b>Cornhill Magazine.</b> London. 1860-1894. Vols. 1-70. All in sound binding except the last 9 vols. which are unbound . . . . .	38.00
<b>Economic Journal.</b> London. Official organ of the British Economic Association. 1891-1899. 9 vols . . . . .	40.00
<b>Magazine of American History.</b> Complete set. 1877-1893. 30 vols . . . . .	65.00
<b>National Association for the Promotion of Social Science Transactions.</b> Complete set of this valuable publication. 1857-1886. 30 vols. all published, good sound cloth . . . . .	39.00
We have 5 sets of these transactions and the regular second-hand price has been \$50.00 to \$60.00. We wish to sell 3 sets at once at \$39.00 each.	
<b>Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography.</b> 1877-1895. vols. 1-18 . . . . .	25.00
<b>Putnam's Monthly.</b> Complete set, 16 vols. 1853-1857, 1868-1870; all published . . . . .	10.00
<b>Saturday Review.</b> London. 1856-1899. Vols. 1-88. A well-bound set (publisher's green cloth) of this scarce and valuable Poole Set . . . . .	145.00
<b>Scribner's Magazine.</b> 1887-1900. Vols. 1-26. Extra clean condition and with the titles and indexes, not usually in second-hand sets . . . . .	12.00
<b>Society of Antiquaries of London.</b> Proceedings. I. 1843-1859. 4 vols. II. 1859-1899. Vols. 1-14, Part 3. 17 vols. bound . . . . .	38.00
<b>Spencer Society.</b> London. Vols. 1-37. 1867-1883 . . . . .	30.00
<b>Studio.</b> London. 1893-1900. Vols. 1-21 and all the extra numbers, as issued, splendid condition, almost impossible to obtain now at any price . . . . .	75.00
This set has a full index of vols. 1-21. We have seen no set offered with this included.	
<b>Temple Bar.</b> London. Vols. 1-118. 1860-99. 118 vols., including index volume of vols. 1-99 . . . . .	65.00
<b>Sunday Magazine.</b> 1864-95. Vols. 1-31. 31 vols . . . . .	35.00
This is one of the Poole sets seldom quoted at all.	

---

**THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY,**

C. C. SOULE, President,

BOSTON, U. S. A.

# 10 PER CENT. UNTIL MAY 10.

**B**ELOW are many POPULAR SETS of periodicals as recently priced by us. To sell these before Stocktaking, we offer them to Libraries at 10 per cent. less than prices quoted. The only conditions are that at least \$50.00 worth shall be ordered, and that we have your order before May 10.

May we book your advance order for *POOLE'S INDEX ABRIDGED?*

### THESE ARE IN "POOLE" AND "POOLE ABRIDGED."

**Atlantic Monthly**, complete set, 1857-1900. Vols. 1-85. \$35.00.

**Atlantic Monthly**, vols. 9-25, 1862-70. 17 vols. \$5.00.

**Arena**, complete set, 1889-99. Vols. 1-22. \$23.50.

**Arena**, vols. 1-10. \$12.50.

**Arena**, vols. 1-8. \$11.00.

**Bookman** (N. Y.), complete set, 1895-1900. Vols. 1-10. \$11.00.

**Bookman** (N. Y.), vols. 1-8. (4 vols. bound, 4 vols. unbound.) \$9.00.

**Cosmopolitan**, set, 1886-98. Vols. 1-25, as issued. \$27.00.

**Cosmopolitan**, 1892-98. Vols. 13-24. 12 vols. \$4.00.

**Century**, set, 1881-98. Vols. 1-34. \$10.00.

**Century**, vols. 1-23. \$7.75.

**Century**, vols. 25-34. 10 vols. \$4.00.

*See also Scribner's Monthly.*

**Forum**, complete set, 1886-1900. Vols. 1-28. \$25.00.

**Forum**, vols. 13-25. 13 vols. \$6.75.

**Harper's Monthly**, complete set, 1850-1900. (Vols. 1-100. Vols. 1-71, leather bound; rest unbound). \$65.00.

**Harper's Monthly**, same, unbound; picked numbers. \$40.00.

**Harper's Monthly**, 1872-90. Vols. 44-81. 38 vols. \$10.00.

**New England Magazine**, 1889-1900. n. s. vols. 1-21. \$21.00.

**North American Review**, 1888-98. Vols. 146-166. 21 vols. \$15.00.

**North American Review**, 1820-42. Vols. 11-55. 45 vols. (about half of them bound). \$20.00.

**Review of Reviews** (N. Y. Edition), 1891-98. Vols. 4-17. 14 vols. \$6.00.

**Review of Reviews** (N. Y. Edition), vols. 7-17. 11 vols. \$3.00.

*Note.—The American Edition began in 1891.*

**Scribner's Monthly**, 1870-81. Vols. 1-22 (all published). \$20.00.

**Scribner's Monthly**, vols. 1-8. 8 vols. bound. \$10.00

### JUVENILE SETS.

**St. Nicholas**, complete set, 1873-1900. Vols. 1-27. (1-19 in 32 vols. publisher's cloth; rest unbound.) 27 years. \$48.00.

**Riverside Magazine**, 4 vols. All published. \$10.00.

**Our Young Folks**, 1865-73. 9 vols., all published. (Merged in *St. Nicholas*.) \$10.00.

**Harper's Young People**, complete set, 1879-99. Vols. 1-20, cloth. (Extra condition, with all titles and indexes.) \$55.00.

**Harper's Young People**, same, unbound. (As issued, without the titles and indexes, which are out of print and scarce). \$35.00.

### A FEW SETS NOT COMMONLY QUOTED.

**Chautauquan**, set . . . . . \$38.00

**Contemporary review**, set . . . . . 140.00

**Critic**, set . . . . . 80.00

**Education**, set . . . . . 65.00

**Educational review**, set . . . . . 50.00

**Fortnightly review**, set . . . . . \$140.00

**Geographical Journal**, set . . . . . 35.00

**Littell's Living Age** (one half bound) set . . . . . 135.00

**Nation**, set . . . . . 145.00

**Nineteenth Century**. . . . . 50.00

For Sale by THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY

C. C. SOULE, President, F. W. FAXON, Manager Library Dept.

BOSTON, MASS.

# Bulletin of Bibliography

VOL. 2

APRIL, 1901

No. 7

This Bulletin is published, primarily, as a means of communication between the Boston Book Company and its customers. A constant endeavor will be made, however, to include in each issue enough original matter of sufficient value to induce librarians to preserve and bind up the numbers. Each volume will be provided with a title-page and an index.

No subscription price will be put upon the journal, and numbers will not be sold. It will be sent to a selected list of libraries, customers or likely to become customers of the Boston Book Company. The circulation of the Bulletin will be increased in proportion to the interest shown in it, and in the special work of the Library Department of the Boston Book Company. Correspondence is solicited, and should be addressed,

The Boston Book Company,  
15½ Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

## EDITORIAL COMMENT.

1. ABRIDGED POOLE'S INDEX.
2. STOCK-TAKING BARGAINS.
3. UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO STUDIES.
4. A NEW HISTORICAL WORK.

THERE are four matters of importance to bring to the attention of our readers at this time.

*First.* The *Abridged Poole's Index* will be issued soon, and before we send out another number of the *BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY*. Librarians should see that we have their orders for this volume at once. Gaps in the sets indexed should be filled now, for prices will go up when the volume is issued, as the demand will be much increased. See opposite page.

*Second.* This is our annual "stock-taking time," and we desire to reduce stock as much as possible. To do this we each year make practically cost prices on many sets. See advertising pages in this number for a selection of many such bargains.

*Third.* The *BOSTON BOOK COMPANY* has become United States agent for the *University of Toronto Studies*, and henceforth all United States orders for these should be sent to 15½ Beacon Street, Boston. See back cover of this number for present list.

*Fourth.* The "History of the Judiciary of Massachusetts" is a historical reference book that all public library's will find of value. An extended notice will be found on page 112.

## BERMUDA IN PERIODICAL LITERATURE; WITH OCCASIONAL REFERENCES TO OTHER WORKS.

### SERIES II., PART III.

#### A BIBLIOGRAPHY.

By George Watson Cole.

**Cambridge tribune.** Cambridge, Mass. folio.  
**BOLTON, Charles Knowles.** The Summer Isles. Vol. 16  
(no. 43, January 20, 1894), p. 8, col. 4.

**NOTE.**—A winter trip to Bermuda and first impressions of these islands.

**Canadian magazine.** Toronto. 8°.  
**NICHOLSON, Byron.** The charms of Bermuda. Vol. 13  
(no. 6, October, 1899), p. 543-548. 7 illustrations.

**Canadian monthly and national review (The).** Toronto. 8°.

[**CLEMENS, Samuel Langhorne.**] Some rambling notes of an idle excursion. Vol. 12 (no. 4-6, October, November and December, 1877), p. 351-355, 446-451, 559-564;—vol. 13 (no. 1, January, 1878), p. 74-79. See also "Atlantic Monthly" and "Belgravia"

**Canadian naturalist and geologist.** Montreal. 8°.  
**KEMP, Alexander F.** Notes on the Bermudas and their natural history, with special reference to their marine algae. Vol. 2 (no. 2, May, 1857), p. 145-156.  
**NOTE.**—Some seventy species of algae are here given.

**Cassell's sunshine series.** New York. 12°.  
**FLOYD, Isobel (Henderson).** Stolen America [a novel]. No. 47. [iii] + 242 p. and cover title. 4 plates.

**NOTE.**—"Stolen America" is the island of Bermuda, which the author describes with artistic pen, . . . Any one contemplating a visit to Bermuda will find this a rare guide to its beauties."—Annual American Catalogue, 1890.

**Catholic world.** New York. 8°.  
**BERMUDA.** Anon. Vol. 68 (no. 408, March, 1899), p. 806-818. 16 illus. (10 of Bermuda). 1 map.

**Challenger expedition.** Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger during the years 1873-76. Narrative. London. royal 4°.

**NOTE.**—The following references relate to Bermuda:  
Vol. 1, pt. 1. Sighted Bermuda, April 3, 1873, p. 136; left Bermuda, April 21, 1873, p. 153; Bermuda, second visit, May 31 to June 13, 1873, p. 160-167.

Vol. 1, pt. 2. Table showing positions and soundings near Bermuda, p. 1008-1009; Chronometers, p. 1020-1021; Meridian distances, p. 1024-1025; Position of clock tower, Dock Yard, Bermuda, p. 1026.

Vol. 2. Abstract of magnetical observations at Bermuda; giving dates, geographical position (lat. and long. of fifteen different points), declination, variation of compass, inclination or dip, total force, and remarks, p. 25; Magnetical observations made at seven land stations, p. 46: Abstract of same, p. 56-59, 76, 114-115, 206. Meteorological observations, Friday, April 4-21, 1873 and May 31 to June 13, 1873, p. 305-369.

**Challenger expedition.** Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger; 1873-76. Deep sea deposits. London. royal 4°.

**MURRAY John, and RENARD, A. F.** Nature and composition of deep sea deposits. Tables. p. 46-55, 150-152.

**NOTE.**—The stations at which dredgings were made near Bermuda were fifteen in number, and were as follows:—32, 32a, 32b, on trip from St. Thomas to Bermuda. 32d, off Bermuda. 33, at Bermuda inside the reef. 35a, 35b, 35c, off Bermuda. 37, Bermuda to Halifax. 55, Halifax to Bermuda. 55, 56, 57a, 57b, 58, off Bermuda.

**Challenger expedition.** Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger; 1873-76. Physics and chemistry. London. royal 4°.

**CREAK,** E. W. Magnetic results. 1888. Pt. 6 (vol. 2), p. 4-5. 1 plate.

**Challenger expedition.** Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger; 1873-76. A summary of the scientific results. London. royal 4°.

**NOTE.** — At pages 190-204 and 236-246 (pt. 1) is given a record of the different stations at and near Bermuda, with the number and character of the zoological specimens obtained at each, the depth at which they were taken, etc.

**Challenger expedition.** Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger; 1873-76. Zoology. London. royal 4°.

**DAVIDSON,** Thomas. Brachiopoda. 1880. Pt. 1 (vol. 1), p. 25, 64-65. 1 plate.

**NOTE.** — Two species from Bermuda.

**BRADY,** G. S. Ostracoda. 1880. Pt. 3 (vol. 1), p. 36-37, 55-56, 90, 93, 126-127, 161, 174, 178. 7 plates.

**NOTE.** — Eight species from Bermuda.

**GÜNTHER,** Albert Charles Lewis Gotthilf. Shore fishes 1880. Pt. 6 (vol. 1), p. 8-11. 1 plate.

**NOTE.** — Eight species from Bermuda.

**MOSELEY,** Henry Notridge. Certain Hydroïd, Alcyonarian, and Madreporean corals. 1880. Pt. 7 (vol. 2), p. 135-138, 145-147, 182 (2), 184, 186-190. 2 plates and 6 illustrations.

**NOTE.** — Seven species from Bermuda.

**AGASSIZ,** Alexander. Echinoidea. 1881. Pt. 9 (vol. 3), p. 218, 171.

**NOTE.** — Two species from Bermuda. Six other species are attributed to the Bermudas.

**LYMAN,** Theo. Ophiuroidæ. 1882. Pt. 14 (vol. 5), p. 88-89; 105-106, 179, 190; 202, 205-206; 274, 276; 216, 219; 218, 222; 245, 246; 126, 136; 179, 189; 36, 43-44; 161-162; 170-171; 287-288. 9 plates.

**NOTE.** — Thirteen species from Bermuda. See index for further references to species appearing in tables, also explanation of plates, p. 333-368.

**HERTWIG,** Richard. Actiniaria. 1882. Pt. 15 (vol. 6).

**NOTE.** — Four species from Bermuda. See also "Summary of Results," p. 240.

**HERDMANN,** W. A. Tunicata. Part First. Ascidiae simplices. 1882. Pt. 17 (vol. 6), p. 210-211; 243-245; 246-247, 255. 2 plates.

**NOTE.** — Three species from Bermuda.

**ALLMAN,** G. J. Hydroïda. 1883. Pt. 20 (vol. 7), p. 2.

**NOTE.** — One Bermuda species, *Aglaophenia ramosa*.

**BRADY,** H. B. Foraminifera. 1884. Pt. 22 (vol. 9), p. 209-210, 218-220, 318-319, 364-365, 367, 394-395, 395, 396-397, 518-519, 522, 539, 548-549, 686, 689, 740-742. Various illustrations.

**NOTE.** — Fourteen species from Bermuda described. See also "Summary of Results," p. 190-191, 195-197, 198-200, where about 260 species are enumerated.

**POLÉJAEFF,** N. Calcarea. 1883. Pt. 24 (vol. 8), p. 40-41, 45-46, 53-59, 65-66. 7 plates.

**NOTE.** — Nine species from Bermuda described, of which eight are new.

**HOEK,** P. C. Cirripedia. [Systematic part.] 1883. Pt. 25 (vol. 8), p. 163.

**NOTE.** — One species from Bermuda: — *Coronula diadema*, Linn., sp.

**BUSK,** George. Polyzoa. First Part. Cheilostomata. 1884. Pt. 30 (vol. 10), p. vi, 2, 42.

**NOTE.** — Two species from Bermuda described.

**POLÉJAEFF,** N. Keratosa [sponges]. 1884. Pt. 31 (vol. 11), p. 70-71. 1 plate.

**NOTE.** — One species from Bermuda: — *Verongia kirsuta* (?), Hyatt.

#### Challenger expedition (continued).

**M'INTOSH,** William C. Annelida Polychæta. 1885. Pt. 34 (vol. 12), p. xv.

**NOTE.** — Twenty-one species from Bermuda described, of which fourteen are new. See also "Summary of results," p. 193, 202, 235, 242-243.

**SMITH,** E. A. Lamellibranchiata [bivalves]. 1885. Pt. 35 (vol. 13), p. 8, 9.

**NOTE.** — Twenty-four species from Bermuda described, of which ten are new. See also "Summary of results," p. 194, 202, 237, 245.

**SARS,** G. O. Schizopoda. 1885. Pt. 37 (vol. 13), p. 216-217. 1 plate.

**NOTE.** — One new species from Bermuda described: — *Herteromytis bermudensis*.

**HERDMANN,** W. A. Tunicata. Second Part. Ascidiae compositæ. 1886. Pt. 38 (vol. 14), p. 50-52, 144-147; 265-266, 351. 3 plates.

**NOTE.** — Three new species from Bermuda. See also index.

**THÉEL,** Hjalmar. Holothurioidea. Second Part. 1885. Pt. 39 (vol. 14), p. 159, 162. 2 plates.

**NOTE.** — Two species from Bermuda.

**HAECKEL,** Ernst. Radiolaria [Rhizopoda]. 1887. Pt. 40 (vol. 18, First Part), p. clx.

**NOTE.** — "Very few," from Bermuda, p. clx.

**WATSON,** R. B. Scaphopoda and Gasteropoda; with appendix by Folin. 1886. Pt. 42 (vol. 15), p. 7-8, 694. 1 plate.

**NOTE.** — Twelve species from Bermuda, nine of which are new. See also "Summary of results," p. 194, 237.

**HADDON,** A. C. Polyplacophora [or Chitons]. 1886. Pt. 43 (vol. 125), p. 2-0

**NOTE.** — One species from Bermuda: — *Chiton squamosus*, Linné.

**HOYLE,** W. E. Cephalopoda. 1886. Pt. 44 (vol. 16), p. 40, 172-173; 94-95, 201. 2 plates.

**NOTE.** — Two species from Bermuda. See also index.

**BROOKS,** W. K. Stomatopoda [order of Malacostraca]. 1886. Pt. 45 (vol. 16), p. 22, 56-58. 1 plate.

**NOTE.** — One species from Bermuda: — *Gonodactylus chiragra*, Latreille.

**QUELCH,** J. J. Reef-corals. 1886. Pt. 46 (vol. 16) various pages. 1 plate.

**NOTE.** — Twenty-five species of true corals, including one new species, *Oculina coronalis*, were secured by the "Challenger" expedition at Bermuda. Six other species are known to exist there, making in all 38 true corals and 3 hydro-corals, which flourish on the reefs. For list see p. 9-11.

**MIERS,** Edward J. Brachyura. 1886. Pt. 49 (vol. 17) p. xix, 224-225. 1 plate.

**NOTE.** — Seventeen species from Bermuda. One new species: — *Geryon* (?) *incertus*.

**BUSK,** George. Polyzoa. Part Second. Cyclostomata, Ctenostomata, and Pedicellinea. 1886. Pt. 50 (vol. 17), p. 5, 33.

**NOTE.** — Two species from Bermuda.

**SLADEN,** W. P. Asteroidea. (2 vols.) 1888. Pt. 51 (vol. 30), p. 393, 399-400, 583, 651-652.

**NOTE.** — Three species from Bermuda. See also index.

**BATE,** C. S. Crustacea Macrura. (2 vols.) 1886. Pt. 52 (vol. 24), 178-181, 211-213, 547-548, 795-798, li-lii. 4 plates.

**NOTE.** — Five species from Bermuda, two of which are new. See also index.

**SCHULZE,** F. E. Hexactinellida. (2 vols.) 1886. Pt. 53 (vol. 21), p. 82-84, 107-108, 174-176, 288-289, 301-304, 313-317, 350, 397, 428. 8 plates.

**NOTE.** — Eight species from Bermuda, four of which are new. See also index.

(To be continued.)

## BOOKS FOR CHILDREN.

**Compiled by Helene L. Dickey, Librarian Chicago Normal School.**

This list is for the use of parents of school children and does not give books for pupils above grammar grade.

### I.

#### PICTURE BOOKS FOR LITTLE FOLKS.

Alphabet of animals. Babies of the nations. Verses by Edith M. Thomas. Illus. in color by Maud Humphrey. Buttercups and daisies. Stories by John Strange Winter, Molesworth, etc. Birds in their homes. Father Tuck's Nursery series. Red Riding Hood. Original colored pictures by Walter Crane. Christmas time. Bright stories for young folks by favorite authors. Cherry-tree farm. Dutton & Co. Cinderella. Walter Crane's picture book. John Lane. Doctor Quack and his comical cures. Dutton & Co. Dogs, great and small. Elizabeth S. Tucker. Fred. Stokes & Co. Farmyard friends. Favorite tales from the nursery.	Fine fun for every one. Dutton & Co. Flora's feast, a masque of flowers. Penned and pictured by Walter Crane. Book of fairy tales. Maud Humphrey. Favorite fairy tales. Maud Humphrey. Kitty and her kits. Dutton & Co. Select fables. La Fontaine. Illus. by B. de Monvel. The Noah ark. Picture palace in story town. Pretty and simple for little dimple. Dutton & Co. New Mother Goose pictures. Drawn by Chester Loomis. Russell & Co. Rabbit witch and other tales. Katharine Pyle. Story of three bears. Illus. New York, 1892. Story of three little pigs. New York, 1892. The true Mother Goose. Blanch McManus.
--	--

### II.

#### FOR CHILDREN UNDER TEN YEARS OF AGE.

##### A. STORIES.

- Andrews, Jane, Seven little sisters.  
— Each and all
- Ten boys on the road from long ago till now.
- Andersen, Hans Christian, Fairy tales.
- Booth, Maud, Sleepy time stories.
- Carroll, Lewis, Alice's adventures in wonderland.
- Carryll, Charles E., Davy and the goblin.
- Cox, Palmer, Brownies.  
— Brownies around the world.
- Craik, Dinah M., Adventures of a Brownie.  
— Little lame prince.
- Hall, Edith K., Adventures in toyland.
- Harrison, Elizabeth, In storyland.
- Ingelow, Jean, Mopsa, the fairy.
- Jackson, Mrs. Helen H., Cat stories.  
— Letters from a cat.
- Kaler, James Otis, Teddy and Carrots.
- Kingsley, Charles, Water babies.
- McMurry, Mrs. Lida B., Classic stories for the little ones.
- Mitchell, S. Weir, Mr. Kris Kringle.
- Poulsson, Emilie, Through the farmyard gate.
- Plympton, A. G., Dear daughter Dorothy.
- Proudfoot, Mrs. A. H., Child Christ tales.
- Richards, Laura E., Five-minute stories.
- Ruskin, John, King of the golden river.
- Scudder, Horace E., Children's book.  
— Book of folk-stories.
- Sherman, Frank D., Little folk lyrics.
- Smith, Gertrude, Arabella and Araminta stories.
- Stoddard, William O., Red mustang.
- Wesselhoeft, Lily F., Torpeanuts, the tom-boy.
- Wiggin, Mrs. Kate D., Birds' Christmas carol.

##### B. BOOKS OTHER THAN STORIES.

- Baldwin, James, Fairy stories and fables.  
— Fifty famous stories retold.  
— Four great Americans.  
— Old Greek stories.
- Bamford, Mary E., Talks by queer folks.
- Bass, M. Florence, Nature studies.
- Beckwith, In Mythland.
- Brown, Kate L., Plant baby.
- Burt, Mary E., Stories from Plato.
- Cary, Alice and Phoebe, Ballads for little folks.
- Cooke, F. J., Nature myths.
- Cook, A. S., Story of Ulysses.
- Dodge, Mrs. Mary M., A new baby world.  
— Rhymes and jingles.
- Eggleston, Edward, Strange stories from history.  
— Stories of great Americans.
- Firth, Emma M., Stories of old Greece.
- Husted, Mary H., Stories of Indian children.
- Kupfer, Grace H., Stories of long ago (myths).
- Kelly, Mrs. M. A. B., Short stories from shy neighbors.
- Morley, Margaret W., Flowers and their friends.  
— Seed babies.
- Miller, Olive T., A first book of birds.
- Scudder, Horace E., Verse and prose for beginners.

## III.

## FOR CHILDREN OVER TEN YEARS OF AGE.

Alcott, Louisa M., Little men ; Little women.  
 Aldrich, Thomas B., Story of a bad boy.  
 Barnes, James, Midshipman Farragut.  
 — Yankee ships and Yankee sailors.  
 Beard, D. C., American boys' handy book.  
 Bennett, John, Master Skylark.  
 Brooks, Elbridge S., True stories of Columbus, Franklin, Grant, Lincoln, Washington.  
 — Century book of the American revolution.  
 — Story of the Indian.  
 Bulfinch, Thomas, Age of fable.  
 Catherwood, Mrs. Mary, Story of Tonty.  
 Chapin, Anna A., Story of the Rhinegold.  
 — Wagner stories.  
 Coffin, Charles C., Boys of '76. Stories of battles of the revolution.  
 — Building of the nation.  
 — Old times in the colonies.  
 Cooper, James F., The spy.  
 — Lionel Lincoln. (*Siege of Boston.*)  
 — The pilot. (*Treats of Paul Jones.*)  
 Custer, Mrs. Elizabeth, Boots and saddles.  
 Defoe, Daniel, Robinson Cruose.  
 Dole, Charles F., The young citizen.  
 Dodge, Mrs. Mary M., Donald and Dorothy.  
 — Hans Brinker. (*Story of Holland.*)  
 Drake, Francis S., Indian history for young people.  
 Du Chaillu, Paul B., Land of the long night.  
 Ewing, Mrs. J. H., Story of a short life.  
 Fiske, John, War of independence.  
 Francillon, R. E., Gods and heroes.  
 Frost, William H., Court of King Arthur.  
 Frye, Alex. E., Brook and brook basins.  
 Gladden, Washington, Santa Claus on a lark.  
 Grimm, Jacob L. and William K., German household tales.  
 Illus. by Crane.  
 Grinnell, George B., Story of the Indian.  
 Guerber, H. A., Story of the Greeks ; Story of the Romans.  
 Hall, Ruth, Boys of Scrooby.  
 Harris, Joel C., Little Mr. Thimblefinger.  
 — Mr. Rabbit at home.  
 Hawthorne, Nathaniel, Wonderbook.  
 — Tanglewood tales.  
 Howells, William D., Christmas every day.  
 Ingersoll, Ernest, Old ocean.  
 Irving, Washington, Stories and legends. Rip Van Winkle etc.  
 Jacobs, Joseph, Book of wonder voyages.  
 — English fairy tales.  
 Jewett, Sarah O., Betty Leicester.  
 — Betty Leicester's Christmas.  
 Jordan, David S., The book of Knight and Barbara.  
 Kieffer, Henry M., Recollections of a drummer boy.  
 Kipling, Rudyard, Jungle book.  
 — Second jungle book.  
 Kirk, Ellen O., Dorothy Deane.  
 Lamb, Charles, Tales from Shakespeare.  
 — Adventures of Ulysses.  
 Lanier, Sidney, Boys' King Arthur.  
 Lang, Andrew, Animal story book.  
 — Blue fairy book ; Red fairy book ; Yellow fairy book.  
 Lillie, Lucy C., The story of music and musicians for young readers.  
 Lear, Edward, Nonsense book. Roberts Bros., 1898.  
 Lodge & Roosevelt, Hero tales.  
 Lucas, E., Book of verses for children.  
 Longfellow, Henry W., Complete poems. Cambridge ed.  
 Lummiss, Charles F., Some strange corners of our country.  
 Mabie, Hamilton W., Norse stories.  
 Macdonald, George, At the back of the north wind.  
 Martineau, Harriet, Peasant and prince.  
 Miller, Olive T., Birdways,  
 — Little people of Asia.  
 Monroe, Kirk, Flamingo feather.  
 Morley, Margaret W., Song of life.  
 Morris, Charles, Historical tales.  
 Murfree, M. N. (Charles Egbert Craddock), Young mountaineers.  
 Nordhoff, Charles, Man-of-war life.  
 — Sailor life.  
 Page, Thomas N., Two little confederates.  
 — Santa Claus' partner.  
 Palmer, George H., Prose translation of the *Odyssey*.  
 Parkman, Francis, The Oregon trail.  
 Perry, Nora, Three little daughters of the revolution.  
 Pierson, Mrs. Clare D., Among the forest people.  
 — Meadow people.  
 — Among the farmyard people.  
 Pyle, Howard, Men of iron. (*Romance of the time of chivalry.*)  
 — Merry adventures of Robin Hood.  
 Richards, Laura E., Captain January.  
 Replier, Agnes, Book of famous verse.  
 Schwatka, Frederick, The children of the cold.  
 Scott, Sir Walter, Ivanhoe.  
 — Marmion ; a tale of Floddenfield.  
 — The talisman.  
 — Kenilworth.  
 Scudder, Horace E., George Washington.  
 — Bodley books. (*Travels in various countries.*)  
 Stevenson, Robert L., Treasure island.  
 — Child garden of verse.  
 Seawell, Molly E., Little Jarvis.  
 — Decatur & Somers.  
 — Twelve naval captains.  
 — Paul Jones.  
 Sewell, Anna, Black beauty.  
 Stoddard, William O., Little Smoke.  
 — Guert Ten Eyck.  
 Stockton, Frank R., Fanciful tales.  
 Saunders, Beautiful Joe.  
 Thaxter, Celia, Stories and poems for children.  
 Thompson, Ernest S., Wild animals I have known.  
 Thompson, D. P., The green mountain boys.  
 Tomlinson, Everett J., Boys of Old Monmouth.  
 — A Jersey boy in the revolution.  
 Whittier, John G., Child life.  
 White, Mary, The book of games, with directions how to play them.  
 Wiggin, Mrs. Kate D., Polly Oliver.  
 — Timothy's quest.  
 Wright, Mabel O., Citizen bird.

LIST OF FICTION IN THE FRENCH LANGUAGE, CONTAINED IN THE  
REVUE DES DEUX MONDES, 1856-1899; 2e PERIODE, v. 1-108; 3e PERIODE,  
v. 1-156.

(Stories which do not extend over more than one number of the Revue are not included.)

Compiled by the New Haven (Conn.) Public Library.

PART II.

Forgues, E. *Romans anglais (continued)*:  
 ——Fleurettes et réalités. 2e pér., v. 77.  
 ——See also Meredith, G.  
 ——*Romans américains*:  
 ——Elsie Venner. 2e pér., v. 33-34.  
 ——En l'année treize. 2e pér., v. 78.  
 France, A. Thaïs: conte philosophique. 3e pér., v. 94.  
 Fromentin, E. Dominique. 2e pér., v. 38-39.  
 Gennevraye, A. L'ombra. 3e pér., v. 46.  
 Girardin, J. Les théories du docteur Wurtz. 2e pér., v. 86.  
 Gréville, H., ps. L'expiation de Savéli. 3e pér., v. 16.  
 Gyp, ps. of comtesse Martel-Mirabeau. Une passionnette. 3e pér., v. 103.  
 Halévy, L. L'abbé Constantin. 3e pér., v. 49.  
 Hervieu, P. L'inconnu. 3e pér., v. 81.  
 ——L'armature. 3e pér., v. 126-127.  
 Loti, P., ps. Mon frère Yves. 3e pér., v. 58-59.  
 Margueritte, P. L'essor. 3e pér., v. 134.  
 ——La tourmente. 3e pér., v. 118.  
 Margueritte, P. and V. Femmes nouvelles. 3e pér., v. 152-153.  
 Marthe de Thiennes. [Anon.] 3e pér., v. 52.  
 Masson-Forestier. Remords d'avocat. 3e pér., v. 135.  
 ——La faillite Mayard. 3e pér., v. 156.  
 Maupassant, G. de. Notre cœur. 3e pér., v. 99.  
 Meredith, G. Sandra Belloni. Éd. par E. Forgues. 2e pér., v. 54.  
 ——L'épreuve de Richard Feverel. Éd. par E. Forgues. 2e pér., v. 56-57.  
 Monnier, M. Gian et Hans. 3e pér., v. 48.  
 Molènes, P. de. Les caprices d'un régulier; scènes de la vie militaire. 2e pér., v. 38-39.  
 Murger, H. Les vacances de Camille. 2e pér., v. 8-9.  
 Ohnet, G. Les dames de Croix-Mort. 3e pér., v. 73-74.  
 Ouida, ps. Les fresques. 3e pér., v. 57-58.  
 ——Les Selve; mœurs du Latium. 3e pér., v. 147-148.  
 Pereda, J. de. Sotileza; trans. Porcher. 3e pér., v. 149.  
 Perret, P. Mademoiselle du Plessé. 2e pér., v. 29.  
 ——La bague d'argent. 2e pér., v. 49.  
 Perret, P. Le prieuré. 2e pér., v. 55-56.  
 ——Un parasite. 2e pér., v. 60.  
 ——Les sept croix de vie. 2e pér., v. 63-64.  
 Peyrebrune, G. de. Marco. 3e pér., v. 46-47.  
 ——Jean Bernard. 3e pér., v. 53.  
 Plessis, F. Angèle de Blindest. 3e pér., v. 135-136.  
 Poradowska, M. Demoiselle Micia; mœurs galiciennes. 3e pér., v. 90-91.  
 ——Idylle mazovienne. 3e pér., v. 116.  
 ——Marylka. 3e pér., v. 127.  
 ——Popes et popadias. 3e pér., v. 114.  
 ——Pour Noémi. 3e pér., v. 154-155.  
 ——Yega, esquisse des mœurs Ruthènes. 3e pér., v. 82.  
 Pouillon, É. L'innocent. 3e pér., v. 63.  
 ——Jean-de-Jeanne. 3e pér., v. 75.  
 ——Les Antibes. 3e pér., v. 111.  
 ——Bernadette de Lourdes. 3e pér., v. 120.  
 ——Chante-pleure. 3e pér., v. 96-97.  
 ——L'image. 3e pér., v. 136-137.  
 ——Mademoiselle Clémence. 3e pér., v. 124.  
 Putlitz, G. de. La maison de la demoiselle. 3e pér., v. 50.  
 Rabusson, H. Dans le monde. 3e pér., v. 53-54.  
 ——Madame de Givré. 3e pér., v. 59-60.  
 ——Le roman d'un fataliste. 3e pér., v. 68-69.  
 ——L'amie. 3e pér., v. 71-72.  
 ——Le stage d'Adhémar. 3e pér., v. 75-76.  
 ——Un homme d'aujourd'hui. 3e pér., v. 80-81.  
 ——Mon capitaine. 3e pér., v. 85-86.  
 ——L'épousée. 3e pér., v. 88-89.  
 ——Les chimères de Marc Le Praistre. 3e pér., v. 146.  
 ——Hallali! 3e pér., v. 100.  
 ——Idylle et drame de salon. 3e pér., v. 95-96.  
 ——L'illusion de Florestan. 3e pér., v. 93-94.  
 ——Moderne. 3e pér., v. 105.  
 Reibrach, J. Aller et retour. 3e pér., v. 111-112.  
 Reybaud, Mme. C. Le cabaret de Gaubert. 2e pér., v. 10.  
 ——L'oncle César. 2e pér., v. 21-22.  
 Renan, E. Souvenirs d'enfance. 3e pér., v. 14, 18, 42, 48, 54.  
 Rivière, H. Mademoiselle d'Avremont. 2e pér., v. 72.

Rivièvre, H. Le faute du mari. 2e pér., v. 100.  
 —— La marquise de Ferlon, 3e pér., v. 38.  
 —— Les lendemains. 3e pér., v. 120.  
 Rod, E. Dernier refuge. 3e pér., v. 132.  
 —— La-haut. 3e pér., v. 137-138.  
 —— Le ménage du pasteur Naudic. 3e pér., v. 146-147.  
 —— Au milieu du chemin. 3e pér., v. 156.  
 —— Les roches blanches. 3e pér., v. 125-126.  
 —— Le seconde vie de Michel Teissier. 3e pér., v. 119.  
 —— La vie privée de Michel Teissier. 3e pér., v. 113-114.

Roé, A. Racheté. 3e pér., v. 129.

Roman d'une inconnue. [Anon]. 3e pér., v. 135.

Rouslane, V. Le Juif de Sofievka. 3e pér., v. 57.

Sacher-Masoch, L. de. Femmes slaves. 3e pér., v. 93, 100, 101, 102, 107.

Sacrifiés! [Anon.] 3e pér., v. 102.

Saint-Maurice, R. La maison du sommeil. 3e pér., v. 154.  
 —— Temple d'amour. 3e pér., v. 141-142.

Sand, G., ps. L'homme de neige. 2e pér., v. 15-16.  
 —— Elle et lui. 2e pér., v. 19-20.  
 —— Jean de la Roche. 2e pér., v. 23-24.  
 —— La ville noire. 2e pér., v. 26-27.  
 —— Le marquis de Villemere. 2e pér., v. 28-29.  
 —— Valvèdre. 2e pér., v. 32-33.  
 —— Tamaris. 2e pér., v. 37-38.  
 —— Antonia. 2e pér., v. 41-42.  
 —— Mademoiselle La Quintinie. 2e pér., v. 44-45.  
 —— La confession d'une jeune fille. 2e pér., v. 52-54.  
 —— Monsieur Sylvestre. 2e pér., v. 57-58.  
 —— Le dernier amour. 2e pér., v. 64.  
 —— Mademoiselle Merquem. 2e pér., v. 73-74.  
 —— Pierre qui roule. 2e pér., v. 81-83.  
 —— Malgretout. 2e pér., v. 85-86.  
 —— Césarine Dietrich. 2e pér., v. 88-89.  
 —— Francia. 2e pér., v. 93.  
 —— Ma sœur Jeanne. 3e pér., v. 1-2.  
 —— Flamarande. 3e pér., v. 7-9.  
 —— Marianne. 3e pér., v. 10.  
 —— La tour de Percemont. 3e pér., v. 12-13.

Sand, M. Calirrhoë. 2e pér., v. 45-46.  
 —— Miss Mary; récit de la vie Américaine. 2e pér., v. 68-69.

Sandreau, J. La maison de Penarvan. 2e pér., v. 11-12.

Schultz, J. La neuvaine de Colette. [Anon.] 3e pér., v. 83.  
 —— Ce qu'elles peuvent. 3e pér., v. 120-121.

Serao, M. La danseuse. 3e pér., v. 153-154.  
 Standish, C. Nièvès. 3e pér., v. 101.  
 Theuriet, A. Boisfleury. 3e pér., v. 140-141.  
 —— Coeurs meurtris. 3e pér., v. 133.  
 —— Dans les roses. 3e pér., v. 148.  
 —— Deux sœurs. 3e pér., v. 92-93.  
 —— Flavie. 3e pér., v. 128.  
 —— Paternité. 3e pér., v. 124-125.  
 —— Mademoiselle Guignon. 2e pér., v. 108.  
 —— Le mariage de Gérard. 3e pér., v. 3.  
 —— La fortune d'Angèle. 3e pér., v. 9-10.  
 —— Raymonde. 3e pér., v. 14-15.  
 —— Le filleul d'un marquis. 3e pér., v. 23-24.  
 —— La Maison des deux barbeaux. 3e pér., v. 26-27.  
 —— Le fils Maugars. 3e pér., v. 32-33.  
 —— La princesse verte. 3e pér., v. 38.  
 —— Sauvageonne. 3e pér., v. 45-46.  
 —— Michel Verneuil. 3e pér., v. 55-56.  
 —— Eusèbe Lombard. 3e pér., v. 66-67.  
 —— Péché mortel. 3e pér., v. 70.  
 —— Hélène. 3e pér., v. 74-75.  
 —— Au paradis des enfants. 3e pér., v. 79-80.  
 —— Amour d'automne. 3e pér., v. 84-85.  
 —— L'amoureux de la préfète. 3e pér., v. 89.  
 Thierry, G. A. La tresse blonde. 3e pér., v. 88.  
 —— Le masque; conte milésien. 3e pér., v. 121.  
 —— Le stigmate. 3e pér., v. 142.

Uchard, M. Antoinette, ma cousine. 3e pér., v. 107.  
 —— La comtesse Diane. 2e pér., v. 47.  
 —— Jean de Chazol. 2e pér., v. 75-76.  
 —— Mon oncle Barbassou. 3e pér., v. 16-17.  
 —— L'étoile de Jean. 3e pér., v. 28-29.  
 —— Inès Parker. 3e pér., v. 39.  
 —— Mademoiselle Blaisot. 3e pér., v. 61.  
 —— Joconde Berthier. 3e pér., v. 76-77.

Valrey, M. Marthe de Montbrun. 2e pér., v. 7.

Varigny, C. de. Ella Wilson. 3e pér., v. 25.  
 —— Les ruines d'Uxmal. 3e pér., v. 30.

Vautier, G. La marraine. 3e pér., v. 32.  
 —— Le remords du docteur. 3e pér., v. 38.

Vincent, J., ps. Jacques de Trevannes. 3e pér., v. 22-23.  
 —— Le retour de la princesse. 3e pér., v. 33-34.

— Misé Férol. 3e pér., v. 40-41.  
 — Le cousin Noël. 3e pér., v. 48-49.

Vogüé, E. M. de. Jean d'Agrève. 3e pér., v. 138-139.  
 —— Les morts qui parlent. 3e pér., v. 151-152.

Ward, M. A. (Mrs. Humphry Ward.) Bessie 3e pér., v. 134.

Watson, J. M. (Jan MacLaren, ps.) Cas de conscience. 3e pér., v. 141-142.

## THE EFFICIENCY OF "POOLE" INCREASED.

## REFERENCES TO SELECTIONS FROM THE "EDINBURGH REVIEW," COMPARED WITH THE ARTICLES AS ORIGINALLY ISSUED.

By Frederika Wendté, of the Boston Public Library.

**Poole**, in the first volume, third edition, 1882; indexes "Selections from Edinburgh review." 6 volumes, Paris. As a rule the smaller libraries do not possess this file, and so some valuable reference matter must sometimes be lost for in many instances there is no way of telling from which volume of the "Edinburgh review," the articles in the "Selections" have been taken.

To overcome this difficulty the following list of the blind references has been compiled.

PAGE	PAGE
50 Arbitrary governments. Present policy and future fate of. Ed. R. 39: 281. Selec. Ed. R. 4: 342. read Ed. R. 39: 281. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 4: 342.	302 Corn laws. Selec. Ed. R. 6: 211, read Ed. R. 44: 319. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 6: 211.
51 Arblay, Frances Burney. The wanderer. Ed. R. 25, 320. read 24: 320.	309 Cousin, Victor. Philosophy of. Selec. Ed. R. 3: 310, read Ed. R. 50: 194. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 3: 310.
87 Baillie, Joanna. Plays of. Plan of. Selec. Ed. R. 1: 264. read Ed. R. 2: 269. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 1: 264.	310 Cowper, W. Life and works of. Selec. Ed. R. 2: 118, read Ed. R. 2: 80. <i>Same Art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 2: 118.
87 Balance of power in Europe. Ed. R. 1: 345, Selec. Ed. R. 5: 1 read Ed. R. 1: 345. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 5: 1.	311 Crabbe, George. Subjects of his poetry. Selec. Ed. R. 1: 271, read Ed. R. 16: 30. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 1: 271.
113 Bentham, Jeremy. Selec. Ed. R. 2: 289. read Ed. R. 29: 217. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 2: 289.	319 Cromwell, Oliver, and Napoleon. Selec. Ed. R. 2: 376, read Ed. R. 48: 132. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 2: 376.
154 Bourbons. Restoration of. Selec. Ed. R. 4: 306. read Ed. R. 25: 501. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 4: 306.	325 Currency, Economical and secure. Ed. R. 31: 53. Selec. Ed. R. 6: 41, read Ed. R. 31: 53. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 6: 41.
182 Byron, Lord. As a dramatic poet. Selec. Ed. R. 2: 198, read Ed. R. 36: 413. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 2: 198.	330 Dante. Ed. R. 30: 317. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 1: 64, read Selec. Ed. R. 2: 64.
182 Byron, Lord. Life and Poetry of. Selec. Ed. R. 1: 376, read Ed. R. 53: 544. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 1: 376.	343 Demosthenes. Ed. R. 33: 226. Selec. Ed. R. 2: 328, read Ed. R. 33: 226. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 2: 328.
183 Byron, Lord. Sardanapalus. add reference. Ed. R. 36: 413.	363 Drama, History of. Selec. Ed. R. 1: 139, read Ed. R. 49: 317. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 1: 139.
219 Charles I. Execution of. Selec. Ed. R. 4: 136, read Ed. R. 48: 120. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 4: 136.	364 Dramatists. Old English. Selec. Ed. R. 2: 14, read Ed. R. 38: 117. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 2: 14.
220 Charles II. Selec. Ed. R. 4: 152, read Ed. R. 48: 150. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 4: 152.	378 East India Co. Chinese question in. Ed. R. 52: 282. Selec. Ed. R. 6: 263, read Ed. R. 52: 282. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 6: 263.
250 Church of England, Corruption of. Selec. Ed. R. 5: 301, read Ed. R. 38: 145. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 5: 301.	383 Edgeworth, Maria. Selec. Ed. R. 2: 464, read Ed. R. 28: 390. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 2: 464.
262 Classical learning, Utility of. Selec. Ed. R. 3: 366, read Ed. R. 15: 41. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 3: 366.	391 Education, Popular. Legislative provision for. Ed. R. 34: 214. Selec. Ed. R. 3: 386, read Ed. R. 34: 214. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 3: 386.
299 Copenhagen. Expedition against. Selec. Ed. R. 4: 168, read Ed. R. 13: 488. <i>Same Art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 4: 168.	417 English literature. Elizabethan. Ed. R. 18: 275. Selec. Ed. R. 1: 170. read Ed. R. 18: 275. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 1: 170.
	418 English poetry, from Queen Anne. Ed. R. 27: 1. Selec. Ed. R. 1: 180, read Ed. R. 27: 1. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 1: 180.
	468 Forgery. Capital punishment for. Ed. R. 52: 398. Selec. Ed. R. 6: 293, read Ed. R. 52: 398. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 6: 293.
	472 France. Aggressions against Spain. Selec. Ed. R. 4: 325, read Ed. R. 38: 241. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 4: 325.
	499 Game laws. Selec. Ed. R. 6: 240, read Ed. R. 49: 55. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 6: 240.

PAGE	PAGE
513 German literature. Selec. Ed. R. 3:1, read Ed. R. 46:304. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 3:1.	1012 Pitt, Hon. W. Life of. <i>Add reference.</i> Ed. R. 35:437, same art. Selec. Ed. R. 2:303.
516 Germany. Metaphysical studies in. Selec. Ed. R. 3:226, read Ed. R. 22:227. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 3:226.	1021 Poets. Uneducated. Ed. R. 54:69. Selec. Ed. R. 1:397, read Ed. R. 54:69. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 1:397.
544 Great Britain. Colonies. Value of. Ed. R. 42:281. Selec. Ed. R. 6:137, read Ed. R. 42:281. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 6:137.	1021 Poetry. Descriptive. Selec. Ed. R. 1:186, read Ed. R. 37:407. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 1:186.
544 Great Britain. Constitution. Dangers of. Ed. R. 27:245. Selec. Ed. R. 5:60, read Ed. R. 27:245. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 5:60.	1022 Poetry. Nature and objects of. Ed. R. 42:31 Selec. Ed. R. 1:99, read Ed. R. 42:31. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 1:99.
593 Historical writing. Progress of. Selec. Ed. R. 3:33, read Ed. R. 53:1. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 3:33.	1023 Poetry. Utility of. Selec. Ed. R. 1:111, read Ed. R. 47:184. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 1:111.
598 Holy Alliance. Ed. R. 40:414, read 40:514.	1025 Political and vested rights. Ed. R. 53:502 Selec. Ed. R. 6:304, read Ed. R. 53:502. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 6:304.
598 Holy alliance. Designs of. Selec. Ed. R. 4:355, read Ed. R. 40:514. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 4:355.	1025 Political Economy. Selec. Ed. R. 6:1, read Ed. R. 43:1. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 6:1.
653 Ireland, Church of. Efforts for Education in. Ed. R. 43:197. Selec. Ed. R. 3:469, read Ed. R. 43:197. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 3:469.	1049 Press. Liberty of. Selec. Ed. R. 5:324, read Ed. R. 27:102. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 5:324.
680 Jefferson, T. Life and character of. Selec. Ed. R. 2:366, read Ed. R. 51:496. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 2:366.	1060 Prussia. Ed. R. 42:460. Selec. Ed. R. 4:82, read Ed. R. 42:460. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 4:82.
690 Jews in England. Civil disabilities of. Ed. R. 52:363. Selec. Ed. R. 5:203, read Ed. R. 52:363. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 5:203.	1107 Richter, Jean Paul Friedrich. Selec. Ed. R. 2:448, read Ed. R. 46:176. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 2:448.
704 Keats, John. Add to Endymion the reference Ed. R. 34:203.	1114 Rogers, Samuel. Poems. Selec. Ed. R. 1:324, read Ed. R. 22:32. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 1:324.
715 Laboring classes. Promotion of knowledge among. Ed. R. 41:96. Selec. Ed. R. 3:401, read Ed. R. 41:96. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 3:401.	1167 Scotland. Parliamentary representation in. Ed. R. 52:208. Selec. Ed. R. 5:286, read Ed. R. 52:208. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 5:286.
842 Milton, poetry of. Ed. R. 42:305. Selec. Ed. R. 2:34, read Ed. R. 42:305. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 2:34.	1168 Scott, Sir Walter. Selec. Ed. R. 2:209, 420, read Ed. R. 16:293. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 2:209, 420.
842 Milton. Public conduct of. Ed. R. 42:324. Selec. Ed. R. 2:48, read Ed. R. 42:324. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 2:48.	1169 Scott, Sir Walter. Lady of the Lake, reviews. <i>Add reference.</i> Ed. R. 16:263.
864 Montgomery, Robert. Poems of. Ed. R. 51:193. Selec. Ed. R. 1:363, read Ed. R. 51:193. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 1:363.	1169 Scott, Sir Walter. Marmion. Ed. R. 12:1. Selec. Ed. R. 1:294, read Ed. R. 12:1. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 1:294.
867 Moore, Thomas. Lalla Rookh. Selec. Ed. R. 1:318, read Ed. R. 29:1. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 1:318.	1183 Shakspere, W. Beauties of. Selec. Ed. R. 1:324, read Ed. R. 28:472. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 1:324.
954 Oxford University. Selec. Ed. R. 3:437, read Ed. R. 53:384. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 3:437.	1208 Slavery. In the West Indies. Selec. Ed. R. 5:355, read Ed. R. 6:326. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 5:355.
967 Parga. Ed. R. 32:263. Selec. Ed. R. 4:1, read Ed. R. 32:263. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 4:1	1226 Southey, Robert. Selec. Ed. R. 2:230, read Ed. R. 17:429. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 2:230.
973 Parliament, Reform of. Selec. Ed. R. 5:212, read Ed. R. 17:253. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 5:212.	1285 Taxation. Effects of exorbitant. Ed. R. 33:159. Selec. Ed. R. 6:71, read Ed. R. 33:159. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 6:71.
981 Pauperism. Causes and cure of. Selec. Ed. R. 6:160, read Ed. R. 28:1. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 6:160.	1359 Usury. Remarks on. Selec. Ed. R. 6:30, read Ed. R. 27:339. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 6:30.
988. People, Rights and duties of. Ed. R. 20:405. Selec. Ed. R. 5:46, read Ed. R. 20:405. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 5:46.	1365 Venice. Democratic constitution of. Ed. R. 46:75. Selec. Ed. R. 4:113, read Ed. R. 46:75. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 4:113.
1012 Pitt, W. Earl of Chatham. <i>Omit reference.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 2:303.	1384 War of 1812. Selec. Ed. R. 4:193, read Ed. R. 19:290. <i>Same art.</i> Selec. Ed. R. 4:193.

## QUARTERLY INDEX TO REFERENCE LISTS PUBLISHED BY LIBRARIES.

Compiled by the Providence, R. I., Public Library.

Since Jan. 1, 1901, the following subjects have been treated in reference lists in bulletins published by libraries.

America, North, Central and South. Fitchburg [Mass.] Library *Bulletin*, Jan., 1901.

American Colonies. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, Feb., 1901.

Antarctic Regions. Croyden [Eng.] Public Libraries *Reader's Index*, March-April, 1901.

Bermuda in Periodical Literature. Series II., part II. Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Jan., 1901.

Biography and Letters, Some interesting books of San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, March, 1901.

Biography, Contemporary, XII. Sovereigns and Rulers. Carnegie Library [Pittsburgh, Pa.] *Monthly Bulletin*, Oct.-Nov., 1900.

— Cambridge [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, March, 1901.

Birds. New Bedford [Mass.] Library *Bulletin*, March, 1901.

Books. Greatest Books of the Century. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, March, 1901.

— Influential Books of the Century. San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

— Everyone should Read. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, March, 1901.

— of recent Popularity. San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, March, 1901.

Burton, Dr. Richard. Los Angeles [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Jan., 1901.

Chaucer, Geoffrey. Mercantile Library of Philadelphia [Pa.] *Bulletin*, Oct., 1900.

Children. Best Twenty-five Books for Children from Eleven to Sixteen Years of Age. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, March, 1901.

— Best Twenty-five Books for Children from Five to Eleven Years of Age. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, April, 1901.

Christmas. San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

Cromwell, Oliver, Part IV. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Jan., 1901.

England, Sovereigns of. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, March, 1901.

Fiction in the French Language, contained in the Revue des Deux Mondes, List of. 1856-1899. Part I. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Jan., 1901.

— Sources of Titles in. Otis Library [Norwich, Conn.] *Bulletin*, Feb., 1901.

France, Early and Mediaeval. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, Jan., 1901.

Gardening. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Feb., 1901.

Historical Novels of England. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, March, 1901.

Indians, North American. Los Angeles [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Feb.-March, 1901.

Lowell (J. R.). Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, March, 1901.

Middlesex Fells. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Feb., 1901.

Music. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Jan., 1901.

Natural History and Natural Knowledge. Boston [Mass.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Jan., 1901.

New York City, Check List of General Municipal Documents of, and of New York State Documents, and other Papers, Relating to the City in the New York Public Library, Dec. 31, 1900. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, Jan., 1901.

— Financial History of. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, Feb., 1901.

— Guidebooks to. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, Feb., 1901.

— History. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, March, 1901.

— Maps and Atlases Relating to. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, Feb., 1901.

— Newspapers Published in. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, Jan., 1901.

— State, North Eastern Boundary Controversy, References to Maps, Documents, Reports and other Papers in the New York Public Library Relating to. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, Dec., 1900.

Nineteenth Century. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Feb., 1901.

Palmistry, Hypnotism, etc. Springfield [Mass.] Library *Bulletin*, Jan., 1901.

Pan-American Exposition. Fitchburg [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, March, 1901.

— Waltham [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, March, 1901.

Patriot's Day, April 19. Waltham [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, March, 1901.

Periodicals, New, Titles of (continued). The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Jan., 1901.

Presidents of the United States. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, March, 1901.

Rights of Man. Boston [Mass.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Jan., 1901.

Rome. Waltham [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Jan.-Feb., 1901.

Shakespeare, Manchester [N. H.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Jan., 1901.

Supplementary Reading for the Fitchburg Primary Schools. Fitchburg [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, March, 1901.

Thanksgiving. Mercantile Library of Philadelphia [Pa.] *Bulletin*, Oct., 1900.

— Day. Peabody Institute Library [Danvers, Mass.] *Bulletin*, Sept.-Oct., 1900.

Trees, Our Common. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, Feb., 1901.

Verdi. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, March, 1901.

— Waltham [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, March, 1901.

Victoria. Osterhout Free Library [Wilkes-Barré, Pa.] *Library News Letter* Feb., 1901.

— Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, March, 1901.

Washington, George. Los Angeles [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Jan.-Feb., 1901.

— Peabody Institute Library [Danvers, Mass.] *Bulletin*, Jan.-Feb., 1901.

— Springfield [Mass.] Library *Bulletin*, March, 1901.

Young People's Books. Carnegie Library [Pittsburgh, Pa.] *Monthly Bulletin*, Oct.-Nov., 1900.

## BIRTHS AND DEATHS.

## A RECORD OF NEW TITLES, CHANGED TITLES AND DEATHS IN THE PERIODICAL WORLD.

(To be continued quarterly.)

N. B.—The Editor will be glad to know of any omission or corrections, since January, 1900, not noted, for inclusion in the next issue, and will esteem it a favor to be notified of new periodicals by any librarian who may receive a sample number. Reports of deaths will be gratefully received and recorded.

## I.—New Periodicals.

AMERICAN CAT NEWS, The. 604 Cable Bldg., Chicago, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Dec. 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

ARCHITECTURAL ANNUAL. 931 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, annual, 4to, illus., bound, vol. 1, 1900. \$3.50.

BARGER'S MAGAZINE. 1528 Wylie Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1901. 20c. \$2.00.

BELGIAN HARE NEWS. 87 St. Louis Ave., Chicago, mo., sm. 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 15, 1900. 5c., 50c.

BOOKLET, The. Laughlin Bldg. Los Angeles, Cal., "Published every little while," 12mo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Dec., 1900. 2 "bits" per year. (Bibilot.)

BOOKWORM. Birmingham, Ala., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Dec., 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

BRITISH MONTHLY. London, mo., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Dec. 1900. 6d. each. (Religious.)

BUREAU OF ECONOMIC RESEARCH, Quarterly Bulletin. 35 Lafayette Pl., New York, quar., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, July, 1900. \$1.00 per year.

CHEVALIER. Hamilton Bldg., Akron, O., mo., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Dec., 1900. 50c. per year.

CHICAGO CLUB REVIEW. 91 Dearborn St., Chicago, semi-mo., fol., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, March 6, 1901. 5c., \$1.00.

CHURCH JOURNAL. 1320 S. 21st St., Philadelphia, mo., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1901. 50c. per year.

COLUMBIA LAW REVIEW. Columbia University, New York, mo. (10 issues), 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901, 30c., \$2.00.

COMMERCE, ACCOUNTS AND FINANCE. 25 Pine St., New York, w., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 5, 1901. 10c., \$4.00.

COMMONER, The. Lincoln, Neb., w., 4to, no. 1, Jan. 23, 1901. 5c., \$1.00.

DETROIT MONTHLY. 82 Griswold St., Detroit, Mich., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1901. 10c., 50c.

DRY GOODS WORLD. 309 Broadway, New York, semi-mo., fol., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Feb. 16, 1901. \$1.00 per year.

EMPIRE REVIEW. London, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1901. 15., 12s.

EMPRESS MAGAZINE. 150 Nassau St., New York, mo., fol., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

FARMERS' HOME JOURNAL. 203 Michigan Blvd., Chicago, mo., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

FINANCE. 402 Electrical Bldg., Cleveland, O., w., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 20, 1901. 10c., \$5.00.

FINANCIAL RED BOOK. 402 Electrical Bldg., Cleveland, O., bi-mo., 12mo, vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1900. \$1.50 per year.

GOOD NEWS, The. Columbus, Kas., mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1901. 50c. per year. (Religious.)

GOOD WORK. 1420 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, mo., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Dec. 15, 1900. 25c. per year. (Religious).

HUMAN NATURE. 874 Broadway, New York, w., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Dec. 5, 1900. 5c. each.

IMPERIAL AND COLONIAL MAGAZINE, The. London, mo., sm. 8vo, illus., vol. 1, pt. 1, Nov., 1900. 1s. each.

IOWA LIBRARY COMMISSION, Bulletin of the. Des Moines, Ia., quar., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901.

JESTER, The. 4543 Evans Ave., Chicago, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 10c. each.

JOURNAL OF ADOLESCENCE. Oak Park, Chicago, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Sept., 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

KANSAS CITY PUBLIC LIBRARY QUARTERLY, The. Kansas City, Mo., quar., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901.

KIT-KATS. 202 Ferguson Blk., Pittsburgh, Pa., mo., 16mo, vol. 1, no. 1, Dec., 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

LADIES' FANCY WORK MAGAZINE. 28 Tower Blk., Grand Rapids, Mich., quar., sm. 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 10c., 35c.

LANDLORDS' AND TENANTS' GAZETTE. 119 Nassau St., New York, w., vol. 1, no. 1, Feb. 1, 1901. \$1.00 per year.

LIBERTY BOYS OF '76. 24 Union Square, New York, w., no. 1, Jan. 4, 1901. \$2.50 per year.

LILLIPUTIAN, The. Canton, N. Y., mo., for school year, 12mo., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1901. 10c. each.

LITERANIAN, The. 156 Fifth Ave., New York, mo., 8vo. illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1900. 35c., \$4.00.

MECIANICIAN, The. 418 Kansas Ave., Topeka, Kan., mo., 12mo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Dec. 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

METROPOLITAN PULPIT, The. 1589 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y. mo., 12mo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 5c., 50c.

MIATT'S QUARTERLY REVIEW. 5 Beekman St., New York, quar., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901.

MOMENT'S VIEW, The. 425 Marlborough St., Boston, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901, 10c., \$1.00. (Religious.)

MOTHER'S MAGAZINE. 21 W. 18th St., New York, mo. 8 vo., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 10c. \$1.00.

MUNICIPALITY. Madison, Wis., bi-mo., vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900. \$1.00 per year.

MUSICAL CENTURY, The. Springdale, Pa., mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 5c., 50c.

NEBRASKA UNIVERSITY OF, GRADUATE BULLETIN. Lincoln, Neb., annual, 8vo, illus., vol. 1, April, 1900.

NEW ENGLAND STREET RAILWAY CLUB BULLETIN. 164 Federal St., Boston, mo., sm. 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1901. 20c., \$1.00.

NEW YORKER. St. James Bldg., New York, w., vol. 1, no. 1, March 6, 1901. \$2.00 year. (Society.)

(Remainder of Alphabet will be incorporated in next quarter's list.)

# Bargains in Periodicals.

Until May 10 we offer the following periodicals to our library patrons at prices affixed. An early order will be advisable, as we have duplicates of but few of the items.

<b>American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals.</b> Phila. 8°. Vols. 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, unbound. Each . . . . .	\$1.25	<b>Critic.</b> New York. New series. Vols. 15-21, 1891-94; 7 vols., unbound . . . . .	6.00
<b>American Agriculturist.</b> New York. 4to. Vols. 26-48, 1867-89; 23 vols., unbound. . . . .	15.00	— New series. Vols. 23-30, 1895-98; 8 vols., unbound . . . . .	5.00
<b>American Amateur Photographer.</b> New York. 8°. Vols. 1, 3, 4, 1889-92; 3 vols., bound. . . . .	3.50	<b>Democratic Review.</b> Vols. 1, 2, 3, 5-22, 1837-1848; 21 vols., mostly unbound . . . . .	17.00
<b>American Association for the Advancement of Science.</b> Proceedings. Salem. 8°. Vols. 1-48, 1848-99; (except vol. 5). 47 vols., paper . . . . .	30.00	<b>Electrical World.</b> New York folio. Vols. 7-33 (lacking 9 numbers only, in 5 vols.) . . . . .	35.00
<b>American Bee Journal.</b> Philadelphia. 8°. Vols. 1-11, 1861-1875, unbound. (vol. 7 defective) . . . . .	7.00	<b>Friend's Review.</b> Philadelphia. 8°. Vols. 1-8, 1847-55; 8 vols., bound . . . . .	10.00
<b>American Economic Association.</b> Publications. New York. 8°. Vols. 1-8, 1886-93; 8 vols. $\frac{1}{2}$ calf . . . . .	22.00	<b>Iron.</b> Lond. folio. 1873-93; 41 vols. all published; cloth, except 6 vols. unbound . . . . .	70.00
<b>American Geologist.</b> Minneapolis. 8°. Vols. 1-3, 1888-89; 3 vols., unbound . . . . .	4.50	<b>Mining Magazine.</b> New York. 1853-56, vols. 1-6, half morocco . . . . .	3.50
<b>American Historical Review.</b> New York. Vols. 1-5, 1895-1900; 5 vols., unbound . . . . .	12.00	<b>New Church Review.</b> Boston. 8°. Vols. 1-6, 1894-99; 6 vols., unbound. (Poole set.) . . . . .	6.00
<b>American Journal of Microscopy.</b> New York. 8°. Vols. 1-6, 1875-81; 6 vols., unbound . . . . .	3.95	<b>New Eclectic.</b> (Later volumes called Southern Magazine). Baltimore. 1868-1875; 17 vols. all published. Scarce, \$80.00 reduced to . . . . .	65.00
<b>American Journal of Sociology.</b> Chicago. 8°. Vols. 1-5, 1895-1900, unbound . . . . .	10.00	<b>New Englander.</b> New Haven. 1843-92; 56 vols., all published, unbound . . . . .	40.00
<b>American Meteorological Journal.</b> Boston. 8°. Vols. 1-3, 1884-87, unbound . . . . .	9.00	<b>New Princeton Review.</b> New York. 1885-88; 6 vols., unbound, all published . . . . .	3.50
<b>American Notes and Queries.</b> Philadelphia. 8°. Vols. 1-5, 1888-1890, unbound . . . . .	7.00	<b>New York Historical Society.</b> Collections. 1868-89, vols. 1-22; cloth . . . . .	33.00
<b>American Quarterly Register.</b> Boston. 8°. 15 vols., 1827-43; full set, partly bound . . . . .	10.00	<b>Nova Scotia Historical Society.</b> Reports and Collections. Vols. 1-4, 1878-1885; 4 vols. . . . .	7.00
<b>Analyst.</b> Des Moines, Ia. 8°. Vols. 1-3, 1874-76, bound in 1 vol. . . . .	3.50	<b>Ordeal, The.</b> Boston. 8°. 1809; vol. I . . . . .	1.25
<b>Architectural Record.</b> New York. 8°. Vols. 1-7, 1891-98; unbound, scarce . . . . .	30.00	<b>Philobiblion.</b> New York. 8°. Vols. 1-2, 1861-63; all published, 2 vols. (on India paper) . . . . .	2.00
<b>Architects and Mechanics Journal.</b> New York. 4to. Vols. 1-3, 1859-1861; 3 vols. $\frac{1}{2}$ roan . . . . .	3.00	<b>Plough, the Loom and the Anvil.</b> Philadelphia. 1848-1857, vols. 1-10; 4 vols., bound, 6 vols., unbound . . . . .	9.00
<b>Arena.</b> Boston. 8°. Vols. 11-15, 5 vols. . . . .	3.00	<b>Poor's Manual of Railroads.</b> 1878, 1880. Each . . . . .	2.00
<b>Bibliotheca Sacra.</b> Oberlin. 8°. Vols. 1-27; 24 vols., bound, 25, 26, 27, unbound . . . . .	12.00	— 1882, 1884-1888, 1894, cloth. Each . . . . .	1.00
<b>Boston Journal of Chemistry.</b> Boston. 4°. Vols. 1-19, 1866-85, partly bound . . . . .	15.00	<b>Portico, The.</b> Baltimore. 8°. 1816-1817, vols. 1-4; 4 vols., half calf . . . . .	3.50
<b>Bureau of American Republics.</b> Bulletin. Washington, D. C. 8°. Vols. 1-5, 1893-98; 5 vols., paper . . . . .	5.75	<b>Puritan.</b> New York. (Recently changed to Junior Munsey.) Vols. 1-9; 3 vols., folio, cloth, rest 8° unbound . . . . .	9.00
<b>Canadian Monthly.</b> Toronto 8°. 21 vols., all published, unbound . . . . .	40.00	<b>Recreation.</b> New York. 1894-1900, vols. 1-13; 13 vols. unbound . . . . .	12.00
— A set lacking 2 titles and Indexes and 3 nos. . . . .	30.00	<b>Roller Mill.</b> Buffalo, N. Y. 4to. Vols. 1-4, 1882-86; bound in 2 vols., half roan . . . . .	5.00
<b>Catholic World.</b> New York. Vols. 13-21, 1871-1875; 9 vols., unbound . . . . .	4.50	<b>Science.</b> New York. 4to. 1880-81, vols. 1-2; all published, bound in 1 vol., cloth . . . . .	2.00
<b>Century.</b> New series. 1881-1893. Vols. 1-23; 23 vols., unbound. (Single vols. 60 cts.) . . . . .	7.00	<b>Self-Culture.</b> Akron, O. 1895-1899, vols. 1-9; 9 vols., unbound . . . . .	9.00
<b>Chautauquan.</b> Vols. 13-23, 1891-1896; 11 vols., unbound . . . . .	5.50	<b>Wide Awake.</b> Boston. 1875-93; 37 vols., all published. Price on application . . . . .	
		<b>War of the Rebellion.</b> Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies. I Series. 1-53; II Series, 1-3 and atlas volumes. In all, 142 vols., cloth. New . . . . .	39.00

# UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO STUDIES.

## IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT.

We are now the United States Agents for the University of Toronto Studies. All orders for this country should be directed to us and will be promptly filled.

**JUST ISSUED, APRIL, 1901.**

**Review of Historical Publications Relating to Canada, for the year 1900 ; Edited by PROF. GEORGE M. WRONG and H. H. LANGTON.**  
*In paper, \$1.00 net; in cloth, \$1.50 net.*

### **University Studies Previously Published and for sale by the Boston Book Company :**

**History 1st series.** Review of Historical Publications relating to Canada, edited by Prof. George M. Wrong, and H. H. Langton.

Vol. 1	Publications of 1896
" 2 "	" 1897
" 3 "	" 1898
" 4 "	" 1899

Paper, each net \$1.00

**History 2nd series, No. 1.** Louisbourg in 1745, the anonymous "Lettre d'un Habitant de Louisbourg," edited and translated by Prof. George M. Wrong. Net .75c.

**History, 2nd Series, No. 2.** Preliminary Stages of the Peace of Amiens. By H. M. Brown. Net .75c.

**Economic Studies, No. 1.** Public Debts in Canada. By J. Roy Perry. Net .50c.

**Geological Series, No. 1.** Moose River Basin, by W. A. Parks. Net .50c.

Extra publication not included in any series. Morphology of the central cylinder in the Angiosperms, by E. C. Jeffrey. Net .50c.

**Psychological Series, No. 1.** Spatial Threshold of Colour and its dependence on Contrast Phenomena. By W. B. Lane, with Appendices. Net .75c.

No. 2. A contribution to the Psychology of Time. By M. A. Shaw and F. S. Wrinch. No. 3. Experiments on Time. Relations of Poetical Metres. By A. S. Hurst and John McKay. Together .75c. net.

No. 4. Conceptions and Laws in Aesthetic, by Prof. A. Kirschmann. Experiment on the Aesthetic of Light and Colour, by Emma S. Baker. Experiments with School Children on Colour Combination, by W. J. Dobbie. Net \$1.50.

**Biological Series, No. 1.** The Gametophyte of Botrychium Virginianum, by E. C. Jeffrey. Net .50c.

**Physiological Series, No. 1.** The Structure, Micro-chemistry and Development of Nerve-Cells, with special reference to their Nuclien Compounds by F. H. Scott. Net .50c.

No. 2. On the Cytology of Non-Nucleated Organisms, by Prof. A. B. Macallum. Net .75c.

**Anatomical Series, No. 1.** Anatomy of the Orang-Outang, by Prof. A. Primrose. Net \$1.00.

### **FOR SALE BY**

**The Boston Book Company, Boston, U. S. A.**

### **Recently Published.**

#### **A Book for Libraries, and Historical Students.**

**History of the Judiciary of Massachusetts, including the Plymouth and Massachusetts Colonies, the Province of Massachusetts Bay, and the Commonwealth,** by WILLIAM T. DAVIS, of Plymouth; *cloth, \$3.00, net.*

The book contains an historical account of the rise and development of the judicial system of the State, from its first settlement to the present time, with brief biographical sketches of the judges and principal court officers. The number of these sketches is indicated by the fact that the Index of Names contains two thousand entries. These sketches, alone, give to the work a permanent biographical value.

The Appendices contain the Patents and Charters of the Colonies and Province, to show the foundation upon which our judicial system was built. *Published by*

**THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY, 15½ Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.**  
*CHARLES C. SOULE, President.*

# Bulletin of Bibliography

Number 18

JULY, 1901

Vol. 2, No. 8

## Contents

	PAGE
EDITORIAL . . . . .	119
BERMUDA IN PERIODICAL LITERATURE. SERIES II., PART IV. BY GEORGE WATSON COLE	119
BEST EDITIONS OF BROWNING . . . . .	122
BY ELVIRA LUCILE BASCOM.	
QUARTERLY INDEX TO LIBRARY REFERENCE LISTS . . . . .	124
BY PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY	
BIRTHS AND DEATHS IN THE PERIODICAL WORLD . . . . .	125

*Boston*  
**The Boston Book Company**  
**Charles C. Soule, President**  
**Freeman Place Chapel**

# **Removal Sale.**

During July and August we shall remove our business to other and more commodious quarters in the suburbs of Boston. The expense of transferring our immense stock will be large, and in order to reduce that item as much as possible, we offer a special price to our library customers on all sets. The larger the order the bigger discount we will make.

## **NOW IS THE TIME TO BUY.**

We omit mention of the common "Poole" sets because every library knows that we always have those on hand. Write us for what you want. Prices will be made exceptional to clear off as many of these as possible. See pages 115, 116, 117, 118, 127.

---

**THE BOSTON BOOK CO.,**

**C. C. SOULE, President.**

**BOSTON, U.S.A.**

# REMOVAL SALE DISCOUNTS DURING JULY.

*We enumerate here a few of the sets in stock. Prices on application.*

## BIBLIOGRAPHY and LIBRARY ECONOMY.

**Bibliographer**, London. 1881-84. 6 volumes, all published. Cloth.

**Book Lore**, London. 1884-87. 6 volumes, all published. Boards.

**Library**, London. 1889-98. 10 volumes, complete series, scarce. Unbound.

**Kayser's Bücher Lexicon**. Complete set. Vols. 1-30. 1750-1900, and indexes. New, half-morocco.

## RELIGIOUS.

**Bibliotheca Sacra**. 1844-81. Vols. 1-38. 22 volumes bound, rest unbound; 38 volumes.

**Brownson's Quarterly Review**. 1844-75. 24 vols., unbound, all published. Scarce.

**Christian Observer**. 1802-1877, 76 vols., sound binding. Complete Poole set.

**Christian Remembrancer**. 1819-68. 78 vols., half calf, all published. "Poole," scarce.

**Sacred Books of the East**. London. Vols. 1-35. 35 volumes. Cloth, new.

**Yorkshireman**. Pontefract. 1832-37. Vols. 1-5. 5 volumes, all published. Half-morocco.

## SOCIOLOGY.

**American Annals of Education and Instruction**. Boston. 1831-35. Vols. 1-5. 5 volumes, bound.

**American Journal of Education and College Review**. New York. 1856. Vols. 1-2. 2 volumes, half-roan.

**Harbinger**. (Brook Farm Publication). 1845-47. Vols. 1-4. 4 volumes, half-calf.

**National Conference of Charities and Correction Proceedings**. 1875-78, 1880-84. 9 volumes, paper.

**National Educational Association**. 1884-99. 16 volumes, cloth as new.

**Niles' Register**, Baltimore, Washington, and Philadelphia. 1811-49. 75 volumes, all published. Old sheep binding, sound, full set. Very uncommon.

**Vermont Records of Council of Safety and Governor and Councils**. 1775-1836. 8 volumes. Cloth.

**Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, Reports**, London. 1840-92. Vols. 1-53, in 26 volumes half-morocco, new, and 3 volumes, paper.

**National Association for the Promotion of Social Science, Transactions**, 1857-86, 30 volumes, all published. Cloth. (In A. L. A. Essay Index.) This valuable set is seldom offered with the extra volume on Trades Unions and Strikes and the volume of Temperance Legislation, both of which are here present.

**Royal United Service Institution, Journal**, London. 1857-94. Volumes 1-38. 14 volumes bound, rest unbound.

**Speaker**, London. 1890-99. Vols. 1-19. 18 volumes, cloth, 1 volume unbound.

**United Service Journal**, London. 1829-61. Vols. 1-97. 97 volumes, half-calf.

**Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung, Verwaltung und Volkswirthschaft**, Leipzig. 1877-95. Vols. 1-19. 19 volumes, paper. (A fine copy of this set on Legislation and Political Economy.)

**Social Weekblad**, Haarlem. 1887-98. Vols. 1-12. 12 volumes, boards.

**Statistisches Jahrbuch für das deutsche Reich**, Berlin. 1880-96. Vols. 1-17. 17 volumes, paper.

---

For Sale by THE BOSTON BOOK CO.

## *Special Prices will be made for July orders.*

### NATURAL SCIENCE.

**American Association for Advancement of Science.** Vols. 1-48, 1848-99. Paper. Salem, 8°.

**American Geographical and Statistical Society,** *Bulletin and Journal*, New York. 1852-98; I. Vols. 1-2; II. 1-30. 32 volumes, pts.

**American Journal of Mathematics.** Vols. 1-11, and index of vols. 1-10. 1878-89. 12 volumes, unbound. (Vol. 11 lacks no. 1.)

**American Journal of Microscopy.** Vols. 1-6. 1875-81, unbound. New York. 8°.

**Annual of Scientific Discovery.** 1850-71. 22 volumes in 21, cloth, all published. Boston, 8°.

**Boston Journal of Chemistry.** Vols. 1-19. 1866-85. Unbound. Boston.

**Electrician,** New York. 1882-95. Vol. 1, no. 3 to vol. 20. 20 volumes, half-morocco.

**New York Academy of Sciences.** Annals, 1-8. 1877-95. Transactions, 1-12, 14. 1881-93, 1895. 21 volumes. Bound.

**Mining Magazine,** New York. 1853-58. Vols. 1-10, and index. 11 volumes. Cloth.

**National Electric Light Association.** *Proceedings First to fourteenth conventions.* 1885-91. 6 volumes cloth and 11 volumes pts. 17 volumes in all.

**Paving and Municipal Engineering.** Vols. 3-17. 15 volumes. Unbound.

**Analytical Review.** Vols. 1-22. 1788-95. Old binding. London, 8°.

**British Association for advancement of Science.** *Reports.* 1831-95, and volume of lists of members. 64 volumes, complete, half-calf. London, 8°.

**Cavendish Society.** Handbook of Chemistry, by Gmelin. 18 volumes, cloth. London.

**Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal.** 1839-67, 30 volumes, all published, old, half-calf.

**Edinburgh Journal of Science.** 5 volumes, 1826, all published, half-calf.

**Electrical Engineer,** London. 1888-97. N. S. vols. 1-20. Vols. 1-9 cloth, rest unbound.

**Engineering,** London. 1866-94. Vols. 1-58, 58 volumes, half-morocco.

**Journal of Microscopy and Natural Science.** (Postal Microscopical Society, Journal of microscopy, etc.) 16 volumes. 1882-97, all published. Cloth, new.

**Journal (Quarterly) of Science.** Vols. 1-22. 1864-85. 22 volumes, all published. (Poole set.) 8 volumes bound, rest unbound.

**Royal Institution of Great Britian.** *Proceedings.* Vols. 1-13. 1851-92. 13 volumes. *Quarterly Journal.* Vols. 1-29. 1816-30. 42 volumes, bound, some few shabby.

**Annalen der Physik und Chemie.** New series. Wiedemann. Vols. 1-42. 1877-91. — *Namenregister of.* Vols. 1-35. Leipzig. 43 volumes in 34, half-morocco, as new.

**Bulletino del'R Comitato geologico d'Italia.** Rome. 1870-99. Volumes 1-30, unbound.

**Electricien, L', Paris,** 1881-87. Vols. 1-11. 11 volumes, half-morocco.

**Electrotechnische Zeitschrift.** 1880-98. Vols. 1-19. 19 volumes, unbound.

**Lumière Electrique.** 1879-94. Vols. 1-53 and index. 16 volumes, bound, rest unbound. An absolutely complete set of this scarce publication.  
— — — Vols. 1-42. 41 volumes well bound.

**Zeitschrift für Angewandte Chemie,** Jahrgang, 1887-97. Vols. 1-11, paper.

— — — **für Physikalische Chemie.** Vols. 1-28. 1887-99. 17 volumes, half-morocco, rest unbound. 28 volumes. Leipzig.

---

Write THE BOSTON BOOK CO.

## JULY REMOVAL SALE.

### USEFUL ARTS.

**American Dental Review**, St. Louis. 1858-63. Vols. 1-4, no. 1, in 1 volume, half-calf.

**American Journal of Insanity**, Utica, New York. 1844-56, vols. 1-12, in 6, half-roan.  
1871-74, vols. 28-30. 1883-85, vols. 39-42.

**Architects and Mechanics' Journal**, New York. 1859-61. 3 volumes, half-roan.

**Architectural Review**, Philadelphia. 1868-69. Vol. 1. Cloth.

**Manufacturers' Gazette**, Boston. 1881-90. Vols. 1-13, 15-16. Unbound.

**Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers**. *Transactions*, New York. 1893-96.  
Vols. 1-4. 4 volumes, cloth as new.

**Architect**, London. 1869-97. Vols. 1-60. Cloth. (A very extra set of this foremost English journal.)

**Brain**, London. 1878-95. Vols. 1-18. 18 volumes, unbound.

**British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review**, London. 1848-77. Vols. 1-60. 60 volumes, half-calf.

**Edinburgh Medical Journal**. 1841-83. I. Vols. 1-20. II. Vols. 1-29, Pt 1. 49 volumes, half-calf.

**Institution of Electrical Engineers**. Vols. 1-20. 1872-91. London.

**Institution of Mechanical Engineers**. *Proceedings*. 1847-80, in 27 volumes, half-morocco.  
London.

**Institution of Naval Architects**. *Transactions*. London. 1860-68. Vols. 1-9. 9 volumes

**Medical Times and Gazette**. July, 1850, to June, 1860, 1881-84. 28 volumes, good half-calf.  
London, 4to.

**Dingler's Polytechnisches Journal**. Vols. 207-246. 1873-82. 40 volumes, partly bound.

### FINE ARTS.

**Illustrated Magazine of Art**. 1853-54. Vols. 1-4. New York. 4to. Half-roan.

**Philadelphia Photographer**. Vols. 5-11. 1868-74. 7 volumes, bound.

**Journal of the Camera Club**. Vols. 1-8. 1886-94. 4 volumes, cloth, 4 volumes, unbound.  
4to. London.

**Portfolio**. 1870-81. Vols. 1-11. 11 volumes, cloth. Edited by P. G. Hamerton, containing  
many fine etchings. The scarce portion of a valuable Poole set.

**Photogram**. 1894-1900. Vols. 1-7. 7 volumes, cloth as new.

**Quarterly Musical Magazine**. Vols. 1-10, bound in 5. 1818-28. London.

**Universal Review**. 1888-90. Vols. 1-8. London. 4to. Unbound. All published. (Poole set).

### LITERARY and GENERAL PERIODICALS.

**Boston Miscellany of Literature and Fashion**. Vols. 1-2, 1842, Boston. Half-calf.

**Modern Language Association Publications**. Vols. 1-13. 1884-98. Unbound.

**New England Quarterly Magazine**. Vol. 1, 1802. 8°. Boston. (All published.)

**Foreign and Colonial Quarterly Review**. Vols. 1-6. 1843-45. London. 6 volumes, boards.

**Foreign Quarterly Review**. Vols. 1-37. 1827-46. 37 volumes, all published. Old binding. (Poole set.)

**Foreign Review**. 1828-30. 5 volumes, all published. Calf. London. (Poole set.)

**Harleian Miscellany**, or a collection of scarce, curious and entertaining pamphlets and tracts,  
12 volumes calf. London, 1802.

---

Let THE BOSTON BOOK CO. know what sets you want.

# JULY BARGAINS.

**Igdrasil**, journal of the Ruskin Reading Guild. Vols. 1-3. 1890-92. All published. 3 volumes in 2. Cloth. London. 8°.

**Literary Gazette and Journal of Belles Lettres, Arts, Sciences, etc.** Weekly. 1817-51. 35 volumes, half-calf. London. 4to.

**London Quarterly Review.** 1853-98. Vols. 1-90, the complete series. 18 volumes bound, remainder unbound. 90 volumes. London. (Poole set.) *This is not a reprint.*

**Monthly Magazine and British Register.** 1796-1830. Vols. 1-60, and n. s. Vols. 1-12. 72 volumes bound, some broken.

**Academie Royale des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres.** *Memoires.* Vols. 1-50, 52-81, La Haye, and Paris. 1719-81. *Histoire.* Vols. 1-19. 1719-81. In all 99 volumes. binding somewhat shabby.

**Romania.** Vols. 1-22. 1872-93, and index of 1872-91. 23 volumes, paper.

## HISTORY.

**New York Historical Society.** *Collections, Fund Series.* New York. 1868-89. 22 volumes, cloth.

**New Annual Register**, London. 1780-1820, except 1806 and 1810. Old binding.

**Anthropological Institute, Journal.** London. 1871-97. Vols. 1-26, and index to 1891. 27 volumes, unbound.

**Edinburgh Annual Register.** 1808-26. Vols. 1-19, all published, bound in 24 volumes, half-russia, worn.

**Historians of Scotland.** 1871-81. 10 volumes, cloth, all published.

**Historical Register.** 1714-1738. 25 volumes, half-sheep. New bound. (This set covers years before the annual register began, and should be used as its predecessor.)

**Oxford Historical Society.** *Publications.* 1884-95. Vols. 1-29. 29 volumes, cloth as new.

**St. James Magazine** (J. B. Burke), London. 1849-50. 2 volumes, all published. Unbound. (Heraldry, etc.)

**Museum Tidsskrift for historie og geografi.** Aargang, 1890-95. 6 volumes. Cloth. Copenhagen.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

**African Repository and Colonial Journal**, Washington, D. C. Vols. 1, 3, 5, 7-12, 30-33. 1825-.

**American Antiquarian Society.** *Transactions.* Worcester. Vol. 1. 1820.

**American Bee Journal.** Philadelphia. 1861-75. Vols. 1-11, unbound. Vol. 7 lacks nos. 7-12.

**American Journal of Improvements in the Useful Arts and Mirror of the Patent Office**, Washington. 1828. Vol. 1. Calf.

**Every Other Saturday**, Boston. 1884-85. Vols. 1-2. 2 volumes, unbound.

**Hovey's Magazine of Horticulture**, Boston. 1835-68. Vols. 1-34, all published. 34 volumes, bound in two styles of leather.

**Monthly Anthology**, Boston. 1803-10. Vols. 1-9. 9 volumes, old binding. Worn.

**Monthly Chronicle**, Boston. 1840-42. Vols. 1-3, all published.

**Archaeological Journal of the British Archaeological Institute**, London. 1844-88. Vols. 1-45, and index of vols. 1-25. 46 volumes bound.

— — — Vols. 1-24. 24 volumes, cloth. New.

# Bulletin of Bibliography

VOL. 2

JULY, 1901

No. 8

This Bulletin is published, primarily, as a means of communication between the Boston Book Company and its customers. A constant endeavor will be made, however, to include in each issue enough original matter of sufficient value to induce librarians to preserve and bind up the numbers. Each volume will be provided with a title-page and an index.

No subscription price will be put upon the journal, and numbers will not be sold. It will be sent to a selected list of libraries, customers or likely to become customers of the Boston Book Company. The circulation of the Bulletin will be increased in proportion to the interest shown in it, and in the special work of the Library Department of the Boston Book Company. Correspondence is solicited, and should be addressed,

The Boston Book Company,  
15½ Beacon St., Boston, Mass.

## EDITORIAL.

### REMOVAL TO NEW STORE.

THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY after more than twelve years in Freeman Place Chapel, is about to move to a place better adapted to its growing business needs.

Our periodical stock is the largest in the country, probably as large as all other dealers' collections of this nature combined. The expense of moving though heavy, will, we think, be justified by the increased facilities we shall secure for handling the business. Still if we can sell off much stock to our library customers during July at a substantial reduction from usual prices it will save much expense to us, and, at the same time, please them.

Therefore, it will pay all to look over our lists in this number carefully and to write us at once about periodical sets needed which are or are not here noted.

### THE ABRIDGED POOLE'S INDEX.

The publication date of "Poole's Index Abridged," though delayed, will probably be sometime early in July. The volume will be larger than one of the five year supplements to Poole. The price has been fixed by the publishers at \$12.00. Order a copy now through The Boston Book Company.

## BERMUDA IN PERIODICAL LITERATURE; WITH OCCASIONAL REFERENCES TO OTHER WORKS.

### SERIES II., PART IV.

#### A BIBLIOGRAPHY.

By George Watson Cole.

Challenger expedition. (*Continued.*)

HUBRECHT, A. A. W. Nemertea. 1886. Pt. 54 (vol. 19), p. 23-25, 37-39. 1 plate and 1 woodcut.

NOTE.—Two new species, from Bermuda:—*Tetraستemma agricola*, Willemoes-Suhm, and *Cerebratulus truncatus*.

SARS, G. O. Phyllocarida. 1887. Pt. 56 (vol. 19), p. 10-20.

NOTE.—One new species from Bermuda:—*Paranebalia longipes*, Willemoes-Suhm. See also "Summary of results," p. 243.

GÜNTHER, Albert Charles Lewis Gotthiff. Deep-Sea fishes. 1887. Pt. 57 (vol. 22), p. 75, 175, 179.

RIDLEY, Stuart O., and DENDY, Arthur. Monaxonida. 1887. Pt. 59 (vol. 20), p. 51.

NOTE.—One new species from Bermuda:—*Tedania digitata*, var. *bermudensis*. See also "Summary of results," p. 239.

SOLLAS, W. J. Tetractinellida. 1887-88. Pt. 63 (vol. 25), p. 127-128, 236-237, 319-323, 355. 2 plates.

NOTE.—Three species from Bermuda, two of which are new. See also index.

WRIGHT, E. P., and STUDER, Th. Alcyonaria. 1889. Pt. 64 (vol. 31), p. 137-138, 142-143, 153, 272-273, 279, 298. 4 plates.

NOTE.—Five species from Bermuda, of which two are new.

PELSENEER, Paul. Pteropoda. Part Second.—Thecosomatida. 1887. Pt. 65 (vol. 23), p. 107, 118.

NOTE.—Sixteen species, from Bermuda, of which one is new:—*Peracis hispinoidea*. See also "Summary of results," p. 190, 195, 200, 245.

STEBBING, T. R. R. Amphipoda. 1887-88. Pt. 67 (vol. 29, pt. 2), p. 1264-1267. 1 plate.

NOTE.—One species from Bermuda.

HENDERSON, J. R. Anomura. 1888. Pt. 69 (vol. 27) p. 38-39, 87-89, 105, 149-150; 184. 2 plates.

NOTE.—Four species from Bermuda. See also index.

ALLMAN, G. J. Hydroida. Second Part. 1888. Pt. 70 (vol. 23), p. 19-20, 71-72. 2 plates.

NOTE.—Two new species from Bermuda.

SMITH, Edgar A. Heteropoda. 1888. Pt. 72 (vol. 23), p. 39-44.

NOTE.—Six species from Bermuda.

HERTWIG, Richard. Actiniaria. Supplement. 1888. Pt. 73 (vol. 26), p. 13-14, 26-28, 36, 44-45. 4 plates.

NOTE.—Four species from Bermuda, two of which are new.

GÜNTHER, Albert Charles Lewis Gotthiff. Pelagic fishes. 1889. Pt. 78 (vol. 31), p. 12, 18, 35, 37, 42.

NOTE.—Five species taken from gulf-weed, south of Bermuda, three of which are new:—*Antennarius marmoratus*; *Exocetus spirurus*; and (?) *Exocetus affinis*.

STUDER, Th. Alcyonaria. Supplementary report. 1889. Pt. 81 (vol. 32), p. 17.

NOTE.—Gives species as above. See pt. 64 (vol. 31), by Wright, E. P., and Studer, Th.

Churchill, Awnsham, and Churchill, John, publishers. Collection of voyages and travels. London. folio.

HERRERA, Antonio de. A brief description and historical account of the Caribbee Islands in North America, and their present state [being a part of], General observations, and an account of the first discovery of America, by Christopher Columbus, from [his] History of the West Indies. Vol. 5 (1732), p. 641-664.

NOTE.—Gives a description of the Bermudas and their early history, p. 663-664. This is evidently added to Herrera's account by the editors.

**Churchill, Awnsham, and Churchill, John.** (*Continued.*)

**SMITH, Captain John.** True travels, adventures, and observations, into Europe, Asia, Africa, and America; 1593-1629. Vol. 2 (1704), p. 371-412.

NOTE.—Chapter 22: Summer Isles; 1624-1629, p. 401-402.

**MONSON, Sir William.** Naval tracts: in six books. . . . iv. Discoveries and enterprises of the Spaniards and Portuguese; and several other remarkable passages and observations. The whole from the original manuscript; never before published. 1703. Vol. 3 (1704), p. 155-560.

NOTE.—At pages 439-440 occurs a short account of the Bermudas, in which is mentioned its discovery and the shipwrecks of Captain Russel, a Frenchman, *circa* 1560-1570; of Henry May, 1593; and of Sir George Somers, 1609.

**Churchill, Awnsham, and Churchill, John.** Collection of voyages and travels. 3d Edition. London. folio.

**SMITH, Captain John.** True travels, adventures, and observations [etc.]. Vol. 2 (1744), p. 307-346.

NOTE.—Summer Isles, p. 336-337.

**MONSON, Sir William.** Naval tracts [etc., as above]. Vol. 3 (1745), p. 147-508.

NOTE.—Description, etc. of Bermuda, p. 405. Monson makes the following statement, unverified by other historians:—"This island at the beginning was discovered by the Portuguese nation, and inhabited by them, till they found little profit accrued from it, and then they abandoned it, . . . ."

**HERRERA, Antonio de.** A brief description . . . of the Carribee Islands . . . Vol. 5 (1746), p. 641-664.

NOTE.—Bermudas, p. 663-664. See note above.

**Clarke, James Stanier.** Naufragia or Historical memoirs of shipwrecks. London. 12<sup>o</sup>.

**MAY, Henry.** Abstract of a brief note of a voyage to the East Indies, begun the 10th of April, 1591. Vol. 1 (1805), p. 131-140.

NOTE.—Contains an account of May's shipwreck "upon the Isle of Bermuda."

**STRACHY, William.** A true reportory of the wracke, and redemption of Sir Thomas Gates, Knight, vpon, and from the Islands of the Bermudas. Vol. 1 (1805), p. 141-171.

**Companion to the British almanac.** Published under the superintendence of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. London. 12<sup>o</sup>.

NOTE.—Statistical information about Bermuda is given as follows:

- 1828. English occupation; 1609. p. 60.
- 1829. Slave population 4,608. p. 199.
- 1832. Population and trade statistics. p. 104-105.
- 1833. Rum imported from Bermuda. p. 183.
- 1834. Slaves, Education. p. 180-181.
- 1835. Abolition of slavery. p. 257.
- 1839. Slaves, 4,026. Appraised value, £175,194. p. 195.

**Conchologists' exchange.** Philadelphia. sm. 4<sup>o</sup>.

**JONES, John Matthew.** The conchologist in Bermuda. Vol. 2 (No. 9, March and April, 1888), p. 118.

NOTE.—This article was "to be continued," but this number was the last issue of the periodical, which was continued as the *Nautilia*. The following species are mentioned:—*Littorina muricata*, *L. dilata*, *L. scabra*, *L. ziczac*, *L. mauritiana*, *Nerita tessellata*, *N. peloronta*, *Turbo pica*, *Ianthina communis*, *I. globosa*, *I. bellula*, *Fissurella barbadensis*, *Siphonaria brunnea*, and *Chiton squamosus*.

**Colburn's United service magazine.**

*See* United service magazine.

**Connecticut academy of arts and sciences.** Transactions. New Haven. 8<sup>o</sup>.

**VERRILL, Addison Emory.** Notice of the Corals and Echinoderms collected by Prof. C. F. Hartt, at the Abrolhos Reefs, Province of Bahia, Brazil, 1867. Vol. 1 (part 2, February, 1868), p. 351-371.

NOTE.—The following species of Echinodermata are here recorded from Bermuda:—*Ophionereis reticulata*, p. 366; *Linckia ornithopis*, p. 367; *Asterias Atlantica*, p. 368-369; and *Echinometra Michelini*, p. 369.

**Connecticut academy of arts and sciences.** (*Continued.*)

**VERRILL, Addison Emory.** The Cephalopods of the northeastern coast of America. Part 1. The gigantic squids (*Architeuthis*) and their allies. Vol. 5 (part 1, February, 1880), p. 177-257.

NOTE.—A species collected by G. Brown Goode, Dec., 1876, on the north shore of Bermuda, *Sthenoteuthis plerops* is here described, p. 228-233. It is also figured in plates 27, figs. 7, 7a; 36, figs. 5, 5a, 6, 7; 37, fig. 7; and 54, figs. 2, 2a.

**VERRILL, Addison Emory.** Same. Part 2. The smaller Cephalopods, including the "squids" and the octopi, with other allied forms. Vol. 5 (part 2, June 1881), p. 259-446.

NOTE.—*Sepioteuthis sepioidea* d'Orb., collected by Goode in 1878, p. 345-346.

**PILSBRY, Henry Augustus.** The air-breathing Mollusks of the Bermudas. Vol. 10 (part 2, September, 1900), p. 491-509. 1 plate.

NOTE.—Also issued as an author's separate. A general revision of all the known species of land shells. Forty-two species are enumerated. One species, *Limax flavus* L., taken by Prof. Verrill's party in 1868 has not hitherto been reported from Bermuda. The family of *Zonitida* contains the only genus of land shells peculiar to Bermuda, the *Psicolzonites bermudensis* Pfr. The *Melampus redfieldi* Pfr. was originally described from the Bermudas. Bibliography of the subject, p. 506-509.

**GARMAN, Samuel.** Additions to the Ichthyological fauna of the Bermudas, from the collection of the Yale Expedition of 1898. Vol. 10 (part 2, September, 1900), p. 510-512.

NOTE.—One new species of fish and two rare species described.

**VERRILL, Addison Emory, and BUSH, Katherine J.** Additions to the marine Mollusca of the Bermudas. Vol. 10 (part 2, September, 1900), p. 513-544. 3 plates.

NOTE.—This monograph enumerates eighty-seven species, twenty-four of which are new. The latter are as follows:—*Lucina nux* (*Angulus*), *Tornatina decurrent*, *Bulla Bermudea*, *Siphonaria henica*, *Eulima hypsila*, *E. amblycerata*, *E. engonia*, *E. consira*, *E. atypha*, *Turbolina validia*, *Odostomia Jonesii*, *O. tubrica*, *O. (Cyclodostomia) didyma*, *O. (Eavalea) Somersi*, *Scala electa*, *Cerithiopsis Bermudensis*, *Cæcum tenuis*, *C. tornatum*, *C. obesum*, *C. delicatulum*, *C. debile*, *C. crispum*, *Rissa (Manzonia) minuscula*. One rare form *Petricola (Naranajo) laticauda* (Gmelin), was taken from borings in dead coral. Two species of *Octopus* were taken in 1868, *O. vulgaris* and *O. Bermudensis* Hoyle = *O. chromatus* Heilprin; also a squid, *Sepioteuthis sepioidea* d'Orb.

**VERRILL, Addison Emory.** The Nudibranchs and naked Tectibranchs of the Bermudas. Vol. 10 (part 2, September, 1900), p. 545-550. 1 plate.

NOTE.—Ten species are here described, eight of which are new:—*Aplysia megaptera*, *Pleurobranchopsis*, gen. nov., *Pleurobranchopsis aurantiaca*, *Coryphella* (?) *pallida*, *Doris* (?) *bisellata*, *D. (?) olivacea*, *Lamellidoris lactea*, *L. (?) quadrangularis*, *Chromodoris* (?) *roseopicta*. The last two monographs are also issued as a separate.

**VERRILL, Addison Emory.** Additions to the Anthozoa and Hydrozoa of the Bermudas. Vol. 10 (part 2, September, 1900), p. 551-572. 3 plates.

NOTE.—The author enumerates thirty-one species of which the following are new:—*Plesiastrea Goodeti*, *Phellia rufa* Verrill, *Bunodosoma globosifera*, *Zoanthus protens*, *Protophytha* nom. nov. Type *G. variabilis* Duerden, *Protophytha grandis*, *Palithoxus grandiflora*, *Eunicea grandis*. Of Hydrozoa, the only species added to previous lists is the common *Porpita Linnaeana*.

**VERRILL, Addison Emory.** Additions to the Crustacea and Pycnogonida of the Bermudas. Vol. 10 (part 2, September, 1900), p. 573-582. 1 plate.

NOTE.—Twenty-eight species of Crustacea are given and two new species of Pycnogonida,—no species of the latter group having been hitherto reported from this locality. They are as follows:—*Ammothella* (?) *rugulosa*, sp. nov. *Ammothella*, subgenus nov. and *Achelia* (?) *gracilis*, sp. nov. The total number of Decapod Crustacea now known is about seventy-five, nearly all of which are also West Indian species.

## Connecticut academy of arts and sciences. (Continued.)

VERRILL, Addison Emory: Additions to the Echinoderms of the Bermudas. Vol. 10 (part 2, September, 1900), p. 583-587.

NOTE.—Eleven species are enumerated. "The total number of echinoderms now known from the Bermudas is about 40, all of which seem to be identical with West Indian species.... The small variety of true starfishes is remarkable, for only four species are known, and two of these are very rare."

VERRILL, Addison Emory. Additions to the Tunicata and Molluscoidea of the Bermudas. Vol. 10 (part 2, October, 1900), p. 588-594. 4 figures and 1 plate.

NOTE.—Seven species of Tunicata are described, of which four are new to science:—*Halocynthia rubriflava*, *Microcosmus minutus*, *Polyarpa multiflivala*, and *Diazona picta*. Two species of Molluscoidea are given, of which *Barentzia timida* is new. The last four monographs are also issued as one separate.

VERRILL, Addison Emory. Additions to the Turbellaria, Nemertina, and Annelida of the Bermudas, with Revisions of some New England genera and species. Vol. 10 (part 2, Nov. and Dec., 1900), p. 595-672. 2 figures and 1 plate.

NOTE.—Turbellaria; three species, of which two are new:—*Leptoplana lactea*, and *Pseudoceros pardalis*. Nemertina; three species, of which two are new:—*Lineus albocinctus*, and *L. albonotatus*.

Of Annelida, the author's collection includes over 110 species. The following new species are recorded:—*Phylloclada Bermudae*, *Eudalia megalops*, *Syllis (Typosyllis) corallicola*, Var. *lineolata*, *S. grandisulcata*, *S. (Typosyllis) catenula*, *S. jugularis*, *S. (Typosyllis) diplomorpha*, *S. (Tetraglene)*, sp., *S. Chetostylis*, sp., *S. (Typosyllis) annularis*, *S. (Typosyllis) cincinnata*, Same (stem-form, with a sexual zoöid), *S. (Ehlersia) exigua*, *S. (Ehlersia) nitida*, *Haplosyllis cephalata*, *H. palata*, *Trypanosyllis attenuata*, *T. ferrilis*, *T. tenella*, *Hemisyllis*, gen. nov. *dispar*, sp. nov., *Ostisostylysis nuchalis*, Same, Var. (?) *gularis*, *Eusyllis (Synsyllis) viridula*, *E. (Synsyllis) longigularis*, *Branchiosyllis lamellifera*, *Desmosyllis longisetosa*, *Odontosyllis enopla*, *O. Brachydonta*, *Grubeosyllis nitidula*, *G. rugulosa*, *Autolytus (Procerata) simplex*, *Marphysa regalis*, *Heteromarphysa*, gen. nov. *tenuis*, *Leodice elegans*, *L. stigmatura*, *L. cinnina*, *L. tenuicirrata*, *L. unifrons*, *L. margaritacea*, *Lysidice bilobata*, *Paramarphysa obusa*, *Nematonereis hebes*, *Stauroreis*, nom. nov. *melanops*, *S. erythrops*, *S. polydonta*, *Lumbrineris nasuta*, *Arabella maculosa*, *Aricia setosa*, *Cirratulus (Audouinia) capillaris*, *C. (Audouinia) Websteri*, *Euclymenes*, nom. nov. *coronata*, *Clymella (Axiothella)*, sub-gen. nov., *Somersi*, *Eupolynnia*, nom. nov., (*Polyniella*, sub-gen. nov.) *aurantiaca*, *Streblosoma (Eu-* *grymea*, sub-gen. nov.) *polybranchia*, *Protosylepus*, gen. nov. *tenuis*, *Nicolea modesta*, *Lomia Bermudensis*, *Poly-* *cirrus corallicola*, *P. pennulifera*, *P. luminosus*, *Sthenelais* *sutura Bush*, sp. nov., *Chrysopetalum elegans* Bush, sp. nov. *Aspidosiphon spinulosum*, and *Goltingia elongata*.

## Contributions to ornithology. London. 8°.

JARDINE, Sir William, Bart. Ornithology of the Bermudas. Vol. for 1849, p. 76-87; vol. for 1850, p. 5-14, 35-38, 67.

NOTE.—Gives lists of birds furnished by Lieutenant Wedderburn and Rev. H. B. Tristram, supplemented by the observations of Captain Drummond and Mr. Hurdis. "Mr. Tristram, [who lived in Bermuda three years], printed a list in the islands, of all the birds that had occurred to his notice in 1847."—p. 77. The lists here given comprise constant residents, 8 species; summer residents, 3 species; autumnal and winter visitors, 88 species, revised to 84; vernal visitors, 3 species; accidental stragglers from the Eastern Hemisphere, 3 species; and doubtful, 5 species. In 1849, twenty species were added and in 1850 one. Supplementary remarks mention respectively 13 and 10 species.

CUTLER, Nathaniel. General coasting pilot. London, 1728. folio.

SAILING directions for the Islands of Burmudas. p. 135.

NOTE.—This work is the second part or volume of the "Atlas maritime & commercialis," published by James and John Knapton.

DANA, James Dwight. Corals and coral islands. New York (Dodd and Meade), 1872. (2d edition, 1874.) 8°. 398 pp.

NOTE.—Structure of the Bermuda Islands [with map], p. 218-221, 183; former extent, p. 370; and caverns, p. 362. A list of corals, furnished by Prof. A. E. Verrill, comprising 17 species, is given on p. 114.

Deutschen Malakozoologischen Gesellschaft, Jahrbücher der Frankfurter Main. 8°.

KOBELT, W. Die geographische Verbreitung der Molusken. III. Die Inselsaunen. Siebenter Jahrgang (1880), p. 241-286.

NOTE.—The Mollusks of Bermuda are discussed on p. 257-258 and a list of 20 species is given on p. 286.

Dictionnaire encyclopédique des sciences médicales.

Directeur : A. Dechambre. Paris. 8°.

LE ROY DE MERICOURT, A. Bermudes (en espagnol *Bermudas*, appelées aussi îles Somers). Tome 9 (1868), p. 168-177.

NOTE.—There is also an edition bearing the date 1876. A short bibliography is appended to this article.

DISTURNELL, J. Influence of climate in North and South America. New York (D. Van Nostrand), 1867. 8°. 334 pp.

NOTE.—Bermuda—Gulf stream, p. 273-275. Bermuda grass, p. 202.

ECONOMIC STUDIES. Published by the American Economic Association. New York. 8°.

[DOUGLASS, William.] Discourse concerning the currencies of the British plantations in America. Vol. 2 (no. 5, October, 1897), p. 291-355.

NOTE.—Originally published anonymously in London in 1739. Bermuda's observance of the Proclamation Act is noted at p. 301-302 and 318. Commenting on this, the editor, Charles J. Bullock, says "On p. 302 Douglass had said that Bermuda observed the Parliamentary act of 1707. This was not altogether accurate, for Bermuda evaded the act by adopting a gold standard. Yet silver was rated at the proclamation rate of 6s. 10 1/2 d. per ounce, so that there is a basis for the author's statement."—p. 318-319 note.

EDEN, Richard. First three English books on America; edited by Edward Arber. Birmingham, 1885. 4to.

OVIEDO Y VALDES, Gonzalo Fernandez. The natural history of the West Indies. First printed in 1526. Section 2, p. 205-242.

NOTE.—At page 233 (original edition, p. 203) is found the earliest description of the discovery of Bermuda. This passage is quoted in full in Lefroy's *Memorials of the Bermudas*, vol. 1, p. 2-3.

EDINBURGH CABINET LIBRARY. Edinburgh. 16°.

MURRAY, Hugh. An historical and descriptive account of British America; comprehending Canada Upper and Lower, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, the Bermudas, and the Fur Countries. Vol. 25-27 (Edin. and Lond., 1839).

NOTE.—A description of the "Bermudas" occupies pages 329-356 of volume 2. The author cites numerous authorities for his statements.

EDINBURGH REVIEW. Edinburgh. 8°.

HORRORS (The) of the negro slavery existing in our West India islands. [A review.] Vol. 7, (no. 13, October, 1805), p. 244-248.

NOTE.—Mentions (p. 245 note) a law passed in Bermuda entitled: "An act for the security of the subject, to prevent the forfeiture of life and estate upon killing a negro or other slave," in which the penalty is fixed at £10.

WHAT IS TO BE DONE WITH OUR CRIMINALS? Vol. 86 (no. 173, July, 1847), p. 214-272.

NOTE.—The statistics of crime in Canada and Bermuda, notwithstanding the importation of criminals, show that "the average of offences to the population is nearly the same as in England." p. 271.

TRANSPORTATION AS IT NOW IS. [Review of several works.] Vol. 90 (no. 181, July, 1849), p. 1-39.

NOTE.—Gives some glimpses of the convict life in Bermuda, where there were four frigates and a hospital ship with accommodations for 1,750 men employed on the dock-yard and fortifications, and other ordinance work. An account is also given of the successful introduction of rewards for piece-work.

COLONIAL POLICY (The) of Lord John Russell's administration. By Earl Grey. [A review.] Vol. 98 (no. 199, July, 1853), p. 62-98.

NOTE.—Bermuda mentioned, p. 88.

(To be continued.)

## Best Editions of Robert Browning

Compiled by Elvira Lucile Bascom.

One of the practical difficulties that the librarian meets in the selection of books is the difficulty of determining appropriate editions. Even librarians who are skilled in weighing the merits of competing editions are unable to do so, because they are at a distance from book centers.

I am making an attempt to relieve this difficulty to a certain degree by compiling a series covering the best editions of about fifty standard authors. The first of the series treats of Ralph Waldo Emerson, and may be found in the twelfth annual report of the New York State Library School. The following Browning list is the second of the series. I have been promised the coöperation of able librarians in covering other authors. Criticisms of the various lists as they appear will be gladly received. The selection of editions in the *Standard Library* of the Providence Public Library, issued in pamphlet form, is of great service to librarians. The advantage of the projected series lies in the choice of editions which it offers, and in the fact that all included are in print.

SALOME CUTLER FAIRCHILD.

## WRITINGS

Standard library edition—Riverside edition (1899)

Poetic and dramatic works. 6 v. 5 por. 1 pl. O. Houghton \$9; \$1.50 per vol.

## Contents

v. 1 Pauline, Paracelsus, Strafford, Sordello, Pippa passes, King Victor and King Charles	v. 5 Red cotton night-cap country, Aristophanes' apology, The inn album, Pacchiarotto and other poems
v. 2 Dramatic lyrics, The return of the Druses, A blot in the 'scutcheon, Colombe's birthday, Dramatic romances, A soul's tragedy, Luria	v. 6 The Agamemnon of Æschylus, La Saiziaz, The two poets of Croisic, Dramatic idyls (2 series), Jocoseria, Ferishtah's fancies, Parleyings, Fragments, Asolando; Tables of first lines and index of titles
v. 3 The ring and the book	
v. 4 Christmas eve and Easter day, Men and women, In a balcony, Dramatis personæ, Balaustion's adventure, Prince Hohenstiel-Schwangau, Fifine at the fair	
The 1899 edition is preferable to that of 1891 because it incorporates the author's latest revisions, contains a few additional poems, and each volume is provided with introduction and notes.	

Choice edition—Uniform edition

Works. 17 v. il. 3 por. O. Smith, Elder &amp; Co. 5s. per vol.

## Contents

v. 1 Pauline, Sordello	v. 10 The ring and the book, books 9-12
v. 2 Paracelsus, Strafford	v. 11 Balaustion's adventure, Prince Hohenstiel-Schwangau, Fifine at the fair
v. 3 Pippa passes, King Victor and King Charles, The return of the Druses, A soul's tragedy	v. 12 Red cotton night-cap country, The inn album
v. 4 A blot in the 'scutcheon, Colombe's birthday, Men and women	v. 13 Aristophanes' apology, Agamemnon of Æschylus
v. 5 Dramatic romances, Christmas eve and Easter day	v. 14 Pacchiarotto and other poems, La Saiziaz, The two poets of Croisic
v. 6 Dramatic lyrics, Luria	v. 15 Dramatic idyls (2 series), Jocoseria
v. 7 In a balcony, Dramatis personæ	v. 16 Ferishtah's fancies, Parleyings
v. 8 The ring and the book, books 1-4.	v. 17 Asolando; Biographical and historical notes
v. 9 The ring and the book, books 5-8	

Macmillan issues this edition in nine volumes, \$20, \$2.25 per volume. Page references of notes at end of last volume are to 17-volume edition.

Two-volume edition — *Globe edition*

Poetical works, ed. by Augustine Birrell and F. G. Kenyon. 2 v. 2 por. D. Macmillan \$3.50 net.

*Contents*

v. 1 Pauline, Paracelsus, Strafford, Sordello, Pippa passes, King Victor and King Charles, Dramatic lyrics, The return of the Druses, A blot in the 'scutcheon, Colombe's birthday, Dramatic romances, Luria, A soul's tragedy, Christmas eve and Easter day, Men and women, In a balcony, Dramatis personæ, Balaustion's adventure, Aristophanes' apology

v. 2 The ring and the book, Prince Hohenstiel-Schwangau, Fifine at the fair, Red cotton night-cap country, The inn album, Pacchiarotto, Agamemnon of Æschylus, La Saiziaz, The two poets of Croisic, Dramatic idylls (2 series), Jocoseria, Ferishtah's fancies, Parleyings, Asolando; Chronological list of Robert Browning's poems and plays; Index to first lines of shorter poems and songs; General index

One volume edition — *Cambridge edition*

Complete poetic and dramatic works. 1033 p. 1 por. O. Houghton \$3.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

**Wise, Thomas J.** Materials for a bibliography of the writings in prose and verse of Robert Browning. 269 p. In Nicoll, W. R. and Wise, T. J. Literary anecdotes of the nineteenth century. v. 1. Dodd \$8.

This bibliography first appeared, in briefer form, in the *Athenaeum* at irregular intervals from 1894 to 1897. It is much more complete than the two following, but not so accessible to the average library. The edition is limited to 1000 copies.

**Orr, Mrs. Alexandra (Leighton).** Chronological bibliography of Browning's works. 29 p. In Orr, Mrs. Alexandra (Leighton). Handbook to the works of Robert Browning. Macmillan \$1.75.

**Cooke, George Willis.** The best things said of Browning. 6 p. In Cooke, G. W. Guide-book to the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning. Houghton \$2.

**BIOGRAPHY**

## Standard biography

**Orr, Mrs. Alexandra (Leighton).** Life and letters of Robert Browning. 2 v. 1 por. 1 pl. O. Houghton \$3.

## Shorter biography

**Sharp, William.** Life of Robert Browning. 219 p. O. Scribner \$1. (Great writers)

Contains a bibliography which is much briefer than Wise's, lacks the advantage of selection as found in Cooke's, though fuller, and is not so nearly up to date as Mrs. Orr's list.

## Biographic collateral

**Browning, Robert, & Browning, Mrs. E. B. (Barrett).** Letters, 1845-1846. 2 v. 2 por. 2 fac-sim. O. Harper \$5.

**Browning, Mrs. Elizabeth Barrett (Barrett).** Letters; ed. by F. G. Kenyon. 2 v. 2 por. 1 pl. 1 fac-sim. D. Macmillan \$2.50.

**INTERPRETATIVE WORKS**

These are chosen as the most surely interpretative and the best adapted for ready reference. For students of Browning the following, containing both interpretative and critical matter, will be of value: J. T. Nettleship's Robert Browning, essays and thoughts; James Fotheringham's Studies of the mind and art of Robert Browning; Henry Jones' Browning as a philosophical and religious teacher; Hiram Corson's Introduction to the study of Robert Browning's poetry; London Browning society papers (from which a volume of Browning studies, edited by Edward Berdoe, is reprinted); Boston Browning society papers; articles in *Poet lore*; Browning study programmes by Charlotte Porter and Helen Clarke.

**Orr, Mrs. Alexandra (Leighton).** Handbook to the works of Robert Browning. 420 p. D. Macmillan \$1.75.

Classifies the poems under ten groups and gives brief arguments of each. No explanation of allusions.

**Cooke, George Willis.** Guide-book to the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning.

451 p. O. Houghton \$2.

Alphabetic arrangement of titles, characters, allusions and well-known quotations, with fairly full information. Now incorporated in introduction and notes of 1899. Riverside edition.

**Berdoe, Edward.** Browning cyclopedia; a guide to the study of the works of Robert Browning. 572 p. O. Macmillan \$3.50.

Arranged like Cooke, but covering a larger field. Gives full arguments, explanation of allusions, historical information, etc.

#### Concordance

**Molineux, Marie Ada.** Phrase book from the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning. 520 p. O. Houghton \$3.

An alphabetic list of phrases and a one-word index, with references to the 1891 Riverside and the Cambridge editions. Except for Asolando and four short poems, references are correct for the 1899 Riverside edition.

#### PICTORIAL REPRESENTATION

#### Portrait

**Watts, G. F. artist.** Frederick Keppel & Co., 20 E. 16th st., New York. 9½ × 11¾ in. \$4.50.

For farther information regarding portraits of Browning, see three illustrated articles by W. M. Rossetti in *Magazine of art*, 1890, p. 181-88, 246-52, 261-67.

#### Bust

Correspondence with prominent art firms in this country and England leads to the belief that no reproductions of the busts of Browning have been made. There are at least three busts in existence, those by Robert Barrett Browning, William Wetmore Story and Henrietta Montalba.

## QUARTERLY INDEX TO REFERENCE LISTS PUBLISHED BY LIBRARIES.

Compiled by the Providence, R. I., Public Library.

Since April 1, 1901, the following subjects have been treated in reference lists published by libraries.

Alfred the Great. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, April, 1901.

Animal Stories for Children. Los Angeles [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, May, 1901.

Bermuda in Periodical Literature. Series II, part III. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, April, 1901.

Books, Fifty Best, for 1900. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, June, 1901.

Books for Children. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, April, 1901.

Boston. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, May, 1901.

Decoration and Design. Lowell [Mass.] City Library *Bulletin*, April, 1901.

Decoration Day. Los Angeles [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*. May, 1901.

English Cathedrals. Cincinnati [Ohio.] Public Library *Quarterly Bulletin*, Jan.-Mar., 1901.

Fiction, Historical. Nashua [N. H.] Public Library *Bulletin*, May, 1901.

— in the French Language, contained in the *Revue des Deux Mondes*, List of. 1856-1899. Part II. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, April, 1901.

— List of Twenty-five Prose Fictions. Los Angeles [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, April, 1901.

— Reading list on. Los Angeles [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, April, 1901.

Indians. Los Angeles, [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, April, 1901.

— North American. Portland [Oregon] Public Library *Our Library*, April 1901.

Natural History. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, June, 1901.

New York City, Almanacks. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, May, 1901.

— — — Churches. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, May, 1901.

— — — Directories. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, May, 1901.

— — — Fire Department. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, April, 1901.

— — — Parks. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, April, 1901.

— — — Street Railways. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, April, 1901.

— — — Streets. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, April, 1901.

— — — Vital Statistics. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, April, 1901.

— — — Water Front. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, April, 1901.

— — — Water Supply. New York Public Library *Bulletin*, April, 1901.

Novels, Legal. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, May, 1901.

Painters of the Nineteenth Century. Waltham [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, April, May, 1901.

Rebellion, War of the. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, May, 1901.

Russia. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, April, 1901.

St. Nicholas Prize List. Los Angeles [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, May, 1901.

Shakespeare. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, April, 1901.

Spring Flowers. Osterhout Free Library [Wilkesbarre, Pa.] *Library News Letter*, May, 1901.

Stories, One hundred Good. Westfield, [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, June, 1901.

Suggestions for the Season's Reading. Waltham [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, April, 1901.

Thompson, Ernest Evan Seton-. Los Angeles. [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, May, 1901.

Victoria, Queen. Fitchburg [Mass.] *Library Bulletin*, May, 1901.

## BIRTHS AND DEATHS.

## A RECORD OF NEW TITLES, CHANGED TITLES AND DEATHS IN THE PERIODICAL WORLD.

(To be continued quarterly.)

N. B.—The Editor will be glad to know of any omission or corrections, since April, 1900, not noted, for inclusion in the next issue, and will esteem it a favor to be notified of new periodicals by any librarian who may receive a sample number. Reports of deaths will be gratefully received and recorded.

## New Periodicals.

AMERICAN MEDICINE. 1321 Walnut St., Phila., w. vol. I, no. 1, April 6, 1901.

AMERICAN TIT-BITS. 358 Alexandria Ave., New York, quar., 4to, vol. I, no. 1, June, 1901. 10c. each.

ART AND ARCHITECTURE. 605 Parrott Bldg., San Francisco, mo., vol. I, no. 1, Nov., 1900. 35c., \$3.00.

ART RECORD, THE. 435 Strand, London, W. C., w. 4to, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Feb. 23, 1901. 2d. each.

BOOK BITS AND PAPER PARTICLES. 5 Tudor St., London, E. C., 8vo, vol. I, no. 1, May 17, 1901. 3d. each. (For the Colonial trade).

BUFFALO AMUSEMENT GUIDE. 410 Ellicott Sq., Buffalo, N. Y., w., vol. I, no. 1, March 30, 1901. 10c. each.

CAXTON MAGAZINE. 23 Abchurch Lane, London, E. C. mo., vol. I, no. 1, April, 1901. 10s. year. (Printing, Paper and Applied Trades.)

COAST THE. 730 New York Blk., Seattle, Wash., mo. vol. I, no. 1, Feb., 1901. \$1.00 year.

CO-OPERATION. 79 Dearborn St., Chicago, w., 8vo, vol. I, no. 1, Jan. 5, 1901. 5c., \$1.00. (Charities).

DWARF, THE. Morton Park, Ill., mo. 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, April, 1901. 25c. year.

ENGLISH WORLD. Poststrasse 3, Leipzig, mo., vol. I, no. 1, Jan., 1901. M. 3 for 6 mos.

FOLIO. 306 Douglas Blk., Los Angeles, Cal., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, May, 1901. 50c. year.

FOREIGN LITERATURE, THE. 1332 Walnut St., Phila., mo., 8vo, vol. I, no. 1, Oct. 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

FRANCE, LA. Poststrasse 3, Leipzig, mo. vol. I, no. 1, Jan., 1901. M. 3 for 6 mos.

GUIDE, THE. 85 Fifth Ave., Chicago, mo., 8vo, illus. vol. I, no. 1, April, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

HOME AND GARDEN. 929 Chestnut St., Phila., mo., 4to, illus., vol. I, no. 1, June, 1901. 50c., \$1.00.

INTERPRETER, THE. 1021 Masonic Temple, Chicago, mo., 8vo., vol. I, no. 1, Abib. (March 21—April 18), 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

JOURNAL OF THE NEW ANIMAL THERAPY, THE. 3515 Grand Blvd., Chicago, quar., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Jan. 1900. 25c., \$1.00.

JUNK, THE. Ogdensburg, N. Y., mo., 24mo, vol. I, no. 1, April, 1901. 5c., 50c.

KANSAS, CITY JEWELER AND OPTICIAN. 218 Hall Bldg., Kansas City, Mo., mo., 4to, illus., vol. I, no. 1, May, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

KNOCKER, THE. Philadelphia, mo., 16mo, vol. I, no. 1, May, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

LIBRARY REVIEW. 1122 Chestnut St., Phila., mo., 8vo, vol. I, no. 1, June, 1901. 10c. year.

LOUISIANA PURCHASE. 110 no. 40th St., St. Louis, Mo., mo., 8vo, vol. I, no. 1, April, 1901. 25c., \$2.50.

MANUSCRIPT, THE. 1123 Broadway, New York, mo., 32 mo., vol. I, no. 1, April, 1901. 5c., 50c. (Bibelot.)

MONATSBERICHTE ÜBER KUNSTWISSENSCHAFT UND KUNSTHANDEL. Liebigstrasse, Munich, mo., 4to, illus., 1 jahrgang, heft 1, Oct., 1900. M. 12 year.

MONTHLY HOME INVESTOR OF NEW YORK. 256 Broadway, New York, mo., 4to, illus., vol. I, no. 1, April, 1901. 5c., 50c.

MORTUARIAN. Richmond Hill, New York, quar., vol. I, no. 1, Dec., 1900. 15c. year.

MUSICAL WORLD, THE. 8 Beacon St., Boston, mo., 4to, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Feb., 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

NAME ON THE SKY. 95 Washington St., Chicago, w., 4to, vol. I, no. 1, March 12, 1901. 10c. \$4.00.

NEW ENGLAND EXPRESS LIST. 34 Merchants Row, Boston, quar., vol. I, no. 1, Dec. 15, 1900 to March 15, 1901. 50c. year.

NEW YORK MAGAZINE OF MYSTERIES. 223 Williams St., New York, mo., fol., illus., vol. I, no. 1, May, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

NEW YORK PLUMBER AND FITTER. 61 Beekman St., New York, mo., vol. I, no. 1, Feb., 1901. \$1.00 year.

NEWS CHRONICLE. 251 William St., New York, mo., 8vo, vol. I, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 50c., \$5.00.

NORTH CAROLINA BOOKLET. Raleigh, N. C., mo., 16mo, vol. I, no. 1, May 10, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

NORTHERN COUNTIES MAGAZINE. Newcastle-on-Tyne, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 6d. each.

O-NA-GUN. 412 Orchard St., Chicago, mo., 4to, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Jan. 1, 1901. 10c., \$1.00. (Ceramic Art.)

PACIFIC EXPORTER, THE. 431 California St., San Francisco, Cal., mo., fol., illus., vol. I, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

PEN AND PALETTE. London, w., 4to, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Dec. 15, 1900. id. each.

PHILHARMONIC. 202 Michigan Bldg., Chicago, quar., 4to, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 15c., 50c. (Music, Art, Drama.)

PHRENIC WORLD. Brownwood, Tex., mo., 4to, vol. I, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 10c., \$1.00. (Phrenology.)

PICTORIAL ADVERTISING. 1123 Broadway, New York, quar., 16mo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, March, 1901. 25c., \$1.00.

POLK'S WEEKLY. 619½ Church St., Nashville, Tenn., w., vol. I, no. 1, Nov. 24, 1900. \$1.00 year.

POWDER MAGAZINE, THE. 99 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich., w., 12mo, vol. 1, no. 1, March 28, 1901.

POWER AND LIGHTING ECONOMIST. Troy, N. Y., quar., sm. 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901. \$1.00 year. 5c., \$1.50.

PRACTICAL IDEALS. 200 Clarendon St., Boston, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Dec., 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

PRINCESS, THE. 315 Dearborn St., Chicago, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

PSYCHOLOGICAL STUDIES. Minneapolis, Minn., irreg., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, July, 1900. \$2.00 each.

QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF THE BUREAU OF ECONOMIC RESEARCH. 35 Lafayette Pl., New York, quar., 8vo, illus., no. 1, July, 1900. \$1.00 each.

REBEL, The. 1430 S. Penn. Sq., Philadelphia, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

RECONCILER. High Point, N. C., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, March-April, 1901. \$1.50 year.

REVUE DE SYNTHÈSE HISTORIQUE. Paris, bi-mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Aug., 1900.

RHYMESTER, The. Hedrick, Iowa, mo., 24mo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 10c., \$1.00. (Bibelot.)

ROCKY MOUNTAIN MAGAZINE. Helena, Mont., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Sept., 1900. 25c., \$2.00.

ROYAL MYSTIC TIE. Denver, Col., mo., 12mo, vol. 1, no. 1, Dec., 1900. 25c., year.

SAGE LEAF. 82 Chandler St., Boston, mo., 16mo, vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1901. 10c., \$1.00. (Bibelot.)

SAW BOOK QUARTERLY. 142 26th St., Brooklyn, N. Y., quar., 12mo, illus., new series, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1901.

SCHOOLMASTER. Cornwall-on-Hudson, N. Y., mo., 12mo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900. 10c., \$1.00. (Bibelot.)

SCHOOL SCIENCE. Unity Bldg., Chicago, mo. Sept.-May, 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1901. 25c., \$2.00.

SCROLL, The. 603 Craig St., Montreal, mo., 12mo, vol. 1, no. 1, Dec., 1900. 10c., \$1.00. (Bibelot.)

SELF-HELP. 3 N. Water St., York, Pa., mo. sm. 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

SHOPPER. 907 Park Row, Bldg., New York, w., vol. 1, no. 1, Dec. 1, 1900. \$1.50 year.

SHORTHAND ADVOCATE. Downers Grove, Ill., quar., 12mo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan.-March, 1901. 30c., \$1.00.

SLATE, The. London, mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 1d. each.

SMASHER'S MAIL, The. Topeka, Kan., w., fol., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, March 9, 1901. 10c. each. (Mrs. Nation.)

SMOKING LAMP, THE. 121 W. 42d. St. New York, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1901. \$2.00 year. (Organ U. S. Naval Militia).

SNAP-SHOTS. 1123 Broadway, New York, mo., 24mo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1901. 5c., 50c.

SOCIAL UNITY, The. 70 Bible House, New York, mo., 12mo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 5c., 50.

SONG EVANGEL. Norman, Okla., mo., 12mo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 5c., 25c.

SONGLAND CHOIR. Waynesburg, Pa., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 10c., 65c.

SOUL AND MIND. Denver, Col., mo., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

SOUTH DAKOTA AND WESTERN ADVOCATE. Scotland, S. D., mo., fol., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, April 15, 1901. \$1.00 year.

SOUTH DAKOTA REPRESENTATIVE. Pierre, S. D., w., 8vo vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 19, 1901. \$2.00 year.

SOUTHERN FURNITURE JOURNAL. High Point, N. C. mo., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1901. \$1.00 year.

SPANISH WAR JOURNAL. 320 Indiana Ave., Washington, D. C., semi-mo., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 30, 1901. 5c., \$1.00.

SPECTATOR, The. 18 Sheriff St., Cleveland, O., w., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 5, 1901. 10c., \$5.00.

STEREOSCOPIC PHOTOGRAPH, 5th Ave. and 19th St. New York, quar., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1901. 25c., 80c.

STOCKMAN. De Funiki Springs, Fla., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1901. 25c., year.

STUB PEN. Temple Court, Minneapolis, Minn., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1901. 5c., 50c.

TABLE AND HOME. New York, quar., 4to, illus. vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1901.

TEACHERS' COLLEGE RECORD. Columbia Univ., New York, bi-mo except July, 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900. 20c., \$1.00.

TELEPHONY. Manhattan Bldg., Chicago, mo, 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 10c., 50c.

TEXAS RAILWAY AND INDUSTRIAL JOURNAL. Fort Worth, Tex. mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1901. \$1.50 year.

THRUSH, THE. London, mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 1, 1901. 4d. each. (Bibelot.)

TRACTION. Monadnock Bldg., Chicago, mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1901. \$1.00 year.

TWENTIETH CENTURY TALES. Tacoma, Wash., "pub. when convenient," 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1901. 5c. each.

TWO PENNY CLASSICS. 5616 Drexel Ave., Chicago, quar., 24mo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1901. 10c. year.

UNITED STATES VOLUNTEER. Chattanooga, Tenn., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 50c. year.

WEEKLY ECLIPSE. 1252 Boonville St., Springfield, mo., w., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, Dec. 8, 1900. 25c. year.

WEEKLY NEWS CHRONICLE AND ENCYCLOPEDIA. 251 William St., New York, w., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, March 2, 1901. 10c., \$3.00.

WELTMER'S MAGAZINE. Nevada, Mo., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

WESTERN PRINTER, THE. 424 Sansome St., San Francisco, quar., 4to., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 15c., 50c.

WHIM, THE. Newark, N. J., mo., 16mo, vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1901. 5c., 50c. (Bibelot.)

WITAKER'S TRAIN GUIDE. 12 Warwick Lane, London, E. C., 8vo, no. 1, Jan., 1901.

WHITE RAT, THE. 241 Broadway, New York, w., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1901. 10c., \$5.00.

WILBERFORCE CHURCH BUILDER. 193 Westminster St., Providence, R. I., vol. 1, no. 1, May 11, 1901. 5c. each.

WISCONSIN NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY, BULLETIN OF THE. Milwaukee, Wis., quar., 8vo, illus.. n. s., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900.

WORCESTER MAGAZINE. 11 Foster St., Worcester St., Mass., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan. 15, 1901. 20c. \$2.00.

YELLOW DOG, THE. 16 Pacific Ave., Chicago, mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1901. 5c., 50c. (Bibelot.)

YOUNG AMERICA. 111 Fifth Ave., New York, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1900. 10c., 75c.

YOUNG PEOPLE'S MAGAZINE, THE. Temple Court Bldg., Chicago, 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

# POPULAR OR POOLE PERIODICALS.

## American and English.

### SPECIAL PRICES TO LIBRARIES DURING JULY.

**American Academy of Political and Social Science, Annals**, Phila., 1890-99, vols. 1-14 unbound.

**American Journal of Science** (Sillimans), 1818-70, vols. 1-100, being the I & II series complete, mostly bound.

**American Law Review**, 1866-1900, vols. 1-34 ; bound in law sheep.

**American Quarterly Register**, Andover, 1827-43, 15 vols., all published.

**Andover Review**, Boston, 1884-93, 19 vols., all published.

**Antiquary**, London, 1880-1900, vols. 1-36, bound.

**Around the World**, New York, 1893-95, 2 vols., unbound all published.

**Artist**, American or Poole Edition from its commencement, vols. 23-29, 1898-1900, unbound.

**Atlantic Monthly**, Boston, 1857-1900, vols. 1-86, unbound.

**Bookman**, New York, 1895-1900, vols. 1-11, unbound.

**British Quarterly Review**, 1845-86, London, 83 vols., well bound, all published.  
(One of the eight standard English reviews.)

**Canadian Magazine**, Toronto, 1893-1900, vols. 1-15.  
(The best popular monthly ever issued in Canada, rapidly becoming scarce.)

**Citizen**, Phila., 1895-98, 4 vols., all published unbound.

**Continental Monthly**, Boston and New York, 1862-64, 6 vols., all published.  
(A war-time publication, not common complete.)

**Dial**, Chicago, 1880-99 vols. 1-27, unbound.

**Economic Journal**, London, 1891-99, vols. 1-9.  
**Economic Review**, London, 1891-99, vols. 1-9  
The above two sets are now getting very scarce, and will seldom be offered in future.

**Fine Arts Quarterly Review**, London, 1863-67, 5 vols., all published, bound.

**Folk Lore Society Publications**, a complete set including miscellaneous volumes, 1878-99, 47 vols. cloth.

**Galaxy**, New York, 1866-78, 25 vols., all published, unbound.

**Garden and Forest**, New York, 1890-97, 10 vols., all published.  
(This is a most valuable weekly, and but few sets can be had in future. It is badly out of print.)

**Geographical Journal**, London, 1893-1900, vols. 1-16, unbound.  
(The organ of Royal Geog. Soc., and in great demand by American Libraries.)

**Green Bag**, Boston, 1889-1900, vols. 1-12, 12 vols., cloth new.  
(A special edition for libraries at half subscribers' price. The history and literature of the law. Illustrated.)

**Harper's Monthly**, New York, 1850-1900, vols. 1-101, about half in good binding.

**Harper's Young People**, New York, 1879-99, 20 vols., all published. Scarce complete.  
(No library should be without this and St. Nicholas.)

**Journal of Speculative Philosophy**, St. Louis, 1867-93, 22 vols., unbound, all published. Edited by W. T. Harris.

**Journal of the Franklin Institute**, Phila., 1826-1899, vols. 1-148.  
(An excessively scarce set.)

**Littell's Living Age**, Boston, 1844-1900, 227 vols., about half of the set in sound binding.  
(This set is indispensable to any library which does reference work and has a copy of Poole. The smaller the library the more Littell is needed.)

**McClure's Magazine**, New York, 1893-1900, vols. 1-15. (Fast rising in price.)

**Massachusetts Quarterly Review**, Boston, 1841-50, 3 vols., all published.  
(A literary periodical of very high order.)

**National Review**, London, 1883-1900, vols. 1-35, unbound.  
(One of the strongest of the modern rivals of Fortnightly review.)

**New Church Review**, Boston, 1894-1900, vols. 1-7, unbound.

**New York Review**, New York, 1837-42, 10 vols., unbound, all published.

**North British Review**, Edin., 1844-71, 53 vols., unbound, all published.

**Old and New**, Boston, 1870-75, 11 vols., unbound, all published. Edited by E. E. Hale.

**Our Young Folks**, Boston, 1865-73, 9 vols., unbound. Complete set. Merged in St. Nicholas.

**Pall Mall Magazine**, London, 1893-1900, vols. 1-22, unbound.  
(This is the best illustrated popular periodical England has yet produced. Sets are now rising in value rapidly.)

**Popular Science Monthly**, New York, 1872-1900, vols. 1-57, and supplement, vols. 1-4 (21 nos. in all), 1876-79.

**St. Nicholas**, New York, 1873-1900, vols. 1-27, 27 years. Partly bound.

**Scribner's Magazine**, New York, 1887-1900, vols. 1-28, unbound. Has the titles and indexes which are usually out.

**Walford's Antiquarian Magazine and Bibliographer**, London, 1882-87, 12 vols., all published.

FOR SALE BY

THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY,  
BOSTON, U. S. A.

JUST PUBLISHED. A Book that every Library in the United States should have.

# THE EARLY TRADING COMPANIES OF NEW FRANCE.

A Contribution to the History of Commerce and Discovery in North America.

By H. P. BIGGAR, B. LITT. (OXON.).

*Half morocco. Price, \$4.00 net. 310 pp.*

This work is the result of many years' labor among the manuscript collections of Europe that contain records of the earliest voyages to America. It was originally submitted as a thesis for the author's research degree in the University of Oxford. Subsequently it was revised and enlarged, and is now a complete history of early French colonizing effort in America based upon an examination of all the available material, manuscript and otherwise. In both France and Spain the author has discovered much that is new. He devotes special attention to the French voyages to the new world of the sixteenth century. The fur trade and the fisheries are discussed very fully, as is also the history of the earliest French settlements in North America. The history ends with the organization of the great Company of One Hundred Associates.

A special feature of the volume is the Appendix, containing an enumeration and criticism of sources for the period. These are arranged in three classes: (1) Official documents; (2) Narrative sources; (3) Anonymous pamphlets. The appendix of sources occupies more than one-third of the whole volume.

Only 600 copies of this work have been printed, of which not more than 550 are for sale.

Orders should be sent to

THE BOSTON BOOK CO., Freeman Place Chapel, Boston.

INTERESTING AND VALUABLE FOR LIBRARIES.

# Forgery, its Detection and Illustration

By DANIEL T. AMES

This volume embodies the author's experience of more than thirty years, in the study and investigation of questioned handwriting. More than forty noted cases, and over seventy pages of engravings are included. 293 pages, cloth binding. \$2.50 net.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHOR IN 1899, NOW RE-ISSUED WITHOUT CHANGE BY

THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY

# Bulletin of Bibliography

Number 19 OCTOBER, 1901 Vol. 2, No. 9

(ISSUED OCTOBER 28, 1901)

## Contents

	PAGE
EDITORIAL. OUR NEW STORE - - - - -	133
OMISSIONS IN POOLE'S INDEX - - - - -	133
BY WITHERS PUBLIC LIBRARY, BLOOMINGTON, ILL.	
ERRATA IN POOLE'S INDEX. THE REFERENCES, PART IV. - - - - -	134
BY FREDERIKA WENDTÉ.	
BERMUDA IN PERIODICAL LITERATURE. SERIES II., PART V. - - - - -	135
BY GEORGE WATSON COLE	
MAGAZINE PERPLEXITIES. "OUR DAY" (Continued) - - - - -	138
BY ENOCH PRATT FREE LIBRARY.	
BEST EDITIONS OF NATHANIEL HAWTHORNE - - - - -	138
BY NINA E. BROWNE.	
BIRTHS AND DEATHS IN THE PERIODICAL WORLD - - - - -	140
QUARTERLY INDEX TO LIBRARY REFERENCE LISTS - - - - -	142

*BOSTON*  
**The Boston Book Company**  
**Charles C. Soule, President**  
**83-91 Francis St., Back Bay**

**TO LIBRARIANS.**

---

**THE BOSTON BOOK CO.**  
CAN SUPPLY  
**Sets of Periodicals**  
AND OF  
**Society Transactions**

(AMERICAN, ENGLISH OR FOREIGN)

In the way you want them.

**COLLATED, PERFECT, READY TO GO  
ON THE SHELVES.**

*The Prices are as low as those made by anyone for similar sets, and we offer you the largest stock in America to choose from. Correspondence requested.*

---

We also handle **LAW BOOKS** of all kinds, and are the United States Agents for the University of Toronto Library publications.



Have you "Biggar's Early Trading Companies of New France," 310 pages, half-morocco, \$4.00, net?

*It is a valuable book. Let us send you a circular about it before the limited edition is exhausted.*

---

**The Boston Book Co.,**

Formerly  
Freeman  
Place  
Chapel.

83-91 FRANCIS STREET, BACK BAY,  
BOSTON.

# POPULAR PERIODICALS

*In new, strong, neat library bindings, sewed on tapes. Correct lettering in gold. In short, perfect in every way and ready to go on the shelves. Unbound sets at much smaller prices. Let us send you a volume on examination to show our special half-buckram bindings.*

---

**American Historical Review.** 1895-1900. Vols. 1-5. 5 vols. half-buckram, new. \$17.50.

**Andover Review.** 1884-93. 19 vols. All published. New half-buckram. \$30.00.

**Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science.** 1890-98. Vols. 1-12. 12 vols. with all supplements. New half-buckram. \$30.00.

**Appleton's Journal.** 1869-81. 26 vols. All published. First series 15 volumes good half-roan binding, remainder in new half-buckram. \$42.00.

(Sets usually lack some of the plates and extras. We can supply them in that condition for \$26.00.)

**Arena.** 1889-1900. Vols. 1-23. 23 vols. New half-buckram. \$34.00.

**Atlantic Monthly.** 1857-1901. Vols. 1-87. 87 vols. well bound. All but 20 vols. in new half-buckram. \$87.00.

**Bookman, New York.** 1895-1900. Vols. 1-11. 11 vols. New half-buckram. \$16.50.

**Chautauquan.** 1880-1900. Vols. 1-31. 31 vols. New half-buckram. \$40.00.

**Cosmopolitan.** 1886-96. Vols. 1-20. 20 vols. New half-buckram. *With all Title Pages.* Scarce. \$45.00.

**Galaxy.** 1866-78. 25 vols. All published. Bound in 24 vols. New half-buckram. \$32.00.

(This set was merged in "Atlantic Monthly.")

**Green Bag.** 1889-1900. Vols. 1-12 and index. 12 vols. New green cloth. \$30.00.

**Harper's Monthly.** 1850-1901. Vols. 1-102. 102 vols. bound. Vols. 1-81  
in sound second-hand binding; 82-102 newly bound in half-buckram. \$75.00.

**International Monthly Magazine.** 1850-52. 5 vols. All published.  
Bound, but not uniform. (Merged in "Harper's Monthly.") \$5.00.

**Lippincott's Magazine.** 1868-1900. Vols. 1-65. 65 vols. New half-  
buckram. \$80.00.

**McClure's Magazine.** 1893-1901. Vols. 1-16. 16 vols. New half-buckram.  
\$20.00.

**Magazine of American History.** 1877-1893. 30 vols. All published.  
New half-buckram. \$87.00.

**New England Magazine.** 1889-1900. Vols. 1-22. 22 vols. New half-  
buckram binding. \$33.00.

**New York Review.** 1837-42. 10 vols. All published. New half-buckram.  
\$15.00.

**Our Young Folks.** 1865-73. 9 vols. All published. New half-buckram.  
(Merged in "St. Nicholas'") \$14.50.

**Review of Reviews,** London. 1890-98. Vols. 1-17. 17 vols., cloth. All  
but six volumes in new half-buckram. \$22.00.

**Scribner's Magazine.** 1887-96. Vols. 1-19. 19 vols. in half-morocco.  
\$24.00.

**Scribner's Monthly** (Predecessor of **Century**). 22 vols. All published.  
half-morocco, as new. \$27.00.

**Self Culture.** 1895-99. Vols. 1-9. 9 vols. New half-buckram. \$14.00.

For other estimates, or for portions of the above, address

# THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY,

83-91 FRANCIS STREET, BACK BAY, BOSTON.

F. W. FAXON  
Manager Library Department.

(Telephone — Brookline 424.)

# Bulletin of Bibliography

VOL. 2

OCTOBER, 1901

No. 9

*This Bulletin is published, primarily, as a means of communication between The Boston Book Company and its customers. A constant endeavor will be made, however, to include in each issue enough original matter of sufficient value to induce librarians to preserve and bind up the numbers. Each volume will be provided with a title-page and an index.*

*No subscription price will be put upon the journal, and numbers will not be sold. It will be sent to a selected list of libraries, customers or likely to become customers of The Boston Book Company. The circulation of the Bulletin will be increased in proportion to the interest shown in it, and in the special work of the Library Department of The Boston Book Company. Correspondence is solicited, and should be addressed,*

*The Boston Book Company,  
83-91 Francis St., Back Bay, Boston, Mass.*

## EDITORIAL.

WE are open for business in our new and larger quarters, 83 to 91 Francis Street, Back Bay, Boston. Moving a stock so large as ours has been a long undertaking, and we hope our many friends will pardon any delays that have occurred during the summer in the filling of their orders.

Librarians coming to Boston are cordially invited to visit our new store, and should take a Brookline Huntington Avenue electric car to the corner of Francis Street.

Our telephone is "BROOKLINE 424" for those who cannot come out; we have telephone connection with our Law Department's retail office in Barristers' Hall, 15 Pemberton Square, and shall be glad to meet there by appointment our customers.

Now is the time to think of filling up reference sets of periodicals. May we not hear from all our readers this Fall?

**Book Received:** CLASSIFICATION, THEORETICAL AND PRACTICAL, with an Appendix containing an Essay towards a Bibliographical History of Systems of Classification. By E. C. Richardson. New York. Charles Scribner's Sons. 1901. pp. xiv + 248. \$1.25, net.

## OMISSIONS FROM POOLE'S INDEX.

Supplied by Withers Public Library, Bloomington, Ill.

Vol. 1, p. 13. Agassiz, L. Natural history of the U. S. Review (O. W. Holmes). Atlan. 1:320

Vol. 1, p. 48. Aquarium, My (A. R. Coggeshall). Atlan. 1: 426

Vol. 1, p. 64. Art exhibitions, British Gallery in New York, 1858. Atlan. 1: 501.

Vol. 1, p. 125. Illusions, Essay by R. W. Emerson. Atlan. 1: 58.

Vol. 1, p. 148. Books, Essay by R. W. Emerson. Atlan. 1: 343.

Vol. 1, p. 299. Coppée, Francois. Atlan. 54: 759.

Vol. 1, p. 411. England, History of sixteenth century. Letters in reigns of Edward VI. and Mary. Ed. R. 70: 446.

Vol. 1, p. 597. Holland, Lord Henry R. V., House of. Harper 48: 436.

Vol. 1, p. 631. India, Finances of; Revenue system of. Ed. R. 70: 391.

Vol. 1, p. 843. Mind, Philosophy of Douglas on. Ed. R. 70: 362.

Vol. 1, p. 874. Mosaics, Florentine (J. L. Motley). Atlan. 1: 12, 129. (This is indexed under Florence, but the cross reference seems desirable.)

Vol. 1, p. 1008. Pictures, something about. H. T. Tuckerman. Atlan. 1: 402.

Vol. 1, p. 1039. Pottery, Rookwood. Harper 62: 834. (Indexed as Cincinnati, Decorative, but the more definite title is desirable.)

Vol. 1, p. 1132. Ruskin. Fors Clavigera, Review. Ecl. Mag. 84: 116. (New Series 21.) (Saturday Rev.)

Vol. 1, p. 1295. Tennyson. Poems. To Ecl. M. 76: 713, add Ecl. M. 77: 75.

Vol. 1, p. 1295. Tennyson. Harold. Add Ed. R. 145: 208.

Vol. 1, p. 1305. Thinking, Thoughts about. Ecl. Mag. 84: 494. (New Series 21) (Cornhill Mag.) Same as Living Age 124: 673.

Vol. 1, p. 1337. Tytler, Patrick Fraser. Collection of ancient letters. Ed. R. 70: 446.

Vol. 1, p. 1337. Uhland, John Ludwig. Liv. Age 82: 531 (Quarterly Rev.)

Vol. 2, p. 67. Cape Ann. Around Annisquam to Marblehead. H. Rich. Cent. 1: 49.

Vol. 2, p. 68. Carlyle, country of. J. Burroughs. Atlan. 51: 320.

Vol. 2, p. 91. Co-education at Columbia College. L. G. Runkle. Cent. 3: 683.

Vol. 2, p. 143. England, supremacy of. C. D. Warner. Cent. 3: 134.

Vol. 2, p. 155. Dobson's Fielding. Atlan. 52: 135.

Vol. 2, p. 185. Gray, Thomas. Gosse's life. Atlan. 50: 844.

Vol. 2, p. 191. Greek Play at Harvard. 1881, Costumes of. Cent. 1: 65.

Vol. 2, p. 194. Leland on gypsies. Atlan. 50: 416.

Vol. 2, p. 202. Herrick, Robert and his verse. Atlan. 51: 277.

Vol. 2, p. 212. Hunt, Leigh. Cent. 1: 704 Mary Cowden Clarke.

Vol. 2, p. 248. Land System of the U. S., evils of. W. T. Peters. Cent. 3:599.  
 (Also add the same article on page 358 under Public Lands.)

Vol. 2, p. 257. Library Buildings, Proposed National. Cent. 1:592.

Vol. 2, p. 297. Moravians. Cent. 1:209 & Cent. 1:499.

Vol. 2, p. 321. Old Madame, Story. H. P. Spofford. Cent. 1:453.

Vol. 2, p. 383. St. Anne De Beaupré. Cent. 2:1.

Vol. 2, p. 388. Schools, Public in the U. S., Hand work in. Cent. 2:890.

Vol. 2, p. 404. Skating. Danish skate-sail. Cent. 1:726.

Vol. 2, p. 406. Snow storm. J. Burroughs. Cent. 2:547.

Vol. 2, p. 409. Songs, Biography of two famous. Atlan. 51:769. (Indexed under Skinner.)

Vol. 2, p. 427. Supreme court of the U. S. Cent. 3:161.

Vol. 2, p. 451. Union Generale, Failure of. 1882. Atlan. 49:695.

## ERRATA IN POOLE'S INDEX AND SUPPLEMENTS.

### II. THE REFERENCES — (*Continued*).

Compiled by Frederika Wendte, Boston Public Library.

#### PART IV.

##### **Vol. 1. Third Edition, 1882.**

30 American antiquities (T. W. Harris), No. Amer. 12: 225, read No. Amer. 12: 235.

412 England, History, Reign of George III. England at his accession. Ecl. mag. 51:462, read 50:462.

843 Mind in animals. Philosophy of. Hickok on. (J. Bascom) read (J. Bascom).

1189 Shelley, Percy Bysshe. Life and Writings of. Ed. R. 69: 269, read 69: 503.

1283 Tartars, Revolt of, Blackw. 42: 89, read Tartars, Revolt of (T. De Quincey) Blackw. 42: 89.

##### **Vol. 2. 1882-1886.**

68 Carlyle, Thomas. As a political teacher. (S. O. Grady) Fortn. 45: 516, read 44: 516.

158 Fisk, Wilbur. Meth. Quar. 44: 203, read 42: 203.

232 Jackson, H. H. Critic 7: 85, 91, read 6: 85, 91; also Athenaeum '85, 2: 70, read '85, 2: 271.

Jackson, H. H. At Colorado Springs. Critic 6: 193. read 7: 193.

415 Spiritualism. Evidences of. Fortn. 45: 811, read 44: 811.

##### **Vol. 3. 1887-1891.**

267 Manufacturers and farmers. (E. P. Clark) Nation 47: 65, read 47: 64.

354 Raphael. Hours, in outline by Miller. Nation, 53: 496, read by Williams.

404 Spenser, Edmund. One aspect of. And. R. 12: 272, read 12: 372.

442 United States. Constitution of. Interpretation of. A century of. (J. B. McMaster) Cent. 15: 366, read 15: 866.

##### **Vol. 4. 1892-1896.**

XVI Chronological conspectus. no. 306. Academy (Syr.) reference to School and College should be 371 instead of 369.

36 Attention and will. (A. F. Shand) Mind 68: 450, read 20: 450.

77 Bryn Mawr College. Festivals in. (S. G. Walker) Cent. 25: 429, read 27: 429.

106 Chinese in New York City. (H. F. Clark) Cent. 31: 494, read 31: 104.

207 Forest reservations in U. S. Fifteen new. Forum 46: 792, read Cent. 24: 792.

320 Languages. Modern. Mass. Teacher's Assoc., etc. Acad. 6: 562, read Acad. (Syr.) 6: 562.

449 Police force in eleven principal cities of the U. S. (R. Wheatley) Chaut. 7: 197, read 17: 197.

474 Reading, Youthful, of literary men. (E. Dickinson) read (E. Dickson).

##### **Annual for 1897.**

88 Musical memory. Music 12: 626, read 12: 636.

##### **Annual for 1898.**

104 Police, State. (J. B. Bishop) 67: 405, read Nation 67: 405.

123 Social passion in modern English essayists. (V. D. Scudder) Chaut. 27: 593, read Chaut. 27: 595.

##### **Annual for 1899.**

130 "Transit of Gloria Mundy." (B. B. Fernald) read (C. B. Fernald).

##### **Cumulative for 1896.**

136 Geography of 1716. C. J. 13: 123, read C. J. 73: 123.

##### **Cumulative for 1897.**

45 Belloc, Hilaire and others. Essays in liberalism, reviews, nation, 29: 877, read National 29: 877.

269 Holidays. Fêtes of France. Ind. 49: 883, read 49: 833.

633 Zangwill, Israel. How to review. Outl. 22: 669, read 55: 669.

##### **Cumulative for 1898.**

581 Raleigh, Sir Walter. Style, etc. Read Raleigh, Walter.

Mr. Biscoe, of the N. Y. State Library, states that in the third edition, 1882, of Poole, some volumes of the Edinburgh review, N. Y. edition, are indexed in place of the English edition. The following corrections are given by him:

29. America. Marryatt's diary in. Edin. R. 70: 66, read 70: 123.

1394 Wealth of Nations. Edin. R. 70: 224, read 70: 426.

11 Africa. Civilization of. Edin. R. 72: 241, read 72: 456.

629 India. British (T. B. Macaulay), Edin. R. 70: 157, read 70: 295.

In the 1853 edition, vols. 60-94 were indexed from the N. Y. edition.

## BERMUDA IN PERIODICAL LITERATURE; WITH OCCASIONAL REFERENCES TO OTHER WORKS.

### SERIES II., PART V.

#### A BIBLIOGRAPHY.

By George Watson Cole.

**Electrical engineer.** A weekly review of theoretical and applied electricity. New York. 4°.

BOGART, A. Livingston. Electrical matters in the Bermudas. Vol. 9. (no. 109, June 4, 1890), p. 419-420.

NOTE.—This article gives a description of the Halifax-Bermuda cable. See also pages 418 and 421 for notices in connection with the laying of the cable under Mr. Joseph Rippon's direction. On page 326 of the same volume is the announcement of Mr. Rippon's arrival in Bermuda and his selection of a landing place for the Bermuda end.

**English cyclopædia** conducted by Charles Knight. First Division; Geography. London. 4°.

BERMUDAS, or Sommers' Islands. Vol. 1, column 1048-1049.

NOTE.—A well-written article. It incorrectly calls St. George the capital instead of Hamilton. See also other Encyclopædias, notably the Encyclopædia Britannica, various editions; Rees Cyclopædia; Encyclopædie Moderne; La Grande Encyclopædie; Encyclopédie des Gens du Monde; etc.

**English pilot.** The fourth book. Describing the West India navigation. London. folio.

MOUNT, W., and J., PAGE, T., and SON. A Description of Bermudas (or the Summer-Islands). (1758), p. 49.

NOTE.—Other editions of this work appeared in 1742 and 1764.

**English scholar's library.** Edited by Edward Arber. Birmingham. sm. 8°.

SMITH, Capt. John. Generall historie of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Isles. 1624. No. 16 (1884), p. 273-692.

NOTE.—The Fifth book. The General history of the Bermudas; 1593-1623, p. 623-688.

—Same. 2 vols.; paged continuously. No. 16 (1895), p. 273-692.

NOTE.—Fifth book [etc.], vol. 2, p. 623-688.

SMITH, Capt. John. The true travels, adventvres, and observations. No. 16 (1884), p. 805-916.

NOTE.—Chapter 22; Summer Isles; 1624-1629, p. 889-890.

—Same. 2 vols.; paged continuously. No. 16 (1895), p. 805-916.

NOTE.—Chapter 22; Summer Isles; 1624-1629, vol. 2, p. 889-890.

**Entomological society of Ontario.** Twenty-fifth annual report. Toronto. 8°.

GEDDES, Gamble. Insects collected in Bermuda during the winter of 1894. (1894), p. 25-27.

NOTE.—The writer spent four months in Bermuda beginning January, 1894. The article includes the names of many food-plants of insects. The following insects were captured: *Danaus Archippus*; *Junonia Cenia*; *Sphix (Plegothontius) Cingulata*; *S. Charocampa (Deileonche, Grote)*; *Tersa*; *Eudiaoptis hyalinata* Linneus; *Nomophila noctuella*; *Botis adipaloides*; *Polistes pallipes*, and housefly, mosquito, katydids and grasshoppers. Numerous specimens (unidentified) were taken by the writer. "The spiders would give entertainment to any enthusiast for months, for their name is legion."—p. 27.

**Entomologist.** London. 8°.

JONES, John Matthew. An immense flight of small butterflies (*Terias Lisa*), in the Bermudas. (Vol. 9 (no. 153, March, 1876), p. 54-58.

NOTE.—The flight of butterflies, here recorded, took place October 1, 1874.

**Ersten Deutschen Geographentages zu Berlin.** Verhandlungen. Berlin. 8°.

REINN, J. J. Die Bermudas-Inseln und ihre Korallenriffe, nebst einen Nachtrage gegen die Darwin'sche Senkungstheorie. Vol. for 1882 (7. und 8. Juni 1881), p. 29-46.

[ESTLACKE, Francis, and others.] A | Bermudas Preacher | Proved a | Persecutor | Being a JUST | Tryal | of | Sampson Bond's Book, | entitled, | A Publick Tryal of the Quakers, &c. &c. . . . London. 4°.

ESTLACKE, Francis. To the Inhabitants of these Islands | Bermudas: | A Testimony for the Truth and People of God | called Quakers, . . . 11th of the 3d Month, 1678. (1683), p. 1-9.

WILKINSON, William. Some few Lines briefly Answering some | Part of SAMPSON BONDS Book, . . . | . . . | [signed] Bermudas the 1st | Month, 1683. | (1683), p. 10-18.

R., R. A Brief | Touch | of the | Deceit | and False Doctrine | of | Sampson Bond | [signed] R. R. (1683), p. 19-27.

TYSOE, John. Something further in answer to | Priest Bond's | Lyes, Ignorance and Blasphemy, | . . . | . . . | [signed] John Tysoe. (1683), p. 29 [28]-44.

ESTLACKE, Francis. The | Truth | of | Christ Jesus, | with the Professors thereof in the Island of | Bermudas | (Commonly called Quakers) | Cleared from the Three Ungodly False | Charges charged upon them by Samp. Bond (Teacher | in the laid Island) in a Book, Entituled, | The Quakers in Bermudas Tried, etc. . . . (1683), p. 45-92.

NOTE.—Following this is an appendix (separately pagged, 1-38), probably by the same hand. Both Sampson Bond's book and this reply are exceedingly rare. A copy of the former is in the library of the Massachusetts Historical Society; the reply is in the Library of Congress. Both may be found in the John Carter Brown Library at Providence.

**Evening Post, The.** New York. folio.

BERMUDA lilies in the South. February 3, 1900, p. 13, col. 6.

BERMUDA experimental station. [Correspondence.] March 9, 1900, p. 7, col. 4.

EXTENSION of Time for ratifying Reciprocity Treaties between the United States and the British West Indian Islands.] March 17, 1900, p. 19, col. 5.

EXPECTING Boer prisoners. Plans for their reception at Bermuda. April 29, 1901, p. 2, col. 4.

ARRIVAL of Boers at the Bermudas. June 28, 1901, p. 1, col. 1.

**Field Columbian Museum.** Publications; Chicago. 8°.

MILLSPAUGH, Charles Frederick. Plantæ Utowanae. Plants collected in Bermuda, Porto Rico, St. Thomas, [etc.]; December, 1898 to March, 1899. Publication 43; Botanical Series, vol. 2, no. 1. 110 pp. and cover title. 1 map.

NOTE.—Part I.—Catalogue of the species.  
Part IA.—Publication 50; Botanical series, vol. 2, no. 2, p. 111-135. Reconsideration of the Cyperaceæ.  
Part IB.—(not yet published)—To contain a detailed account of the work and observations made of existing conditions at each locality, including plates and indices. In four different localities in Bermuda, one hundred and thirty-nine specimens were collected, December 28-31, 1898.

FORCE, Peter, compiler. Tracts and other papers. Washington. 8°.

NEW LIFE (The) of Virginea: declaring the former successsive and present estate of that plantation, being the

second part of NOUA BRITANNIA. 1612. vol. 1, (1836 [1835]), no. 7. 24 pp.

NOTE.—A reprint of a very rare pamphlet, in which there is a reference (p. 9-10) to the shipwreck and escape of Sir Thomas Gates and Sir George Sommers. The author (Robert Johnson), in his preface, complains that nothing in his day, except it be the name of God, was so depraved, traduced, and derided as the name of Virginia.

TRUE DECLARATION of the estate of the colonie in VIRGINIA, . . . 1610. vol. 3 (1844), no. 1. 27 pp.

NOTE.—“Contains probably the earliest notice of the Bermudas printed in England.”—“LEPROV’S Memorials, vol. 2, p. xi. The passage referred to occurs at p. 10-12 and is quoted in full by LEPROV, vol. 1, p. 12-14.

A PLAINE | DESCRIPTION | of the Barmvdas, | now called Sommer | Islands. | With the manner of their discouerie | ANNO 1609, by the shipwreck and admirable deliuerance | of Sir Thomas Gates, and Sir George Sommers, . . . 1613. vol. 3 (1844), no. 3. 24 pp.

NOTE.—“This publication calls itself [in the address ‘To the Readers’] the first book published to the world touching Sommer Islands, which, as Mr. Henry Stevens has pointed out, must have reference only to the recent adoption of that name. It is substantially a reprint of the ‘Discovery of the Bermudas’ [by Sil. Jourdan].” LEPROV, vol. 2, p. xii. Reprinted in LEPROV, vol. 1, p. 14-21; 63-64; 66-72.

A | DECLARATION | OF THE STATE OF | the Colonie and Affaires | in Virginia: | . . . 1620. vol. 3 (1844), no. 5.

NOTE.—A reference to the Summer Islands will be found at p. 9.

France-Dépot Général de la Marine. Publications. Paris. 8°. and 4°.

KERHALLET, Charles Philippe de. Manuel de la Navigation dans la Mer des Antilles et dans le Golfe du Mexique. 2 vols. 1853-54.

NOTE.—Les îles de Bermudes, vol. 1 (1853), p. 501-520. îles de Bermudes [5 vues], vol. 2 (1854), planche 34. In vol. 1, the author refers to many sources from which he has borrowed his materials.

KERHALLET, Charles Philippe de. Considérations générales sur l’Ocean Atlantique [etc.]. 3e éd. 1854-[xvi.] + 226 pp. + 1 l. and cover title.

NOTE.—Température et ouragans ou vents aux îles de Bermudes, p. 55-57; Octobre 10, 1780, p. 65; Observations générales pour les atterrages sur les îles de Bermudes, p. 139-144; Other references, p. 53, 114, 151, 152, 170, and 171.

Fuller worthies’ library. Edited by the Rev. Alexander Grosart. St. George’s, Blackburn, Lancashire. 16°.

BROOKE, Fulke Greville, 1st Baron. Cælica in CX. sonnets; and The poem-plays. Vol. 3 (1870.)

NOTE.—Sonnet LX, p. 68-69, which originally appeared in the author’s “Certaine Learned and Elegant Workes,” published in London in 1633, contains the following allusions to Bermuda :

Who euer sailes neere to Bermudas coast,  
Goes hard aboard the monarchy of Fear  
Where all desires—but life’s desire—are lost:  
For wealth and fame put off their glories there.

Yet this ile poynson-like, by mischiefe knowne,  
Weanes not Desire from her sweet nurse, the sea;  
But vnseene shewes vs where our hopees be sowne,  
For, who will seekes the wealthie of westerne sunne,  
Oft by Bermudas’ miseries must runne.

DONNE, John. The Storme. To Mr. Christopher Brook, from the Island Voyage with the Earl of Essex. Vol. 2 (1873), p. 3-7.

NOTE.—This poem originally appeared in the quarto edition of 1633. It contains the following couplet alluding to Bermuda :

“Compared to these stormes, death is but a qualm  
Hell somewhat lightsome, the Bermudas calm.”

MARVELL, Andrew. Bermudas. Vol. 1 (1872), p. 82-84.

NOTE.—This poem originally appeared in the folio edition of 1681, p. 10-11.

Garden (The); an illustrated weekly journal of horticulture in all its branches. London. 4°.

CARMAN, E. S. Bermuda grass. Vol. 22 (no. 571, October 28, 1882), p. 380.

NOTE.—Answer to a query asking where seed of the Bermuda grass could be procured.

BERMUDA lily. Vol. 28 (no. 713, July 18, 1885), p. 72. P., H. Lilium longiflorum. Vol. 30 (no. 768, August 7, 1886), p. 124-125. 1 plate.

NOTE.—This is known as the Bermuda lily.

CROOK, J. Bermuda lily. Vol. 31 (no. 813, June 18, 1887), p. 561.

SCOTUS, pseud. The Bermuda buttercup. Vol. 47 (no. 1231, June 22, 1895), p. 447.

NOTE.—The *Oxalis cornuta*, which has numerous large and pretty flowers of a clear yellow color.

Garden and forest. A journal of horticulture, landscape art, and forestry. New York. 4°.

HARGER, Paul. Cultivation of the Bermuda Easter lily. Vol. 2 (no. 60, April 17, 1889), p. 184-185. 1 illustration.

NOTE.—“The Bermuda Easter-lily, sometimes known in the United States market as *Lilium Harrisii* (which is a misnomer), is well-known Japanese plant botanically named *Lilium longiflorum eximium*. . . one monstrosity grown in 1882, produced 145 perfect flowers.”—p. 184.

TRoublesome grass, A. [Bermuda Grass.] Vol. 3 (no. 126), July 23, 1890, p. 363-364.

NOTE.—The Bermuda grass, *Cynodon dactylon*, sometimes called wire or scutch grass is a strange combination of the good and bad. It is a coarse grass and seems indestructible, unharmed by the sun of July or the frosts of winter. See also p. 387, for a letter by Thomas Meehan, of Germantown, Pa., upon this same grass.

[GARDENS of Bermuda, The. An editorial.] Vol. 4 (no. 171, June 3, 1891), p. 254.

NOTE.—“Taken as a whole Bermuda scenery has a singular charm for northern eyes, and the possibilities of gardening there are endless.”

BERMUDA in May. [Correspondence.] Vol. 4 (no. 171, June 3, 1891), p. 262-263.

BERMUDA Juniper, The. [An editorial.] Vol. 4 (no. 174, June 24, 1891), p. 289-290. 2 illustrations.

NOTE.—This editorial is illustrated by two fine full-page portraits of Bermuda cedars, one, the old cedar in Devonshire churchyard, the other, a fine example of the *Juniperus Bermudiana* in the Devonshire marshes.

BERMUDA Palmetto, The. [An editorial.] Vol. 4 (no. 175, July 1, 1891), p. 302. 1 illustration.

NOTE.—With this article is a full-page reproduction (p. 207) of a photograph of the Bermuda Palmetto, *Sabal Blackburniana*, as it appears growing in its native marshes, a species endemic to the islands, and the most interesting plant of their flora after the Cedar.”

BERMUDA onion, The. Vol. 4 (no. 187, September 23, 1891), p. 451-452. 1 illustration.

NOTE.—Gives full information regarding the onion culture as carried on at Bermuda.

HASTINGS, Russell. Bermuda potatoes. Vol. 4 (no. 192, October 28, 1891), p. 511.

NOTE.—During the winter of 1890-91 there were shipped to American ports 80,000 bushels, the customs tax upon which was \$20,000, “which the Bermudian feels to be infamous.”

Gardener’s chronicle and agricultural gazette. London. folio.

[POTATOE disease at Bermuda.] [Vol. 7] (no. 13, March 28, 1846), p. 203.

NOTE.—Information from Governor Reid to the Colonial Office, published with permission of the Government, giving extracts from the returns of five cultivators in the island. “The disease is ascribed to damp weather, and has been worst in marshy ground, where arrowroot also decays.”

ELLIOTT, Charles. [Extract, etc., from speech of Governor Elliott on the cultivation of oranges and lemons

in Bermuda.] [Vol. 12] (no. 22, May 31, 1851), p. 339.

NOTE.—Governor Elliott did not "confine himself to mere recommendations; for at his own expense he has just introduced the *Longan* and *Cookia punctata* into the Bermudas."

BERMUDA a colony, a fortress, and a prison. By a Field Officer. [Vol. 18] (no. 11, March 14, 1857), p. 175.

NOTE.—A book notice of Ferdinand Whittingham's book, with the above title.

MOORE, T. *Adiantum bellum*. Vol. 11, new series [Vol. 45] (no. 267, February 8, 1879), p. 172-173.

NOTE.—"This is the common [maiden-hair] fern of the island." It is endemic in the Bermudas. Gilbert, p. 595.

HEMSLEY, William Botting. *The Bermudas*. Vol. 19 new series [vol. 53] (no. 482, March 24, 1883), p. 367-368; (no. 484, April 7, 1883), p. 431-432.

NOTE.—"With the exception of one or two ferns, a species of palm, and two or three flowering plants, there are no forms apparently peculiar to the islands; and it is very probable that they do all occur in the West Indies, or on the continent of America. . . . My preliminary rough list comprises about 320 species, whereof 133 were certainly introduced by man. . . . Then there are fifty-seven others which may have been introduced in the same way, though it is quite probable that they were conveyed thither by other than human agency; whilst about 130 seem to be what we call indigenous."—p. 431.

HEMSLEY, William Botting. *The Bermuda cedar*. Vol. 19, new series [vol. 53] (no. 491, May 26, 1883), p. 656-657. 2 illustrations.

NOTE.—"The true Bermuda cedar was cultivated in England in 1684, as we learn from a letter written by Sir Hans Sloane to Mr. Ray in November of that year."

BERMUDA, lily, The. Vol. 24, new series [vol. 58] (no. 604, July 25, 1885), p. 113.

NOTE.—See also vol. 16, 3d series [vol. 76], (no. 415, December 8, 1894), p. 698; vol. 18, 3d series [vol. 78] (no. 454, September 7, 1895), p. 271; 304. "The Bermuda Lily was first brought to America from the Island of Bermuda in 1876, by Mrs. Thomas P. Sargent." About a year later the increase from some of these bulbs came into possession of Mr. William Harris of Philadelphia. "He began growing the bulbs and offered them to the public, with the addition of his name, as *Lilium Harrisii*."

BERMUDAS, The. Vol. 9, 3d series [vol. 69] (no. 215, February 7, 1891), p. 167-168.

NOTE.—"It is interesting to note here, in connection with our Jubilee year, that in our third number [1841] is an article on 'Agriculture in the Bermudas,' and especially on the 'Economic cultivation of the Arrowroot, and the 'First introduction of the Plough into these islands,'" p. 168. As the set of the *Gardener's Chronicle* which I consulted lacked vol. 1 this article (or articles) does not appear in its regular place in this list.

BERMUDA lily disease. Vol. 22, 3d series [vol. 82] (no. —, November 20, 1897), p. 368.

NOTE.—A résumé of Mr. Albert F. Wood's paper bearing the same title, which appeared as *Bulletin, No. 14 of the UNITED STATES Department of Agriculture, Division of Vegetable Physiology and Pathology*.

HAYCOCK, Arthur. *The Bermuda Juniper*. Vol. 25, 3d series [vol. 85] (no. 638, March 18, 1899), p. 176.

NOTE.—The Bermuda juniper is a valuable and durable wood for furniture, building, and other purposes.

General coasting pilot. See *Atlas maritimus et commercialis*.

Gentleman's magazine. London. 8°.

FROM BERMUDAS, May 25. Vol. 2 (1732), p. 933.

NOTE.—Reference to whale fishing in the Bermudas.

ACCOUNT of the strength of the following British Islands in the West-Indies. Anno. 1736. Vol. 10 (May 1740), p. 241-242.

NOTE.—The fortifications in the Bermuda or Summer Islands given, p. 242. ". . . it is probable that the Spaniards never thought of making settlements in these Islands, nor made any other use of their Discovery than to avoid them in their Navigation between Europe and the Indies."—p. 242.

*Geographisches Jahrbuch*. Gotha. 16°.

GRISBACH, August Heinrich Rudolph. Bericht über die Fortschritte in der Geographie der Pflanzen. 5 Band (1874), p. 46-97.

NOTE.—Bermudas forms section 1 of "Oceanische Inseln," p. 92-93.

Geographical journal, including the Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society. London. 8°.

MARKHAM, Clements R. The limits between geology and physical geography. Vol. 2 (no. 6, December, 1893), p. 519-525.

NOTE.—Reference to North Rock, Bermuda, p. 523-524.

FORMATION (The) of the Bermudas. Vol. 4 (no. 3, September, 1894), p. 274-275.

NOTE.—A summary of Dr. Alexander Agassiz's views upon the subject, gathered from the *American Journal of Science* for June, 1894.

BELHAVEN, Lord. [Remarks on the formation of sand-dunes in the Bermudas.] Vol. 9 (no. 3, March, 1897), p. 305.

ADMIRALTY surveys during the year 1896. Vol. 9 (no. 6, June, 1897), p. 655-656.

NOTE.—Surveys of the Narrows or ship channel, Stag channel, and Two Rocks passage, noted on p. 656.

GEOLOGY of the Bermuda Islands. Vol. 10 (no. 6, December, 1897), p. 639-640.

NOTE.—Observations upon the conclusions reached by Mr. Ralph S. Tarr in his paper in the *American geologist*, vol. 19 (1897), p. 293-303, &c. v.

Geological Society of London. Proceedings. London. 8°.

NELSON, Richard J. [Abstract of memoir "On the Geology of the Bermudas."] Vol. 2 (no. 36, 1833-1834), p. 81-82.

Geological Society of London. Quarterly journal. London. 8°.

NELSON, Richard J. On the geology of the Bahamas, and on coral-formations generally. [Abstract of paper read June 2, 1852.] Vol. 9, Pt. 1st (Proceedings; 1853), p. 200-215.

NOTE.—"The observations on the Bermudas, written during 1830-33, and printed in the Society's Transactions for 1837, stand in such close relation," says the author, "to those of the present communication that the latter may be considered as a sequel to the former."—p. 201.

Gledstone, James Paterson. *Life and travels of George Whitefield*. London. 8°.

WHITEFIELD, George. [Journal in the Bermudas: somewhat abridged.] (1871), p. 366-374.

NOTE.—The Rev. George Whitefield landed in Bermuda March 15, 1748, and remained until May 22 of that year, when he sailed directly for England.

Godey's magazine. New York. 8°.

CHILD, Mary E. *Bermuda's sunny isles*. Vol. 128 (no. 767, May, 1894), p. 554-569. 12 illustrations.

NOTE.—A well-written article, giving a historical and descriptive account of the islands.

Goldie, T. W. Lecture on the geological formation of Bermuda. Delivered at Hamilton, October 10, 1867. Hamilton, reprinted 1893. 16°. 1 l. + 29 pp. and cover title.

Goode, George Brown. Provisional catalogue of the fishes of Bermuda. [Hamilton, May, 1877.] 8°. [ii] + 8 pp.

NOTE.—Reprinted from the "Supplement to the Bermuda Royal Gazette, May 1, 1877." "A list of the species of fishes known to occur in the waters of Bermuda, which gives the results of the investigations made during the past five years by Mr. J. Matthew Jones and myself. . . . Our joint labors have now brought the number of species up to one hundred and sixty-eight. Of this number about eighty per cent are West Indian in their formal relations, eight species belong to the coasts of Europe, seven or eight are found only in the Bermudas, and the remainder are pelagic, or of very wide geographical range."—p. 1.

(To be continued.)

## MAGAZINE PERPLEXITIES.

## A FURTHER NOTE ON "OUR DAY."

SINCE the statement regarding *Our Day* in BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY for July, 1899, we have noted these facts:

January, 1899, number came, but in vain we waited for the February number. In due course of time the March number appeared, then followed in slow succession the May, July and September numbers calling themselves vol. 18. nos. 1, 3, 5, 6, 9. Evidently *Our Day* felt at this juncture it needed an additional month's rest, as it did not appear again until December, which number called itself vol. 18 no. 12. After repeated inquiries we were calmly told the missing numbers were never published, although we had paid for the full year with the understanding that it

was to be a monthly. The pagination was continuous throughout the year.

*Our Day* can easily apply the quotation:

"Variety is the spice of life;  
That gives it all its flavor."

It evidently has thought better of its hop, skip and jump fashion of doing things, for it struts serenely through the year 1900, coming monthly.

The January number for 1901 is about twice the regular size, evidently despising the day of small things, and since then the periodical has come regularly in its larger size.

REFERENCE DEPT. ENOCH PRATT FREE LIBRARY,  
BALTIMORE, MD.

## Best Editions of Nathaniel Hawthorne.

Compiled by Nina E. Browne

## WRITINGS

Standard library edition — Riverside edition

Works, with bibliographical notes by George P. Lathrop. 13 v. 1 por. 12 pl. O. Houghton \$26; \$2. per vol.

## Contents

- v. 1 Twice-told tales
- v. 2 Mosses from an old manse
- v. 3 House of the seven gables, The snow image, and other twice-told tales
- v. 4 Wonder book, Tanglewood tales, Grandfather's chair
- v. 5 Scarlet letter, Blithedale romance
- v. 6 Marble faun

## — Concord edition

Works. 25 v. 3 por. 22 pl. D. Houghton \$25.

## Contents

- v. 1-2 Twice-told tales
- v. 3 Snow image and other twice-told tales
- v. 4-5 Mosses from an old manse
- v. 6 Scarlet letter
- v. 7 House of the seven gables
- v. 8 Blithedale romance
- v. 9-10 Marble faun
- v. 11 Our old home
- v. 12 True stories from history and biography
- v. 13 Wonder-book

- v. 14 Tanglewood tales
- v. 15-16 American note-books
- v. 17-18 English note-books
- v. 19-20 French and Italian note-books
- v. 21 Septimus Felton
- v. 22 Fanshawe, Biographical sketches
- v. 23 Dolliver romance, and other pieces
- v. 24 Sketches and studies
- v. 25 Analytical index and Sketch of Hawthorne's life [by Eva M. O'Connor]

Printed from the same plates as the Little Classic edition but on better paper, with wider margins and generally more attractive.

More convenient for circulation than Riverside edition.

**Choice edition — Wayside edition**

Works, with bibliographical notes by George P. Lathrop. 25 v. 24 pl. D. Houghton \$37.50.  
Sold only in sets.

The contents of the edition are identical with those of the Riverside edition.

There are many handsome illustrated editions of single volumes which are highly desirable, both for their artistic and interpretative value.

**Cheap edition — Popular edition**

Works. 8 v. D. Houghton \$10.

*Contents*

v. 1	Twice-told tales, House of the seven gables	v. 5	True stories, Wonder-book, Tanglewood tales
v. 2	Mosses from an old manse, Blithedale romance	v. 6	American note-books, Our old home
v. 3	Scarlet letter, Marble faun	v. 7	English note-books
v. 4	Snow image, Septimus Felton, Fanshawe, Dolliver romance	v. 8	French and Italian note-books, Sketches and studies

Printed from the plates of the Little Classic edition but on thin paper.

Special volumes have been issued in cheap form for school use in Houghton's Riverside Literature series.

**Index**

**O'Connor, Eva M.** An analytical index to the works of Nathaniel Hawthorne with a sketch of his life. 294 p. S. Houghton \$1.25.

Uniform with the Little Classic edition of Hawthorne's works. Included in the Concord edition of Hawthorne's works, v. 25.

**Bibliography**

**Anderson, John Parker.** Bibliography of Hawthorne. 13 p. In Conway, M. D. Life of Nathaniel Hawthorne. Scribner \$1.

**BIOGRAPHY****Standard biography**

**Hawthorne, Julian.** Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife (Riverside edition). 2 v. 6 por. 2 pl. O. Houghton \$4.

**Shorter biography**

**Lathrop, George Parsons.** A study of Hawthorne. 350 p. S. Houghton \$1.25.

Other useful short biographies are M. D. Conway's Life of Nathaniel Hawthorne (Great writer series) and Henry James's Hawthorne (English men of letter series).

**Biographic collateral**

**Lathrop, Mrs. Rose (Hawthorne).** Memories of Hawthorne. 12 + 482 p. 1 por. O. Houghton \$2.

Made up largely of Mrs. Hawthorne's letters.

**Bridge, Horatio.** Personal recollections of Nathaniel Hawthorne. 11 + 200 p. 3 por. 5 pl. D. Harper \$1.25.

Mr. Bridge was a college and life-long friend and contributes matter not given in the family lives.  
Enlargement of papers published in Harper's magazine.

Biographic material is also to be found in Hawthorne's English, American, French and Italian note-books.

**PICTORIAL REPRESENTATION****Portrait**

Lithograph of photograph at the age of 56. 24 x 30 in. Houghton 85c. net.

**Bust**

**Lander, Louisa.** Plaster, height 2 ft. P. P. Caproni. Boston \$10.

Original of marble in the Concord Public Library.

## BIRTHS AND DEATHS.

## A RECORD OF NEW TITLES, CHANGED TITLES AND DEATHS IN THE PERIODICAL WORLD.

(To be continued quarterly.)

N. B.—The Editor will be glad to know of any omission or corrections, since January, 1900, not noted, for inclusion in the next issue, and will esteem it a favor to be notified of new periodicals by any librarian who may receive a sample number. Reports of deaths will be gratefully received and recorded.

## I. New Periodicals.

**ACTION AND UTTERANCE.** 318 W. 57th St., New York, N. Y., bi-mo., 12mo., vol. I, no. 1, June, 1901. \$1.00 year.

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, QUARTERLY BULLETIN.** The Octagon, Washington, D. C., quar., 8vo., vol. I, no. 1, April, 1900.

**ANNALES DE BIBLIOGRAPHIE CRITIQUE.** Paris, mo., t. I, no. 1, Avril, 1901. fr. 6.

**APPLIED ARTS BOOK, THE.** Worcester, Mass., mo., 12mo., illus., vol. I, no. 1, Sept., 1901. 14c., \$1.00.

**ARCHIV FÜR BUCHBINDEREI UND VERWANDTE GESCHÄFTS-ZWEIGE.** Halle, mo., vol. I, no. 1, April, 1901. 75 pf. hft.

**ARMEE UND MARINE.** Berlin, w., jrg. I, hft. 1, Oct., 1900. mk. 5.25 quart.

**BIBLIOGRAFIA ESPAÑOLA.** Madrid, semi-mo., vol. I, no. 1, May, 1901. \$3.00.

**BOURNE'S INSURANCE MAGAZINE.** London, mo., vol. I, no. 1, March, 1901. 7s. each.

**CALEDONIAN, THE.** 30 Greenwich Ave., New York, N. Y., mo., 8vo., illus., vol. I, no. 1, April, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

**CATHOLIC WITNESS.** 506 Battery St., San Francisco, Cal., mo., 8vo., illus., vol. I, no. 1, July, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

**CIVIC COUNCILLOR.** 71 Bible House, New York, N. Y., w., fol., illus., vol. I, no. 1, Feb. 22, 1901. 5c., \$1.00.

**CONNOISSEUR, THE.** London, mo., illus., no. 1, Sept., 1901. 16s. each.

**CONTEMPORAINAINE, LA.** Paris, semi-mo., vol. I, no. 1, Mars, 1901. fr. 28 year.

**COSMOPOLITE.** 4 W. 22d St., New York, N. Y., mo., 8vo., illus., vol. I, no. 1, June-July, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

**COURRIER DES BIBLIOTHÈQUES ET DES AMATEURS DE LIVRES.** Paris, mo., année I, no. 1, Jan., 1901. fr. 4.

**CRISIS, THE.** London, quar., 8vo., vol. I, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 6d. each.

**CRITERION, THE.** Winchester, Tenn., bi-mo., 8vo., vol. I, no. 1, Sept., 1901. 25c., \$1.50. Fraternal.

**CURRENT ENCYCLOPEDIA.** 153 La Salle St., Chicago, Ill., and 125 E. 23d St., New York, N. Y., mo., sm. 4to, illus., vol. I, July, 1901. \$5.00 year.

**DEUTSCH-AMERIKANISCHE GESCHICHTSBLÄTTER.** Chicago, Ill., quar., 8vo., jrg. I, hft. 1, Jan., 1901. \$1.00, \$3.00.

**EASTERN COUNTIES MAGAZINE, THE.** London, quar., 12mo., illus., vol. I, no. 1, Aug. 1900. 18d. each.

**ELECTRICAL INVESTMENTS.** London, bi-mo., vol. I, no. 1, March 20, 1901. 3s. each.

**FAMILY DOCTOR, THE.** Oklahoma City, Okla., mo., 4to, vol. I, no. 1, Aug., 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

**FINNLÄNDISCHE RUND SCHAU.** Leipzig, quar., jrg. I, hft. 1, Jan., 1901. mk. 6 year.

**HEALTHY HOME QUARTERLY.** Athol, Mass., quar., 12mo., vol. I, no. 1, May-July, 1901. 25c., \$1.00.

**HOMO.** Beverly, N. J., mo., 12mo., vol. I, no. 1, June, 1901. 10c., \$1.00. Bibelot.

**ICE RECORD.** 2126 Uber St., Philadelphia, Pa., mo., fol. illus., vol. I, no. 1, July, 1900. \$1.00 year.

**IDOL.** 306 California St., San Francisco, Cal., mo., 8vo., vol. I, no. 1, June, 1901. 5c., 50c. Short Stories.

**INDICATOR, THE.** A Hesperian Leaflet. Three Rivers, North Bend, Ohio, 8vo., illus., no date. 10c.

**JAPAN AND AMERICA.** 203 Broadway, New York, N. Y., mo., fol., illus., vol. I, no. 1, July, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

**KUNSTGEWERBE IN ELASS-LOTHRINGEN, DAS.** Strassburg, mo., jrg. I, hft. 1, July, 1900. Mk. 3.

**LADY'S MAGAZINE, THE.** London, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Jan., 1901. 6d. each.

**LAW, THE.** Oklahoma City, Okla., mo., 8vo, vol. I, no. 1, June, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

**MONTHLY GAZETTE OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.** 9 E. 16th St., New York, N. Y., mo., 8vo, no. 1, Feb., 1901.

**NATIONAL CRITERION.** 172 Washington St., Chicago, Ill., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, Sept., 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

**OST UND WEST.** Berlin, mo., hft. 1, Jan., 1901. Mk. 6 year.

**OUR HOME RIGHTS.** 74 Boylston St., Boston, Mass., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, April, 1901. 5c., 50c.

**PEARL MAGAZINE, THE.** 486 Boylston St., Boston, Mass., mo., 8vo, vol. I, no. 1, May, 1901. 5c., 50c. Short Stories.

**PHILIPPINES ARGONAUT.** Manila, P. I., w., vol. I, no. 1, April 7, 1901. \$4.00 year.

**PUBLIC LAND.** Spokane, Wash., w., 4to, vol. I, no. 1, Aug. 20, 1901. 10c., \$1.50.

**PUBLIC LIBRARY BULLETIN, THE.** 226 Tremont St., Boston, Mass., mo., 4to, illus., vol. I, no. 1, July, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

**REVISTA TECNICA, DELLE SCIENZE, DELLE ARTI APPLICATE ALL' INDUSTRIA.** Turin, mo., vol. I, no. 1, Jan., 1901. Lire 15.

**REVUE GENERALE DE LA CONSTRUCTION METALLIQUE ET DE LA SURRURERIE.** Paris, partie technique, mo., partie commerciale, w., t. I, no. 1, Jan., 1901. fr. 25.

**SCHOOL MUSIC SUCCESS.** 479 Ellison St., Paterson, N. J., mo., except July and Aug., 8vo, vol. I, no. 1, June, 1901. 35c., \$3.00.

**SCIENCE BULLETIN.** Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Museum, Brooklyn, N. Y., irreg., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, April, 1901. \$3.00 vol.

**SEARCHLIGHT, THE.** Appleton, Wis., mo., 8vo, vol. I, no. 1, July, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

**STOCK EXCHANGE GAZETTE.** London, w., vol. I, no. 1, Jan., 1901. \$6.25.

**TEACHER'S JOURNAL, THE.** Marion, Ind., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, July, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

**10 STORY BOOK.** Chicago, Ill., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, June, 1901. 10c. each. Short stories.

**THINGS AND THOUGHTS.** Winchester, Va., bi-mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, March, 1901. 25c., \$1.25.

**TRICKS, FOR AMATEURS.** 493 Sixth Ave., New York, N. Y., semi-mo., 8vo, illus., vol. I, no. 1, June, 1901. 5c., \$1.00.

**TUFTS ENGINEER.** Tufts College, Mass., irreg., 8vo, illus. vol. I, no. 1, June, 1901. 35c. each.  
**TWENTIETH CENTURY QUARTERLY.** 103 Maryland Ave., N. E., Washington, D. C., quar., 8vo, vol. I, no. 1, June 21, 1901. 50c. year.  
**URANIA.** 153 Sixth Ave., New York, N. Y., 4to, illus. 10c. each. A chronicle of events.  
**WHISPER.** East Aurora, N. Y., mo., 24mo, vol. I, no. 1, June, 1901. \$5.00 year.  
**WORLD ILLUSTRATED WEEKLY REVIEW.** Fine Arts Bldg., Chicago, Ill., w., 4to, vol. I, no. 1, March 9, 1901.  
**ZEITLEXIKON.** Stuttgart, mo., hft. I, Jan., 1901. Mk. 12 year.

## II. Changed or Discontinued.

**AMERICAN, THE.** Philadelphia, Pa. Discontinued Oct., 1900.  
**AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE, PUBLICATIONS.** Philadelphia, Pa. Discontinued Jan., 1901.  
**AMERICAN HOME MAGAZINE, THE.** Milwaukee, Wis. Consolidation of The Farm Magazine and The Pneumatic. First no. Sept., 1900.  
**AMERICAN KITCHEN MAGAZINE AND CULINARY TOPICS, THE.** Boston, Mass. Consolidation of the American Kitchen Magazine and Culinary Topics. First no. April, 1901.  
**AMERICAN LEAGUE JOURNAL, THE.** Changed to The New-Church League Journal, Dec., 1900.  
**ASSOCIATION OUTLOOK.** Springfield, Mass. Discontinued July, 1900.  
**BACHELOR BOOK, THE.** Chicago, Ill. Suspended Oct., 1900.  
**BEE, THE.** Discontinued Aug., 1900.  
**BIBLIOGRAPHIE SCIENTIFIQUE, LA.** Paris. Discontinued Jan., 1900.  
**BIBLIOTECA PHILOLOGICA.** Göttingen. Discontinued Dec., 1900.  
**BULLETIN OF THE BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS.** New York, N. Y. Changed to Department of Labor Bulletin, March, 1901.  
**BULLETIN TECHNIQUE.** Paris. Discontinued April, 1900.  
**CHARITIES' REVIEW.** New York, N. Y. Consolidated with Charities, March, 1901.  
**CHILD-STUDY MONTHLY AND JOURNAL OF ADOLESCENCE,** THE. Chicago, Ill. Consolidation of The Child-Study Monthly and the Journal of Adolescence. First no. March, 1901.  
**CITY RECORD.** Boston. Discontinued May, 1900.  
**CIVICS.** New York, N. Y. Discontinued Sept., 1900.  
**CONSCIENCE.** Berthoud, Colo. Discontinued in 1900.  
**DEUTSCHES WOCHENBLATT.** Berlin. Changed to Deutsche Zeitschrift, and became semi-mo., Oct., 1900.  
**DOMINION.** New York, N. Y. Continuation of The Healer. First no. Jan.-Feb., 1901.  
**ENGINEERING REVIEW.** New York, N. Y. Consolidation of Heating and Ventilation, and Sanitary Plumber. First no. Aug., 1900.  
**ENGINEERING REVIEW AND ENGINEERING INDEX.** New York, N. Y. Formerly Engineering Index. First no. Feb., 1901.  
**ERA, THE.** Ithaca, N. Y. Consolidation of the Cornell Magazine, Alumni News, and Sun and Era. First no. Oct., 1900.  
**ERYTHEA.** Berkeley, Cal. Discontinued June, 1900.  
**EVANGEL, THE.** Buffalo, N. Y. Discontinued June, 1900.  
**GENEALOGICAL QUERIES AND MEMORANDA QUARTERLY.** London. Discontinued May, 1900.  
**GOSSIP.** New York, N. Y. Discontinued in 1900.  
  
**HISTORICAL NOTES RELATING TO THE PENNSYLVANIA REFORMED CHURCH.** Philadelphia, Pa. Discontinued April, 1900.  
**HOME CRUSADE.** Chicago, Ill. Discontinued June, 1900.  
**INDEX OF PITTSBURGH LIFE.** Pittsburgh, Pa. Consolidation of Library and The Index. First no. Feb. 16, 1901.  
**JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN ANIMAL THERAPY ASSOCIATION, THE.** Chicago, Ill. Formerly The Journal of the New Animal Therapy. First no. October, 1900.  
**JUNIOR MUNSEY.** New York, N. Y. Formerly The Quaker. First no. April, 1900.  
**LIND'S NÄHMASCHINEN TECHNIKER.** Berlin. Discontinued Dec., 1900.  
**LITERARY REVIEW.** Changed to New Literary Review, March, 1901.  
**MINING AND ENGINEERING REVIEW AND ELECTRICIAN.** San Francisco, Cal. Changed from mo. to w., Oct., 13, 1900.  
**MONITEUR DES ARCHITECTS.** Paris. Discontinued Dec., 1900.  
**MONUMENTAL RECORDS.** New York, N. Y. Changed to Records of the Past (Washington, D. C.), Jan., 1901.  
**NEW WORLD.** Boston, Mass. Discontinued Dec., 1900.  
**OPEN CHURCH.** New York, N. Y. Discontinued Jan., 1900.  
**OTHER SIDE, THE.** Changed to Public Policy, Jan., 1900.  
**OUR PLAYERS' GALLERY.** New York, N. Y. Changed to the Theatre, May, 1900.  
**PAINTERS' AND PAPERHANGERS' JOURNAL.** Baltimore, Md. Changed to Brotherhood of Painters, Decorators and Paperhangers of America, Official Journal. (Syracuse, N. Y.), Sept., 1900.  
**PARISIAN, THE.** New York, N. Y. Discontinued in 1901. Followed by Cosmopolite.  
**PHILADELPHIA SOCIETY FOR ORGANIZING CHARITY.** Philadelphia, Pa. Discontinued May, 1900.  
**PHOTO ERA.** Boston, Mass. Absorbed American Journal of Photography, Dec., 1900.  
**PURITAN, THE.** New York, N. Y. Combined with Junior Munsey, April, 1901.  
**RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERING.** Continuation of Locomotive Engineering. First no. Dec., 1900.  
**SCOTS MAGAZINE.** Edinburgh. Discontinued May, 1900.  
**SPARKS FROM THE CRESCENT ANVIL.** Pittsburgh, Pa. Discontinued Nov., 1900.  
**TEACHERS' MAGAZINE.** New York, N. Y. Discontinued Feb., 1900.  
**THEATRE, THE.** New York, N. Y. Formerly our Players' Gallery. First no. May, 1901.  
**TOWN AND COUNTRY.** New York, N. Y. Continuation of Home Journal. First no. March 30, 1900.  
**TULANE COLLEGIAN.** Merged with Tulane Magazine under title of Tulane University Magazine, Nov., 1900.  
**TYPES.** New York, N. Y. Discontinued April, 1900.  
**TYPOTHETAË AND PLATEMAKER.** St. Louis, Mo. Changed to The Progressive Printer, Jan., 1901.  
**UNITED SOCIALISM.** Los Angeles, Cal. Discontinued Jan.-Feb., 1900.  
**UNIVERSAL AND LUDGATE MAGAZINE, THE.** London. Consolidation of The Universal Magazine and Ludgate Magazine. First no. March, 1901.  
**VEGETARIAN MAGAZINE.** Changed to The Vegetarian and Our Fellow Creatures, Jan., 1901.  
**VERDICT.** Discontinued Nov., 1900.  
**WORLD ILLUSTRATED WEEKLY REVIEW.** Chicago, Ill. Changed to World-Review, March 30, 1901.  
**ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR LUFTSCHIFFFAHRT UND PHYSIK DER ATMOSPHÄRE.** Berlin. Discontinued Dec., 1900.

## QUARTERLY INDEX TO REFERENCE LISTS PUBLISHED BY LIBRARIES.

Compiled by the Providence, R. I., Public Library.

Since June 1, 1901, the following subjects have been treated in reference lists published by libraries.

Adirondacks. Waltham [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, June, 1901.

Alfred, King. Croyden [Eng.] Public Libraries Reader's Index, July-Aug., 1901.

—. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, June, 1901.

—. The Great. New Bedford [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

American Historical Novels. Otis Library [Norwich, Conn.] *Bulletin*, July, Aug., 1901.

Architecture. Manchester [N. H.] City Library *Bulletin*, Aug., 1901.

Bermuda in Periodical Literature. Series II., Part IV. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, July, 1901.

Birds. Manchester [N. H.] City Library *Bulletin*, July, 1901.

—. Portland [Ore.] Library Association *Our Library*, May, 1901.

Books, Forty-eight good. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, July, 1901.

Books of 1900, Fifty. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, July, 1901.

Browning, Best Editions of. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, July, 1901.

Buffalo [N. Y.]. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, June, 1901.

Cookery and Household Science. Springfield [Mass.] City Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

Declaration of Independence. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, June, 1901.

English Art and Artists. Fitchburg [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

Essays, Thirty Pleasant Books of. Carnegie Library [Pittsburgh, Pa.] *Bulletin*, June, 1901.

Fiske, John. Cambridge [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

—. Works of. San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Aug., 1901.

—. Writings of. Springfield [Mass.] City Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

Good Stories. Newark [N. J.] Public Library *Library News*, July-Sept., 1901.

Historical Fiction. Nashua [N. H.] Public Library *Bulletin*, June, Aug., Sept., 1901.

—. Novels. Croyden [Eng.] Public Libraries Reader's Index, Sept.-Oct., 1901.

Holland. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, July, 1901.

Hunting Trips. Springfield [Mass.] City Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

Insects. Manchester [N. H.] City Library *Bulletin*, July, 1901.

International Sunday School Lessons. Genesis. Los Angeles [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, July, 1901.

Lewis and Clark Centennial. Portland [Ore.] Library Association *Our Library*, Aug., 1901.

"Literary Friends and Acquaintance." San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Aug., 1901.

Music. Manchester [N. H.] City Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

Nature Essays. Springfield [Mass.] City Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

New York City. Clubs, Charities, Hospitals, etc. New York [N. Y.] Public Library *Bulletin*, June, 1901.

—. Libraries. New York [N. Y.] Public Library *Bulletin*, June, 1901.

—. Schools. New York [N. Y.] Public Library *Bulletin*, June, 1901.

—. Views of. New York [N. Y.] Public Library *Bulletin*, June, 1901.

Niagara Falls. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, June, 1901.

Nineteenth Century. New York [N. Y.] Free Circulating Library *Monthly List*, July, 1901.

Novels of Adventure. Springfield [Mass.] City Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

Outdoor Sports and Games. Otis Library [Norwich, Conn.] *Bulletin*, May, 1901.

Pan-American Exposition. Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, June, 1901.

Photography. Los Angeles [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, June, 1901.

Pleasant Essays. Springfield [Mass.] City Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

Russia. Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, June, Sept., 1901.

Science and Engineering. Springfield [Mass.] City Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

South and West, Rambles in the. Springfield [Mass.] City Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

Sports and Out-door Games. Los Angeles [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, June, 1901.

—. Pastimes. Springfield [Mass.] City Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

Stories, Hundred good. Westfield [Mass.] Athenaeum *Monthly Bulletin*, July, 1901.

Teachers, Books for. Fitchburg [Mass.] Public Library *Library Bulletin*, July, 1901.

Travel, New Books of. Los Angeles [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, June, 1901.

Vacation Trips, Summer Resorts, etc. Otis Library [Norwich, Conn.] *Bulletin*, June, 1901.

## A few Interesting Periodicals.

---

**Argonaut**, London. 1875. Vols. 1-5. 5 volumes, cloth. (Literary and Religious.)

**Astronomical Register**, London. 1863-86. Vols. 1-24. 24 volumes, as unbound.

**Cambridge Review**, Cambridge, England. 1879-95. Vols. 1-16. 16 volumes, cloth. New.  
(A journal of university life and thought.)

**Classical Journal**, London. 1810-29. Vols. 1-40, all published. 40 volumes, half-calf. Worn.

**Design and Work**, London. 1876-80. Vols. 1-9. 9 volumes, cloth and parts.

**Field Naturalist**, Manchester [Eng.]. 1883. 2 volumes in 1, all published. Boards.

**Gardening**, London. 1880-89. Vols. 1-10. 10 volumes, cloth, fresh.

**Highland and Agricultural Society of Scotland**. 1829-93. Comprising Prize Essays, Transactions, Quarterly Journal. 69 volumes, bound.

**Horticultural Society of London, Transactions**. 1812-48. Vols. 1-7, and n. s. 1-3. 10 volumes and index.—*Journal*. 1846-55. Vol. 1-9. 19 volumes in all, bound. (All published.)

**Phrenological Journal and Journal of Moral Science**, London. 1823-47. Vols. 1-20. 20 volumes, bound.

**Quarterly Journal of Prophecy**, London. 1848-73. Vols. 1-25, bound.

**Saturday Magazine**, London. 1832-44. 25 volumes, all published, boards. (Popular miscellany.)

**Society of Antiquaries of London, Proceedings**. 1843-93. I. Vols. 1-14. II. 1-4, Pt. 3. 17 volumes, half-cloth.

**Union Review**, London. 1863-75. 13 volumes in 12, cloth. (Religious.)

**Sammlung Gemeinverständliche Wissenschaftliche Vorträge**. 1-17. (Hefte 1-408.) 1866-82. 17 volumes, half-calf.

**Vragen des Tyds.** 1875-98. 25 volumes, cloth.

FOR SALE BY

THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY.

CHARLES C. SOULE, President.

# NEW STOCK—OCTOBER.

---

<b>American Monthly Review.</b> 1832-33.	4 volumes, all published, old half-calf	.	\$10.00
<b>American Naturalist.</b> 1867-99.	Vols. 1-33. 33 volumes unbound. Scarce .	.	125.00
<b>Architectural Record,</b> New York.	1891-98. Vols. 1-7, unbound, with the extra numbers	30.00	
<b>Artist,</b> New York.	Vols. 23-30. 1898-1901. 8 volumes, new half-buckram .	.	16.00
This is the complete "Poole" edition.			
<b>British Quarterly Review.</b> 1845-86.	83 volumes, all published, half-roan .	.	115.00
This is the English original edition as indexed in "Poole."			
<b>Brochure Series</b> of Architectural illustration.	1895-98. Vols. 1-4. 4 volumes unbound . . . . .	.	12.00
<b>Canadian Magazine.</b> 1893-1900.	Vols. 1-15. 15 volumes unbound . . .	.	
This Poole set should be in every public library.			
<b>Catholic World.</b> 1865-95.	Vols. 1-61. 61 volumes unbound . . . . .	.	61.00
<b>Christian Examiner.</b> Boston.	1824-69. 87 volumes, all published, half-calf .	.	50.00
<b>Christian Observer,</b> London.	1802-1862. Vols. 1-20, 22-62. 61 volumes, old binding. (Vol. 21 was never published) . . . . .	.	30.50
<b>Citizen,</b> Philadelphia.	1895-98. 4 volumes, all published, half-roan. "In Poole" .	.	6.00
<b>English Illustrated Magazine.</b> 1883-93.	Vols. 1-10. 10 years unbound .	.	10.00
<b>Fortnightly Review.</b> 1865-1901.	Vols. 1-75. 75 volumes, cloth . . . . .	.	120.00
Original English edition.			
<b>Granite Monthly.</b> 1877-99.	Vols. 1-27. 27 volumes, bound. 3 volumes are half-morocco, the rest cloth. A scarce set . . . . .	.	60.00
<b>Harper's Weekly.</b> 1857-98.	Vols. 1-42. 30 volumes bound, remainder unbound .	.	125.00
This set has the uncommon titles and indexes except in vols. 38-42.			
<b>National Association for the Promotion of Social Science.</b> Transactions. London.			
1857-86.	30 volumes, all published, cloth. <i>A special price for October-November</i>		35.00
<b>North British Review.</b> Original edition.	1844-71. 53 volumes, all published, the greater portion bound . . . . .	.	35.00
<b>Saturday Review,</b> London.	1856-1900. Vols. 1-90. 90 volumes, cloth . . .	.	135.00
<b>Scientific American Supplement.</b> 1876-95.	Vols. 1-40. 40 volumes unbound .	.	45.00
<b>Société Internationale des Électriciens Bulletin.</b> 1884-97.	Vols. 1-14. 14 volumes unbound. Paris. Quarto . . . . .	.	30.00

FOR SALE BY

**THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY.**

# Bulletin of Bibliography

Number 20 JANUARY, 1902 Vol. 2, No. 10

*(Issued January 10, 1902; contains Title and Index of Vol. 2)*

## Contents

EDITORIAL. THE COMPLETION OF VOLUME TWO - - - - -	149
BERMUDA IN PERIODICAL LITERATURE. SERIES II., PART VI. - - - - -	150
BY GEORGE WATSON COLE.	
READING LIST IN LIBRARY SCIENCE - - - - -	156
BY PRATT INSTITUTE FREE LIBRARY.	
QUARTERLY INDEX TO LIBRARY REFERENCE LISTS - - - - -	159
BY PROVIDENCE PUBLIC LIBRARY.	
BIRTHS AND DEATHS IN THE PERIODICAL WORLD - - - - -	160

*BOSTON*  
**The Boston Book Company**  
**Charles C. Soule, President**  
**83-91 Francis St., Back Bay**

## SETS OF SERIALS

---

**Weeklies  
Monthlies  
Quarterlies  
Annals**

American, English, Foreign

## STANDARD SETS

We carry in stock sets of nearly all the Standard Periodicals. Before you order elsewhere, examine these prices for January.

- Contemporary Review to 1900. \$110.00
- Fortnightly Review to 1901. \$125.00. Well bound
- Nineteenth Century to 1897. \$45.00. Well bound
- North British Review. 53 vols. all published. \$35.00. Well bound
- Quarterly Review to 1872. 132 vols. \$60.00. Bound
- Edinburgh Review to 1895. \$125.00. Bound
- Cornhill Magazine to 1894. \$38.00. Well bound
- Blackwood's Magazine to 1894. 156 vols. \$95.00
- Macmillan's Magazine to 1897. \$65.00. Bound

**Periodicals & Magazines**  
 -- **Reviews** --  
**Journals & Transactions**  
 -- **Proceedings** --

For any of these write  
**THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY, BOSTON**

# NEW STOCK, JANUARY, 1902.

We beg to call attention to the following sets of American periodicals, and request your orders for them. Many are quite unusual.

---

**American Economic Association.** Publications. Vols. 1-10. 1886-95, unbound.

**American Geographical Society.** Bulletin, 2 volumes, 1852-56. Journal, vols. 1-30. 1859-98.  
In all, 32 volumes, unbound.

**American Geologist.** Vols. 1-22. 1888-98. 22 volumes, unbound.

**American Historical Review.** Vols. 1-4. 1895-99. 4 volumes, half red morocco.

**American Institute of Mining Engineers.** Vols. 1-25 and index of vols. 1-15. 7 volumes bound, 19 volumes in paper.

**American Naturalist.** Vols. 1-33. 1867-99. 33 volumes, unbound.

**American Whig Review.** 1845-52. 16 volumes, all published.

**Ballou's Pictorial Drawing Room Companion.** Folio. Boston. Vols. 1-15. 1851-58.

**Brownson's Quarterly Review.** 1844-75. 24 volumes, all published. Scarce.

**Chautauquan.** Vols. 1-31. 1880-Sept., 1900. 31 volumes, unbound.

**Connecticut Quarterly.** Vols. 1-3. 1895-97. 3 volumes, unbound. The scarce portion of the set.

**Critic.** New York. Vols. 1-36. 1881-1900. 37 volumes, unbound. Scarce.

**Every Saturday.** 1866-74. 17 volumes, all published, unbound.

**Garden and Forest.** 1888-97. 10 volumes. 1-4 half-roan, rest unbound; a scarce Poole set. \$55.00. Publishers' price, \$100.00, in cloth, for the few sets in hand.

**Historical Magazine.** 23 volumes, all published. 1857-74, unbound. Complete, except 1 title and index. \$55.00. This set, usually catalogued at \$75.00, offers an opportunity to a small library that will seldom recur. The set from 1860, edited by Henry B. Dawson, is a most important one in all historical research.

**Hunt's Merchants' Magazine.** 63 volumes. 1839-1870, all published, mostly unbound. The late portion of this set is seldom offered for sale, though the early volumes are very cheap and common.

**International Review.** New York. 14 volumes. 1874-83, all published, unbound.

**Maine Historical Society.** Collections and Proceedings. Portland. 8°. Vols. 1-9. 1890-98. unbound.

**Poet-Lore.** Vols. 1-11. 1889-99. 11 volumes, unbound.

**Radical.** Boston. Vols. 1-10. 1865-72. 10 volumes, all published; a scarce Poole set.

**Scientific American.** 1859-94. Vols. 1-71. 71 volumes as unbound, \$53.00.

**United Service.** New York. 1879-97. 31 volumes, all published, unbound, scarce, complete.

**Wide Awake.** Vols. 1-37. 1875-93. 37 volumes, unbound. Complete set.

---

FOR SALE BY

## THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY,

83 to 91 Francis Street, Back Bay, Boston, U. S. A.

# BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY.

**Volume 1** (Containing Nos. 1 to 10, April, 1897 to July, 1899) can be supplied in neat Buckram Binding, with title and index, . . . . . Price, \$1.50

**Volume 2** (Containing Nos. 11 to 20, October, 1899 to January, 1902), in Buckram, uniform with Vol. 1, and with title and index, . . . . . Price, \$1.50

Publisher's Buckram Cases for binding Volumes 1 and 2, 50 cents each.  
*Odd numbers cannot be furnished.*

**BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY PAMPHLETS**, being a series of reprints from the **BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY**.

No. 1.	Bibliography of Ephemeral Bibelots. F. W. Faxon.	. . . . .	25c
2.	Bermuda in Periodical Literature; a Bibliography. George Watson Cole.	. . . . .	25c
3.	One Hundred Good Short Stories. Mrs. T. W. Elmendorf.	. . . . .	10c
4.	Books not usually selected by Young People. Mrs. C. W. Whitney.	. . . . .	15c
5.	Reading List on Library Buildings. Louise B. Krause.	. . . . .	25c
6.	Children's Reading List on Animals. Pratt Institute Free Library.	. . . . .	25c
7.	Bibliographies of the Philippine Islands. A. G. S. Josephson.	. . . . .	20c
8.	Children's Reading List on Arts and Artists. Lida V. Thompson.	. . . . .	10c
9.	Reading List in Library Science. Pratt Institute Library.	. . . . .	10c

*In Press*, Bibliography of Bermuda, by George Watson Cole.

Published by THE BOSTON BOOK CO., Boston, Mass.  
(C. C. SOULE, President).

## THE EARLY TRADING COMPANIES OF NEW FRANCE.

A Contribution to the History of Commerce and Discovery in North America.

By H. P. BIGGAR, B. LITT. (OXON.).

*Half morocco. Price, \$4.00 net. 310 pp.*

This work is the result of many years' labor among the manuscript collections of Europe that contain records of the earliest voyages to America. It was originally submitted as a thesis for the author's research degree in the University of Oxford. Subsequently it was revised and enlarged, and is now a complete history of early French colonizing effort in America based upon an examination of all the available material, manuscript and otherwise. In both France and Spain the author has discovered much that is new. He devotes special attention to the French voyages to the new world of the sixteenth century. The fur trade and the fisheries are discussed very fully, as is also the history of the earliest French settlements in North America. The history ends with the organization of the great Company of One Hundred Associates.

A special feature of the volume is the Appendix, containing an enumeration and criticism of sources for the period. These are arranged in three classes: (1) Official documents; (2) Narrative sources; (3) Anonymous pamphlets. The appendix of sources occupies more than one-third of the whole volume.

Only 600 copies of this work have been printed.

*Orders should be sent to the United States Agents,*

THE BOSTON BOOK CO., 83-91 Francis St., Back Bay, Boston.

# Bulletin of Bibliography

VOL. 2

JANUARY, 1902

No. 10

*This Bulletin is published, primarily, as a means of communication between The Boston Book Company and its customers. A constant endeavor will be made, however, to include in each issue enough original matter of sufficient value to induce librarians to preserve and bind up the numbers. Each volume will be provided with a title-page and an index.*

*No subscription price will be put upon the journal, and numbers will not be sold. It will be sent to a selected list of libraries, customers or likely to become customers of The Boston Book Company. The circulation of the Bulletin will be increased in proportion to the interest shown in it, and in the special work of the Library Department of The Boston Book Company. Correspondence is solicited, and should be addressed,*

*The Boston Book Company,  
83-91 Francis St., Back Bay, Boston, Mass.*

## EDITORIAL.

### THE COMPLETION OF VOLUME TWO.

VOLUME TWO of the BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY is completed with this issue, and the title and index is herein included as a part of the number, yet easily removable without injury to itself or the number. Ten quarterly numbers constitute the volume.

### A SPECIAL WORD TO LIBRARIANS.

IT is now five years since we began the publication of the BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY, and we take this opportunity of publicly thanking our many library friends for the manner in which they have received our publication. We especially wish to thank those whose contributions have made it possible to keep the BULLETIN up to the standard originally set for it. Nor can we forget our gratitude to those who by ordering freely from our advertising pages have made possible the quarterly issue of the BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY during so long a period.

We intend to continue the publication, and ask your coöperation to the extent of a careful examination of the advertising pages when the numbers arrive, and before they are filed.

We try to mail the numbers so that the whole United States will have an equal chance to secure desired items, and we have now adopted the plan

of putting on the cover page of every number the day of issue, that all may be sure their numbers have not been unduly delayed.

We are sure that we can be of much service in the field of Periodicals to all libraries, and were not New Year's resolutions so soon broken, we would venture to suggest that you make one to write us whenever any point about a magazine comes up for answer, — peculiar paging, extra plates, supplements, titles, price or scarcity, anything in short which relates to the publications. We have a large experience, nearly fifteen years, in this single field and can doubtless help you. While we desire your orders, and know we can do better by you in price and condition than any one else, we will gladly give you the benefit of our bibliographic records at any time.

### BACK NUMBERS OF THE BULLETIN.

WE send out each quarter practically the entire edition of the BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY. Our regular customers get it regularly, others occasionally, the mailing list being varied from time to time. If you desire it regularly, please write us and send a small order.

We cannot supply back numbers to fill broken sets, but have a few full sets which we have bound in a neat olive buckram and placed on sale.

The two volumes may be had for \$1.50 each, cases for binding can be supplied at 50 cents each.

### COMMENT ON TEXT OF VOLUME TWO.

THE most notable long contribution to the present volume is the Bibliography of Bermuda. The many errors corrected in Poole's Index should make this volume of much value to all libraries doing reference work.

Our series of Best Editions of Standard Authors, prepared under the auspices of Mrs. Fairchild of the State Library at Albany, will be found very useful, and we hope to continue the series in volume three.

The need of a correspondence course in Library Science has been filled by the splendid compilation in our present issue by the Pratt Institute Free Library. We have issued this separately in our BULLETIN OF BIBLIOGRAPHY PAMPHLETS series, and offer it for 10 cents in that form.

## BERMUDA IN PERIODICAL LITERATURE; WITH OCCASIONAL REFERENCES TO OTHER WORKS.

### SERIES II., PART VI.

#### A BIBLIOGRAPHY.

By George Watson Cole.

**Gottfried, Johan Lodewijk.** *Wijtberoemde Voyagien der Engelsen.* Leyden. folio.

**ELLIS, Capt. John.** *Kort Berigt van Mr. Ellis, . . . Reis door de Straat van Magellanes in't Jaar 1593. . . . Mitsgaders Engelse Reisen na de Bermudas of Summer-Eijlanden [etc.]. Deel 1 (1706), no. 11. 1l. + 7 + [i] pp. 1 map.*

NOTE.—See also Aa, Pieter van der.

**Great Britain—Parliament.** *Parliamentary Papers.* London. folio.

**PAPERS relating to the West Indies.** Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 12 July, 1815. 1815, vol. — (no. 478). 189 pp.

NOTE.—Extract from a letter of Governor Sir James Cockburn, dated Bermuda, 1st February, 1812, to the Earl of Liverpool; with an enclosure, giving answers to eleven questions concerning slavery in the island, p. 96-98.

**COLONIAL LAWS respecting slaves.** Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 5 April, 1816. 1816, vol. — (no. 226). 193 pp.

NOTE.—Two Bermuda laws on the subject are given on p. 38-40—An Act to repeal an Act, intituled, "An Act for the security of the Subject, to prevent the forfeiture of life and estate upon killing a Negro or other Slave" [17th July, 1789], p. 38; and An Act to regulate the emancipation of Slaves, and to disable Free Negroes and persons of Colour from being seized of Real Estate [9th August, 1806], p. 38-40.

**DOWDING, Rev. W. C., and others.** *Bermuda. Correspondence respecting the revival of the College of St. Paul [Bishop Berkeley's] in Bermuda.* 1852-53, vol. 65, (no. 937). 4 pp.

**BERMUDA—Commissioners to Inquire into the Origin of the Epidemic which lately prevailed at Bermuda.** Report. 1855, vol. 37 (no. 16). 160 pp.

NOTE.—This document relates to the yellow fever epidemic of 1853 and is largely made up of answers to questions given by various persons and vestries.

**BERMUDA—Commissioners to Inquire into the First Appearance and Spread of Yellow Fever at Bermuda in 1856.** Report. 1857-58, vol. 41 (no. 105). 262 pp. 1 map.

**GREAT BRITAIN—Parliament,** 1860. Further papers relative to the convict establishment at Bermuda. 1860, vol. 45 (no. 2700). 9 pp.

NOTE.—"From the years 1824-1861 some 9,000 English criminals were sent to and employed in the islands, the number at one time being over 1,500, after the emancipation of the slaves had made forced labor more valuable."—*LUCAS, Historical Geography of the British Colonies*, vol. 2 (Oxford, 1890), p. 23.

**BERMUDA—Commissioners to Inquire into the Origin and Spread of the Yellow Fever, by which Bermuda was visited in 1864.** Report. 1866, vol. 49 (no. 477). 112 + [2] pp. 1 map and 1 diagram.

**BERKELEY, George, Bishop., and others.** Letters (March 4, 1722 o.s. to July 20, 1730) [referring to his proposal for the establishment of a college at Bermuda]. 1878-79, vol. 40 (no. —), p. 241-244.

NOTE.—This volume forms the seventh Report of the Royal Commission on Historical Documents; Part 1. Report and Appendix. In a letter dated "1722-3, March 4, London" appears the first reference to his project. He says "It is now about 10 months since I have determined to spend the residue of my days in Bermuda, where I trust in Providence, I may be the mean instrument of doing great good to mankind."—p. 241.

[**Green, John.**] *New general collection of voyages and travels.* London. 4°.

**BARKER, Edmund.** *Voyage to the East Indies in the year 1591.* Vol. 1 (1845), p. 235-241.

NOTE.—This collection of voyages is usually known as Astley's collection. Barker gives an account of May's shipwreck on the Bermudas, December 17, 1593 on p. 239-241.

**Grisebach, A. H. R.** *Flora of the British West India islands.* London, [1859-] 1864. 8°. xvi + 789 pp.

NOTE.—I have been unable to find any direct reference to the Bermudas in this work, but, as the flora of those islands are largely West Indian in their character, the student of the botany of Bermuda will naturally make much use of it. LEFROV, in his *Botany of Bermuda*, says:—"Grisebach notes about 18 West Indian plants as natives of Bermudas in his flora of the British West Indian Islands, 1864, but had evidently very imperfect information before him."—p. 45.

**Hakluyt, Richard.** *Principal navigations, voyages, traffiques, and discoveries of the English nation.* London. folio.

**BARKER, Edmund.** *Voyage with three tall ships . . . to the East Indies, . . . .* Vol. 2 (1599), p. 102-110.

NOTE.—On page 109 mention is made of Bermuda.

**MAY, Henry.** Briefe note of a voyage to the East Indies, begun the 10 of April, 1591. Written by Henry May, who in his returne homeward by the West Indies suffered shipwracke vpon the isle of *Bermuda*, whereof here is annexed a large description. Vol. 3 (1600), p. 571-574.

NOTE.—For account of the wreck see p. 573-574. Reprinted in *LEFROV's Memorials*, vol. 1, p. 7-9.

**BARKER, Edmund.** A voyage with three tall ships . . . to the East Indies. 2d edition. Vol. 2 (1810), p. 586-595.

**MAY, Henry.** Briefe note of a voyage to the East Indies [etc.]. 2d edition. Vol. 4 (Lond., 1811), p. 52-56.

NOTE.—The portion relating to Bermuda is on p. 55-56.

**JOURDAN, Sil.** *A discovery of the Barmvdas, otherwise called the Ile of Divels: by Sir Thomas Gates, Sir George Sommers, and Captayne Newport, with diuers others.* 1610. 2d edition. vol. 5 (1812), p. 551-558.

**HORTOP, Job.** The trauailles of Job Hortop, which Sir John Hawkins set on land within the bay of Mexico, after his departure from the Hauen of S. John de Viloa in Nueua Espanna, the 8. of October 1568. Vol. XIV—America, Part 3 (Edin., 1890), p. 226-243.

NOTE.—In 1570, when returning to Europe, Hortop passed near the Bermudas and saw for the first time the prototype of the great American sea-serpent. His description, which occurs at p. 240, is as follows:—

"When we came in the height of Bermuda, we discouered a monster in the sea, who shewd himselfe three times vnto vs from the middle vpwards, in which parts hee was proportioned like a man, of the complection of a Mulate, or tawny Indian. The General did command a one of his clerks to put it in writing, and hee certified the King and the Nobles therof."

**JOURDAN, Sil.** *A discovery of the Barmvdas, otherwise called the Ile of Divels.* 1610. Vol. 15—America, Part 4 (Edin., 1890), p. 181-190.

**MAY, Henry.** A briefe note of a voyage to the East Indies [etc.]. Vol. 15—America, Part 4 (Edin., 1890), p. 270-278.

NOTE.—Account of his wreck upon Bermuda, p. 276-278.

**Hakluyt**, Richard. A selection of curious rare and early voyages. London. 4°.

**JOURDAN**, Sil. A discovery of the Barmvdas [etc]. 1812. p. 763-770.

**NOTE.** — This volume contains all the matter reprinted in the 5 volume edition of 1812 (vol. 4, p. 393-612 and vol. 5, 595 pp.) not contained in the original edition of Hakluyt, and was evidently reprinted in this form for the convenience of those, who, possessing the original edition, did not care to buy the whole of the reprint.

**Hakluyt society.** Publications. London. 8°.

**CHAMPLAIN**, Samuel. Narrative of a voyage to the West Indies and Mexico in the years 1599-1602. Vol. 23 (1859). 3l. + 4 + vi. + xcix. + 48 pp.

**NOTE.** — Mention is made of Bermuda, near which Champlain sailed on his return voyage, at p. 46-47. This passage is quoted by LEFROY in his *Memorials*, vol. 2, p. 572. The text calls for a figure of Bermuda, the first of which we have any record, unfortunately this is lacking in the original.

**MARKHAM**, Sir Clements R., editor. Voyages of Sir James Lancaster, Kt., to the East Indies during the seventeenth century; preserved in the India Office. Vol. 56 (1877).

**NOTE.** — Barker's narrative of the first voyage of Sir James Lancaster, p. 1-24. May's narrative, p. 25-34. Both these narratives contain references to Bermuda, p. 20, 32-34.

**LEFROY**, Sir John Henry, editor. The historie of the Bermudas or Summer Islands. From a MS. in the Sloane collection, British Museum. Vol. 65 (1882). [viii.] + xii. + 327 pp. 3 plates, 1 woodcut, and 1 map.

**NOTE.** — Lefroy was of the opinion that this work was written by Captain John Smith. It is entered under "Smith" in the British Museum Catalogue with this note: "Attributed in the introduction to John Smith, but written by Captain N. Butler." Butler was one of the early governors of Bermuda, under the Bermuda Company, and from his knowledge of the islands was much better qualified to write concerning them than Captain Smith who never visited them. In 1802 Mr. Edward Scott, keeper of MSS. in the Museum, while cataloguing the Sloane collection, came upon a MS. in the same handwriting as 750 [in the above "History of the Bermudas"], signed by Nathaniel Butler. This MS. [is] numbered 758. . . . A comparison of the two MSS. establishes the fact of the identity of the handwriting." — *Athenaeum*, Dec. 24, 1892, p. 891. Thus the authorship of this work is definitely settled.

**VESPUCCI**, Amerigo. Letters and other documents illustrative of his career; [translated and edited] by Clements R. Markham. Vol. — (1894). [viii.] + xliv. + 121 + 16 pp.

**NOTE.** — The editor attempts to disprove Varnhagen's theory that the island of Ity, mentioned in Vespucci's first letter, was Bermuda. Fiske in his *Discovery of America* (Bost., 1892) vol. 2, p. 52-92, supports Varnhagen.

**Hardwicke's science gossip.** London. 8°.

**VEGETATION** of Bermuda. Vol. 10 (no. 110, [February, 1874]), p. 44.

**NOTE.** — Comments upon H. N. Moseley's paper, on this subject, to the Linnean Society.

**KITTON**, F. Bermuda tripoli. Vol. 11 (no. 127), July, 1875, p. 160-161.

**NOTE.** — Bermuda tripoli is a polishing powder obtained at Bermuda Hundreds, Va. In the laws of the Bermuda Company, passed February 6, 1621 o.s., Section 212, it was provided that in view of the scarcity of land in Bermuda a grant should be made to the Bermuda Company of land in Virginia. "This arrangement is still commemorated by the name of the Bermuda Hundred, Chesterfield County, Va." — LEFROY's *Memorials*, vol. 1, p. 228.

**Harleian miscellany;** or, A collection of scarce, curious, and entertaining pamphlets and tracts. London. 8°.

**DUGDALE**, Richard. A narrative of the wicked plots carried on by Seignior Gondamore, for advancing the popish religion and Spanish faction. 1679. Vol. 8 (1810), p. 231-249.

**NOTE.** — At page 241, Gondomar is made to say: "therefore I crossed whatsoever intendments were projected [by the English] for Virginia or Bermudas, because they may be hereafter

really helpful unto them," etc. For further information regarding Gondomar and his reports to the King of Spain regarding Bermuda, see BROWN'S *Genesis of the United States*.

**Harper's Bazar.** New York. folio.

W., M. H. Club news. Vol. 33 (no. 10, March 10, 1900), p. 215. 1 portrait.

**NOTE.** — An account of the formation and work of the "Nineteenth Century [Ladies'] Club of Hamilton," with a portrait of its president, Mrs. S. S. Ingham.

**Harper's new monthly magazine.** New York. 8°.

**LARCOM**, Lucy. Bermoothes. [a poem.] Vol. 57 (no. 342, November, 1878), p. 862-863.

**NOTE.** — Also in her Poetical works; Household edition (Bost., 1890), p. 247-249.

**Harris**, John. Navigantium atque itinerantium bibliotheca; or, A complete collection of voyages and travels. London. folio.

**ACCOUNT** of the first Plantation of the Bermudas or Summer Islands, with the Natural History of the Country; Extracted from the Memoires of Captain Smith, Mr. Richard Norwood, William Strachie, Esq., with some others. Vol. 1 (1705), p. 848-850.

**NOTE.** — See also p. 837.

**ACCOUNT** of the first Plantation of the Bermudas [etc.]. Vol. 2 (1845), p. 240-243.

**Hart**, Albert Bushnell, editor. American history told by contemporaries. London. 8°.

**RICH**, R. "Newes from Virginia" (1610). Vol. 1 (1897), p. 285-288.

**NOTE.** — A reproduction from J. O. Halliwell-Phillip's reprint, London, 1865.

[**Hartgers**, Joost, publisher.] Oost-Indische Voyagien. Amsterdam. 4°.

**BESCHRIJVINGHE** van Virginia, Nieuw Nederlandt, Nieuw Engelandt, en d'Eijlanden Bermudes, Barbados, en S. Christoffel, [Vol. 2], ([no. 3], 1651). 88 pp. 1 map, and 6 woodcuts.

**NOTE.** — Volume 1 was published in 1648. The above and some other publications were without doubt destined to form the second volume. See TIELE'S *Mémoire bibliographique sur les journaux des navigateurs néerlandais* (Amst., 1867), p. 18. This is a reprint of some parts of the "Vertoog," with of the second edition of De Laet. Bermuda p. 77-83, with map.

**Harvard College — Museum of Comparative Zoölogy.** Bulletin. Cambridge. 8°.

**LYMAN**, Theodore. Ophiuridae and Astrophytidae of the exploring voyage of H. M. S. "Challenger." Part I. Vol. 5 (July 25, 1878), p. 65-168.

**NOTE.** — Six species were taken off Bermuda, all of which were new to science. At Station 33, in 435 fathoms: — *Ophiomusium cancellatum*, sp. nov., p. 111-112, plate 1, figs. 17, 18; *Ophioprymnus longispinus*, sp. nov., p. 134-135, plate 7, figs. 176-178; *Ophiomitra chelys*, sp. 152-154, plate 9, figs. 239-241 (Same as *Ophiacantha chelys* Wyv. Thom. Voyage of Chall. Atlantic, N. Y., 1878, v. 2, p. 63, figs. 16, 17); *Ophiacantha Trosceli*, sp. nov., p. 142-143, plate 9, figs. 222-224. At Station 56, in 1,075 fathoms: — *Ophiacantha segregata*, sp. nov., p. 141-142, plate 10, fig. 271. Off Bermuda, in 750 fathoms: — *Ophioglypha lepida*, sp. nov., p. 70-71, plate 3, figs. 71-73.

**LYMAN**, Theodore. Same. Part II. Vol. 6 (no. 2, December 25, 1879), p. 18-83.

**NOTE.** — Four species are here recorded from the vicinity of Bermuda, one of which was new. At Station 56, in 1,075 fathoms: — *Amphipura duplicita*, Lym., p. 31-32 (Same in Illus. Cat., no. viii., pt. 2, p. 19). At Station 33, in 435 fathoms: — *AstroscHEMA branchiatum*, sp. nov., p. 67, plate 17, figs. 462-465. At Station 36, in 32 fathoms: — *Ophiothrix violacea*, Müll and Trosch., p. 53; *O. suensonii*, Ltk., p. 54.

**AGASSIZ**, Alexander. A contribution to American Thalassography. Three cruises of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey steamer "Blake." Vols. 14-15 (1888).

**NOTE.** — The "Blake" did not touch at Bermuda, but references to these islands may be found in vol. 1, p. 80, 93-94, 117-119; vol. 2, p. 28-29. "The 'Bermuda sea-serpent,' *Regalecus Jonesii*, was seventeen feet long and swam with great velocity through the surf, and dashed itself on shore." — p. 28.

**Harvard College — Museum of Comparative Zoology.**  
Memoirs. Cambridge. 4°.

**ALLMAN, George J.** Report on the Hydrozoa collected during the exploration of the Gulf Stream by L. F. De Poutalès. Vol. 5 (no. 2).

**NOTE.** — Here is described the *Aeglophenia ramosa* (p. 39-40, plate 23, figs. 1-4), a specimen of which was obtained at Bermuda by the "Challenger." In his report on Hydrozoa in the "Challenger" expedition reports (Zoology, Pt. 7, vol. 7) the author contents himself by simply referring to the description contained in this report.

**Heilprin, Angelo, and others.** The Bermuda Islands: a contribution to the Physical History and Zoology of the Somers archipelago. With an examination of the structure of Coral Reefs. Philadelphia, 1889. 8°. [viii.] + 231 pp.

**NOTE.** — "My main object in visiting the islands was to satisfy my mind on certain points connected with the structure and physiognomy of coral reefs, to the study of which the Bermudas offer special advantages. I contemplated but little work in zoology, and that which was accomplished may be considered supplemental to the plan of the work originally laid out." — p. [v]. The zoological matter, independent of that given below, may be found as follows: — Mammals, p. 78-80; Birds, p. 81-83; Reptiles, p. 83-84; Sponges, Corals, and Echinoderms, p. 94; Actinaria, 19 species, p. 98-103; Alcyonaria, 8 species, p. 103-105; Holothuria, p. 136-142, 94, 6 species, of which 4 are new; — *Holothuria abbreviata*, p. 137-138, plate 12, figs. 5, 8, 8a; *Semperia Bermudensis*, p. 138-139, plate 12, figs. 2, 2a, 3; *Stichopus diaboli*, p. 139-140, plate 13, fig. 1, 12, 1b, 2; *Stichopus xanthomela*, p. 140-142, plates 12, fig. 1; 13, fig. 3. Asterioidea, 2 species, p. 143-143; Ophiuroidea, 6 species, p. 143-144; Echinoids, 6 species, p. 144-145; Crustacea, 27 species, p. 146-152, 90-91; Mollusca, p. 166-184, 85-87, 89-90, p. 86 giving list of 11 species peculiar to Bermuda, 202 species, of which 12 are new: — *Octopus chromatus*, p. 184-185, 167, plate 15, figs. 1; *Cyphara (Pleurotoma)*, p. 170; *Aplysia aquorea*, p. 185-187, 176, plate 15, figs. 2, 2a, 2b; *Chromodoris zebra*, p. 187, 176, plate 15, figs. 3, 4; *Onchidion (Onchidium) transatlanticum*, p. 187-188, 184, plate 15, figs. 4, 4a; *Emarginula dentigera*, p. 188, 175, plate 17, fig. 7; *E. pileum*, p. 180, 175, plate 17, fig. 6; *Cucumaria*, p. 189, 172, plate 17, fig. 5; *Chama Bermudensis*, p. 189, 178, plate 17, fig. 1; *Macoma eborea*, p. 189-190, 178, plate 17, fig. 2; *Mystia pellucida*, p. 190, 179, plate 17, fig. 3; *Cythere Penitoni*, p. 190, 178, plate 17, fig. 4. Notes on the recent literature of coral reefs, p. 202-231.

**MCMURRICH, J. Playfair.** The Actinology of the Bermudas. p. 105-135. 2 plates.

**NOTE.** — Ten species are here described, three of which are new, viz.: — *Aiptasia*, sp.? p. 106-108, plate 10, figs. 1-2; *Oulactis fasciulata*, sp., p. 112-115, plate 10, fig. 5; *Diplactis*, gen. nov., *Bermudensis*, n. sp., p. 115-119, plates 10, figs. 4, 6; 11, figs. 1, 2.

**UHLER, Philip H.** Observations on the Insects of the Bermudas. p. 152-158.

**NOTE.** — Fifteen species are here described. "But few insects have hitherto been recorded from this group of coral islands, and much arduous collecting is still needed to gather a full series of the insects settled there. . . . It is therefore with earnest solicitude that we await the time when some acute collector will undertake to solve the problem of insect settlement which lies deeply buried in the history of this little group of islands." — p. 152, 153. See also p. 91-93.

**MARX, Dr. George.** A contribution to the knowledge of the Spider Fauna of the Bermuda Islands. p. 159-162. 1 plate.

**NOTE.** — Seventeen species are named, including the six described by Blackwell. Twelve species were collected by Professor Heilprin's party, of which one, *Lycosa Atlantica* (p. 161-162) was new. "It seems that the spider fauna of the Bermudas is more American than anything else, for out of the seventeen species now known, only four (*Epeira gracilipes*, Blackw.; *Xysticus pallidus*, Blackw.; *Salticus diversus*, Blackw.; and *Lycosa Atlantica*, nov. spec.) are original (so far) to these Islands, and nine are found also in the limits of the United States." — p. 161. See also p. 93-94.

**BOLLMAN, Charles H.** Notes on a small collection of Myriapods from the Bermuda Islands. p. 162-165.

**NOTE.** — Five species only "have as yet been reported from the Bermudas," one of which is new: — *Julius Moreleti*, Lucas, p. 164; *Mecistocephalus Guildingii*, Newport, p. 164; *Lithobius lapidicola*, Meinert, p. 164-165; *Scolopendra subspinipes*; and *Spirabolus Heilprini*, sp. nov., p. 163-164. See also p. 94.

**PILSBRY, Henry Augustine.** On the Helicoid Land Mollusks of Bermuda. p. 191-201. 1 plate.

**NOTE.** — Deals chiefly with the *Paciliozonites*. It describes six species: — *Paciliozonites Bermudensis*, Pfr., p. 197-199, 198-199, plate 16, figs. B, C; *P. Nelsoni*, Bland, p. 197-198, plate 16, figs. J, K, L; *P. Reinianus*, Pfr., p. 198, plate 16, fig. 1; *P. Reinianus*, Pfr., var. *Goodei*, Pilsbry, [n. var.], p. 198; *P. circumfasciatus*, Redfield, p. 199-200, plate 16, fig. 2; *Helix (Microphila) hypolepta*, Shuttleworth, p. 200-201. The above papers, with the exception of that by P. H. Uhler, had previously appeared in vols. 40 and 41 of the Proceedings of the ACADEMY OF NATURAL SCIENCES OF PHILADELPHIA. See also p. 87-89.

**HOTTEN, John Camden.** The original lists of persons of quality, . . . and others, who went from Great Britain to the American Plantations; 1600-1700. London, 1874. 4°. 580 pp.

**NOTE.** — "X<sup>o</sup> Junij 1635. Theis vnder-written names [125 in all] are to be transported to the Bormodes or Somer-Islands, imbarqued in the *TrueLove de London*, Robert Dennis Mr.," p. 85-87. "Tricesimo die Septembri 1635. Aboard the Dorst, John Flower Mt, bound for ye Bormodos" [95 names in all], p. 689-690. Both lists are reprinted in LEFROY'S Memorials, vol. 1, p. 687-690. Other references to Bermuda may be found on pp. 156, 157, 164, 163\*, 164\*, 165, 166, 165\*, 166\*, 167, 168, 167\*, 301-313\*, 350, 354, 375, and 408.

**HURDIS, John L.** Rough notes and memoranda relating to the Natural History of the Bermudas. By the late John L. Hurdis, formerly Controller of customs and navigation laws in those islands. Edited by his daughter, H. J. Hurdis. London, 1897. 8°. vi. + [ii.] + 408 pp.

**NOTE.** — Mr. Hurdis lived in Bermuda from October, 1840 to May, 1855. The "notes" forming this volume were taken, mainly, from September, 1846 to the time he left the islands. They were made use of by him in *J. M. Jones's Naturalist in Bermuda* (London, 1859), p. 56-97. Captain Savile G. Reid had the use of the manuscript in compiling his *Birds of Bermuda* (Washington, 1884), which appeared as Part 4 in Bulletin No. 25 (p. 163-279) of the U. S. NATIONAL MUSEUM. This work is especially valuable to the student of Bermuda ornithology as it contains much of the original information made use of in all later works relating to the birds of these islands. "The work is in journal form, and is written somewhat after the style of WHITTE'S *Selborne*; and if it lacks the charm of that classic, this can hardly be considered a fault on the part of the author." — *Nature*, vol. 55, p. 604. He enumerates in all 178 species, p. 303-314. He also enumerates about 130 species of the "Trees, shrubs, and plants of Bermuda," p. 364-372. While these notes relate largely to birds — over 300 pages of his book being taken up with his field-notes on this subject, — there is much information upon a variety of other subjects, as Butterflies and Moths, p. 314-324; Insecta, p. 324-330; Mammalia, p. 330-339; Whales, p. 339-342; Fishes, p. 341-360; Crustacea, p. 361-363; Reptilia, 363-364; Trees, Shrubs, and Plants, p. 364-372; The Sand Hills, p. 372-380; Fresh Water Sources, p. 380-387; Waterspout, p. 387-389; Earthquakes, p. 389-391; Climate, 391-392; Aurora Borealis, p. 392-394; On the Formation of the Bermudas, p. 394-401; On the Preservation of Birds by the Bermudian Legislative Assembly, p. 401-407; and Bermuda [a poem], p. 407-408.

**International scientific series.** New York. 8°.

**HEILPRIN, Angelo.** The geographical and geological distribution of animals. vol. 57 (1886).

**NOTE.** — Remarks upon birds observed at Bermuda, p. 48, 51.

**International souvenir series.** J. Murray Jordan, publisher. Philadelphia. oblong 12°.

**BERMUDA.** [1898.]

**NOTE.** — Contains 21 photographic views of the Bermudas.

**IOWA, State University of — Laboratories of Natural History.** Bulletin. Iowa City. 8°.

DALL, William Healey. The Mollusks and Branchiopods of the Bahama expedition of the University of Iowa. Vol. 4 (No. 1, December, 1896), p. 12-27.

NOTE.—This paper describes a little shell from the Bermudas, which the author believes to be the first of its species described from the northern hemisphere: the *Carditella Smithii*, n. sp., p. 16-17, plate 1, fig. 4.

Jena, sche Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaft; herausgegeben von der medicinisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena. 8°.

ERDMANN, August. Ueber einige neue Zoantheen. Ein Beitrag zur anatomischen und systematischen Kenntniss der Actinien. Vol. 19; new series, v. 12 (1886), p. 430-488.

NOTE.—Two species are described from the Bermudas:—*Zoanthus* sp. ?, p. 438-447, Taf. 4, figs. 1, 2; 5 figs. 1-5, shallow water; *Corticifera* sp. ?, p. 473-475, Taf. 4, figs. 1, 2, shallow water.

JONES, John Matthew. The Naturalist in Bermuda; a sketch of the Geology, Zoology, and Botany of that remarkable group of Islands; together with Meteorological Observations. London, 1859. sm. 8°. xii. + 200 pp. 10 woodcuts and 1 map.

NOTE.—“The first account ever submitted to the public of the Natural History of the Bermudas.”—Preface, p. v. This work is divided as follows:—Geology, p. 1-10; Zoology, p. 11-130; Botany, describing over 75 species, “with but few exceptions from the pen of Mr. Hurdis,” p. 131-143; Meteorological observations, miscellaneous notes, etc., p. 144-192. This book deals almost entirely with the land animals and plants of Bermuda.

WEDDERBURN, Major J. W. Aves. Notes and observations on the Resident and Migratory Birds of the Bermudas. p. 23-56.

NOTE.—Describes 151 species.

HURDIS, J. L. Further notes and observations on the Resident and Migratory Birds of the Bermudas. p. 56-97.

NOTE.—Enumerates 79 species. The following are described at some length:—Sky Lark of Europe, *Alauda arvensis*; Rice Bird, *Dolichonyx oryzivora*; Cardinal Grosbeak, *Pitius Cardinalis*; Blue Bird, *Sialia Wilsoni*; American Golden Plover, *Charadrius marmoratus*; American Snipe, *Scolopax Wilsoni*; Carolina Crake Gallinule, *Oryzomeira Carolinus*; Tropic Bird, *Phaethon Æthereus*; and the Cahow.

JONES, John Matthew. The Visitor's Guide to Bermuda. With a sketch of its Natural History. London, New York, etc., [1876]. 12°. xii. + 9-156 pp.

NOTE.—Printed by Jas. Bowes & Sons, Halifax, Nova Scotia.” The “Guide” takes up 118 pages. The “Natural History” of the islands, occupying the remainder of the volume, is divided as follows:—Geology, p. 118-121; Zoology, p. 122-146; Botany, p. 147-152. The portion devoted to Zoology contains the following lists:—Mammalia, 8 species, p. 122; Aves, 179 species, p. 123-131; Reptilia, 3 species, p. 131; Pisces, 121 species, “nearly all of which have been placed in the collection of the British Museum,” p. 131-136; Mollusca, 22 terrestrial and fluviatile species and 89 marine species, p. 136-140; Tunicata, several species yet undescribed; Insects:—Coleoptera, 20 species, p. 141-142; Hymenoptera, 11 species, p. 142; Lepidoptera, 26 species, p. 142-143; Diptera, 11 species, p. 143; Hemiptera, 10 species, p. 144; Orthoptera, 9 species, p. 144; Neuroptera, 9 species, p. 144; Arachnida, several species, but one identified, p. 144; Crustacea, about 30 species, p. 145; Radiata, 14 species, p. 145-146. Botany, 29 trees and shrubs and 15 common plants, p. 147-148; Marine algae, 103 species, p. 149-152.

JONES, John Matthew, and Goode, George Brown, editors. Contributions to the Natural History of the Bermudas. Vol. I [all published]. Washington, 1884. 8°. xxiii. + 353 pp. and cover title-page. 11 plates and 1 map.

NOTE.—This volume is *Bulletin No. 25 of the UNITED STATES NATIONAL MUSEUM*, published under the direction of the Smithsonian Institution. It is well indexed with a separate index for Lefroy's monograph. Both indexes refer to all synonymous names of species.

JONES, John Matthew. Introduction. p. ix.-xxiii.

NOTE.—Gives an account of Bermuda and describes its various localities. “Mr. Jones has collected in Bermuda for several winters, between 1859 and 1876, and has become the standard authority in matters relating to the natural history of the islands.”—Preface, p. vi.

RICE, Prof. William North. The Geology of Bermuda. Part I. p. 1-32. 5 plates.

NOTE.—“The result of a careful reconnaissance during a six weeks' visit in the spring of 1877.”—Preface, p. vi. The author discusses the subject under the following headings:—History and literature of the subject; Physical geography of Bermuda; Is Bermuda an atoll? The coral limestone and its varieties; Movements of elevation and subsidence; Has Bermuda subsided within historic times? Erosion; The “Red earth”; Phenomena resulting from the unequal hardening of the limestone; Non-calcareous rocks and minerals; Fossils. The author enumerates about sixteen different minerals (p. 29-30) found by various observers in the “titaniferous sands” and other sources, at various localities along the shore. He also gives, on p. 31-32, a list of twenty-two fossils which have been found in the beach-rock in several localities.

LEFROY, Sir, John Henry. The Botany of Bermuda. Part II. p. 33-141 and 1 leaf of errata.

NOTE.—A list of twenty-five species found exclusively or almost exclusively in the Walsingham tract, p. 40. List of 150 species regarded as native (including those of the Walsingham tract), p. 41-42. This work gives the names of 945 species, divided as follows:—native, 150; naturalized, 166; introduced, 629—of the latter 215 species are included which are “of horticultural but not of botanical interest, . . . [and which are] inserted . . . to complete the view of the vegetation of Bermuda, as related to climate, and as it presents itself to the visitor,” p. 43. Of this work Hemsley says: “Unfortunately the editing leaves much to be desired, the same plant, in several instances, being repeated under different synonyms; others, by some slip, appear under false generic names, and some are enumerated under wrong natural orders.”—CHALLENGER EXPEDITION. Report on the Botany of the Bermudas, p. 129.

JONES, John Matthew. The Mammals of Bermuda. Part III. p. 143-161.

NOTE.—“One of the monographs, which will probably never be extended unless by the addition of certain species of whales.”—Preface, p. vii. Nine species are described:—*Scotophilus noctivagans*, Lec.; “Silver-haired Bat, p. 145; *Lasiurus cinereus*, Allen,” Hoary Bat, p. 145-146; *Eubalana ciseratica*, and others, Common Whale, Right Whale, Cape Whale, Hump-back, etc., p. 147-153; *Physeter macrocephalus*, L., Sperm Whale, Spermated Whale, Trompe Whale, p. 153-156; *Sorex*—? p. 156; *Mus decumanus*, Pallas, Norway Rat, Brown Rat, p. 156-157; *M. rattus*, L., Black Rat, p. 157; *M. tectorum*, Savi, Tree Rat, p. 157-161; *M. musculus*, L., Common Mouse, p. 161. Also issued separately with cover title.

REID, Captain Savile G. The Birds of Bermuda. Part IV. p. 163-279.

NOTE.—The author who was in Bermuda from March 30, 1874 to June 3, 1875, describes 180 species. “No species has as yet been discovered peculiar to the islands.”—p. 167. “That fresh species will from time to time be added to the present list is more than probable; in fact it is possible that the whole migratory avi-fauna of North America may eventually be recorded as Bermudian. When such diminutive flyers as the Ruby-throated Humming-bird, *Trochilus columbrinus*, and the Blue Yellow-backed Warbler, *Parula americana*, can find their way across 600 miles of water in safety, where is the line to be drawn?”—p. 166-167. This essay “is the final result of the labors of Jones, Hurdis, Wedderburn, and others. . . . Much of the completeness of this list is due to the labors of . . . Mr. John T. Bartram, of Stock's Point, whose little museum is full of interesting material.”—Preface, p. vii.

MERRIAM, Clinton Hart. On a Bird new to Bermuda, with notes upon several species of Rare or Accidental Occurrence. Part V. p. 281-284.

NOTE.—The birds here enumerated are as follows:—*Melospiza melanocephala* (Gmelin) Scott, Song Sparrow, p. 283; *Pyrrhula rubra* (Linn.) Vieillot, Scarlet Tanager, p. 283; *Pelinetta perspicillata* (Linn.) Kaup., Surf Duck, p. 283; and *Cymochorea leucorhhoa* (Vieillot) Coues, Leach's Petrel, p. 284. Also issued separately with cover-title.

GARMAN, Samuel. The Reptiles of Bermuda. Part VI. p. 285-303.

NOTE.—"Five species of reptiles are all that are known to be found on the Bermudas. Only one of the five, *Eumeces longirostris* Cope, can be claimed by these islands as their own."—p. 287. The five species are as follows:—*Eumeces longirostris* Cope, Bermuda Lizard, p. 287-289; *Eretmochelys imbricata*, Fitz., Hawkbill Turtle, Caret., p. 299-300; *Thalassochelys caouana*, Fitz., Loggerhead Turtle, Caouane, p. 300-301; *Chelonia mydas*, Schw., Green Turtle, p. 301-303; *Spharagis coriacea*, Gray. Trunk or Leather Turtle, p. 303. General remarks and early accounts of Bermuda turtles, p. 289-299. The Green Turtle and Hawkbill are the common turtles of the islands, the Leather Back and Loggerhead being only occasional visitors.

WEBSTER, H. E. Annelida from Bermuda, collected by G. Brown Goode. Part VII. p. 305-327. 6 plates.

NOTE.—Gives 26 species, of which 13 are new. *Hermadice carunculata*, Kihberg, p. 307, plate 7, figs. 1-5; *Eurythoe macrotricha*, Baird, p. 308, plate 7, figs. 6-9; *Bhawania Goodei*, n. sp., p. 308-309, plate 7, figs. 10-15; *Halostyndna leucohyba*, Schmidra, p. 309-310, plate 7, figs. 16-18; 8, figs. 19, 20; *Fallacia proctochona* (Schmidra) Olfers, p. 311; plate 8, fig. 21; *Podarke obscura*, Verrill, p. 311; *Nereis Bairdii*, n. sp., p. 312-313, plate 8, figs. 22-28; *N. gracilis*, n. sp., p. 313-314, plate 9, figs. 29-35; *Unioia multitella*, n. sp., p. 315-316, plate 9, figs. 36, 36 a-d, 40; *E. denticulata*, n. sp., p. 316-317, plate 10, figs. 41, 41a, b-45; *E. longisetis*, n. sp., p. 317-318, plate 10, figs. 46, 46a, b-49; *E. longicirrata*, n. sp., p. 318-319, plate 12, figs. 75-80; *E. violacea*, Grube, p. 319; *Marphysa aciculatum*, n. sp., p. 319-320, plate 10, figs. 50-53; *Nicidion Kinbergii*, n. sp., p. 320-321, plate 12, figs. 81-88; *Arabella opalina*, Verrill, p. 321; *Genone diphyllioides*, Schmidra, p. 321, plate 12, figs. 89-91; *A nthostoma ramosum*, Schmidra, p. 321; *Ophelina maculata*, n. sp., p. 322, plate 11, figs. 54, 55; *Arenicola cristata*, Stimpson, p. 323; *Cirratulus tenuis*, n. sp., p. 323, plate 11, figs. 56, 57; *Terebellia magnifica*, n. sp., p. 324, plate 11, figs. 58-60; *Enoplobranchus sanguineus*, Verrill, p. 324; *Prolutides*, n. gen. elegans, n. sp., p. 325-326, plate 11, figs. 63-74; *Sabella melanostigma*, Schmidra, p. 327; *Hydroïdes dianthus*, Verrill, p. 327.

Journal courier. New Haven. folio.

ON the Bermuda Islands. Vol. 67 (no. 75, March 29, 1899), p. 6.

NOTE.—A summary of a lecture, by Prof. A. E. Verrill, delivered, the previous evening, in the Sheffield Scientific School course.

Journal für Ornithologie. Herausgegeben von Dr. Jean Cabanis. Cassel. 8°.

MARTENS, Edward von. Die Vögel der Bermuda-Inseln, nach Wedderburn und Hurdis, mit getheilt von Dr. Edouard von Martens. Vol. 7 (no. 39, Mai, 1859), p. 211-226.

NOTE.—This is a review of JONES'S *Naturalist in Bermuda*. The 151 species of birds given in that work have been rearranged by families as follows:—*Rapaces*, 13; *Insectivores*, 22; *Grannivores*, 16; *Coraces*, 2; *Scansores*, 2; *Aleyones*, 1; *Tenuirostres*, 1; *Chlidones*, 6; *Columbinæ*, 3; *Gallinæ*, 1; *Grallatrices*, 44; and *Natatores*, 40. The last 3 or 4 pages are taken up with a general summary and description of the islands.

Journal of botany, British and foreign. London. 8°.

HUNTER, Robert. Bermudian Ferns. Vol. 15; new series, vol. 6 (no. —, December, 1877), p. 367.

NOTE.—Gives a list of ten ferns collected by the author in Bermuda, from August, 1863, to May, 1865 and determined by Mr. Baker, F. L. S., of Kew:—*Adiantum Capillus-Veneris*, Linn., variety?; *Pteris aquilina*, L., var. *caudata*, L.; *Asplenium Trichomanes*, L.; *Nephrodium (Lastrea) patens*, Desv.; *Nephrolepis exaltata*, Schott; *Polyodium (Goniopteris) tetragonum*, Schwartz?; *P. pectinatum*, L.; *Acrostichum (Chrysodrum) aureum*, Presl.; *Osmunda cinnamomea*, L.; *O. regalis*, L.

HEMSLEY, William Botting. Two new Bermuda plants. Vol. 21 (no. —, April, 1883), p. 104-105.

NOTE.—"The following are the only probably endemic flowering plants in the Bermudas": *Erigeron Darrelianum*, n. sp. and *Statice Lefroyi*, n. sp. Both are fully described. Of the latter the author says: "This is probably the same plant identified as *Statice Carolinensis*, Nutt., by Dr. J. Rein."

HEMSLEY, William Botting. Bermuda plants in the Sloane Collection, British Museum. Vol. 21 (no. —, September, 1883,) p. 257-261. 1 plate and 2 wood-cuts.

NOTE.—"The Bermuda plants in the Sloane Collection are only seven in number, yet among them are my *Erigeron Darrelianum* and a species of *Carex (Bermudiana*, Hemsley) hitherto undescribed; the others being *Sisyrinchium Bermudiana*; *Verbena urticifolia*; *Melilotus parviflora*; *Erigeron canadense*; *E. linifolius*; also a leaf labeled *Eupatorium Bermudense latifolium floribus pallenscentibus*, Silverweed *nostratus vulgo*; and a *Conyza urticifolia*, which we have been unable to identify."

HEMSLEY, William Botting. *Sisyrinchium Bermudiana*. Vol. 22 (no. —, April, 1884), p. 108-110.

NOTE.—This article gives an account of the literature of the subject and shows that there is a diversity between the North American *Sisyrinchium* and the Bermudian species, of which Lefroy says: "The flowers, which begin to appear in April, are as dear to the Bermudian as the primrose to the Englishman."—*Botany of Bermuda*, p. 113.

MASTERS, Maxwell T. The Bermuda Juniper and its allies. Vol. 37 (no. 433, January, 1899), p. 1-11.

NOTE.—An exhaustive notice of the Bermuda Cedar, giving the literature of the subject in full from the earliest mention of it by May down to the present day. A complete synonymy is also given.

Journal of education. Boston and Chicago. 4°.

WEED, Clarence Moores. The Bermuda Easter lily. Vol. 47 (no. 14, April 7, 1898), p. 213-214. 2 illustrations.

FREEMAN, Mary Fifield. A Bermuda school. Vol. 48 (no. 14, October 13, 1898), p. 236.

Journal of malacology. London. 8°.

COCKERELL, Prof. D. T. A. A few notes on slugs. Vol. 6 (no. 1, April, 1897), p. 3-5.

NOTE.—The following species, obtained by the "Challenger" expedition from Bermuda and now in the British Museum, in the same bottle as some *Malia gagates* from the same island, is described: *Agriolimax laevis* (sens. lat.). "It is possible that this slug is native in Jamaica, and that the Jamaica and Bermuda specimens may all represent a distinct West Indian race."—p. 4.

Kew Royal Gardens. Bulletin of miscellaneous information. London. 8°.

BERMUDA. [Chief fruits grown in Bermuda.] Vol. for 1888 (no. 21, September, 1888), p. 216-217.

NOTE.—Twenty-one fruits are named as growing in Bermuda. There is a tabulated list of 19 varieties, giving name, season, and local prices. No fruits are exported except bananas, avocado pears, loquats, strawberries, and melons.

MINOR industries in Jamaica and Bermuda. Vol. for 1894 (no. 94, October, 1894), p. 352-353.

NOTE.—Raising spring onions and young potatoes for the New York market, lily bulbs for the United States and Europe, and arrowroot are among the industries attributed to Bermuda. "Altogether its small industries in 1893 furnished exports to the value of nearly £12,000."

CYNODON DACTYLON, Pers. Vol. for 1894 (no. 95, November, 1894), p. 377-378.

NOTE.—"This is the plant called 'Bermuda Grass' in the United States and elsewhere."—Hemsley.

FUNGI EXOTICI. I. Vol. for 1898 (no. 138, June, 1898), p. 113-136.

NOTE.—Bermuda, p. 133-134. Four species, all collected at St. George's, are given, of which 1 is new:—*Peronospora Lamii*, De Bary; *Epiclinium Cumminsii*, Masssee (sp. nov.); *Uromyces striatus*, Schröt.; and *Graphiola Phoenicis*, Pelt.

[Krebs, Th.] The West Indian Marine Shells, with some remarks. A manuscript printed for circulation between collectors. By \*\*. Nykjøbing, Falster, 1864. sm. 8°. 1 l. + [iv.] + 137 pp.

NOTE.—The following species, which I have arranged under the names of the writers to whom they are credited, are ascribed to Bermuda:—ADAMS, C. B.—*Tritonium antillarum*, d'Orb., p. 22; *T. chlorostomum*, Lmk., p. 23; *T. cynocephalum*, Lmk., p. 23; *T. nobile*, Con., p. 23; *T. pilare*, L. & Lmk., p. 24; *Purpura trapa*, Bolt, p. 27; *Columella mercatoria*, L., p. 29; *C. ocellata*, Gml., p. 30; *Cassis Breuna tuberosa*, L., p. 33; *Cypracassis testiculus*, L., p. 35; *Oliva literata*, Lmk., p. 39; *O. oraea*, Lmk., p. 40; *O. reticularis*, Lmk., p. 40; *Natica canrena*, L., p. 66; *Pyramidella dolabrata*, L., p. 71; *Nerita peloronta*, L., p. 76; *Neritina viridis*, L., p. 78-79; *Calcar caelatus*, Chem., p. 81; *C. Tuber*, L., p. 82; *Tellina magna*, Spgl., p. 102; *Chama macrophylla*, Ch., p. 117; *Arca noae*, L., p. 125; *Modiolus americana*, Tarvat d'Herbigy, p. 128; *Pecten nodosus*, L., p. 134; *Spondylus fimbriatus*, Meusch., p. 135. REDFIELD—*Strombus accipitrinus*, Mart., p. 1; *S. costosomatus*, Mart., p. 1-2; *S. gigas*, L., p. 2; *Cerithium literatum*, Brug., p. 49; *Tellina bimaculata*, L., p. 100; *T. interrupta*, Solander, p. 102; *T. laevis*, Ch., p. 102; *T. radiata*, L., p. 103; *Capa coccinea* (*Cardium*), Martyn., p. 105; *Cardium citrinum*, Ch., p. 115; *Lucina tigrina*, L., p. 121. KREBS—*Tritonium lanceolatum*, Mk., p. 23; *Turbo pica*, L., p. 80. ADAMS and R. SWIFT—*Chiton picus*, Gml., 25 April, 1858, p. 90.

Lane, Rev. William G., and others. Five essays, as furnished to the Board of Agriculture, in response to an advertisement offering prizes for descriptions of the history of the Spiral Snails and the most efficacious, expeditious, and economical methods to effect their extermination. Hamilton, [1891]. sm. 8°. 1 l. + 22 pp. and cover-title.

NOTE.—Essay by Rev. William G. Lane, p. 1-8; Mr. Theophilus Roache, p. 9-13; Wor. Morris A. M. Firth, p. 14-18; O. T. Middleton, Esq., p. 19-20; Miss Annie Peniston, p. 21-22. The two plates and map referred to in Mr. Lane's essay were not printed but were deposited by him in the Bermuda Library, at Hamilton, where they may be examined. The plates display thirteen species.

L. A. W. bulletin, (The) and Good Roads. Boston. 8°.

JEFFCOTT, R. T. A puzzle-tree. vol. 29 (no. —, April 14, 1899), p. 518. 1 illustration.

NOTE.—The "monkey-puzzle" tree, so-called, is in the Public Garden at St. George's, Bermuda.

Lefroy, Sir John Henry. List of plants grown in Bermuda. [Hamilton?], 1873. folio. 16 folios. Privately printed.

NOTE.—Arranged alphabetically by scientific names, followed by popular name and place where found. It was deposited in the Public Library, by General Lefroy, for general information, with a view to its extension.

"The foundation of this list is one that was kindly made for Governor Lefroy by the late Mr. Perot in 1871 of the West Indian and other tropical plants growing in his own Garden, or known to him. This was much extended by the Hon. J. H. Darrell. It has subsequently been added to and corrected by Mr. Middleton, Gardener at Mount Langton [the Governor's residence], and by enquiries in various quarters including a comparison with the plants enumerated by Mr. J. M. Jones, in *The Bermuda Naturalist* (1859) so that it is hoped that . . . nothing very material is omitted."—leaf.

Leslie's weekly. New York. folio.

BERRY, Olive Shippen. Where Easter lilies come from. Vol. 92 (no. 2, 378, April 6, 1901), p. 332.

Linné, Karl von. Species plantarum. Editio quarta. Berlini. 8°.

SIKYRINCHIUM Bermudiana. Tome, III, pars 1 (1800), p. 578-579.

NOTE.—"Habitat in Bermudis."

Linnean society. Journal. Botany. London. 8°.

DICKIE, George. [Marine Algae of] Bermuda. Vol. 14 (no. 77, October 17, 1874), p. 313-316.

NOTE.—The algae collected by Mr. Moseley, of the "Challenger" expedition, while at Bermuda were submitted to Professor Dickie for determination. They numbered 44, of which 2 were new:—*Halidrys Justii*, Lamx.; *Padina Pavonia*, Lamx.; *Zonaria variegata*, Lamx.; *Z. lobata*, Ag.; *Dictyota Bartyresiana*, Lamx.; *D. ligulata*, Kitz.; *D. dichotoma*, Huds.; *Asperococcus sinuosus*, Bory; *Mesogloia virescens*, Carm.; *Polystiphonia exilis*, Harv.; *P. subtilissima*, Mont.; *Dasya Tumanowiczi*, Gatty; *Laurencia obtusa*, Lamx.; *L. gemmifera*, Harv.; *Melobesia pustulata*, Lamx.; *Gracilaria*

*cervicornis*, J. Ag.; *G. confervoides*, Grev.; *G. ferox*, J. Ag.; *G. Poitei*, Lamx.; *Hyphnea cornuta*, J. Ag.; *Eucheuma isiforme*, J. Ag.; *Peyssonnelia Dubyi*, Crozat.; *Liagaura valida*, Harv.; *Galaxaura lapidescens*, Lamx.; *G. rugosa*, Lamx.; *Scinaia surcellata*, Bivona; *Kallymenia reniformis*, J. Ag. (?); *Chrysymenia halymenioides*, Harv.; *C. Agardii*, Harv.; *C. dichotoma*, J. Ag. (?); *Centroceras clavulatum*, Ag.; *C. Cryptacanthum*, Ktz.; *Caulerpa clavigera*, Ag.; *C. mexicana*, Sonder; *Udotea conglutinata*, Lamx.; *Rhipilia longicaulis*, Ktz.; *Codium tomentosum*, Stackh.; *Vaucleria* (?) ; *Penicillus dumentosus*, Dne.; *Struvea ramosa*, n. sp.; *Enteromorpha compressa*, Grev.; *Cladophora luteola*, Harv.; *C. prolifera*, Ktz.; *Charophora area*, Dillw.

BERKELEY, Rev. M. J. Enumeration of Fungi collected during the expedition of H. M. S. "Challenger," Feb.-Aug., 1873. Vol. 14 (no. 77, October 17, 1874), p. 350-354.

NOTE.—The following thirteen species were collected at Bermuda, April, 1873:—*Agaricus* (*Galera*) tener, Schaff.; *Agaricus* (*Entoloma*) [sp. Berkeley]; *Agaricus* (*Eccelia*) *rhodocalyx*, Lasch.; *Agaricus* (*Mycena*) *corticola*, Schum.; *Agaricus* (*Panellus*) *papilionaceus*, Bull.; *Marasmius obscuratus*, B. and Br., Linn. Jour. xiv. p. 38; *Stereum lobatum*, Fr.; *Polyporus obliquus*, Fr.; *Uredo Vincetoxicii*, DC.; *Lycogala epidendrum*, Fr.; *Hypoxylon multifforme*, Fr.; *Sphaeria mammiformis*, P.; *Asterina pelliculosa*, B.; and two doubtful species.

STIRTON, Dr. James. Enumeration of the Lichens collected by H. N. Moseley, M. A., naturalist to H. M. S. "Challenger," in the Islands of the Atlantic Ocean. Vol. 14 (no. 77, October 17, 1874), p. 336-375.

NOTE.—Twenty-five species, recorded on p. 369-372, were collected at Bermuda, of which seven were new:—*Leptogium tremelloides*, Fr., var. *mescotum*, Strin.; *L. marginellum*, Ach.; *Cladonia turgida*, Hffm., var. *conspicua*, Del.; *C. turgida*, var. *elegans*, Del.; as well as one or two others; *C. botrytes*, Hffm.; *Ramulina bernardiana*, sp. nov.; *Parmelia tilicola*, var. *scorteae*, Ach.; *P. physodes*, var. *labrosa*, Ach.; *Physcia speciosa*, Fr.; *P. stellaris*, Fr.; *Lecanora varia* var. *synnema*, Ach.; *L. subfuscata* var. *argentata*, Ach.; *L. angulosa*, Ach., var. *albo-pruinosa*, St.; *Peltaschia leioplaca*, Ach.; *P. malacea*, Sm.; *Lecidea caliginosa*, sp. nov.; *L. exasperata*, sp. nov. *L. semiuaria*, sp. nov.; *L. reverdens*, sp. nov.; *Graphis Aezelia*, Ach.; *G. punctiformis*, Eschw.; *G. nematodes*, sp. nov.; *Arthonia interueniens*, Nyl., Nov. Gran. 1. p. 68; *A. velata*, sp. nov.; *Trypethelium cruentum*, Mnt.

BERKELEY, Rev. M. J. Enumeration of Fungi collected during the expedition of H. M. S. "Challenger." (Second notice.) Vol. 15 (no. 82, March 3, 1876), p. 48-53.

NOTE.—The Bermuda species, ten in number, of which five are new are given on p. 48-49, nos. 40-49:—*Agaricus* (*Mycena*) *aliphitorius*, B. [n. sp.]; *A. (Nolanea) helictus*, B. [n. sp.]; *Marasmius bermudensis*, B. [n. sp.]; *M. sabali*, B. [n. sp.]; *Polyposidium (Mesoporus) arcularius*, Fr.; *Hirneola coffeecolor*, B. [n. sp.]; *Sporidesmium antiquum*, Cd., var. *sparsum*; *Geoglossum hirsutum*, P.; *Ustilago carbō*, Tul.; *Hypoxylon concentricum*, Grev.

MITTEN, William. The Musci and Hepaticæ collected by H. N. Moseley, M.A., naturalist to H. M. S. "Challenger." Vol. 15 (no. 82, March, 3, 1876), p. 59-73.

NOTE.—Eleven species were collected at Bermuda (p. 60-61), of which two were new:—*Eucladium verticillatum*, L.; *Tortula (Trichostomum) bermudiana*, Mitt. [n. sp.]; *T. melanocarpa*, Mitt. [n. sp.]; *Bryum dichotomum*, Hedw.; *Rhacomitrium tomentosum*, Brid.; *Isotryprium tenebrum*, Sw.; *Cephalozia convivens*, Dicks.; *Pleuroschisma prostrata*, Sw.; *Aneura palmata*, Hedw.; *Otioria Aitonii*, Nees ab E.; *Dumortiera hirsuta*, Sw.

DICKIE, Prof. George. Supplemental notes on Algae collected by H. N. Moseley, M.A., of H. M. S. "Challenger," from various localities. Vol. 15 (no. 88, February 28, 1877), p. 486-489.

NOTE.—The following twelve species of Algae were collected at Bermuda, in shallow water:—*Sargassum affine*, J. Ag.; *amphiroa fragilissima*, L.; *Haitinema incrassata*, Lamx.; var. *monilis*; *H. terna*, Lamx.; *Udotea flabellata*, Lamx.; *Codium difforme*, Ktz.; *Bryopsis plumosa*, Ag.; *Chlorodesmis vaucheriaformis*, Bailey; *Penicillus capitatus*, Lamk.; *Anadyomene flabellata*, Lamx.; *Ulva latissima*, L.; *Lingya majuscula*, Harv.

(To be continued.)

## READING LIST IN LIBRARY SCIENCE.

Compiled by Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, N. Y.

## PART I.

**Librarianship.**

**Creighton, Mandell.** On the training of library assistants. *Library*, 1898. vol. 10, p. 101-111.

**Dewey, Melvil.** Librarianship as a profession for college-bred women. An address delivered before the Association of Collegiate Alumnae on March 13, 1886. Boston, Library Bureau, 1886.

— Relation of the state to the public library. (See International Library Conference, 1887. Transactions, p. 19-22.)

**International Congress of Women, London, 1899.** Women Librarians. (See its Transactions, 1900, v. 4, pp. 211-232.)

*Contents:*

Plummer, M. W. Training of women as librarians.

James, M. S. R. Women and their future in library work.

Discussion of papers by Dr. Garnett, Miss Toulmin Smith, Miss Petherbridge, and Mrs. F. H. Hess.

**James, M. R. S.** Women librarians and their future prospects. *Library Association Record*, 1900. vol. 2, p. 291-304.

Contains a fine bibliography covering every aspect of the subject.

**Larned, J. N.** Mission and missionary of the book. (See N. Y. (state)—University. Regent's report, 1896. p. 90-103.)

**Tedder, H. R.** Address of the president of the Library Association of the United Kingdom. *Library*, 1897. vol. 9, p. 213-229.

**Thompson, Sir E. M.** Librarianship. *Library*, 1890. vol. 2, p. 365-378.

**Thompson, W. O.** Librarianship as a profession. *Public Libraries*, 1900. vol. 5, p. 415-418.

**Library Economy and Administration.***GENERAL.*

**Adams, Z. F.** Practical hints on organizing. *Public Libraries*, 1899. vol. 4, p. 58-59, 143, 198-199.

**Crunden, F. M.** Things done in an American library. *Library*. Ser. 2, 1899-1900. vol. 1, p. 92, 147, 290, 384. vol. 2, p. 20.

Deals with the policy, administration and routine of a large public library.

**Dana, J. C.** Library primer. Ed. 2, illustrated. Chicago, Library Bureau, 1901. \$1 net.

A practical treatise on library administration adapted to the needs of a small library. Each branch of the work is taken up in detail and helpful suggestions are given based on the common experience of American librarians. Cuts are shown of many forms and appliances.

**Doren, E. C.** Statistics and reports of libraries. *Library Journal*, 1899. vol. 24. Conference proceedings, p. 57-59.

**Fletcher, W. I.** Public libraries in America. Illustrated. Boston, Roberts Bros., 1894. (Columbian Knowledge series.) \$1.

A general survey of the library field, presenting the more important problems that had engaged the attention of the profession up to the time of publication, without going into details in the matter of processes and methods.

**Macfarlane, John.** Library administration. London, G. Allen, 1898. (Library series.) 6s. net.

The problems of organization of a staff, acquisition of books, cataloguing, &c., treated from the standpoint of the librarian of a large library.

**Ogle, J. J.** The free library, its history and present condition. London, Allen, 1897. (Library series.) 6s. net.

Gives the general history of the library movement in Great Britain and brief history of some typical libraries.

**Plummer, M. W.** Hints to small libraries. Ed. 2, enl. illustrated. N. Y., Truslove and Comba, 1898. 50c.

Practical suggestions of the best methods for the general management and routine work of small libraries. The most elementary of the works on library economy.

**Spofford, A. R.** Book for all readers, designed as an aid to the collection, use and preservation of books and the formation of public and private libraries. Ed. 2. N. Y., Putnam, 1900. \$2.

A collection of essays.

**U. S.—Bureau of Education.** Papers prepared for the World's Library Congress held at the Columbian exposition. Washington, Government printing office, 1896. May be had on application.

These papers, prepared by experts, cover the whole field of library economy; they are condensed and practical. Valuable lists of reference are appended.

**Wilson, R. E.** Functions of a branch library. *Public Libraries*, 1901. v. 6, p. 275.

**Wire, G. E.** How to start a public library. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin & Co. (Library tracts.) 5c.

**PERIODICALS.**

**Library.** Monthly. London, 1889-98. New series, quarterly. London. December, 1899 to date. Subs. 12s.

**Library Assistant.** Monthly. London. 1899 to date. Subs. 3s.

**Library Association Record.** London. 1899 to date. Subs. 12s.

**Library Journal.** Monthly. N. Y. 1876 to date. Subs. \$5.

**Public Libraries.** Monthly. Chicago. 1896 to date. Subs. \$1.

**SELECTING BOOKS.**

**Aldred, Thomas.** Book selection and rejection. *Library Association Record*, 1901. v. 3, p. 143-156.

**Andrews, E. P.** Book selection. *Library Journal*, 1897. v. 22. Conference proceedings, p. 70.

**Dana, J. C.** Selecting books. (See his *Library primer*. 1899. p. 39-45.)

**Spofford, A. R.** Choice of books; book buying. (See his Book for all readers. 1900. p. 3-49.)

**ORDER DEPARTMENT.**

**Dana, J. C.** Buying books. (See his *Library Primer*. 1899. p. 63-68.)

**How we choose and buy new books.** *Library Journal*, 1889. v. 14, p. 336-39, 372.

Symposium on methods followed in ten leading libraries.

**Jast, L. S.** Accessions: the checking of the processes. *Library*, Ser. 2, 1900. v. 1, p. 152.

**Jones, G. M.** Accession department. (*See U. S.—Bureau of Education. Papers prepared for the World's Library Congress, 1896.* p. 809–826.)

Covers selection, buying and the order system; a very good bibliography is appended.

**Steiner, B. C. and Ranck, S. H.** Replacements. *Library Journal*, 1896. v. 21, p. 377–406.

Methods used in a number of libraries, large and small.

#### CATALOGUING.

##### Codes.

**American Library Association.** List of subject headings for use in dictionary catalogues. Ed. 2, rev. Boston, Library Bureau, 1898. \$2.

**British Museum.** Rules for compiling the catalogues in the Department of printed books in the British Museum. Printed by order of the Trustees. 1900. 1s.

**Cutter, C. A.** Rules for a dictionary catalogue. Ed. 3. Washington, 1891. May be obtained free from the U. S. Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C.

**Dewey, Melvil.** Library school rules, with 52 fac-similes of sample cards for author and classed catalogs; with bibliography of catalog rules by M. S. Cutler. Ed. 5. Boston, Library Bureau, 1894. \$1.25.

— Simplified library school rules: card catalog, book numbers, accession, shelf list, capitals, punctuation, abbreviations, library handwriting. Boston, Library Bureau, 1899. \$1.25.

With 8 sample cards for both dictionary and classed catalogues.

**Linderfelt, K. A.** Eclectic card-catalogue rules. Boston, Cutter, 1890. \$1.50.

**Quinn, J. H.** Manual of library cataloguing. London, Library Supply Co., 1899. 4s. net.

A useful code intended to serve as an introduction to Cutter's Rules for a dictionary catalogue and Linderfelt's Eclectic card catalogue.

**Wheatley, H. B.** How to catalogue a library. N. Y., Armstrong, 1889. \$1.25.

More historical than Quinn's manual. Directions for writing the cards less easy to follow, but it treats of some subjects, such as dissertations and manuscripts, not touched on by Quinn. Reviewed by W. C. Lane in *Library Journal*, v. 15, p. 72–74.

#### Articles.

**Austin, Willard.** Pamphlets: what to do with them. *Library Journal*, 1873. v. 18, p. 143–144.

**Barrett, F. T.** Alphabetical and classified forms of catalogues compared. (*See International Library Conference, 1897. Transactions*, p. 67–71.)

**Bond, Henry.** Classified versus dictionary: a comparison of printed catalogues. *Library Association Record*, 1900. v. 2, p. 313–318.

**Brown, J. D.** The alphabetical versus the classified catalogue. (*See his Manual of library classifications*. 1898. p. 87–93.)

— Cataloguing. *Library*, 1897. v. 9, 150–156.

Treats chiefly of choice of headings in dictionary catalogues.

**Brown, J. D. and Jast, L. S.** Compilation of class lists. *Library*, 1897. v. 9, p. 45–67.

Contains some good suggestions on annotating.

**Bullock, E. D.** Practical cataloguing. *Public Libraries*, 1901. v. 6, p. 134–138.

**Catalogue symposium.** *Public Libraries*, 1901. v. 6, p. 150–154.

Contents:

Series cards. Zina Skeer.

Annotated catalogue cards. Evva Moon.

Some problems in cataloguing. Frances Simpson.

**Cole, G. W.** Future of cataloguing. *Library Journal*, 1890. v. 15, p. 172–176.

**Cutter, C. A.** Cataloguing. *Library Journal*, 1889. v. 14, p. 152–153.

**Cutter, C. A. and Clarke, E. E.** Corporate entry; further considerations. *Library Journal*, 1897. v. 22, p. 432–434.

Two papers in reply to Mr. Fletcher.

**Descriptive cataloguing**; a review of the catalogue of Perry Hill Branch Library, Lewisham Public Libraries; compiled by C. W. F. Goss. *Library*, 1897. v. 9, p. 117–119.

**Discussion of the value of subject catalogues**, full titles on author or on subject card, and full names. *Library Journal*, 1893. v. 18. Conference proceedings, p. 76–78.

A discussion of Mr. Lane's paper presented at same conference and printed in *Library Journal*, 1893. v. 18, p. 238–240.

**Fiske, John.** A librarian's work. (*See his Darwinism and other essays*. 1885. p. 332–370.)

**Fletcher, W. I.** Corporate authorship. *Library Journal*, 1896. v. 21, p. 493–494.

**Hasse, A. R.** Cataloguing annual reports. *Public Libraries*, 1900. v. 5, p. 319–320.

— How may government documents be made more useful to the public? *Library Journal*, 1901. v. 26, p. 8–13.

**Kephart, Horace.** Fumagalli's Rules for cataloguing. *Library Journal*, 1887. v. 12, p. 547–548.

A good outline of the book and summary of the author's discussion of the relative merits of the systematic and the dictionary catalogue.

**Lane, W. C.** Cataloguing: A. — Points which may be considered settled; B. — Points upon which opinion is divided. *Library Journal*, 1893. v. 18, p. 238–240.

**Ogle, J. J.** Some pitfalls in cataloguing. *Library*, 1896. v. 8, p. 150–156.

**Reinick, W. R.** Arrangement and cataloguing of U. S. government documents. *Public Libraries*, 1900. v. 5, p. 83–87.

**Rogers, W. T.** The library and the catalogue. (*See his Manual of Bibliography*. 1891. p. 105–121.) From a bibliophile's point of view.

**Smith, F. E.** The best catalogue for a small library. *Public Libraries*, 1901. v. 6, p. 147–150.

**Spoofford, A. R.** Catalogues. (*See his Book for all readers*. 1900. p. 373–399.)

**Wheatley, H. B.** British Museum revised rules for cataloguing. *Library*, ser. 2. 1900. v. 1, p. 263–273.

**Wire, G. E.** Some heresies about cataloguing. *Library Journal*, 1897. v. 22. Conference proceedings, p. 62–63.

#### CLASSIFICATION.

**Brown, J. D.** Manual of library classification and shelf arrangement. London, Library Supply Co., 1898. 4s. net.

All schemes worth consideration are presented fairly. It contains Mr. Brown's own "Adjustable classification scheme."

**Edwards, Edward.** Classificatory systems. (*See his Memoirs of Libraries*. 1859. v. 2, p. 759–831.)

Gives the history of classification, with comparative tables illustrating the various systems.

**Jast, L. S.** Library classification. (*See Greenwood, Thomas. British Library year book*. 1900. p. 21–36.)

Very practical; shows how indicator and class numbers may be combined.

Richardson, E. C. Classification . . . containing an essay towards a bibliographical history of systems of classification. N.Y., Scribner, 1901. \$1.25 net.

— Classification of books. *Library Journal*, 1901. v. 26, p. 124-132.

#### *Individual Systems.*

##### Decimal.

Dewey, Melvil. Decimal classification. Ed. 6. Boston and London, Library Bureau, 1899. \$5.

— Abridged decimal classification. Boston and London, Library Bureau, c. 1894. \$1.50.  
Adapted to the use of small libraries.

— Reply to criticism. *Library Journal*, 1886. v. 11, p. 100-6.

— Revision of the Decimal classification. *Library Journal*, 1900. v. 25, p. 684-685.

Macfarlane, John. Dewey system. (See his *Library administration*. 1898. p. 114-129.)

##### Expansive.

Cutter, C. A. Expansive classification. Boston, published by author, 1891-.

Published in parts. First six classifications complete with index. Seventh nearly complete. May be obtained at the Library Bureau, or from the author, Northampton, Mass.

— The expansive classification. (See International Library Conference. 1897. Transactions, p. 84-88.)

— Suitability of the expansive classification to college and reference libraries. *Library Journal*, 1899. v. 24. Conference proceedings, p. 41-49.

#### *Broad or Close Classification.*

For broad:-

Fletcher, W. I. Close classification vs. bibliography. *Library Journal*, 1886. v. 11, p. 209-12.

Also chapter on classification in his *Public Libraries in America*, p. 52.

For close:-

Cutter, C. A. Close classification. *Library Journal*, 1886. v. 11, p. 180-184.

Dewey, Melvil. *Library Journal*, 1886. v. 11, p. 350-353.

Lyster, T. W. Observations on shelf-classification. *Library Association Record*, 1900. v. 2, p. 399-409.

Shelf-list:-

Plummer, M. W. Shelf-list and inventory. (See her *Hints to small libraries*. 1898. p. 27-29.)

See also Index to *Library Primer*.

#### CHARGING SYSTEMS.

Birge, E. A. Two book system. *Library Journal*, 1898. v. 23, p. 93-102.

Browne, N. E. Another charging system. *Library Journal*, 1895. v. 20, p. 168.

This, the "Browne system," has been adopted by many of the smaller libraries in the United States.

Also *Library Journal*, 1896. v. 21. Conference proceedings, p. 127-128.

Dana, J. C. Charging system. (See his *Library Primer*. 1899. p. 116-121.)

The "Newark system," used most commonly in American public libraries.

Jones, G. M. Cards for the "Two book" system. *Library Journal*, 1895. v. 20, p. 168-172.

Usage in several prominent libraries.

Plummer, M. W. Loan systems. (See U.S.—Bureau of education. Papers prepared for the World's Library Congress. 1896. p. 898-906.)

Principles underlying the several forms of charging systems, questions answered by them.

Quinn, J. H. Card-charging system for lending libraries. *Library*, 1893. v. 5, p. 34-39.

Description of the "Liverpool system"; principle the same as that of the "Newark."

#### ACCESS TO SHELVES.

Account of the safeguarded open-access system in public lending libraries; prepared and circulated by the librarians in charge of English open-access public libraries. London, 1899.

Brett, W. H. Freedom in public libraries. (See International Library Conference. 1897. Transactions, p. 79-83.)

For discussion, see p. 243-246.

Discussion of open shelves in the light of actual experience. *Library Journal*, 1899. v. 24. Conference proceedings, p. 136-142.

Elmendorf, H. L. Access to a selected library; the Buffalo plan. *Library Journal*, 1900. v. 25, p. 38-39.

Green, S. S. Discrimination regarding "open shelves" in libraries. *Library Journal*, 1899. v. 24, p. 517-520.

Lord, I. E. Open shelves and public morals. *Library Journal*, 1901. v. 26, p. 65-70.

#### BOOKBINDING.

Crane, W. J. E. Bookbinding for amateurs. London, Gill, n.d. 2s. 6d.

Johnson, D. V. R. Elements of library binding. (See U.S.—Bureau of Education. Papers prepared for the World's Library Congress. 1896. p. 907-916.)

Also *Library Journal*, 1891. v. 16. Conference proceedings, p. 9-16.

Woodward, Gertrude. Bookbinding. *Library Journal*, 1898. v. 23, p. 231-237.

Very practical and suggestive.

Zaehsdorf, J. W. Art of bookbinding. London, Bell 1880. 10s. 6d.

#### REFERENCE WORK.

Dana, J. C. Reference books for a small library: reference work. (See his *Library primer*. 1899. p. 46-52.)

Foster, W. E. Assistance to readers. (See U.S.—Bureau of Education. Papers prepared for the World's Library Congress. 1896. p. 892-993.)

Richardson, E. C. Reference books. (See U.S.—Bureau of Education. Papers prepared for the World's Library Congress. 1896. p. 976-982.)

Woodruff, E. B. Reference work. *Library Journal*, 1897. v. 22. Conference proceedings. p. 65-67.

Also a list of 50 reference books for a small library. *Pratt Institute Monthly*, 1897. v. 6, p. 123.

#### READING-ROOM WORK.

Check-list for periodicals. *Library Journal*, 1889. v. 14, p. 377, 404, 432.

Gerould, J. T. Care of serial publications. *Library Journal*, 1900. v. 25. Conference proceedings, p. 44-45. Discussion, p. 144-147.

#### LIBRARY BUILDINGS.

##### *Library Architecture.*

Burgoyne, F. J. Library construction, architecture, fittings and furniture. London, Allen, 1897. (Library series.) 6s. net.

**Eastman, W. R.** Library buildings. *Library Journal*, 1901. v. 26. Conference proceedings, p. 38-43.

Condensed, practical, and suggestive.

**Foster, W. E.** Planning a library, from the librarian's point of view. *Brochure series of architectural illustrations*, 1897. v. 3, p. 175-181.

**Soule, C. C.** Points of agreement among librarians as to library architecture. *Library Journal*, 1891. v. 16. Conference proceedings, p. 17-19.

See same article in *Brochure series of architectural illustration*, 1897. v. 3, p. 185-188.

#### Shelving.

**Book storage and shelving.** (See U. S.—Bureau of Education. Papers prepared for the World's Library Congress. 1896. p. 735-743.)

**Fletcher, W. I.** The stack system and the principal objections brought against it. (See his *Public libraries in America*. 1894. p. 41-44.)

**Library shelving; definitions and general principles.** *Library Notes*, 1897. v. 2, p. 100-102.

#### Children's Libraries and Special Work for Children.

**Adams, E. L.** Methods of children's library work as determined by the needs of the children. *Library Journal*, 1897. v. 22. Conference proceedings, p. 28-31.

**Books for children:** 1. Fiction, by W. L. Taylor; 2. Fairy Tales, by A. L. Sargent; 3. Science, by E. A. Holmes. *Library Journal*, 1901. v. 26. Conference proceedings, p. 63-71.

**Dana, J. C., ed.** Report of the Committee of the National Educational Association on the relations of libraries and schools. ppb.

**Dousman, M. E.** Methods of inducing care of books. *Library Journal*, 1900. v. 25. Conference proceedings, p. 60-62.

**Eastman, L. A.** The child, the school, and the library. *Library Journal*, 1896. v. 21, p. 134-139.

**Fairchild, E. M.** Methods of children's library work as determined by the needs of the children. *Library Journal*, 1897. v. 22. Conference proceedings, p. 19-27.

**Hewins, C. M.** Book reviews, book lists, and articles on children's reading: are they of practical value to the children's librarian? *Library Journal*, 1901. v. 26. Conference proceedings, p. 57-62.

— Report on children's reading, giving tabulated statement from 125 libraries of work being done for children. *Library Journal*, 1898. v. 23. Conference proceedings, p. 35-39.

— Vacation book talks. *Public Libraries*, 1900. v. 5, p. 231-233.

**Hunt, C. W.** Opening a children's room. *Library Journal*, 1901. v. 26, Conference proceedings, p. 83-86.

**Moore, A. C.** Special training for children's librarians. *Library Journal*, 1898. v. 23. Conference proceedings, p. 80-82.

**Olcott, F. J.** Story-telling, lectures, and other adjuncts of the children's room. *Library Journal*, 1900. v. 25. Conference proceedings, p. 69-70.

**Plummer, M. W.** The work for children in free public libraries. *Library Journal*, 1897. v. 22, p. 679-686. Brief history of children's libraries.

**Sargent, A. L.** Children's books and periodicals. *Library Journal*, 1900. v. 25. Conference proceedings, p. 64-67.

**Stanley, H. H.** Reference work with children. *Library Journal*, 1901. v. 26. Conference proceedings, p. 74-78.

**Stearns, L. E.** Report on reading for the young. *Library Journal*, 1894. v. 19. Conference proceedings, p. 81-87.

**Wallace, C. E.** Bulletin work for children. *Library Journal*, 1901. v. 26. Conference proceedings, p. 72-74.

#### QUARTERLY INDEX TO REFERENCE LISTS PUBLISHED BY LIBRARIES.

Compiled by the Providence, R. I., Public Library.

The following sets have been treated in reference lists published by libraries.

**American County and State Histories.** Check List of. New York [N. Y.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Nov., 1901.

**Anarchy.** Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

**Bermuda in Periodical Literature.** Series II., Part V. The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Oct., 1901.

**Besant, Sir Walter.** Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

**Bible Study, Aids to.** San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

**Books for Boys and Girls.** San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

**City and Town Improvement.** Waltham [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

**Co-operative Housekeeping.** Los Angeles [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

**Drawing.** Manchester [N. H.] City Library *Bulletin*, Nov., 1901.

**Edinburgh.** Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

**Egypt.** San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

**English Drama.** Portland [Ore.] Library Association *Our Library*, Oct., 1901.

**Fiske, John.** Salem [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

— Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

**Hallowe'en, Ghost Stories for.** Kansas City [Mo.] Public Library *Quarterly*, Oct., 1901.

**Hawthorne, Nathaniel, Best Editions of.** The Boston Book Co.'s *Bulletin of Bibliography*, Oct., 1901.

**Italian Fiction.** Boston [Mass.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Oct., Nov., 1901.

**Latin America, General Works on.** Grosvenor Library [Buffalo, N. Y.] *Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

**Latest Phases of Things.** Somerville [Mass.] Public Library *Bulletin*, Nov., 1901.

**Le Conte, Joseph, Writings of.** San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

**Meynell, Mrs., Books by.** San Francisco [Cal.] Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

**McKinley, William.** New Bedford [Mass.] Free Public Library *Monthly Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

— Osterhout Free Library [Wilkesbarre, Pa.] *Library News-Letter*, Oct. 1901.

— Somerville, [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

Missions. Cincinnati [Ohio] *Public Library Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

Music, A Few Books on. Carnegie Library [Pittsburgh, Pa.] *Monthly Bulletin*, Nov., 1901.

Norwich, Conn., Books Relating to. Otis Library [Norwich, Conn.] *Bulletin*, Sept., Nov., 1901.

Opera. Kansas City [Mo.] *Public Library Quarterly*, Oct., 1901.

Painting. Manchester [N. H.] *City Library Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

Presidency, The. New Bedford [Mass.] *Free Public Library Monthly Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

Roosevelt, Theodore. New Bedford [Mass.] *Free Public Library Monthly Bulletin*, Oct. 1901.

— Salem [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

— Somerville [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

— Books by. San Francisco [Cal.] *Public Library Monthly Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

Russia. Somerville [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

Schley Inquiry. New Bedford [Mass.] *Free Public Library Monthly Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

Science for Children. Kansas City [Mo.] *Public Library Quarterly*, Oct., 1901.

Sculpture. Manchester [N. H.] *City Library Bulletin*, Nov., 1901.

— Salem [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

Shakespeare, William. Fitchburg [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Nov., 1901.

Short Stories. Salem [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Nov., 1901.

Strikes and Arbitration. San Francisco [Cal.] *Public Library Monthly Bulletin*, Sept., 1901.

Thanksgiving Day. Los Angeles [Cal.] *Public Library Monthly Bulletin*, Nov., 1901.

Trusts. Salem [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

Webster, Daniel. Salem [Mass.] *Public Library Bulletin*, Oct., 1901.

Whaling Industry. New Bedford [Mass.] *Free Public Library Bulletin*, Nov., 1901.

## BIRTHS AND DEATHS.

### A RECORD OF NEW TITLES, CHANGED TITLES AND DEATHS IN THE PERIODICAL WORLD.

(To be continued quarterly.)

N. B.—The Editor will be glad to know of any omission or corrections, since January, 1900, not noted, for inclusion in the next issue, and will esteem it a favor to be notified of new periodicals by any librarian who may receive a sample number. Reports of deaths will be gratefully received and recorded.

#### 1. New Periodicals.

ALAMEDA PUBLIC LIBRARY MONTHLY BULLETIN. Alameda, Cal., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Aug., 1901.

AMERICAN BLACKSMITH. 210 Pearl St., Buffalo, N. Y., mo., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct. 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

AMERICAN CALLIGRAPHY. New York, N. Y., semi-mo., vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1901. \$1.00 year.

AMERICAN DEBATER. Workman Blk., Los Angeles, Cal., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

AMERICAN ELECTRO-THERAPEUTIC AND X-RAY ERA. Chicago, Ill., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1901.

AMERICAN TRADE REVIEW. 123 Liberty St., New York, N. Y., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, June 15, 1901. \$1.00 year.

ANGEL FOOD. 218 Franklin St., Los Angeles, Cal., w., vol. 1, no. 1, Aug. 21, 1901. \$1.00 year. (Bibelot.)

ANSWERS. World Bldg., New York, N.Y., mo., vol. 1 no. 1, May, 1901. \$1.00 year.

ARCHIV FÜR PAPYRUSFORSCHUNG UND VERWANDTE GE-BIETE. Leipzig, 8vo, bd. 1, heft 1, Feb., 1900.

ART STUDY. 26 W. 33d St., New York, N. Y., mo., except July and Aug., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1901. 15c., \$1.00.

ARTISTIC BOOK-PLATES. 1135 Broadway, New York, N. Y., quar., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Autumn, 1901. 75c., \$2.00.

BIBLIOGRAPHIA MEDICA. Paris, mo., 8vo, tom., 1, no. 1, Jan., 1900.

BIBLIOGRAPHISCHES BULLETIN DER SCHWEIZERISCHEN LANDESBIBLIOTHEK. Bern, mo., 8vo, jahrg. 1, nr. 1, Jan., 1901.

BIOGRAPHIST. 163 World Bldg., New York, N. Y., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, July, 1901. \$1.00 year.

BIRD CLUB OF PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, BULLETIN OF THE. Princeton, N. J., irreg., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Sept., 1901. \$1.00 each.

BLATTER FÜR VOLKSBIBLIOTHEKEN UND LESEHALLEN. Leipzig, mo., 8vo, jahrg. 1, nr. 1, Jan., 1900.

BOYS OF AMERICA. New York, N. Y., w., fol., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct. 5, 1901. 5c., \$2.50.

CALIFORNIA REGISTER. California Genealogical Society, San Francisco, Cal., quar., vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1900. \$2.00 year.

CHIC. 103 Bryson Blk., Los Angeles, Cal., w., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct. 5, 1901. \$2.00 year.

CHINESE WEEKLY HERALD. 111 Nassau St., New York, N. Y., w., vol. 1, no. 1, Feb., 1901. 5c. each.

CHRONIQUE DES LIVRES, LA. Paris, semi-mo., 8vo, no. 1, 25 Juin, 1900.

CHURCH MUSIC REVIEW. 21 E. 17th St., New York, N. Y., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1901. 50c. year.

COMMENTATOR. 788 Broadway, New York, N. Y., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1901. \$1.00 year.

COMRADE. 28 Lafayette Pl., New York, N. Y., mo., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

COUNTRY LIFE IN AMERICA. 34 Union Sq., New York, N. Y., mo., fol., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1901. 25c., \$3.00.

COUNTRYSIDE, THE. Lowell, Mass., mo., fol., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Aug., 1900. 10c., \$1.00.

CRAFTSMAN, THE. Eastwood, N. Y., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1901. 20c., \$2.00.

DOROTHY MADDOX MAGAZETTE. 1214 Filbert St., Philadelphia, Pa., semi-mo., no. 1, June 1-15, 1901. \$1.00 year.

ECONOMISTA, EL. 49 Wall St., New York, N. Y., semi-mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Sept. 15, 1901. \$3.00 year.

EVENING AND MORNING STAR. Independence, Mo., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1900. 25c. year.

FRESHWATER YACHTSMAN. Cheland Bldg., Detroit, Mich., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Sept., 1901. \$1.00 year.

GEOLOGISCHES CENTRALBLATT. Leipzig, semi-mo., 8vo, bd. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901.

GOOD LUCK. White Plains, N. Y., mo., 16mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

GOOSE QUILL. Auditorium Bldg., Chicago, Ill., mo., 12mo., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, new series, Nov. 1, 1901. 10c., \$1.00. (Bibelot.)

HARDWARE MERCHANT. 16 Lake St., Chicago, Ill., irreg., 12mo., illus., no. 1, Fall Season, 1901. (To the trade only.)

HARVARD SUMMER SCHOOL BULLETIN. 26A Brattle St., Cambridge, Mass., w., vol. 1, no. 1, July 5, 1901. Free to members of school.

HOW. Dartford, Wis., quar., vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1901. 50c. year.

LIBERTY BOYS OF "76." 24 Union Sq., New York, N. Y., w., no. 1, Jan. 4, 1901. \$2.50 year.

LIBRARY RECORD. Melbourne, Aust., quar., vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1901. 10s. year. (Organ of Library Association of Australasia.)

LONDON OLD BOY. 1312 Farnam St., Omaha, Neb., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, July, 1901. \$2.00 year.

MAN. London, mo., 8vo, no. 1-14, Jan., 1901.

MEN'S MAGAZINE, THE. 309 Broadway, New York, N. Y., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, July, 1901. 50c. year.

MONTHLY GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE. London, mo., fol., no. 1, Jan., 1900.

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR, THE. 44 Whitesboro St., New York, N. Y., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1901. 5c., 50c.

NEW SHAKESPEAREANA. Westfield, N. J., quar., vol. 1, no. 1, Sept., 1901. 75c., \$2.50. The Shakespeare Society of New York.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY BULLETIN OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES. Lancaster, Pa., quar., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901.

NON-PARTISAN VOTERS' UNION BULLETIN. Washington, D. C., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Aug., 1901. 50c. year.

NOTES CRITIQUES, SCIENCES SOCIALES. Paris, semi-mo., 8vo, annéé 1, no. 1, 10 Janvier, 1900.

NUTMEG IDLER. Torrington, Conn., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1901. 50c. year.

O. S. U. NATURALIST, THE. Biological Club of Ohio State University, Columbus, O., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1900.

OLD CHINA. Syracuse, N. Y., mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

OSTEOPATHIC PHYSICIAN. 601 Marquette Bldg., Chicago, Ill., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

PLUCK. 106 La Salle St., Chicago, Ill., mo., 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Sept., 1901. 5c., 50c.

PROSYCHEDYNAMIS (God's Vindicator.) Fitzgerald, Ga., bi-w., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, Oct. 5, 1901. \$1.50 year. (Religio-Scientific-Philosophical.)

QUALITY. 110 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y., mo., 4to, vol. 1, no. 1, Sept., 1901. \$1.00 year. (Comic.)

QUARTERLY RECORD, THE. Albany, N. Y., quar., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, March, 1900. (Review of Charitable Work in New York state).

RETAIL ADVERTISER. 356 Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, April 1, 1901. \$2.00 year.

REVUE D'HISTOIRE ECCLESIASTIQUE PUBLIÉE [par l'Université Catholique de Louvain]. Louvain, quar., 8vo, année 1, no. 1, 15 Avril, 1900.

REVOLUTION. Little Rock, Ark., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901. \$1.00 year. (Progressive philosophy.)

RUBRIC. Studio Bldg., Chicago, Ill., bi-mo., 16 mo., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1901. 10c., 50c. (Literary.)

SOUTHLAND, THE. Asheville, N. C., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, May, 1901. \$1.00 year.

SWAPPER, THE. 194 Greene St., New York, N. Y., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1901. 50c. year.

TIMELY TOPICS. Danville, Va., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, Oct., 1901. \$1.00 year.

TODAY AND YESTERDAY. 135 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y., mo., narrow 4to, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1901. 15c., \$1.50.

TOHEKI, THE. Kyoto, Japan, quar., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, April, 1901. (Organ of the Kausai Bunko Kyōkai, or Western Library Association.)

TORREYA. 41 No. Queen St., Lancaster, Pa., mo., 8vo., illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1901.

UNIVERSITY. 619 F. St., Washington, D. C., mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Nov., 1901. 75c. year. (Columbian University.)

WASHINGTON RECORD. Loan and Trust Bldg., Washington, D. C., semi-mo., vol. 1, no. 1, Sept. 28, 1901. \$1.00 year.

WASHINGTON, (State) UNIVERSITY OF, BULLETIN OF THE. Seattle, Wash., quar., 16mo., illus., series 1, no. 1, June, 1901.

WHAT'S THE USE. East Aurora, N. Y., mo., 8vo, vol. 1, no. 1, June, 1901. 10c., \$1.00.

YOUNG CITIZEN. Cedar Falls, Iowa, mo., 8vo, illus., vol. 1, no. 1, Sept., 1901. \$1.00 year.

ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR DEUTSCHE WORTFORSCHUNG. Strassburg, quar., 8vo, bd. 1, heft 1, Mai, 1900.

## II. Changed or Discontinued.

AMERICAN, THE. Philadelphia, Pa. Discontinued Dec. 8, 1900. (Correction of October No.).

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCE, PUBLICATIONS. Not discontinued. (Correction of Oct. No.).

ANGLO-SAXON REVIEW. Discontinued with vol. 10.

BIBLIOTHECA PHILOLOGICA. Göttingen. Discontinued Dec. 1897. (Correction of Oct. No.).

CHILD-STUDY MONTHLY, THE. Chicago, Ill. Changed to the Journal of Childhood and Adolescence, became quarterly, and published in Seattle, Wash. Changed about Sept., 1901.

ENGINEERING REVIEW AND ENGINEERING INDEX. New York, N. Y. Changed to Engineering Index, March, 1901.

LONDON OLD BOY. Omaha, Neb. Changed to International Old Boy, with No. 2-3.

MODERN QUARTERLY OF LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE, THE. Changed to The Modern Language Quarterly, July, 1900.

NEW YORK EDUCATION. Albany, N. Y. Changed to American Education from Kindergarten to College, Sept., 1901.

PENNY MAGAZINE. New York, N. Y. Changed to the Unique Monthly, Nov., 1900.

PUTNAM'S HISTORICAL MAGAZINE. Salem, Mass. Changed to Genealogical Quarterly Magazine (The) and Magazine of New England History, and changed from monthly to quarterly, April, 1900.

# BARGAINS FOR JANUARY.

During January we offer Libraries the following volumes and sets at prices which will ensure immediate sale. Should you need periodicals not on this list we will quote them on request.

<b>American Annual Register.</b> 8 vols. all published, old binding . . . . .	\$12.00	<b>Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences, Proceedings,</b> 8°, Davenport, Iowa, vols. 1, 2, 1868-78, 2 vols. cloth . . . . .	\$5.00
<b>American Engineer,</b> Chicago, vols. 3-9, 11-14, 1882-87; 11 vols. half calf . . . . .	15.00	<b>Dial,</b> Chicago, vols. 1-26, 1880-99, 13 vols. cloth, rest unbound . . . . .	60.00
<b>American Geographical Society Journal,</b> vols. 10-27, 18 vols. unbound . . . . .	27.00	<b>Essex Institute Bulletin,</b> vols. 1-25, 1869-93, 25 vols. unbound . . . . .	25.00
<b>American Journal of Microscopy,</b> New York, vols. 1-6, 1875-81, 6 vols. unbound . . . . .	4.50	<b>Globe,</b> Philadelphia, vols. 1-6, 1889-96, 6 vols. unbound . . . . .	5.00
<b>American Machinist,</b> New York, vols. 8-14, 1885-91, 7 vols. half roan (vols. 11-13 want index) . . . . .	12.00	<b>Goldthwaite's Geographical Magazine,</b> New York, vols. 1-5, 1891-93, 5 vols. unbound . . . . .	7.50
<b>American Magazine,</b> vols. 2-9, 1885-88, 8 vols. unbound . . . . . (Vols. 2-5 called Brooklyn Magazine)	8.00	<b>Granite Monthly,</b> Concord, New Hampshire. vols. 1-27, 1877-99, and index of vols. 1-10; well bound, two styles, . . . . . This set is very scarce, and contains much New Hampshire material, historical and biographical.	60.00
<b>American Monthly Microscopical Journal,</b> vols. 2-13, 15, 1881-94; 6 vols. bound, rest unbound, 13 vols. . . . .	8.00	<b>Harper's Bazar,</b> vols. 1-32, 1867-99, 19 vols. bound, rest unbound, a fine set of this well-known weekly at a great bargain . . . . .	26.00
<b>American Notes and Queries,</b> Philadelphia, vols. 1-5, 1888-90, 5 vols. unbound . . . . .	9.00	<b>Harper's Monthly,</b> vols. 1-95, 1950-97, vols. 1-77 bound, rest unbound . . . . .	60.00
<b>American Philosophical Society, Proceedings,</b> Phila. vols. 15-34, 20 vols. unbound . . . . .	27.50	<b>Harper's Weekly,</b> vols. 1-42, 1857-99, vols. 1-30, bound, rest unbound . . . . . (This set is guaranteed perfect, except that some of the titles and indexes are missing. Usually, sets lack all these and many supplements besides. Considering the condition this set is a bargain compared with the ordinary set, uncatalogued, at \$100.00.)	150.00
<b>American Register.</b> 1806-10, 7 vols. old binding . . . . .	3.00	<b>Hours at Home,</b> (Predecessor of Scribner's Monthly), 11 vols. 1865-70, all published, 8 vols. bound, rest unbound . . . . .	11.00
<b>Architecture and Building,</b> 4to New York. vols. 12-25, 1890-97, 14 vols. unbound . . . . . (vol. 16 lacks 1 number, vol. 24 lacks title and index.)	25.00	<b>Household Companion,</b> Boston, 4to, vols. 5-18, 1882-95, 14 vols. half morocco, (lacks titles and indexes) . . . . .	5.00
<b>Art Interchange,</b> 4to, New York, vols. 15-18, 21, 23-32, 1885-94; 13 vols. half sheep, remainder unbound . . . . .	15.00	<b>Ladies Home Journal,</b> vols. 4-10, 1886-93, 7 vols. unbound . . . . .	7.00
<b>Babyhood,</b> vols. 1-7, 1884-91, 7 vols. unbound; scarce . . . . .	11.00	<b>Manhattan, New York,</b> vols. 1-4, 1883-84, 4 vols. all published, in 3 vols. half morocco . . . . . A scarce Poole set.	12.00
<b>Baptist Review,</b> Cincinnati, vols. 1-14, 1879-92, 14 vols. unbound . . . . .	15.00	<b>Massachusetts Board of Health Reports,</b> 1870-88, 1892, 30 vols. all but 7 vols. in cloth.	22.00
<b>Boston Journal of Chemistry,</b> 4to vols. 1-19, 1856-85, 19 vols. (vols. 1-10 in 3, half roan, rest unbound) . . . . .	12.00	<b>Massachusetts Board of State Charities Reports,</b> 1865-98, vols. 1-15, cloth . . . . .	7.00
<b>Californian,</b> vols. 1-6, 1880-82, 6 vols. unbound, all published . . . . .	12.50	<b>Mining and Statistic Magazine,</b> New York 8°, vols. 1-10, 1853-58, and index of vols. 1-10 11 vols. cloth . . . . .	11.00
<b>Californian Illustrated Magazine,</b> vols. 1-5, 1891-94, 5 vols. unbound, all published . . . . .	10.00	<b>New England Magazine,</b> Boston, n. s. vols. 1-22, 1889-1900, 22 vols. unbound . . . . .	24.00
<b>Choice Literature,</b> New York, vols. 1-3, 1883-84, 3 vols. in 2, cloth . . . . .	3.00	<b>Pennsylvania Historical Society, Memoirs,</b> 1855-76, 8 vols. cloth . . . . .	24.00
<b>Coming Age,</b> vols. 1-2, 1899, 2 vols. unbound . . . . .	1.75	<b>Putnam's Monthly Magazine,</b> New York, 16 vols. 1853-70, all published, unbound . . . . .	9.50
<b>Connecticut Evangelical Magazine,</b> I, vols. 1-7, 1800-1807; II, vols. 1-8, 1808-1815; 15 vols. old binding . . . . .	6.00		
<b>Continental Monthly,</b> vols. 1-6, 1862-64 6 vols. all published, unbound . . . . .	8.00		
<b>Current History,</b> vols. 1-9, 1891-99, 5 vols. cloth, 4 vols. unbound . . . . .			

# BARGAINS FOR JANUARY

(continued).

We offer the following British sets to our Library Customers during January:—

<b>Analyst</b> , London, 8°, vols. 4-23, 1879-98, 20 vols. all but one vol. in half sheep . . . . .	\$39.00	<b>Geographical Journal</b> , London, 1893-1900, vols. 1-16, 16 vols. unbound . . . . .	\$30.00
A set from vol. 4 of this scarce periodical, complete except title and index of vol. 23. The price is a purely nominal one.		This is the only present publication of the Royal Geographical Society. Sets are not as easily obtained now as formerly.	
<b>Annals of Philosophy</b> , [Thomson], London, 1813-26, I vols. 1-16, II 1-12; 28 vols. . . . .	14.00	<b>Geological Society of London</b> , Quarterly Journal, vols. 1-55, index of vols. 1-50, 1845-Aug. 1899, 56 vols. unbound . . . . .	87.00
<b>Antiquary</b> , London, 1873-74, 4 vols. all published; half calf . . . . .	12.00	Vol. 2 lacks 3 plates; otherwise, the set is complete.	
This is a very scarce "Poole" set		<b>Good Words</b> , Edinburgh, vols. 1-40, 1860-99, 40 vols. unbound . . . . .	32.00
<b>Badminton Magazine</b> , London, vols. 1-7, 1895-98, 7 vols. unbound . . . . .	7.00	<b>Hardwicke's Science Gossip</b> , 8°, London, 1865-93, vols. 1-29, the first series complete in publisher's cloth, 29 vols. . . . .	30.00
The English "Outing" Magazine.		(This set will be indexed in Poole's Index.)	
<b>Biblical Review</b> , 8°, London, 6 vols. 1846-50 half calf, all published. Scarce. . . . .	14.00	<b>Home and Foreign Review</b> , London, 1862-64, 4 vols. half calf old; all published; a scarce Poole set.	
One of the small "Poole" sets not often available.		<b>Howitt's Journal</b> , 1827-28, 3 vols. half morocco, complete Poole set . . . . .	6.50
<b>Bookworm</b> , London, 1888-94, 7 vols. publisher's cloth . . . . .	14.50	<b>Journal of the Camera Club</b> , 4to, London, vols. 1-8, 1886-94, 4 vols. publisher's cloth, rest unbound . . . . .	11.00
This is the continuation of <i>Bibliographer</i> and <i>Book Lore</i> . We can quote either of these also if desired.		<b>Knowledge</b> , London, 1881-99, vols. 1-22, 22 vols., all but 5 bound in cloth. . . . .	40.00
<b>Bookworm</b> , (Berjeau) 1866-70, 5 vols. all published; cloth . . . . .	15.00	This set edited by R. A. Proctor, deals especially with popular astronomy.	
<b>British Archaeological Association Journal</b> , 8°, London, vols. 1-38, 1845-82, and index of vols. 1-30, 39 vols. unbound . . . . .	35.00	<b>Library</b> , London, 10 vols. 1889-99, complete set of the monthly series. . . . .	30.00
This price should allow even the smallest library to have the Standard English Archaeological set. We can secure the volumes to bring the set to date if desired.		This is the official organ of the Library Association of the United Kingdom.	
<b>Building World</b> , fo., London, vols. 1-10, 1895-1900, bound in 5 vols. cloth . . . . .	10.00	<b>Literature</b> , Lond, 1897-1900, 6 vols. cloth . . . . .	9.50
<b>Cavendish Society</b> , Handbook of Chemistry, by L. Gmelin, 1848-71, 18 vols. and index, complete set, cloth . . . . .	19.00	<b>Longman's Magazine</b> , 1882-97, vols. 1-30, unbound . . . . .	18.00
<b>Christian Observer</b> , London, 1802-77, 77 vols. old half calf, all published. . . . .	60.00	<b>Mind</b> , London, 1876-96, vols. 1-21, 21 vols. half calf. Scarce	
Sets with the final volumes are not common.		<b>Murray's Magazine</b> , London, 1887-91, 10 vols. all published, half morocco . . . . .	14.00
<b>Classical Journal</b> , London, 40 vols. 1810-29, half calf, all published . . . . .	20.00	<b>North British Review</b> , 1844-71, vols. 1-53. Old but sound binding, 53 vols. all published Regular price, \$53.00; If sold from this Bulletin	
<b>Coates' Herd Book</b> , 8°, London, vols. 1-33, 1846-87; 33 vols. boards . . . . .	35.00	<b>Notes on Books</b> (Longmans & Co.), London. 1-8, 1855-97, 3 vols. bound, rest unbound . . . . .	8.00
<b>Cosmopolis</b> , 1896-98, vols. 1-12, complete set, 4 vols. cloth, remainder unbound . . . . .	15.00	<b>Pearson's Magazine</b> , English and best edition. vols. 1-10, 1896-99, 10 vols. unbound . . . . .	10.00
This periodical has contributions in English, French and German, by the best authors.		<b>Photogram</b> , London, 8°, 1894-1900, vols. 1-7 7 vols. cloth . . . . .	12.00
<b>Ecclesiologist</b> , 8°, Cambridge [England], vols. 1-26, 28, 29, 1841-68, 28 vols. in 26, irregular binding . . . . .	14.00	<b>Popular Science Review</b> , London, 1862-81, 20 vols. cloth . . . . .	25.00
<b>Edinburgh Botanical Society</b> , Transactions, Edinburgh, 1836-93, 19 vols. in 16. Price on application.	7.00	<b>Royal Historical Society</b> , Transactions, New Series, 1-13, 13 vols. cloth, 1884-99. . . . .	39.00
<b>Edinburgh Geological Society</b> , Transactions, 1868-87, vols. 1-5, 5 vols. unbound . . . . .	10.00	(Issued to members only)	
<b>Fine Arts Quarterly Review</b> , 1863-67, 5 vols. unbound, all published. "Poole set"		<b>Royal United Service Institution</b> , Journal London, 8°, 1857-94, vols. 1-38, 15 vols. bound, remainder unbound.	
		<b>Society for Psychical Research</b> , London. Proceedings, 1882-1900, 15 vols., Journal, 1884-1900, 9 vols. In all 24 vols. cloth.	

THE BOSTON BOOK CO., BOSTON.

# THE SCHLEY COURT OF INQUIRY.

THE GREEN BAG for February, 1902, will contain (among other articles) a dispassionate legal review of THE SCHLEY COURT OF INQUIRY, by CHARLES E. GRINNELL.

THE GREEN BAG (illustrated) containing a variety of such historical, biographical, antiquarian, critical and humorous literature as is especially interesting to lawyers, — is also interesting for all thoughtful readers — and for the Reading Rooms of Libraries.

A bound set of THE GREEN BAG is an Encyclopædia of legal biography, history and portraiture. Being indexed in Poole, it should be in every library.

*Subscription to the GREEN BAG, annually, \$4.00. Single numbers, each, 50 cents.*

*BOUNDED SET, 1889--1901, 13 volumes, half-morocco, - - - - - \$65.00.*

*BOUNDED SET, 13 volumes, Reprint Edition, half-cloth (until exhausted), \$32.50.*

PUBLISHED BY THE BOSTON BOOK COMPANY.

## AN IMPORTANT REVIEW.

THE CONTEMPORARY REVIEW is soon to be one of the rarest modern reviews. We have an unbound set of volumes 1-78, 1866-1900, which we will sell for \$110.00

Please remember that while we make special efforts to have in stock all the less common periodical sets, we also have on hand at very low prices sets of the most popular magazines.

HARPER'S MONTHLY.  
SCRIBNER'S MAGAZINE.  
ATLANTIC MONTHLY.  
CENTURY.

NEW ENGLAND MAGAZINE.  
LIPPINCOTT'S MAGAZINE.  
McCLURE'S MAGAZINE.  
ETC., ETC., ETC.

Prices vary according to condition, whether bound, or unbound. As a sample we offer CENTURY from 1881, vols. 1-37, unbound for 3 cents a number (\$6.66), to the library ordering and mentioning this offer.

UNIQUE! RARE!

## SCOTT'S COMPLETE WORKS.

EXTRA ILLUSTRATED.

We have, placed in our hands for sale, a unique set of Scott, of the imprint of Robert Cadell, Edinburgh, in the early forties. The set comprises

5 VOLUMES OF NOVELS, 537 Plates, 2 Plans, 3 Pages Ms.,  
2 VOLUMES OF PROSE WORKS, 99 Plates,  
1 VOLUME POETICAL WORKS, 88 Plates, 1 Page of Ms.,  
1 VOLUME LIFE OF SCOTT, 139 Plates, 1 Page of Ms.

In all nine thick volumes, in half calf gilt, red edges. The binding is worn, two volumes having hinges cracked.

"This copy cost over £200. Nearly every place or castle mentioned is reproduced from authentic plates, as well as photographs of notabilities of those times. Some of the plates are very rare, and special permission has to be obtained to use them from their owners, the lords, etc., of the castles, referred to. The compiler did two copies, one of which was sold in London for £130."

This set is for sale by us for \$250.00. If not suitable for your library, would not one of your rare-book-loving trustees be glad to know of such a chance? Address

THE BOSTON BOOK CO., 83 to 91 Francis St., Back Bay, Boston.





Z  
1007  
B94  
v. 2

Bulletin of bibliography and  
magazine notes

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE  
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

---

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

---

